Prices effective November 1, 2021

Published December 2021

HermanMiller Collection

Introduction	**page 2**
HermanMiller Collection	
Seating	3
Side and Stacking Chairs	5
Lounge Seating	104
Stools	286
Benches	324
Work Chairs	344
Sofas	366
Desks and Tables	513
Desks	515
Tables	520
Occasional Tables	560
Storage	629
Accessories	773
Nelson® Bubble Lamps	808
Outdoor Furniture	839
Seating	841
Tables	859
Indices	**867**
By Name	867
By Number	873
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Stain-to-Match Program	
Casters and Glides	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Collection Seating, HermanMiller	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Collection Seating, Geiger	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Collection Seating	
Maharam Application Chart-Collection Seating, HermanMiller	
Maharam Application Chart-Collection Seating, Geiger	
Maharam Textile Colors-Collection Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.
The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective November 1, 2021, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon [A] will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Side & Stacking Chairs

Lounge Seating

Stools

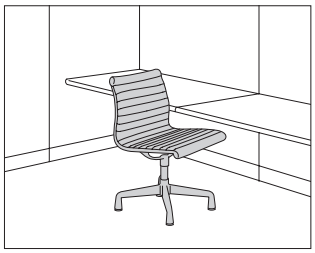
Benches

Work Chairs

Sofas

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair

EA306
EA308



Product Information

Description

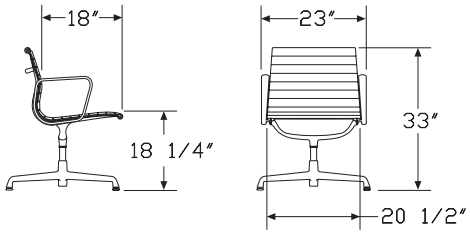
This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and fixed seat height. The chair is available with or without a swivel mechanism.

Notes

For description of glide, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA30 A

Step 2. Arms

6	no arms
8	arms

Step 3. Swivel

S	swivel base
F	fixed base, no swivel

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA306	**S**	$1550
	F	$1646
EA308	**S**	$2021
	F	$2114

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

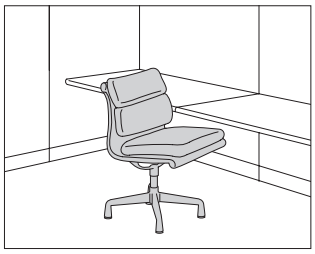
L	polished aluminum	+$0
BK	black A	+$87
91	white A	+$87
EP	eggplant A	+$87

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair *continued*

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$50
Price Category 3	+$93
Price Category 4	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$143
Price Category 5	+$157
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$157
Price Category 6	+$224
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$205
Price Category 7 [A]	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$186
Price Category 8	+$364
Price Category 9	+$609
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$689
Price Category 10M	+$867
Price Category 11	+$792
Price Category B	+$39
Price Category C	+$57
Price Category D	+$75
Price Category F	+$122
Price Category G	+$159
Price Category H	+$193
Price Category I	+$227
Price Category J	+$261
Price Category K	+$294
Price Category L	+$328

Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair

EA406
EA408



Product Information

Description

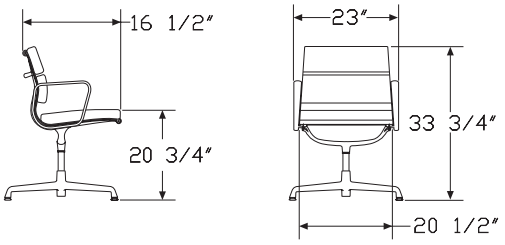
This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and fixed seat height. The chair is available with or without a swivel mechanism.

Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA40 A

Step 2. Arms

6	no arms A	
8	arms A	

Step 3. Swivel

S	swivel base A	
F	fixed base, no swivel A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA406	**S**	$2784
	F	$2877
EA408	**S**	$3254
	F	$3348

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

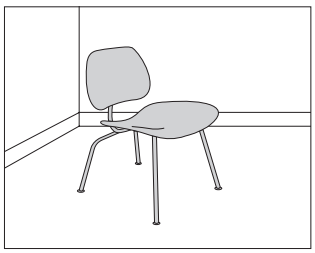
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$87
91	white A	+$87
EP	eggplant A	+$87

Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair *continued*

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$73
Price Category 3	+$157
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$157
Price Category 4	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$242
Price Category 5	+$291
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$291
Price Category 6	+$309
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$339
Price Category 7	+$297
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$297
Price Category 8	+$364
Price Category 9	+$592
Price Category 10	+$588
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$669
Price Category 10M	+$906
Price Category 11	+$792
Price Category B	+$71
Price Category C	+$105
Price Category D	+$140
Price Category E	+$175
Price Category F	+$230
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$363
Price Category I	+$426
Price Category J	+$490
Price Category K	+$553
Price Category L	+$617
Price Category M	+$681
Price Category N	+$744
Price Category P	+$871

Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base

DCM.



Product Information

Description

This 29½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, and a 5-ply seat and back. It has a 4-leg base and self-leveling nylon glides. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

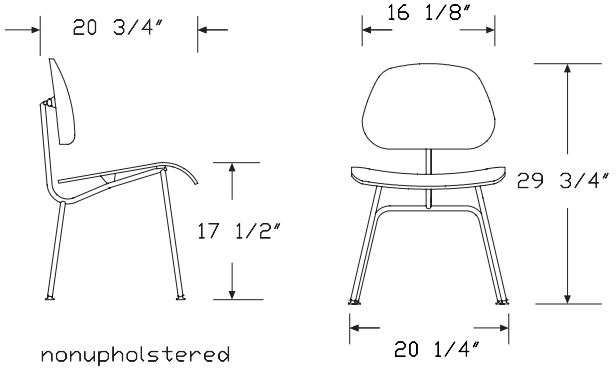
Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

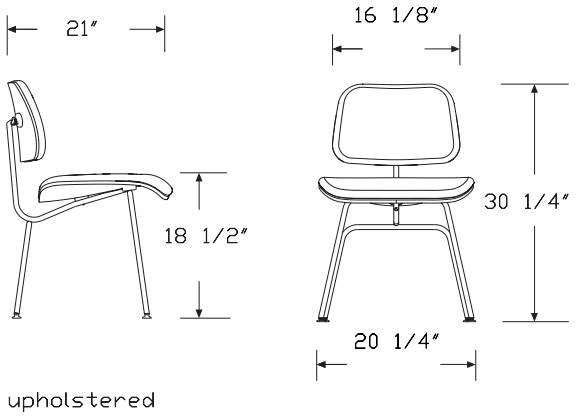
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 18 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions

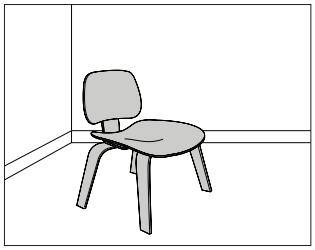




Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
M.	nonupholstered shell A	
M.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DCM.		$902
DCM.U		$1489
Step 3. Base Finish		
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20
Step 4. Shell Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For nonupholstered shell (M.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Wood Veneer		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Step 5. Fabric		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
Price Category 9		+$351
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 2		+$30
Price Category 3		+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$57
Price Category 4		+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$86
Price Category 5		+$101
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$90
Price Category 6		+$119
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$119
Price Category 7		+$181
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$181
Price Category 8		+$236
Price Category (Geiger) 8		+$236
Price Category 9		+$351
Price Category 10		+$389
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$389
Price Category 11		+$424
Price Category 10M		+$327
Price Category C		+$57
Price Category D		+$80
Price Category E		+$116
Price Category F		+$160
Price Category G		+$272
Price Category H		+$305
Price Category I		+$341
Price Category J		+$376
Price Category L		+$462
Price Category K		+$413
Price Category M		+$519
Price Category N		+$554
Price Category O		+$589
Price Category P		+$611
Price Category Q		+$660
Price Category R		+$711

Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base DCW.



Product Information

Description

This 28¾"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, a 5-ply seat and back, and 8-ply legs. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

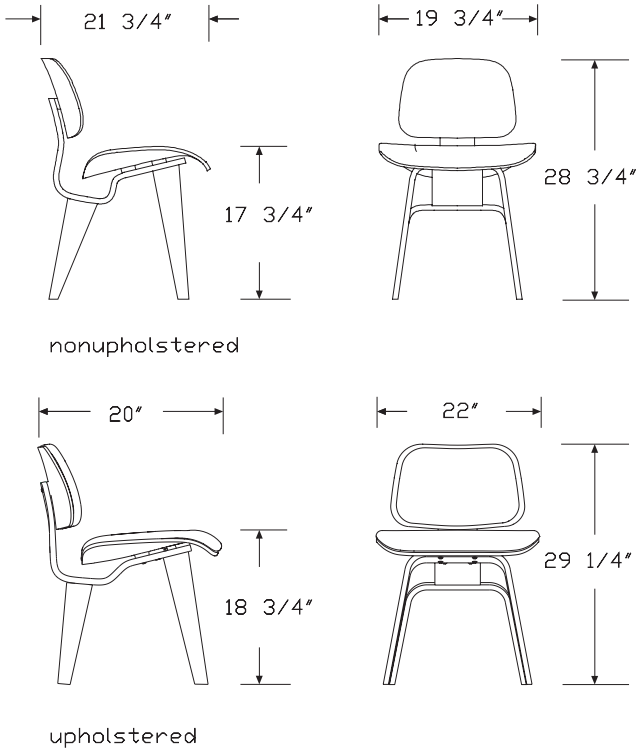
Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 18 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions

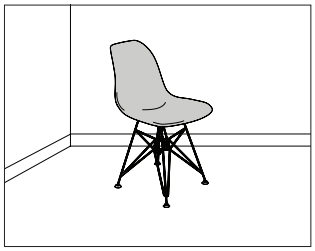


Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
W.	nonupholstered shell A	
W.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DCW.		$1215
DCW.U		$1738
Step 3. Finish		
For nonupholstered shell (W.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575
For upholstered shell (W.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575
Step 4. Fabric		
For upholstered shell (W.U)		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 2		+$30
Price Category 3		+$57
Price Category 4		+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$86
Price Category 5		+$101
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$90
Price Category 6		+$119
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$84
Price Category 7		+$181
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$181
Price Category 8		+$236
Price Category (Geiger) 8		+$236
Price Category 9		+$351
Price Category 9		+$351
Price Category 10		+$327
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$389
Price Category 11		+$424
Price Category 10M		+$327
Price Category C		+$57
Price Category D		+$80
Price Category E		+$116
Price Category F		+$160
Price Category G		+$272
Price Category H		+$305
Price Category I		+$341
Price Category J		+$376
Price Category K		+$413
Price Category L		+$462
Price Category M		+$519
Price Category N		+$554
Price Category O		+$589
Price Category P		+$611
Price Category Q		+$660
Price Category R		+$711

Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair

DSR.
DSS.
DSW.
DSX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded plastic seat and flexible back. Base options include a wire base, a stacking/ganging base, a dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

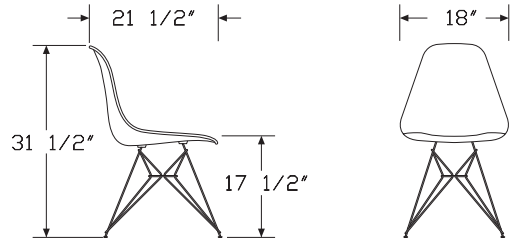
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

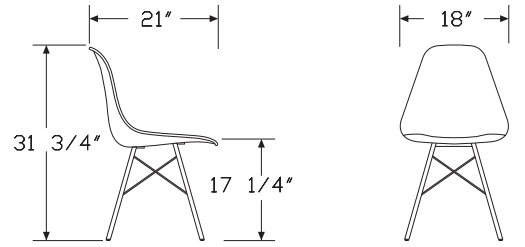
Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Stacking/ganging base chairs can stack up to 14 high. For ease of mobility, two types of dollies are available, but sold separately.

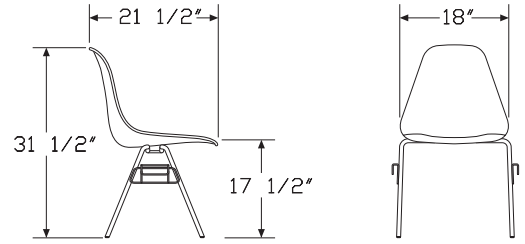
Dimensions



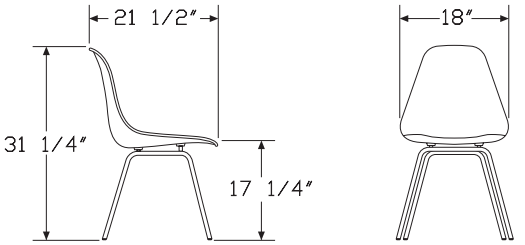
Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



Stacking/Ganging Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

DS

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
S.	stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DSR.	$425
DSS.	$435
DSW.	$594
DSX.	$385

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

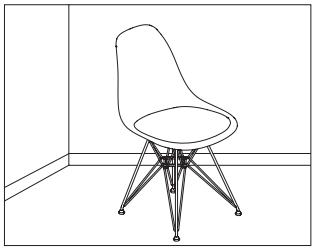
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.)

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair

DSR.
DSW.
DSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded plastic seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

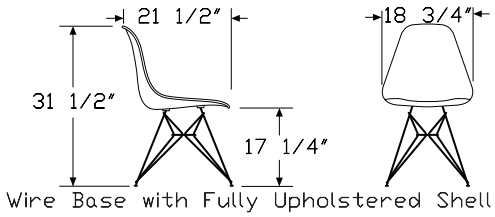
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

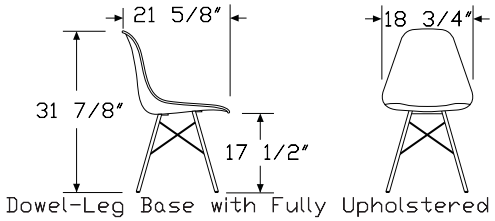
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

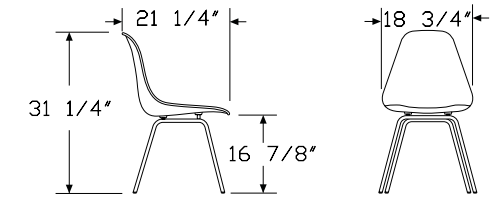
Dimensions



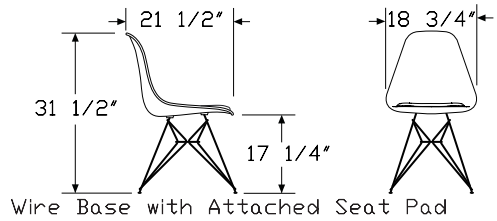
Wire Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



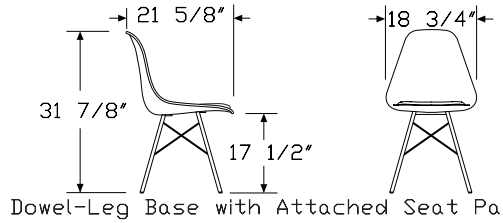
Dowel-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



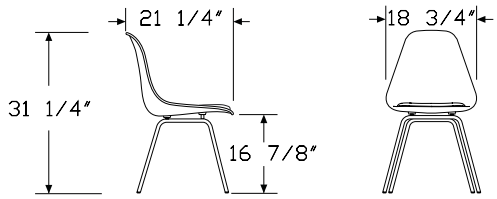
4-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



Wire Base with Attached Seat Pad



Dowel-Leg Base with Attached Seat Pad



4-Leg Base with Attached Seat Pad

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DS [A]

Step 2. Base

R.	wire leg [A]	
W.	dowel base [A]	
X.	4-leg base [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

P	upholstered seat pad [A]	
U	fully upholstered shell [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DSR.	**P**	$561
	U	$667
DSW.	**P**	$731
	U	$837
DSX.	**P**	$520
	U	$628

Step 4. Base Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0

Step 6. Back Finish

4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
5B	java [A]	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 8. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$25
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Step 9. Glide Option

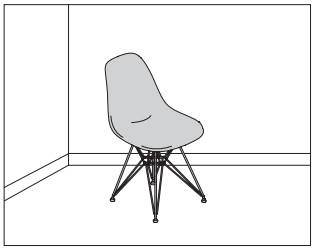
For 4-leg base (X.)		
E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For wire leg (R.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair

DFSR.
DFSS.
DFSW.
DFSX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. Base options include a wire base, stacking/ganging base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

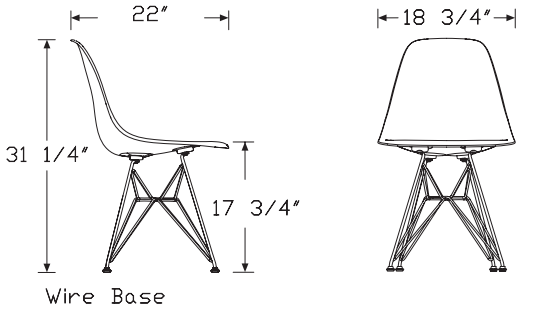
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

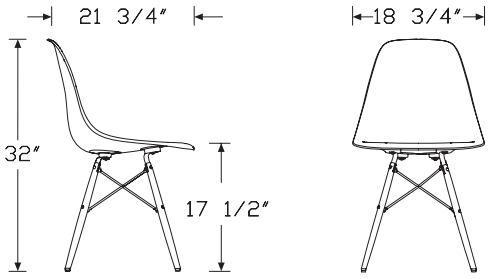
Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Stacking base chairs can stack up to 14 high. For ease of mobility, two types of dollies are available, but sold separately.

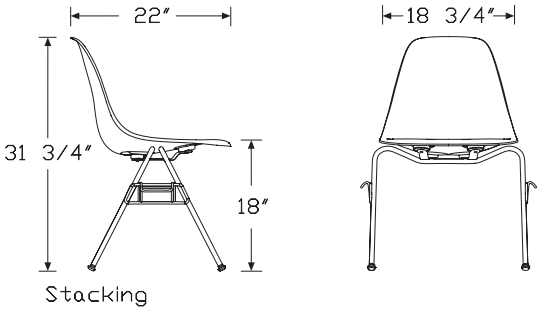
Dimensions



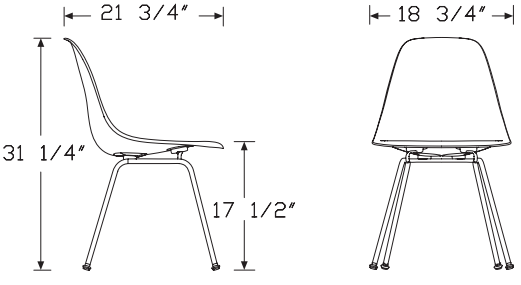
Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



Stacking



4-Leg Base

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFS

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
S.	stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DFSR.	$778
DFSS.	$791
DFSW.	$956
DFSX.	$737

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
113	ultramarine blue	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
115	lemon yellow	+$0
116	green	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
119	seal brown	+$0
TCA	terra cotta	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

For stacking/ganging base with nonupholstered shell (S.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

E7	metal swivel glide	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.)

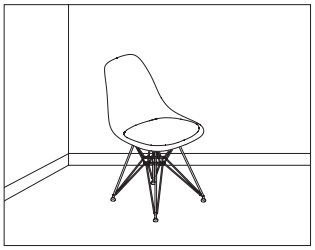
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair

DFSR.
DFSW.
DFSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

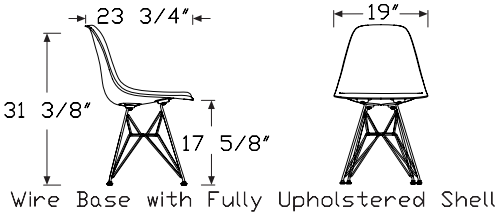
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

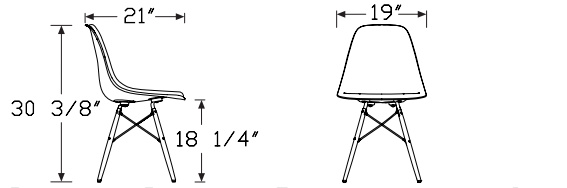
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

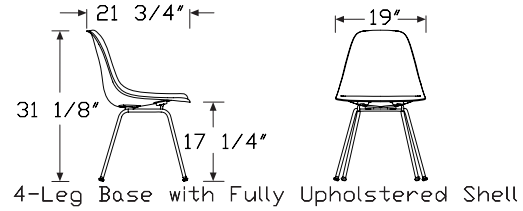
Dimensions



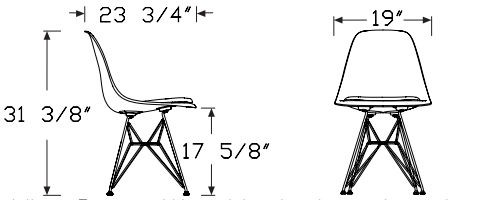
Wire Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



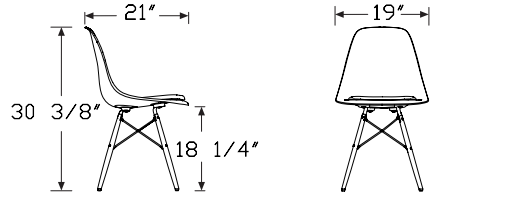
Dowel-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



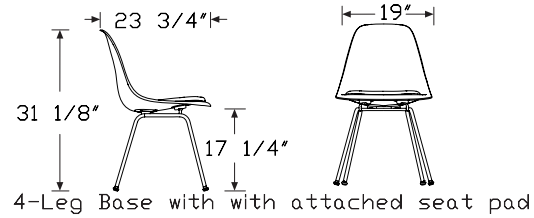
4-Leg Base with Fully Upholstered Shell



Wire Base with attached seat pad



Dowel-Leg Base with attached seat pad



4-Leg Base with with attached seat pad

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFS [A]

Step 2. Base

R.	wire leg [A]	
W.	dowel base [A]	
X.	4-leg base [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFSR.	**U**	$1033
	P	$921
DFSW.	**U**	$1211
	P	$1098
DFSX.	**U**	$992
	P	$879

Step 4. Base Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
113	ultramarine blue [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
115	lemon yellow [A]	+$0
116	green [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
119	seal brown [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

ZF	white [A]	+$0
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 8. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

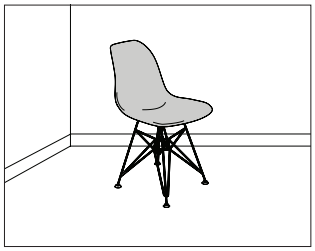
Step 9. Glide Option

For 4-leg base (X.)		
E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For wire leg (R.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair DWSR. DWSW. DWSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded one-piece construction with waterfall edges, and measures .260" in thickness. Base is attached by non-removable wooden shock mounts. Base options include a wire base, 4-leg base, or a dowel-leg base. The dowel-leg base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

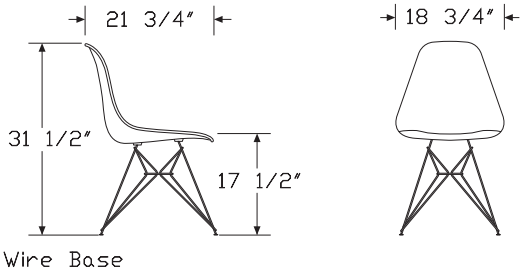
Notes

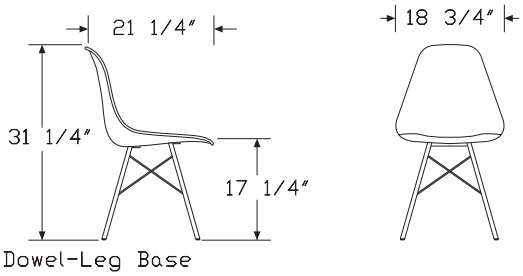
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

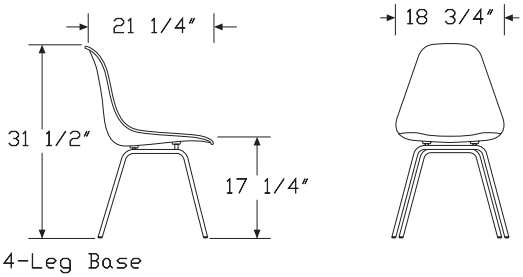
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

DWS A

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base	
W.	dowel base A	
X.	4-leg base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DWSR.	$879
DWSW.	$1048
DWSX.	$841

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

EN	ebony A	+$116
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 6. Glide Option

For 4-leg base (X.)

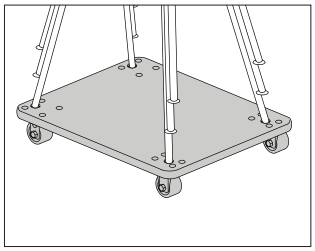
E7	metal swivel glide A	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair

continued

For wire base (R.)		
E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25
For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly DOLLY.



Product Information

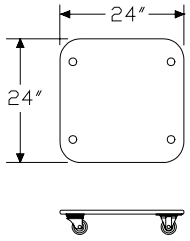
Description

This chair dolly stores and transports up to 28 Eames® plastic side chairs with the stacking/ganging base option. It is made of plywood and has 2 locking and 2 non-locking casters.

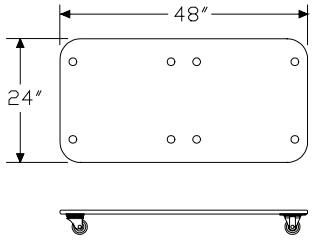
Notes

Single dolly supports 1 stack of 14 chairs. Double dolly supports 2 stacks of 14 chairs.

Dimensions



A (Single)



B (Double)

Specification Information

Step 1.

DOLLY.

Step 2. Type

A	single
B	double

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DOLLY. A	$561
B	$650

Eames® Wire Chair

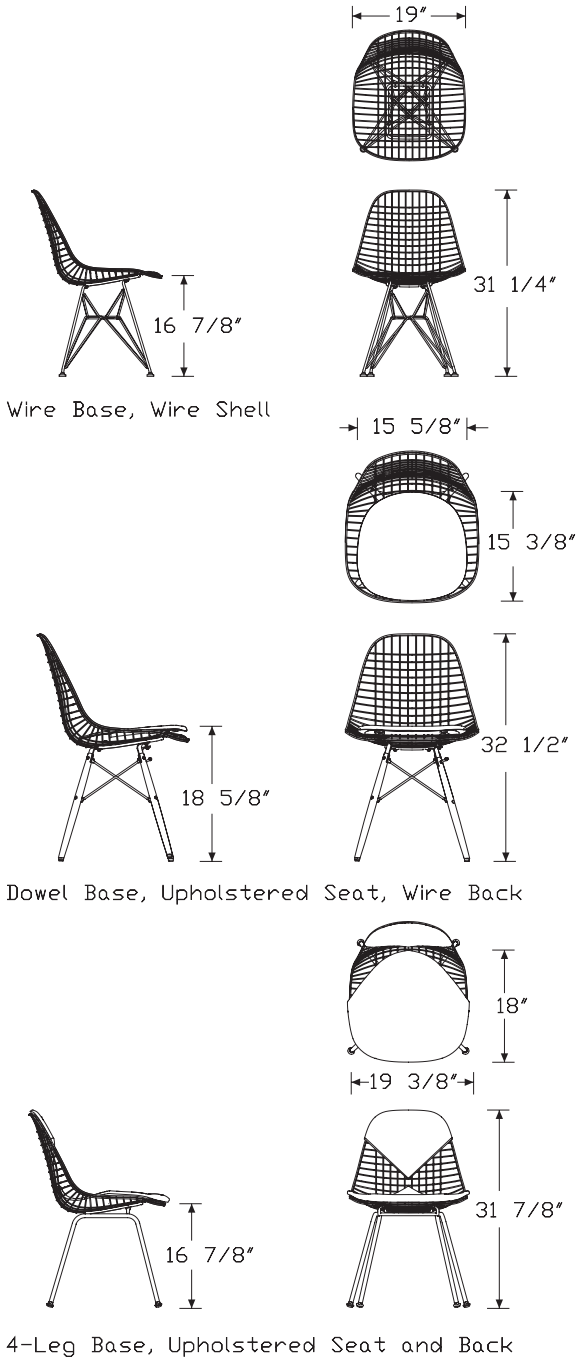
DKR.
DKW.
DKX.

Product Information

Description

This chair has a wire shell, a wire shell with upholstered seat and back, or a wire shell with upholstered seat and wire back. Wire shell and metal bases are available in trivalent chrome, white or black. Dowel base is available in several finishes. Chair comes with standard indoor glides with or without felt. Suitable for indoor use only.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DK [A]

Step 2. Base

R.	wire leg [A]
X.	4-leg base [A]
W.	dowel base [A]

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

0	wire shell
2	wire shell/upholstered seat/back
5	wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DKR.	**0**	$931
	2	$1496
	5	$1213
DKX.	**0**	$892
	2	$1456
	5	$1175
DKW.	**0**	$1101
	2	$1666
	5	$1383

Step 4. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.) with wire shell (0), or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

47	trivalent chrome	+$20
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0

For dowel base (W.) with wire shell (0), or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.) with wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

For dowel base (W.) with wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.) with wire shell (0), wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2), or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5) with trivalent chrome (47), white (91), or black (BK)

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30

Step 6. Upholstery

For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2) with trivalent chrome (47)

Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$30
Price Category K	+$380

For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/ upholstered seat/wire back (5) with trivalent chrome (47)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$30
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/ upholstered seat/back (2) with white (91), or black (BK)

Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$30
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category K	+$380

For wire leg (R.), 4-leg base (X.), or dowel base (W.) with wire shell/ upholstered seat/wire back (5) with white (91), or black (BK)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7 [A]	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$30
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category K	+$380

Step 7. Glide Option

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

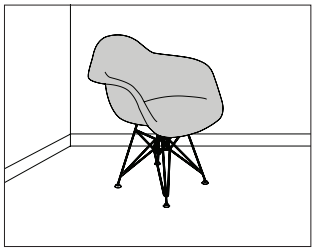
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)

E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair

DAR.
DAW.
DAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece shell with waterfall edges and molded back, seat and arms. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

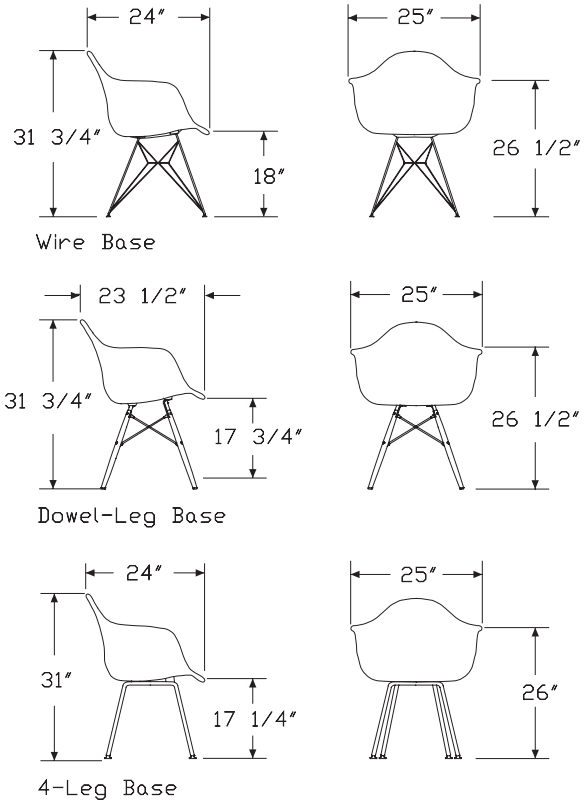
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DA

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell	
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell	
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DAR.	$583
DAW.	$752
DAX.	$542

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair

continued

Step 6. Glide Option

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

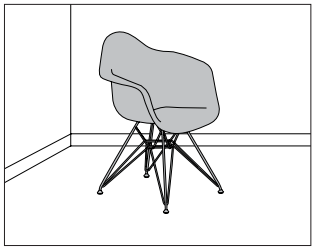
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair

DFAR.
DFAW.
DFAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass back, seat and arms. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has nonadjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

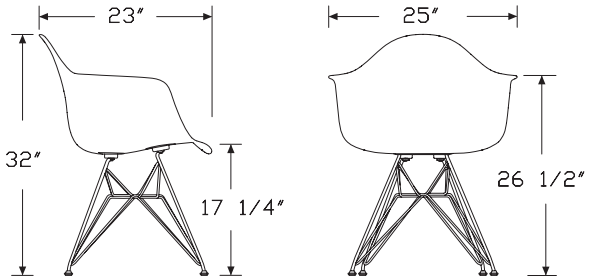
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

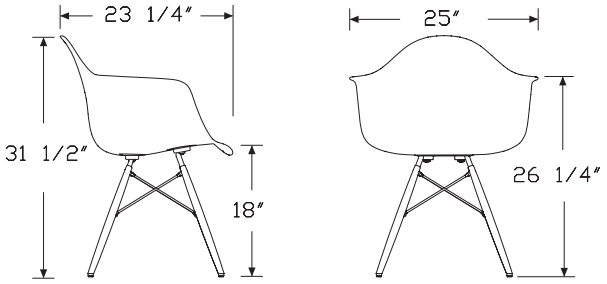
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

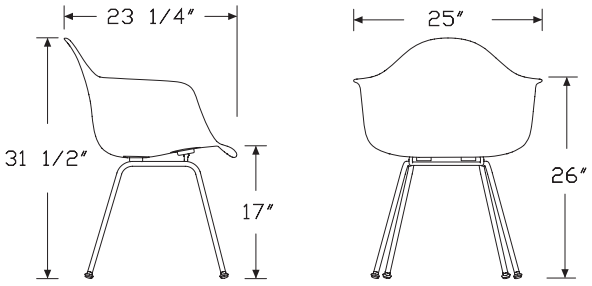
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFA

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base with nonupholstered shell
W.	dowel base with nonupholstered shell
X.	4-leg base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DFAR.	$991
DFAW.	$1176
DFAX.	$946

Step 3. Base Finish

For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Dowel Finish

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash	+$30
EN	ebony	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
113	ultramarine blue	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
115	lemon yellow	+$0
116	green	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
119	seal brown	+$0
TCA	terra cotta	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam	+$0

Step 6. Glide Option

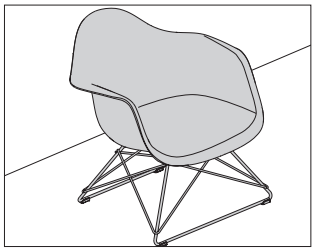
For wire base with nonupholstered shell (R.) or 4-leg base with nonupholstered shell (X.)

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For dowel base with nonupholstered shell (W.)

E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell LARF. LARP.



Product Information

Description

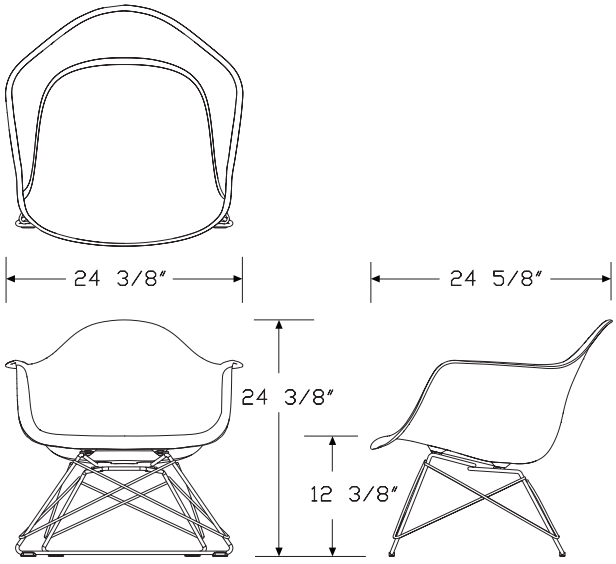
This chair has a single-piece molded fiberglass or plastic shell with waterfall edges on a low wire base. Options include nonupholstered, upholstered seat, back and arms, or an upholstered seat pad. Ships assembled.

Notes

For base finishes black (BK) and trivalent chrome (47), glides are black.

For white (91) base finish, glides are white.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LAR [A]

Step 2. Material

P.	plastic [A]
F.	fiberglass [A]

Step 3. Upholstery

N	nonupholstered [A]
P	upholstered seat pad [A]
U	fully upholstered shell [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

LARP.	**N**	$612
	P	$743
	U	$886
LARF.	**N**	$940
	P	$1071
	U	$1213

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 5. Back Finish

For plastic (P.)

4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
CHL	charcoal [A]	+$0
PBL	peacock blue [A]	+$0
STN	stone [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine [A]	+$0

Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell

continued

For fiberglass (F.)		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
113	ultramarine blue [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
115	lemon yellow [A]	+$0
116	green [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
119	seal brown [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 6. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 5	+$37
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

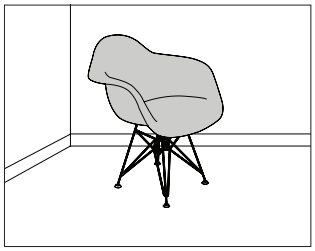
For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Step 8. Glide Option

E8	standard glide [A]	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair

DAR.
DAW.
DAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded plastic shell with waterfall edges and upholstered back, seat and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or a 4-leg base. The dowel base has non-adjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

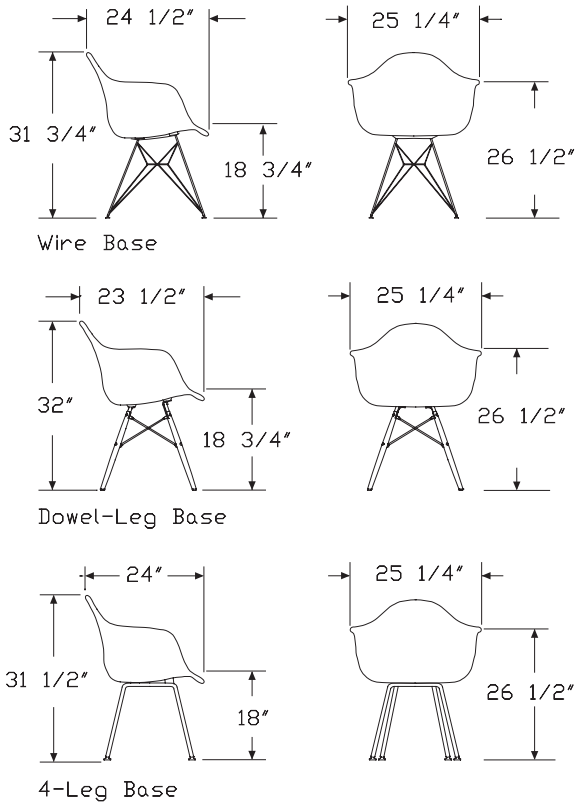
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

Seat pad upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DA [A]

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire leg [A]	
W.	dowel base [A]	
X.	4-leg base [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

P	upholstered seat pad [A]	
U	fully upholstered shell [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DAR.	**P**	$718
	U	$865
DAW.	**P**	$888
	U	$1034
DAX.	**P**	$680
	U	$825

Step 4. Base Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
EN	ebony [A]	+$30
OU	walnut [A]	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
5B	java [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 8. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category J	+$290
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category 4	+$42
Price Category 5	+$47
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category K	+$380

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category K	+$380

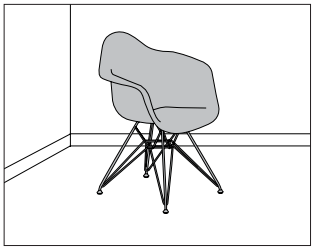
Step 9. Glide Option

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair

DFAR.
DFAW.
DFAX.



Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded fiberglass shell with waterfall edges and upholstered back, seat and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Base options include a wire base, dowel base, or 4-leg base. The dowel base has nonadjustable nylon glides. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

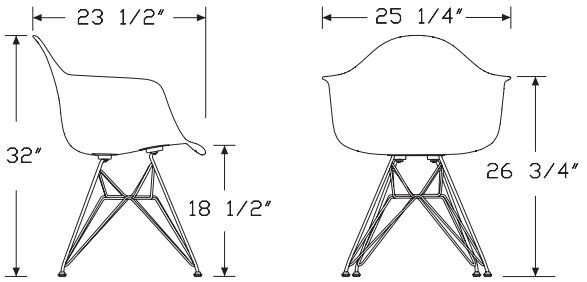
Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

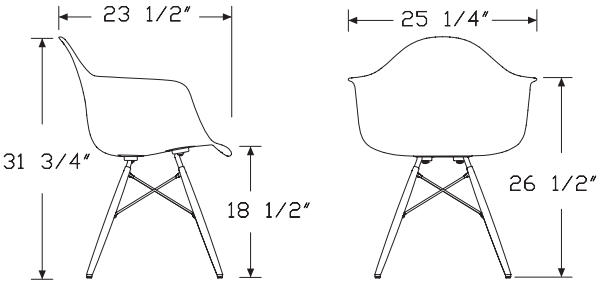
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

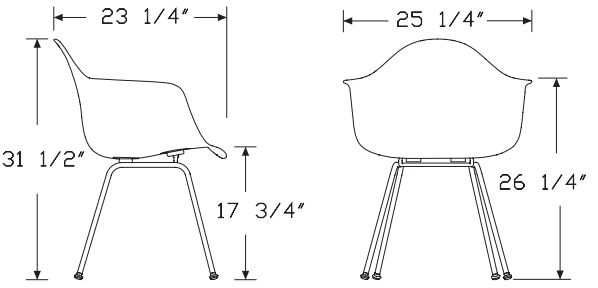
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFA A

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire leg A	
W.	dowel base A	
X.	4-leg base A	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell A	
P	upholstered seat pad A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFAR.	**U**	$1300
	P	$1138
DFAW.	**U**	$1486
	P	$1324
DFAX.	**U**	$1257
	P	$1095

Step 4. Base Finish

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

111	parchment A	+$0
112	elephant hide grey A	+$0
113	ultramarine blue A	+$0
114	red orange A	+$0
115	lemon yellow A	+$0
116	green A	+$0
117	navy blue A	+$0
118	black A	+$0
119	seal brown A	+$0
TCA	terra cotta A	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam A	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Step 8. Fabric

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category 4	+$42
Price Category 5	+$47
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

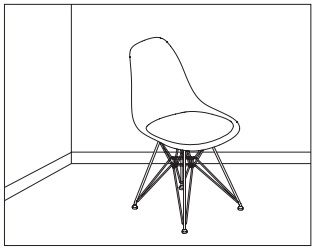
Step 9. Glide Option

For wire leg (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

For dowel base (W.)		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair

DWSR.
DWSW.
DWSX.



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a molded one-piece construction with waterfall edges, and measures .260" in thickness. It comes with an attached upholstered seat pad that is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base is attached by non-removable wooden shock mounts. Base options include a wire base, 4-leg base, or a dowel-leg base. The dowel-leg base has non-adjustable nylon glides.

Notes

Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

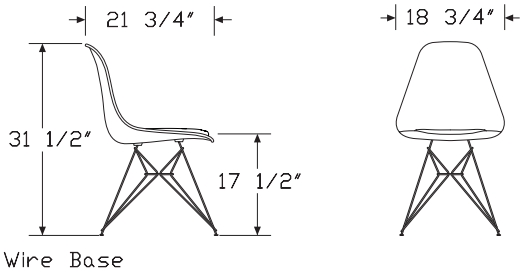
Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Dowel base has glide option to include felt bottom.

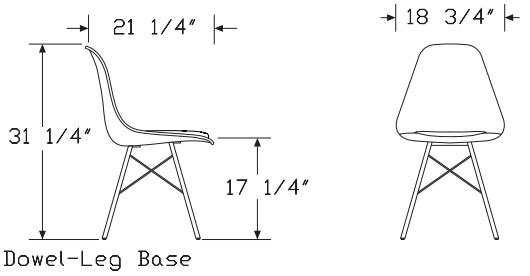
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

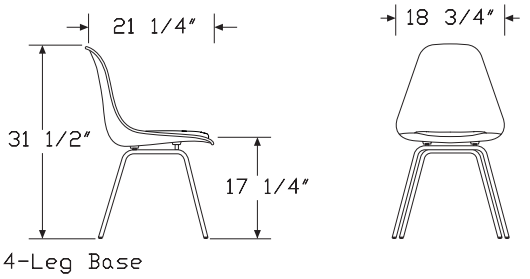
Dimensions



Wire Base



Dowel-Leg Base



4-Leg Base

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DWS A

Step 2. Base Option

R.	wire base
W.	dowel base A
X.	4-leg base A

Step 3. Upholstery

P	upholstered seat pad A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DWSR. P	$1016
DWSW. P	$1185
DWSX. P	$976

Step 4. Base Finish

For wire base (R.) or 4-leg base (X.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

For dowel base (W.)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Step 5. Dowel Finish

For dowel base (W.)

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 6. Seat/Back Finish

EN	ebony A	+$116
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 7. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Step 8. Glide Option

For 4-leg base (X.)

E7	metal swivel glide A	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

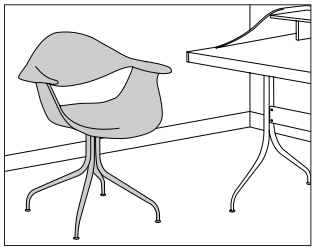
For wire base (R.)

E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

For dowel base (W.)

E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair DAF

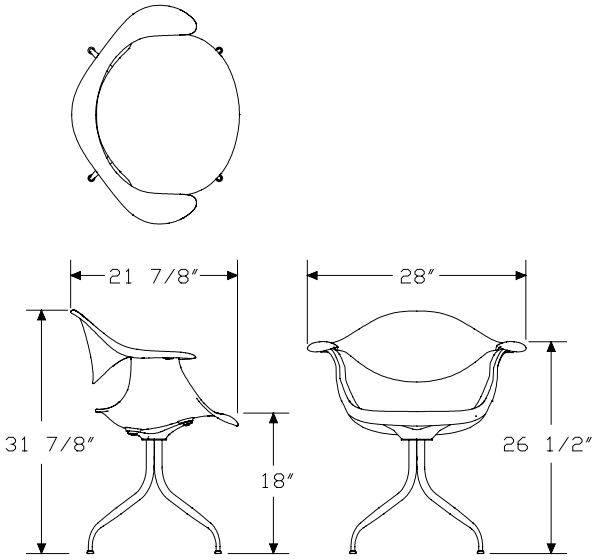


Product Information

Description

This chair has a 2-piece molded seat with arms and back, waterfall edges, a cast-aluminum base with steel-tube legs, and adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DAF	A	$857

Step 2. Base Finish

CH	chrome A	+$0

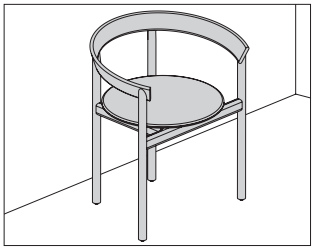
Step 3. Seat Finish

ZF	white A	+$0

Step 4. Back Finish

ZF	white A	+$0

Comma Chair with Arms WA10A

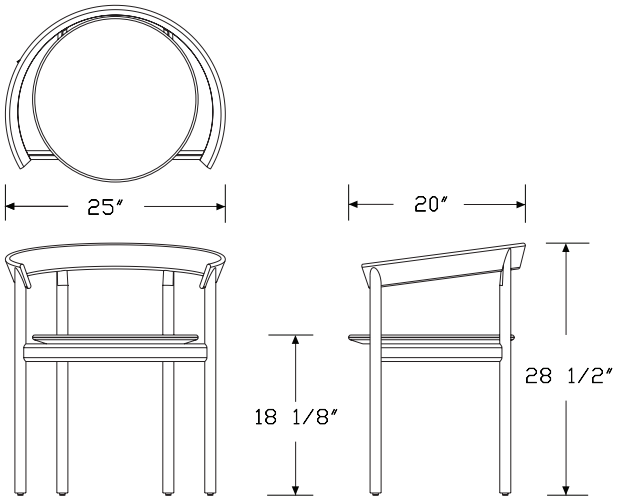


Product Information

Description

This chair with arms has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2" foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA10 [A]

Step 2. Configuration

A Frame with Arms [A]

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered [A]

N non-upholstered [A]

Step 4. Frame and Back

B beech [A]

O oak [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		B	O
WA10A	**U**	$972	1094
	N	$972	1094

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN white oak [A] +$0

For beech (B)

BSB blue stained beech [A] +$0

RST red stained beech [A] +$0

WTS white stained beech [A] +$0

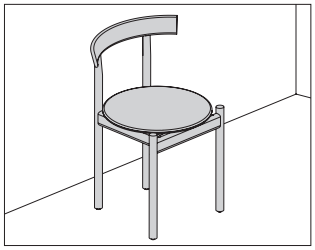
YRB black stained beech [A] +$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M +$245

Comma Chair, Armless WA10N

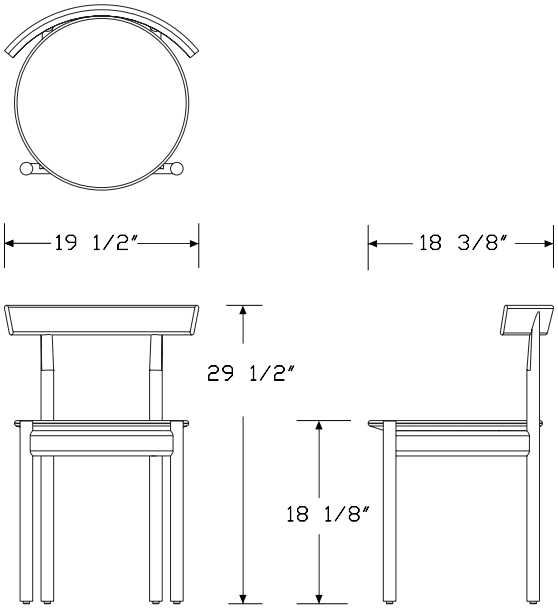


Product Information

Description

This chair has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2" foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA10 A

Step 2. Configuration

N no arms A

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered A

N non-upholstered A

Step 4. Frame and Back

B beech A

O oak A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		B	O
WA10N	**U**	$727	849
	N	$727	849

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN white oak A +$0

For beech (B)

BSB blue stained beech A +$0

RST red stained beech A +$0

WTS white stained beech A +$0

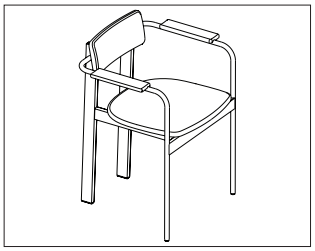
YRB black stained beech A +$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M +$245

Betwixt Chair with Arms LN10A



Product Information

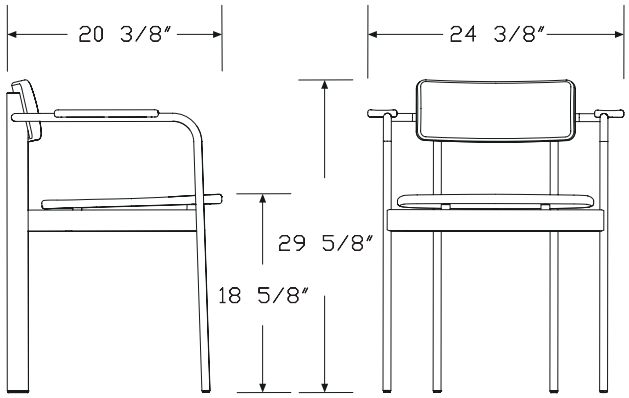
Description

This side chair with arms has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Arm finish options include solid oak, walnut, or cork. Chair comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 0.75 yards for the seat and 0.75 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet for the seat and 15 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN10 A

Step 2. Frame

A	frame with arms A

Step 3. Seat

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Step 4. Back

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U	C
LN10A	**O**	$1092	1175	1148	907
	W	$1175	1257	1230	990
	U	$1148	1230	1202	961
	C	$907	990	961	721

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey A	+$0
DB3	glacier A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For cork (C)

LTC	light cork A	+$0

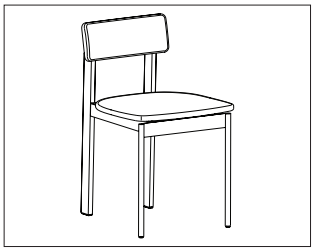
Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Step 8. Back Finish		
For oak (O)		
WHN	white oak [A]	+$0
For walnut (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
For cork (C)		
LTC	light cork [A]	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Step 10. Arm Finish		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
WHN	white oak [A]	+$0
LTC	light cork [A]	+$0

Betwixt Chair, Armless LN10N



Product Information

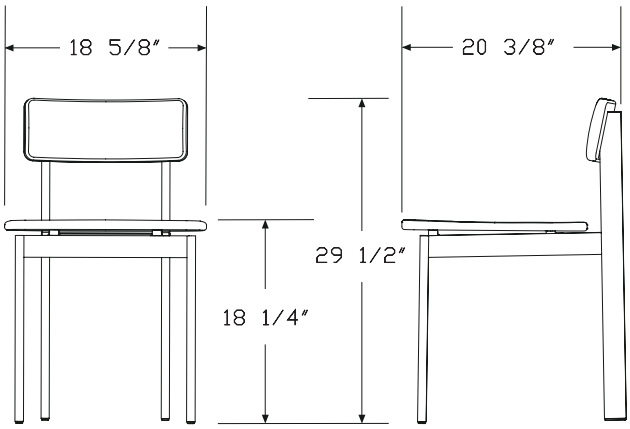
Description

This side chair has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Chair comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 0.75 yards for the seat and 0.75 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet for the seat and 15 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN10 A

Step 2. Frame

N	no arm A

Step 3. Seat

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Step 4. Back

C	cork A
O	oak A
U	upholstered A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		C	O	U	W
LN10N	**O**	$820	983	1038	1065
	W	$902	1065	1121	1148
	U	$874	1038	1092	1121
	C	$656	820	874	902

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey A	+$0
DB3	glacier A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For cork (C)

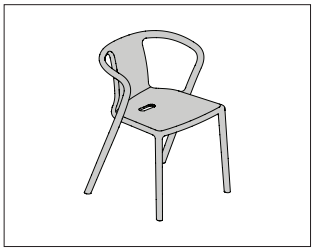
LTC	light cork A	+$0

Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Step 8. Back Finish		
For oak (O)		
WHN	white oak A	+$0
For walnut (W)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
For cork (C)		
LTC	light cork A	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Air-Chair MGA00.



Product Information

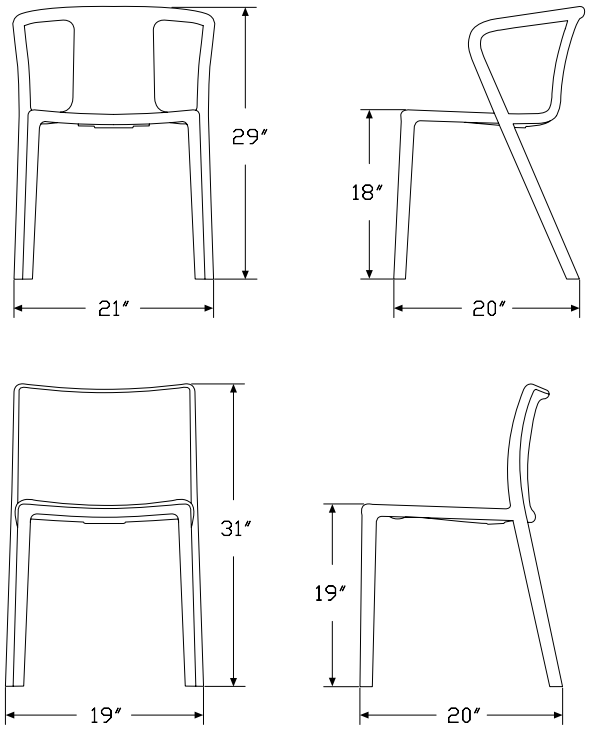
Description

This stacking chair is available with or without arms and is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA00.

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
A	arms

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA00. N		$804
	A	$893

Step 3. Finish

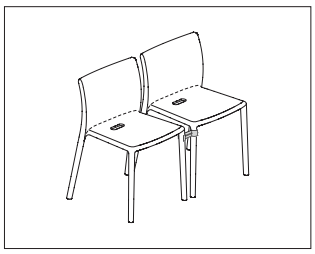
For no arms (N)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBC	black	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white [A]	+$0

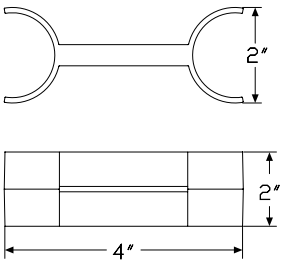
For arms (A)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBJ	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white [A]	+$0

Air-Chair to Air-Chair Connector MGA90.

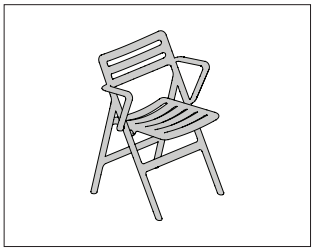


Product Information
Description
This linking device connects air-chair to air-chair (MGA01, MGA11.)
Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
MGA90. A	$16

Air-Folding Chair MGA01.



Product Information

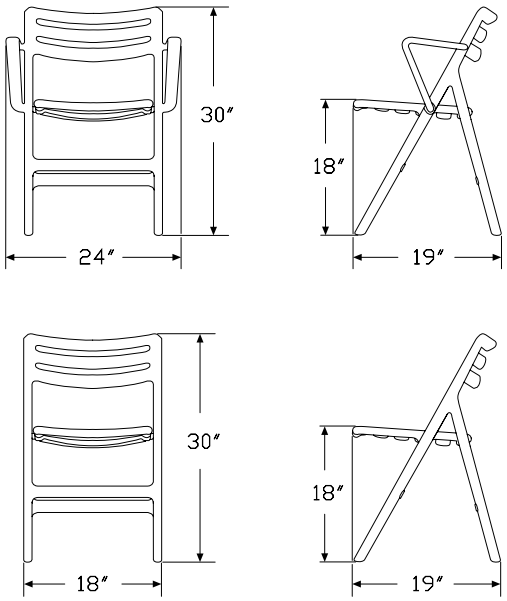
Description

This folding chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available with or without arms. Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA01. A

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms A	
A	arms A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA01. N		$463
	A	$512

Step 3. Finish

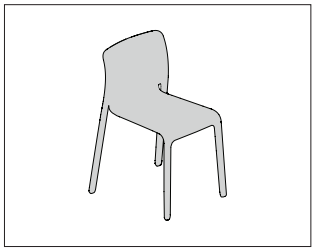
For no arms (N)

YBH	green A	+$0
YBM	orange A	+$0
YBP	white A	+$0

For arms (A)

YBP	white A	+$0

Chair First MGF00.



Product Information

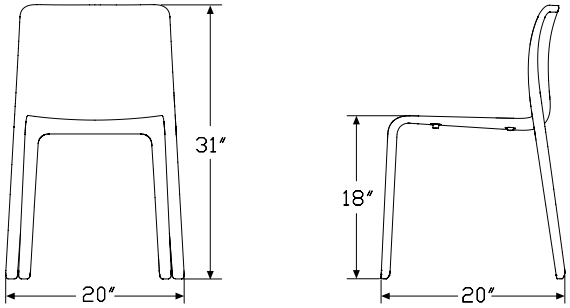
Description

This stacking chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

Chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

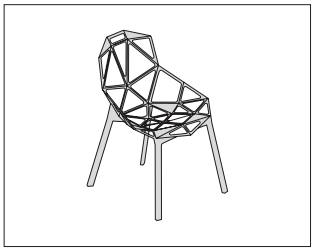
Step 1.

MGF00. A		$1113

Step 2. Finish

YGB	beige A	+$0
YGC	black A	+$0
YGH	olive green A	+$0
YGM	white A	+$0

Chair_ One Stacking Base MGE00.



Product Information

Description

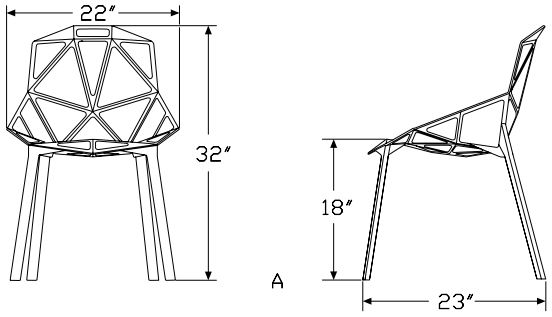
This chair comes with a four-leg base. Chairs can stack up to 8 high.
Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs or painted aluminum seat/ polished aluminum legs are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00.A [A]

Step 2. Seat/Leg Material

PA	painted aluminum seat and legs [A]	

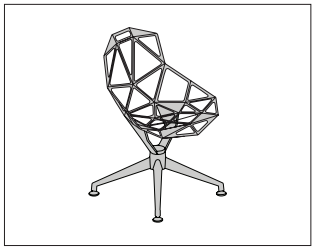
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE00.A PA	$1185

Step 3. Seat Finish

YHB	black [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey [A]	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white [A]	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green [A]	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue [A]	+$240

Chair_ One MGE00.



Product Information

Description

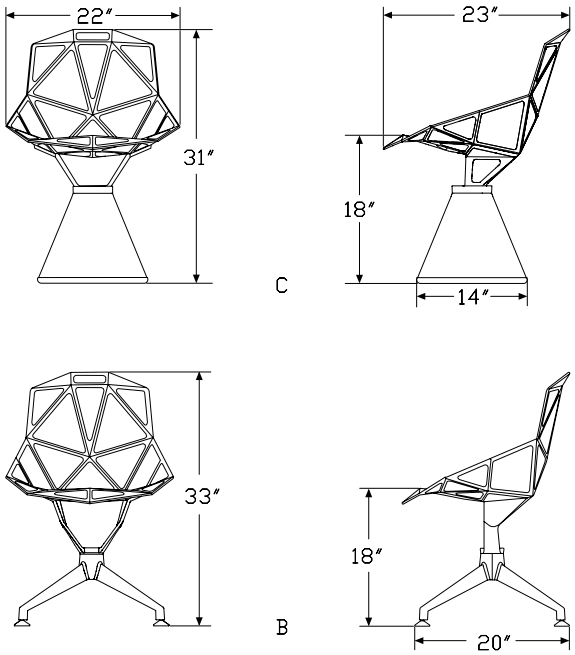
This chair is available with a four-star or concrete base, with or without swivel.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA), painted aluminum seat and concrete base (PC) or painted aluminum seat and black concrete base (PE) are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) or polished aluminum with concrete base (PD) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00. A

Step 2. Base

B	4-star base A
C	concrete base A
D	4-star base, swivel A
E	concrete base, swivel A
F	black concrete base A
G	black concrete, swivel A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D)

PA	painted aluminum seat and legs A

For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E)

PC	painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base A

For black concrete base (F) or black concrete, swivel (G)

PE	painted aluminum seat/black concrete base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	PA	PC	PE
MGE00.B	$752	—	—
C	—	$897	—
D	$752	—	—
E	—	$1164	—
F	—	—	$897
G	—	—	$1164

Step 4. Seat Finish

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D) with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

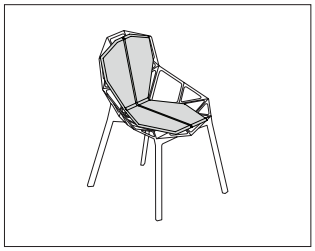
For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E) with painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base (PC)

YHB	black [A]	+$0
YHM	red [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey [A]	+$200
HAB	ADAPTA white [A]	+$200
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green [A]	+$200
HAD	ADAPTA blue [A]	+$200

For black concrete base (F) or black concrete, swivel (G) with painted aluminum seat/black concrete base (PE)

YHB	black [A]	+$0

Chair_One Cushion MGE90.

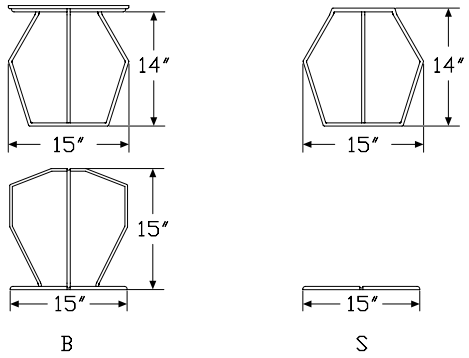


Product Information

Description

This cushion is available as a seat and back or seat only. Package contains 2 seat and back cushions or 2 seat cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE90. A

Step 2. Type

S	seat cushion A
B	seat and back cushion A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE90.S	$345
B	$532

Step 3. Fabric

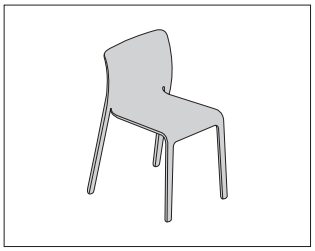
For seat cushion (S)

F-088	steelcut trio orange A	+$0
F-190	steelcut 2 black A	+$0
F-222	steelcut trio light blue A	+$0
F-266	steelcut trio beige A	+$0
F-354	steelcut trio green A	+$0
F-521	steelcut trio dark brown A	+$0
F-578	steelcut trio yellow A	+$0
F-741	steelcut trio light grey A	+$0
PN1	white polyurethane A	+$0
PN2	black polyurethane A	+$0
PN3	grey polyurethane A	+$0
PN4	blue polyurethane A	+$0
PN5	grey/green polyurethane A	+$0
YHC	black leather A	+$264
YHK	natural leather A	+$264

For seat and back cushion (B)

F-088	steelcut trio orange A	+$0
F-190	steelcut 2 black A	+$0
F-222	steelcut trio light blue A	+$0
F-266	steelcut trio beige A	+$0
F-354	steelcut trio green A	+$0
F-521	steelcut trio dark brown A	+$0
F-578	steelcut trio yellow A	+$0
F-741	steelcut trio light grey A	+$0
YHC	black leather A	+$366
YHK	natural leather A	+$366

Dressed First MGX00.

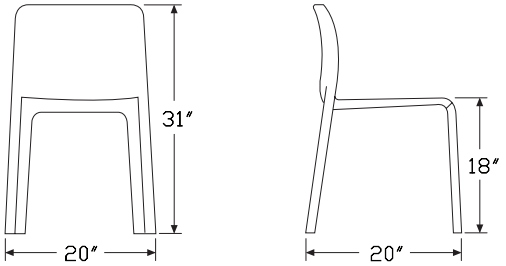


Product Information

Description

This stacking chair is made from polyurethane foam covered with fabric.
Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions



Specification Information

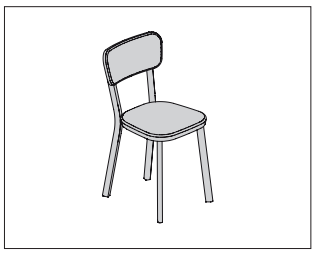
Step 1.

MGX00. A	$2377

Step 2. Fabric

Price Category I	+$0

Deja-Vu Chair MGD00.



Product Information

Description

This chair is available in polished or painted aluminum. Painted version is suitable for outdoor use.

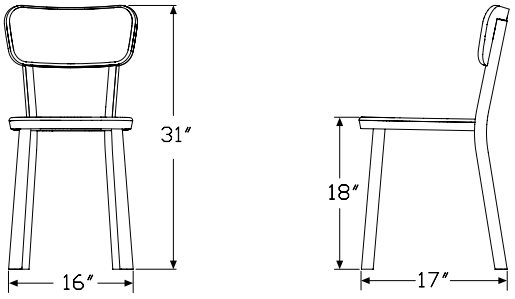
Notes

Seat and inner back material is die-cast aluminum. Legs are extruded aluminum.

Painted aluminum (PA) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD00. A

Step 2. Finish

AL	polished aluminum A	
PA	painted aluminum	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD00.AL		$786
	PA	$842

Step 3. Leg/Seat/Back Finish

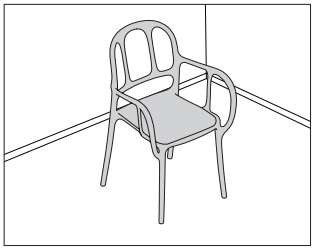
For polished aluminum (AL)

YFD	polished aluminum A	+$0

For painted aluminum (PA)

YFB	black A	+$0
YLT	red purple A	+$0
YLV	sand beige A	+$0

Mila Chair XXSD2

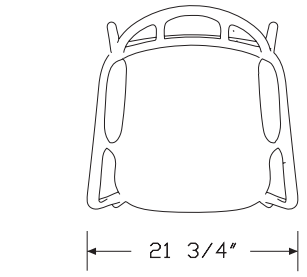


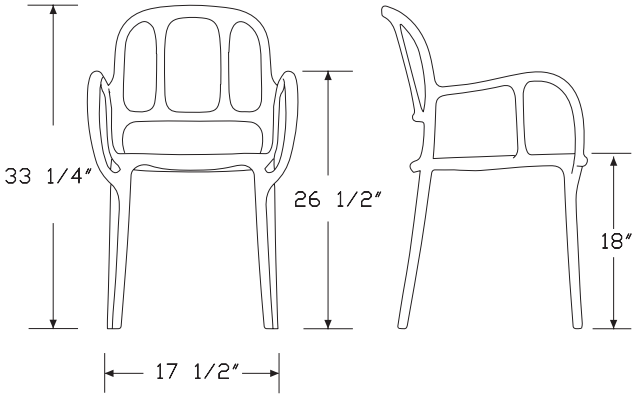
Product Information

Description

This stacking plastic chair is suitable for indoor or outdoor use. Stacks up to 6 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions





Specification Information

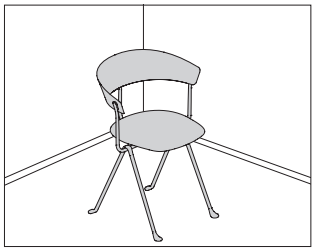
Step 1.

XXSD2100 A	$802

Step 2. Finish

1484C red A	+$0
1556C dark green A	+$0
1666C yellow A	+$0
1733C beige A	+$0
1738C white A	+$0
1769C black A	+$0

Officina Chair SD205

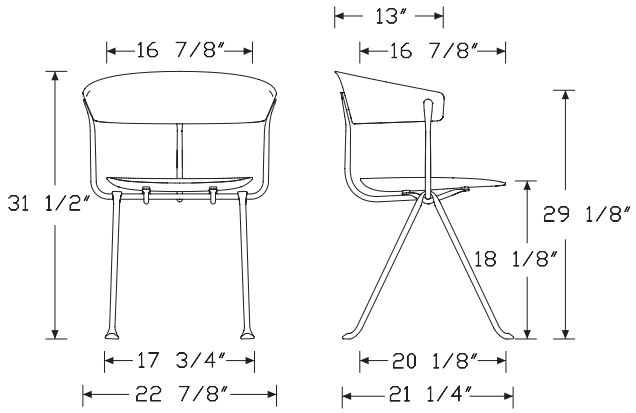


Product Information

Description

This chair has a wrought iron frame available in a galvanized or painted grey anthracite finish. The seat and back are available in polypropylene, beech plywood, fabric or leather. Chair sold individually. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD205X A

Step 2. Seat and Back

F	fabric upholstery A	
L	leather upholstery A	
P	polypropylene A	
W	plywood A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD205X	**F**	$1843
	L	$1905
	P	$772
	W	$1534

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

Step 4. Seat and Back Finish

For polypropylene (P)

DKG	dark green A	+$0
MTG	metallized grey A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

For leather upholstery (L)

BLK	black A	+$0
YNL	natural A	+$0

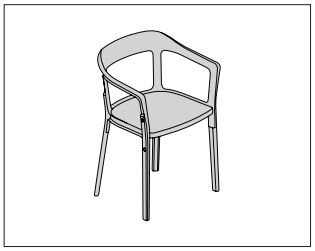
For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category H +$0

Steelwood Chair MGS00.

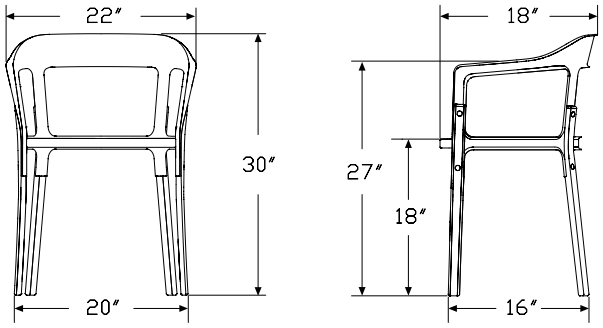


Product Information

Description

The frame of this chair with arms is a steel plate painted in epoxy resin. The legs and seat are solid beech or oak, available in natural and painted.

Dimensions



Specification Information

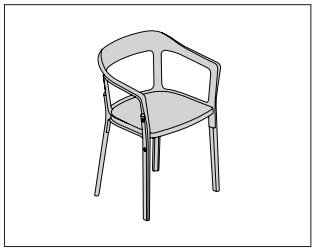
Step 1.

MGS00.		$861

Step 2. Legs/Seat/Frame Finish

YHH	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YMB	black [A]	+$0
YMF	white [A]	+$0
YMK	natural beech and black [A]	+$0
YMP	grey [A]	+$0
YMM	natural beech and white	+$0
YNN	walnut-stained beech and black	+$0
YNP	dark beech and black [A]	+$0
YNQ	natural oak and white [A]	+$100
YNR	natural oak and black	+$100
YNS	natural oak and grey [A]	+$100
YNT	dark oak and grey anthracite [A]	+$100

Steelwood Upholstered Chair MGS00.

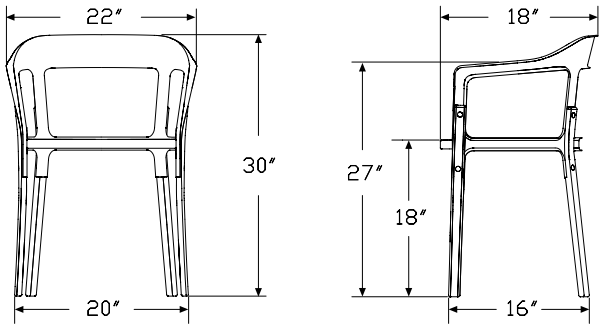


Product Information

Description

The frame of this chair with arms is a steel plate painted in epoxy resin. The legs are solid beech, painted, and the seat is polypropylene upholstered in Kvadrat Divina MD.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS00.U A	$927

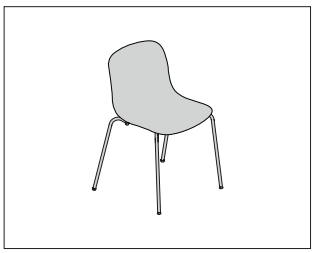
Step 2. Legs/Seat/Frame Finish

YMB black A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category I	+$0

Troy Plastic Chair MGY08.

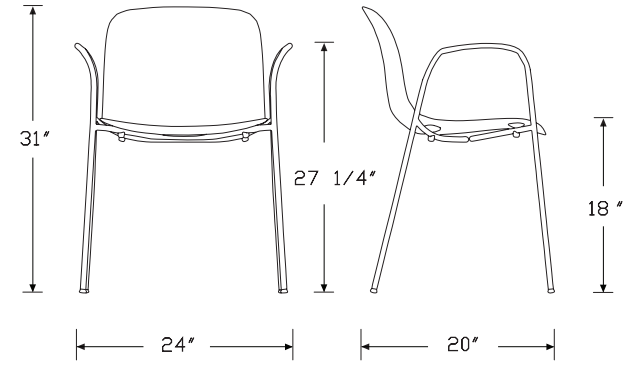


Product Information

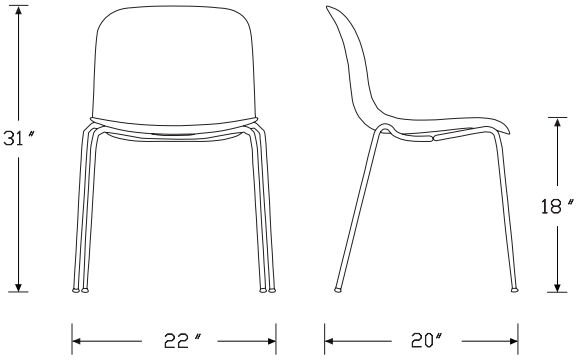
Description

The frame of this stacking chair is steel tube available in chrome or painted, or wood available in black or natural. The seat and back are plastic. Available with or without arms. Chairs with metal frame can stack up to 6 high. Wood frame chairs cannot stack. Package contains 2 chairs.

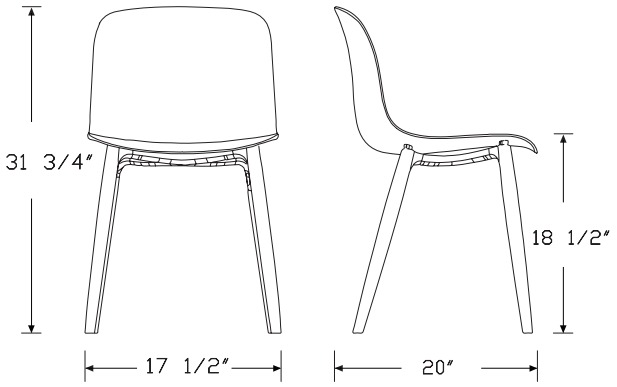
Dimensions



Steel frame with arms



Steel frame no arms



Wood frame

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGY08.

Step 2. Frame

P	painted frame no arms
PA	painted frame with arms
C	chrome frame no arms
CA	chrome frame with arms
BW	black wood frame no arms
NW	natural wood frame no arms

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGY08. P	$828
PA	$1057
C	$912
CA	$1198
BW	$1015
NW	$1015

Step 3. Seat Finish

For painted frame no arms (P) or painted frame with arms (PA)

YR2	white/white	+$0
YR3	white/black	+$0
YR4	white/coral red	+$0
YR5	white/dark green	+$0
YR6	white/beige	+$0
YR7	white/pink	+$0
YR8	white/brown	+$0
YS2	black/white	+$0
YS3	black/black	+$0
YS4	black/coral red	+$0
YS5	black/dark green	+$0
YS6	black/beige	+$0
YS7	black/pink	+$0
YS8	black/brown	+$0

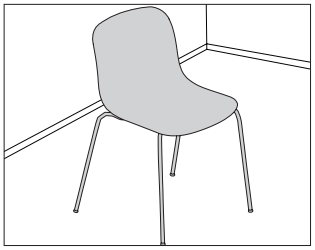
For chrome frame no arms (C), chrome frame with arms (CA), or natural wood frame no arms (NW)

YNG	black	+$0
YNJ	white	+$0
YN2	coral red	+$0
YN3	dark green	+$0
YN4	beige	+$0
YN5	pink	+$0
YN6	brown	+$0

For black wood frame no arms (BW)

YNG	black	+$0

Troy Upholstered Chair MGY01.

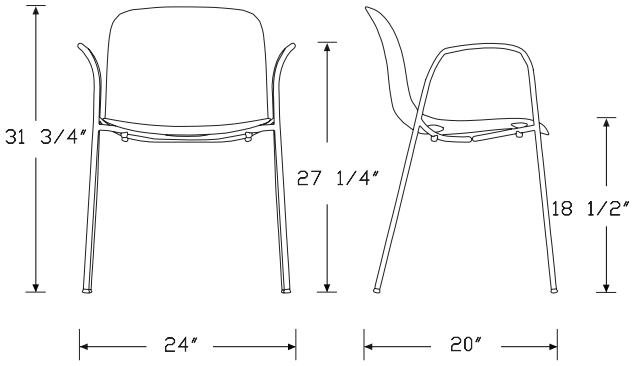


Product Information

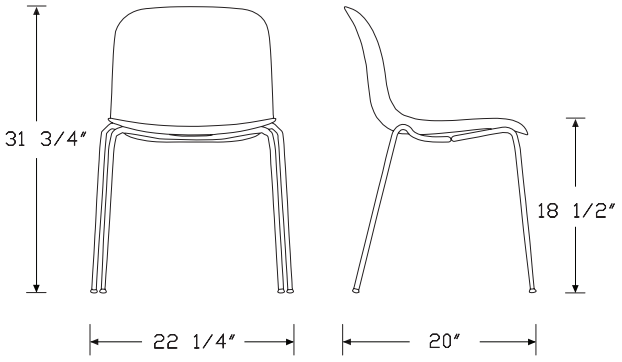
Description

This side chair has a steel tube frame available in chrome or painted in white or black, or a wood frame available in black or natural. The plastic seat and back are upholstered in fabric. Available with or without arms. Chairs with metal frame can stack up to 6 high. Wood frame chairs cannot stack. Package contains 2 chairs.

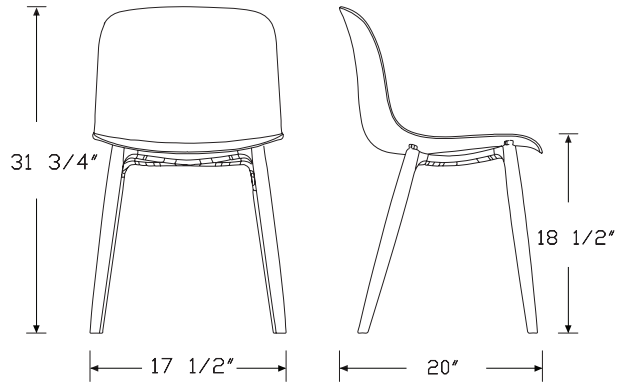
Dimensions



Steel frame with arms



Steel frame no arms



Wood frame

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGY01. A

Step 2. Frame Type

N	metal frame no arms A
A	metal frame with arms A
W	wood frame no arms A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGY01. N	$2173
A	$2410
W	$2276

Step 3. Frame Finish

For metal frame no arms (N) or metal frame with arms (A)

YNG	black A	+$0
YNJ	white A	+$0
YNK	chrome A	+$0

For wood frame no arms (W)

BW	black wood A	+$0
NW	natural wood A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

For black (YNG)

Price Category I	+$0

For white (YNJ) or chrome (YNK)

Price Category I	+$0

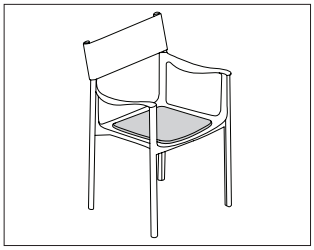
For natural wood (NW)

Price Category I	+$0

For black wood (BW)

Price Category I	+$0

Venice Cushion MGU90.

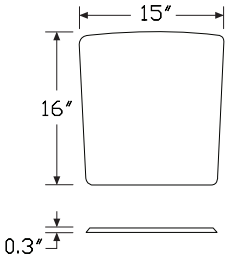


Product Information

Description

This seat cushion is expanded polyethylene covered in fabric.

Dimensions



Specification Information

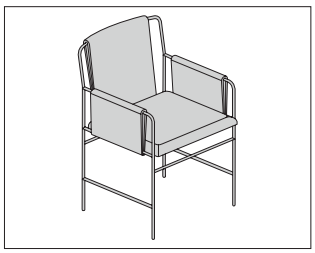
Step 1.

MGU90. A		$414

Step 2. Seat Finish

YBC	black A	+$0
YB7	dark grey A	+$0
YBF	dark green A	+$0
YGF	blue A	+$0
YLB	dark purple A	+$0
YB8	brick red A	+$0
YHC	black leather A	+$50
YHK	natural leather A	+$50

Envelope® Chair SBEV-



Product Information

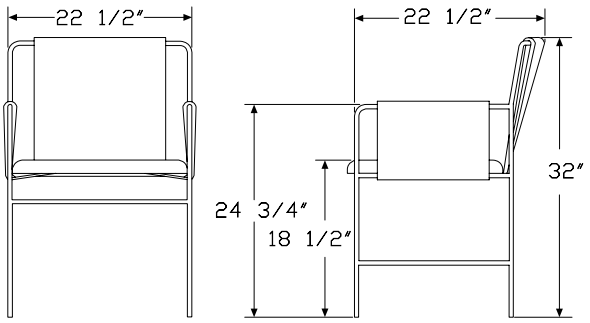
Description

This chair has a welded tubular steel frame. The seat is foam and Dacron® over plywood.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2½yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 40 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBEV-1020 A	$1617

Step 2. Upholstery

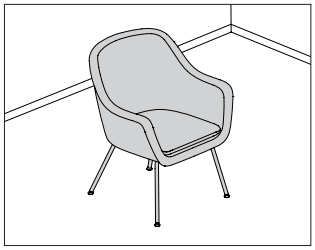
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$101
Price Category 2	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$122
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$186
Price Category 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$964
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$151
Price Category D	+$175
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$175
Price Category E	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$197
Price Category F	+$221
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$221
Price Category G	+$236
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$267
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$302
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$336
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$371
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$418
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$464
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$510
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1030
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1906
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2331
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2472

Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$163

Bumper Side Chair SBRLN



Product Information

Description

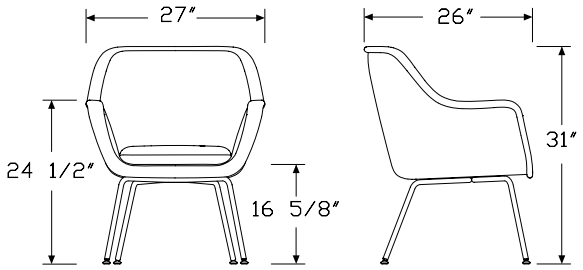
This side chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather. It has an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 4-leg base is plated steel, available in chrome.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specify entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 yards when specify entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRLN A	$2092

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$122
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$186
Price Category 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$964
Price Category 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$263
Price Category G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$446
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$632
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$817
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1906
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2756
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

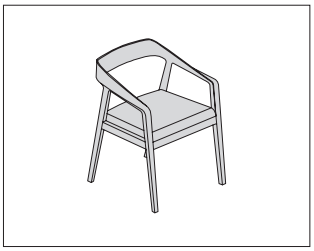
Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$85
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$85
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$130
Price Category 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$250
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$308
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$675
Price Category 11	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$185
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$251
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$313
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$377
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$507
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$572
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$957
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1334
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1433
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1930
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$276

Full Twist™ Guest Chair

SFT1A
SFT1M
SFT1N
SFT1W



Product Information

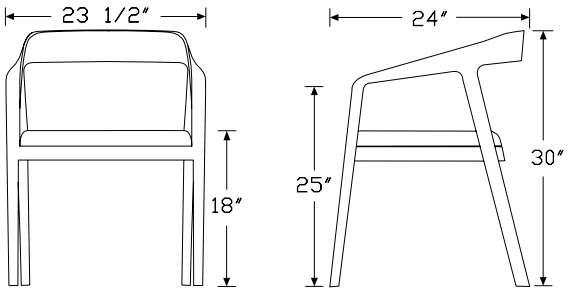
Description

This chair has an upholstered seat and a walnut or maple frame.

Notes

COM/COL requires 3/4 yard/13 1/2 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SFT1 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

M	maple A
W	walnut A
N	sundance walnut with clear finish A
A	ash A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SFT1M	$1868
SFT1W	$2414
SFT1N	$2633
SFT1A	$1759

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$30
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$37
Price Category 3	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$46
Price Category 4	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$56
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$43
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$51
Price Category D	+$58
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$58
Price Category E	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$66
Price Category F	+$74
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$74
Price Category G	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$101

Price Category (Geiger) K	+$113
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$124
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$140
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$155
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$170
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$464
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$572
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$614
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$700
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$742
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$828
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$870
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$464
Price Category COL (Geiger) A	+$54
Price Category COM (Geiger) A	+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish

For maple (M)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

For maple (M)

911	champagne maple (natural) A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0

For maple (M)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

For maple (M)

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

For maple (M)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For ash (A)

66G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For ash (A)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For sundance walnut with clear finish (N)

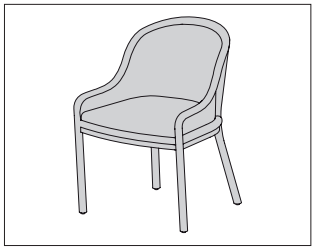
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$49

Landmark Low Arm Chair

SBLAC
SBLAF



Product Information

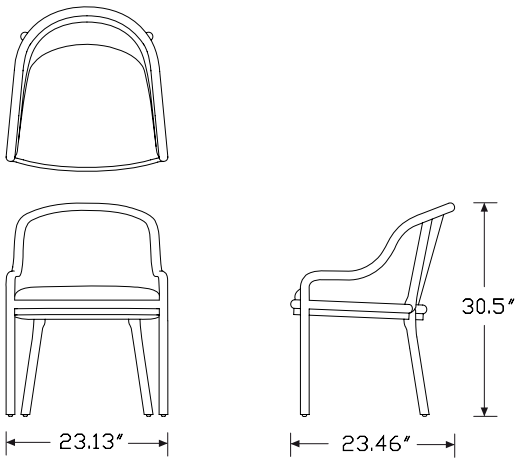
Description

This low arm chair has a wood frame carved from solid hardwood. It has a French upholstered seat and back, or a cane seat and back with cushion.

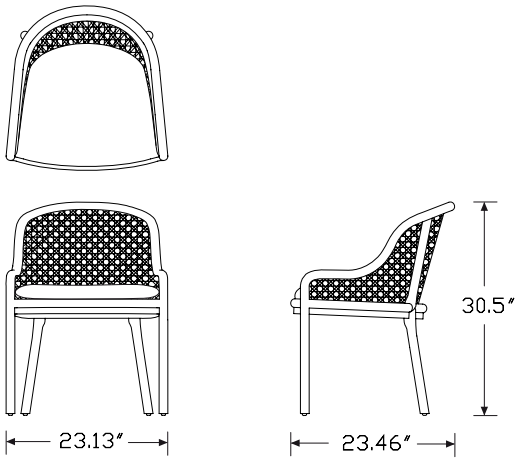
Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2½ yards for the French upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F) and 1 yard for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the French upholstered seat and back (F) and 20 square feet for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



French upholstered



Cane seat and back

Specification Information

Step 1.

SBLA A

Step 2. Seat, Back and Arms

C	cane seat and back with cushion A
F	french upholstered seat and back, closed arm A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBLAC	$3080
SBLAF	$3080

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$49
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$61
Price Category 4	+$75
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$75
Price Category 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$109

Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$177
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$270
Price Category 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$386
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$55
Price Category D	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$73
Price Category E	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$88
Price Category F	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$106
Price Category G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$253
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$401
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$438
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$474
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$547
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$819
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$876
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$933
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$989
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1103
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1159
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$1216
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$75
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$122
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$186
Price Category 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$964
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$137
Price Category D	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$181
Price Category E	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$263
Price Category G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$446
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$632
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$817
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1906
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2331
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2472
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2756
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

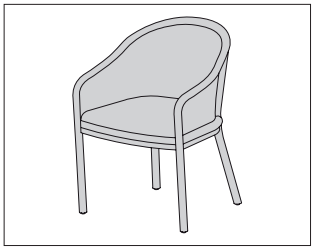
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Landmark Chair

SBLLC
SBLLF



Product Information

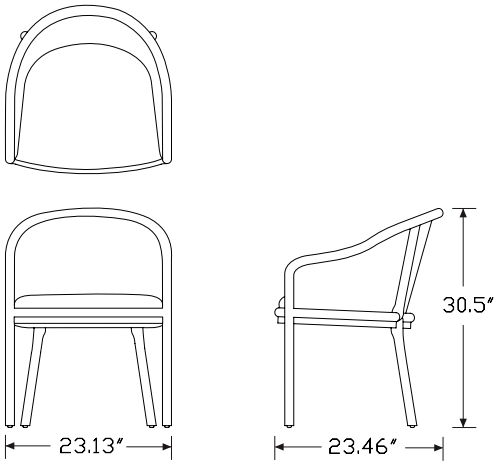
Description

This chair has a wood frame carved from solid hardwood. It has a French upholstered seat and back, or a cane seat and back with cushion.

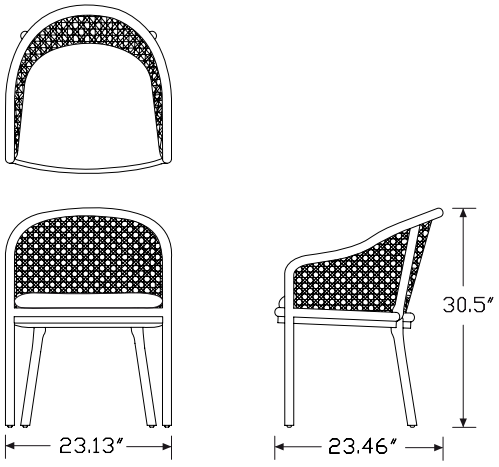
Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the French upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F) and 1 yard for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the French upholstered seat and back (F) and 20 square feet for the cane seat and back with cushion (C). See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



French upholstered



Cane seat and back

Specification Information

Step 1.

SBLL A

Step 2. Seat, Back and Arms

C	cane seat and back with cushion A
F	french upholstered seat and back, closed arm A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBLLC	$2987
SBLLF	$2987

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$49
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$61
Price Category 4	+$75
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$75
Price Category 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$109

Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$177
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$270
Price Category 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$386
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$45
Price Category D	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$73
Price Category E	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$88
Price Category F	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$106
Price Category G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$253
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$401
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$438
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$474
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$547
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$819
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$876
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$933
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$989
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1103
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1159
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$1216
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$75
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$122
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$186
Price Category 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$964
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$111
Price Category D	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$181
Price Category E	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$263
Price Category G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$446
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$632
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$817
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1906
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2331
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2472
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2756
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For cane seat and back with cushion (C)

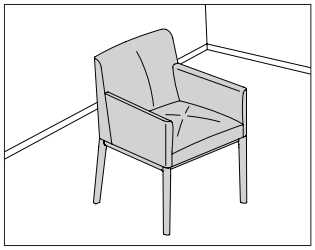
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For french upholstered seat and back, closed arm (F)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Nessel Chair

SNS1A
SNS1W
SNS2A
SNS2W



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a solid wood frame with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. It is available with or without arms. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SNS2W (seat border and outside back)—1 yard—18 square feet

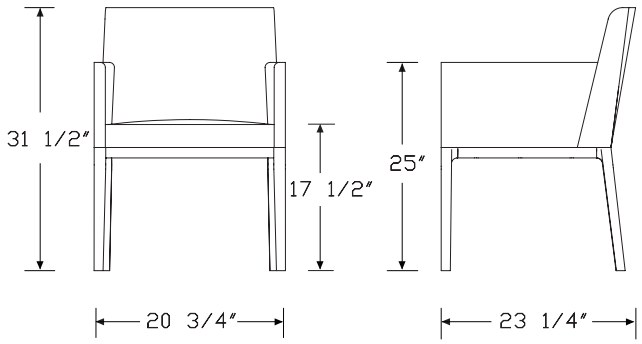
SNS2W (seat cushion top and inside chair back)—1 yard—18 square feet

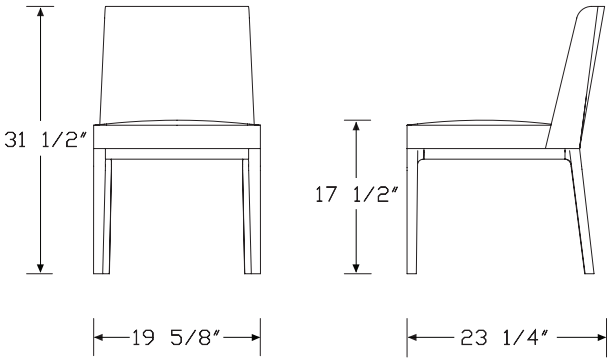
SNS1W (seat border and outside back)—$^{3}/_{4}$ yard—13$^{1}/_{2}$ square feet

SNS1W (seat cushion top and inside chair back)—$^{3}/_{4}$ yard—13$^{1}/_{2}$ square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SNS A

Step 2. Frame Finish

1A	armless - ash A
1W	armless - walnut A
2A	arm - ash A
2W	arm - walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SNS1A	$1536
SNS1W	$1660
SNS2A	$1956
SNS2W	$2087

Step 3. Wood Finish

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat Border/Outside Back

For armless - ash (1A) or armless - walnut (1W)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$37
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$46
Price Category 3	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$56
Price Category 4	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$132
Price Category 7	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$252
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category D	+$55
Price Category E	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$80
Price Category F	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$108
Price Category G	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm - ash (2A) or arm - walnut (2W)	
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$49
Price Category 2	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$61
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$75
Price Category 4	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$109
Price Category 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$177
Price Category 7	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$335
Price Category 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$386
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$432
Price Category 11	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$73
Price Category D	+$73
Price Category E	+$176
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$106
Price Category F	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$144
Price Category G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$364

Step 5. Seat Cushion Top/Inside Back

For armless - ash (1A) or armless - walnut (1W)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$37
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$46
Price Category 3	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$56
Price Category 4	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$132
Price Category 7	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$252
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category D	+$55
Price Category E	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$80
Price Category F	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$108
Price Category G	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm - ash (2A) or arm - walnut (2W)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$49
Price Category 2	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$61
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$75
Price Category 4	+$75
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$109
Price Category 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$177
Price Category 7	+$177
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$335
Price Category 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$386
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$432
Price Category 11	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$73
Price Category D	+$73
Price Category E	+$176
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$106
Price Category F	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$144
Price Category G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

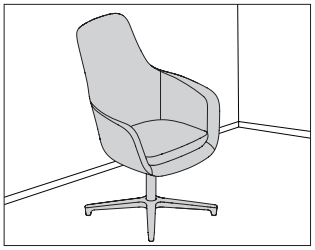
Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For armless - ash (1A) or arm - ash (2A)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For armless - walnut (1W) or arm - walnut (2W)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Saiba Conference Chair

SBN1H
SBN1M



Product Information

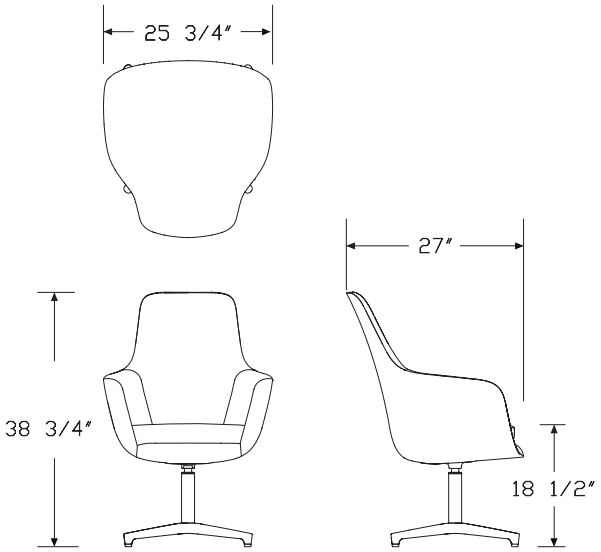
Description

This swivel chair has a high back or mid back and a 4-star self-return base with glides. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for high back (H) or 2 3/4 yards for mid back (M). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet for high back (H) or 49 1/2 square feet for mid back (M). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN1 A

Step 2. Back Height

M mid back A

H high back A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN1M	$2021
SBN1H	$2130

Step 3. Upholstery

For mid back (M)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$133
Price Category 3	+$167
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$167
Price Category 4	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$204
Price Category 5	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$485
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$743
Price Category 9	+$921
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$921
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1060
Price Category 11	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$152
Price Category F	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$292
Price Category G	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$491
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For high back (H)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$183
Price Category 3	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 4	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1156
Price Category 11	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$165
Price Category F	+$318
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$318
Price Category G	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$535
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
BK	black [A]	+$0
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

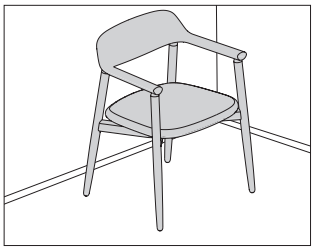
Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For mid back (M)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For high back (H)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Crosshatch Side Chair

SES2A
SES2W



Product Information

Description

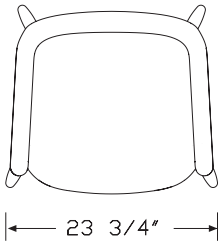
This side chair has a solid wood frame with an upholstered seat. Frame comes in ash or walnut.

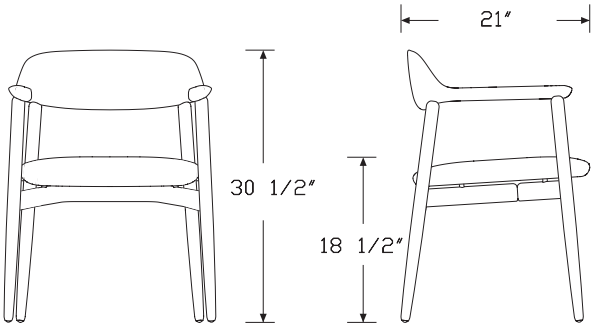
Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SES2 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES2A	$1682
SES2W	$2300

Step 3. Wood Finish

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

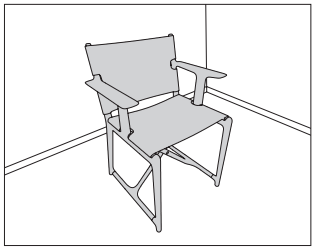
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o

Crosshatch Side Chair *continued*

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$37
Price Category 3	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$46
Price Category 4	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$56
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category D	+$54
Price Category E	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$66
Price Category F	+$80
Price Category G	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$530
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Stanley Chair XXSD1

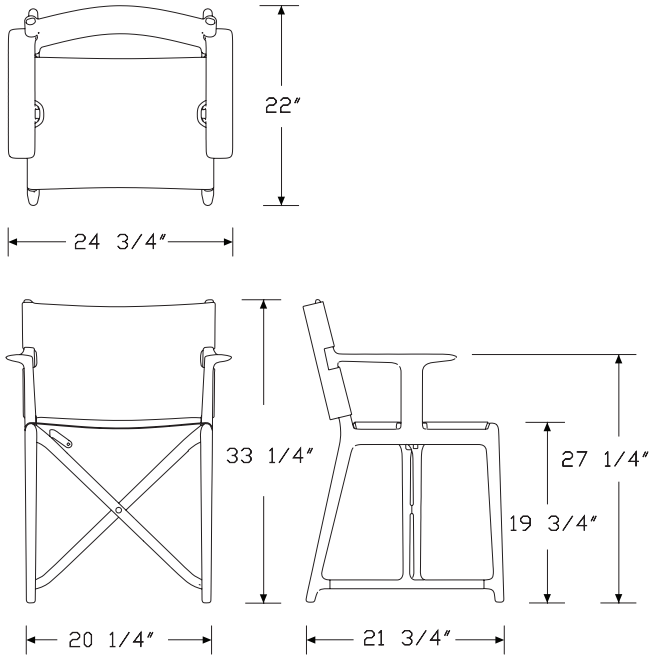


Product Information

Description

This folding chair has a polypropylene frame with glass fiber added. Seat and back are made with outdoor performance fabric. Chair is suitable for outdoor use. Sold individually.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD193 A

Step 2. Textile Option

0	fabric seat and back A	

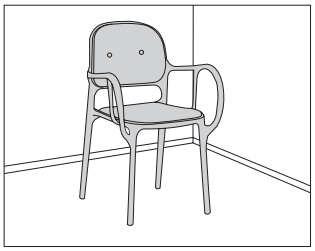
Prices for Steps 1-2.

XXSD193 0		$917

Step 3. Frame and Seat/Back Combination

YZ1	white frame with white outdoor fabric A	+$0
YZ2	black frame with black outdoor fabric A	+$0
YZ3	beige frame with beige outdoor fabric A	+$0

Milà Upholstered Chair SD210

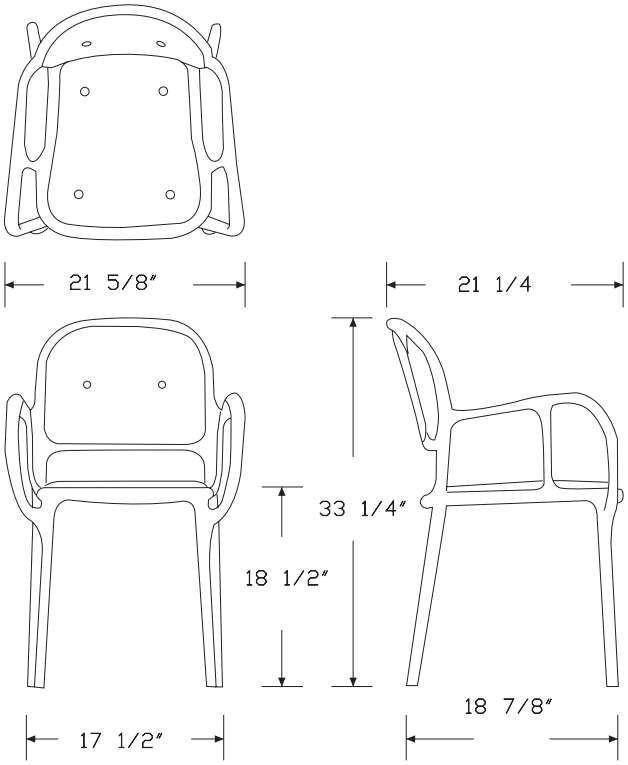


Product Information

Description

This plastic chair has an upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and back. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD210 A

Step 2. Upholstery

5	seat/back upholstery A	
6	seat pad only A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD210	**5**	$1669
	6	$1442

Step 3. Finish

1484C	red A	+$0
1556C	dark green A	+$0
1666C	yellow A	+$0
1733C	beige A	+$0
1738C	white A	+$0
1769C	black A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

For red (1484C)

F-130	KingLKat red A	+$0

For dark green (1556C)

F-359	KingLKat green A	+$0

For yellow (1666C)

F-579	KingLKat yellow A	+$0

For beige (1733C)

F-459	KingLKat beige A	+$0

For white (1738C)

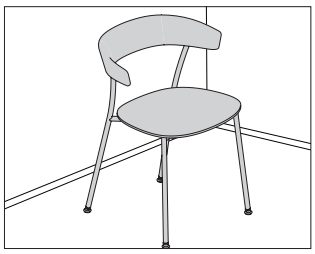
F-739	KingLKat white A	+$0

For black (1769C)

F-198	KingLKat black A	+$0

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

SVMP
SVMUA
SVMUW
SVMWA
SVMWW



Product Information

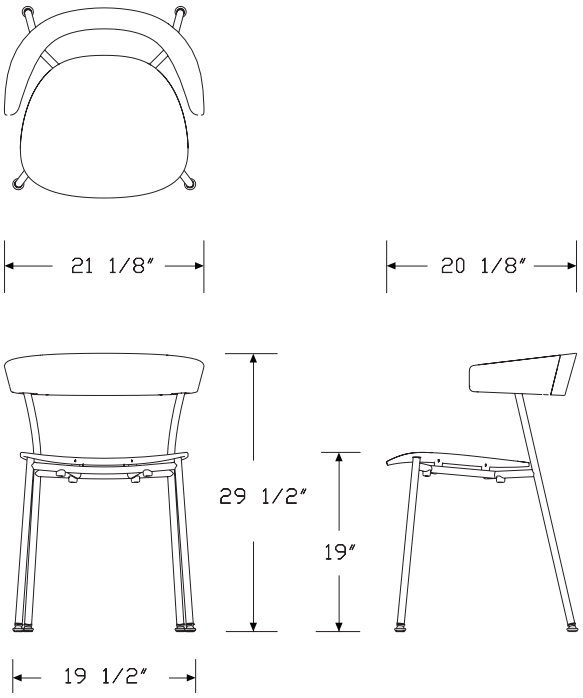
Description

This side chair has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame or a polyurethane seat and back with a metal frame. All options available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVM A

Step 2. Seat/Back

U	upholstered seat, wood back A
W	wood seat and back A
P	polyurethane seat and back A

Step 3. Wood Species

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W)

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SVMUA	$1090
SVMUW	$1423
SVMWA	$980
SVMWW	$1313
SVMP	$648

Step 4. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$84

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

continued

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair

continued

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

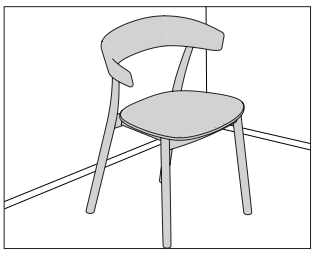
For polyurethane seat and back (P)		
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric *For upholstered seat, wood back (U)*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$25
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$31
Price Category 4	+$38
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$38
Price Category 5	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$135
Price Category 9	+$168
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$168
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$193
Price Category 11	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$28
Price Category D	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$37
Price Category E	+$45
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$45
Price Category F	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$53
Price Category G	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$36
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy *For upholstered seat, wood back (U)*	
NOCAL not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Leeway™ Wood Side Chair

SVWUA
SVWUW
SVWWA
SVWWW



Product Information

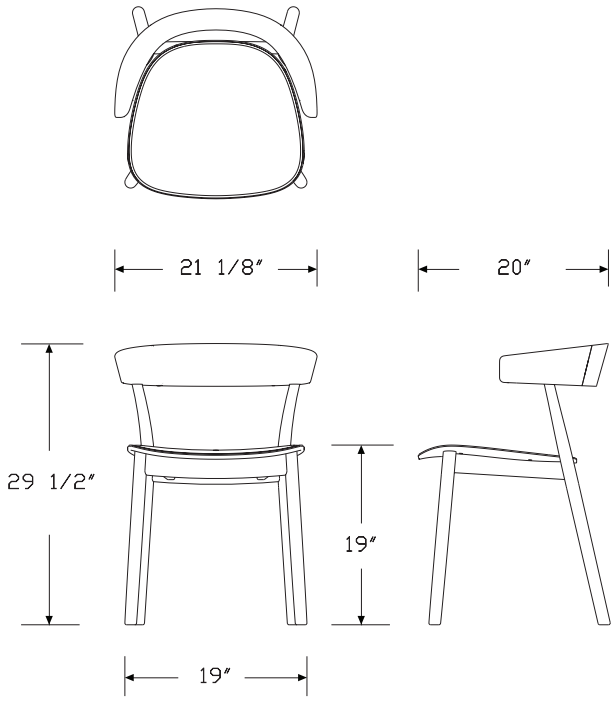
Description

This side chair has a solid wood frame available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVW [A]

Step 2. Seat

U	upholstered seat [A]
W	wood seat [A]

Step 3. Wood Species

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SVWUA	$1313
SVWUW	$1755
SVWWA	$1202
SVWWW	$1645

Step 4. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, ash solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EU	oak on ash, oak solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, walnut solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

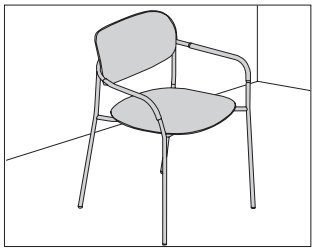
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, walnut solid, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fabric	
For upholstered seat (U)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$46
Price Category 4	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$56
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$66
Price Category D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category E	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$66
Price Category F	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$80
Price Category G	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy	
For upholstered seat (U)	
NOCAL not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Portrait™ Side Chair

SH1AS
SH1AU
SH1AW
SH1NS
SH1NU
SH1NW



Product Information

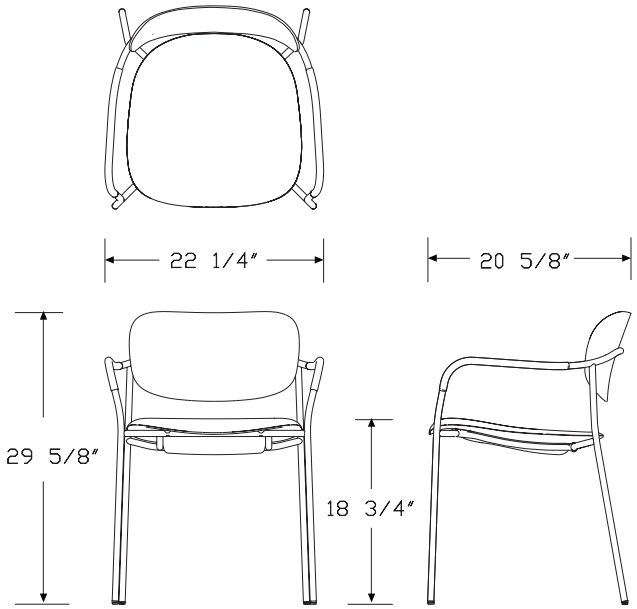
Description

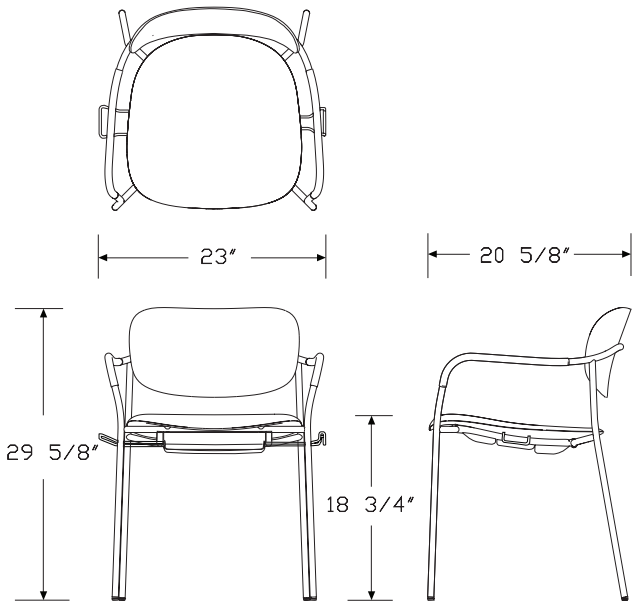
This side chair has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame. All options are available with or without an upholstered back and seat. Stacks up to 5 high.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1.5 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

SH1 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]	
N	no arms [A]	

Step 3. Seat

U	upholstered seat and back [A]	
W	wood seat and back [A]	
S	upholstered seat, wood back [A]	

Step 4. Wood Species

For wood seat and back (W) or upholstered seat, wood back (S)

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SH1AU		$1175
SH1AW	**A**	$1065
	W	$1121
SH1AS	**A**	$1148
	W	$1202
SH1NU		$1121
SH1NW	**A**	$956
	W	$1011
SH1NS	**A**	$1092
	W	$1148

Step 5. Arm Wrap Option

For arms (A)

N	no wrap [A]	+$0
W	wrap [A]	+$225

Step 6. Frame Finish

BK	black [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$84

Step 7. Ganging Option

G	ganging [A]	+$100
N	no ganging [A]	+$0

Step 8. Seat/Back Finish

For wood seat and back (W) or upholstered seat, wood back (S) with ash (A)

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0

For wood seat and back (W) or upholstered seat, wood back (S) with walnut (W)

OU	walnut [A]	+$0

Step 9. Fabric

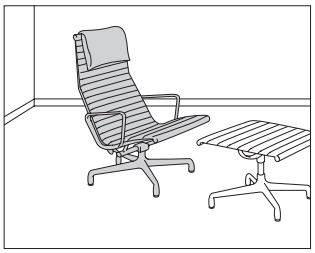
For upholstered seat and back (U) or upholstered seat, wood back (S)

Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$74
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$113
Price Category 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category 7 [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category 9	+$503
Price Category 10	+$579
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$579
Price Category 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category B	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$159
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$269
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$435
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$491
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$546

Step 10. Arm Wrap Fabric	
For wrap (W)	
Price Category 11	+$648
Price Category 10	+$579
Price Category 11	+$648

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair

EA316
EA322



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 4-star base with 1/2″ (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet, swivel mechanism, and fixed seat height.

Notes

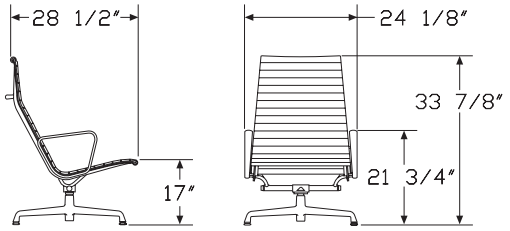
For description of glide, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

For chair without headrest (EA316), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

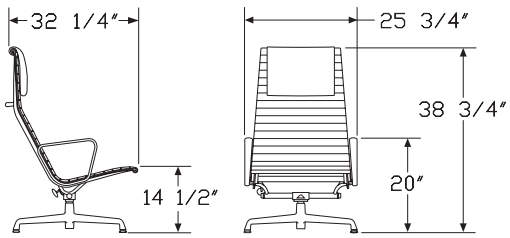
For chair with headrest (EA322), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Swivel



Tilt Swivel



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA3 A

Step 2. Tilt/Arms

16	swivel and arms A	
22	tilt swivel, arms, and headrest A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA316	$2345
EA322	$2538

Step 3. Base/Frame Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$133
91	white A	+$133
EP	eggplant A	+$133

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair *continued*

Step 4. Fabric

For swivel and arms (16)

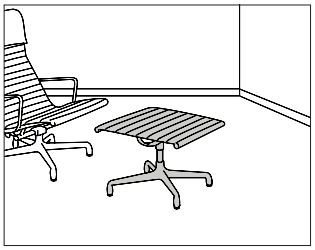
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$57
Price Category 3	+$129
Price Category 4	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$185
Price Category 5	+$205
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$205
Price Category 6	+$250
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$250
Price Category 7 A	+$248
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$248
Price Category 8	+$444
Price Category 9	+$640
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$724
Price Category 10M	+$964
Price Category 11	+$851
Price Category B	+$57
Price Category C	+$80
Price Category D	+$103
Price Category E	+$124
Price Category F	+$161
Price Category G	+$209
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category I	+$298
Price Category J	+$343
Price Category K	+$387
Price Category L	+$432

For tilt swivel, arms, and headrest (22)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$57
Price Category 3	+$129
Price Category 4	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$185
Price Category 5	+$205
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$205
Price Category 6	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$428
Price Category 7	+$248
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$248
Price Category 8	+$444
Price Category 9	+$640
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$979
Price Category 10M	+$1071
Price Category 11	+$851
Price Category B	+$57
Price Category C	+$80
Price Category D	+$103
Price Category F	+$161
Price Category G	+$209
Price Category H	+$254
Price Category I	+$298
Price Category J	+$343
Price Category K	+$387
Price Category L	+$432

Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman

EA323



Product Information

Description

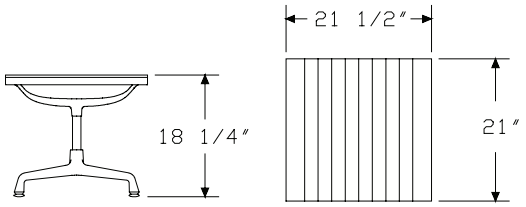
This upholstered ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame and ½" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 20 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA323	A	$1129

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

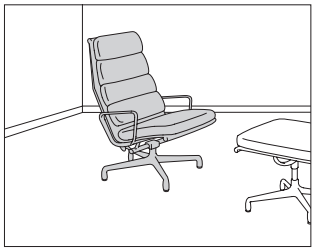
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$69
91	white A	+$69
EP	eggplant A	+$69

Step 3. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$30
Price Category 3	+$57
Price Category 4	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$86
Price Category 5	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$0
Price Category 6	+$129
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$129
Price Category 7 A	+$113
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$113
Price Category 8	+$162
Price Category 9	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$330
Price Category 10M	+$386
Price Category 11	+$342
Price Category B	+$29
Price Category C	+$43
Price Category D	+$59
Price Category E	+$71
Price Category F	+$92
Price Category G	+$119
Price Category H	+$145
Price Category I	+$170
Price Category J	+$196
Price Category K	+$221
Price Category L	+$247

Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair EA416 EA422



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 4-star base with 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet and a fixed seat height.

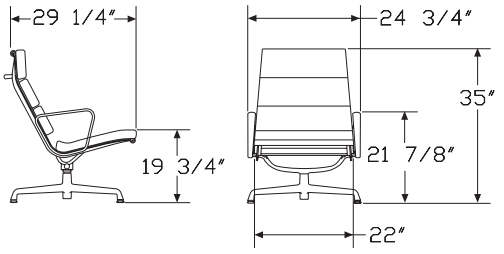
Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

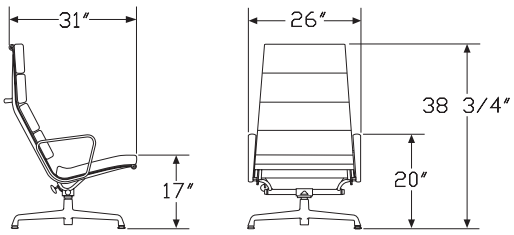
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for 3-cushion chair and 4 yards for 4-cushion chair. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet for 3-cushion chair and 63 square feet for 4-cushion chair. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions

Swivel



Tilt Swivel



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA4 A

Step 2. Tilt/Number of Cushions/Arms

16	swivel, 3 cushions, and arms A	
22	tilt swivel, 4 cushions, and arms A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA416	$4075
EA422	$4134

Step 3. Base/Frame Finish

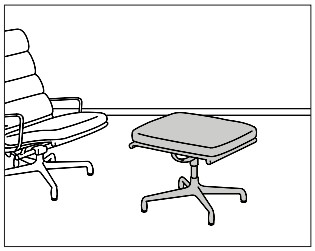
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$133
91	white A	+$133
EP	eggplant A	+$133

Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair

continued

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$73
Price Category 3	+$169
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$169
Price Category 4	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270
Price Category 5	+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$339
Price Category 6	+$350
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$350
Price Category 7	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$360
Price Category 8	+$455
Price Category 9	+$649
Price Category 10	+$799
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$669
Price Category 10M	+$1127
Price Category 11	+$965
Price Category B	+$99
Price Category C	+$139
Price Category D	+$176
Price Category E	+$213
Price Category F	+$275
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$435
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category K	+$664
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category M	+$817
Price Category N	+$893
Price Category P	+$1046

Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman EA423



Product Information

Description

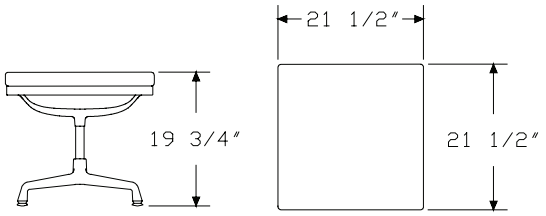
This ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame, a 2"-thick upholstered foam cushion, and 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

For description of glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA423	A	$1726

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

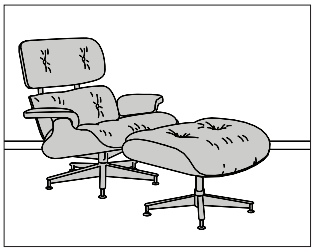
L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$69
91	white A	+$69
EP	eggplant A	+$69

Step 3. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$72
Price Category 3	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$108
Price Category 4	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$134
Price Category 5	+$148
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$148
Price Category 6	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$490
Price Category 7	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$144
Price Category 8	+$219
Price Category 9	+$318
Price Category 10	+$294
Price Category 10M	+$543
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$359
Price Category 11	+$454
Price Category B	+$36
Price Category C	+$56
Price Category D	+$74
Price Category E	+$88
Price Category F	+$115
Price Category G	+$149
Price Category H	+$181
Price Category I	+$213
Price Category J	+$245
Price Category K	+$277
Price Category L	+$309
Price Category M	+$340
Price Category N	+$372
Price Category P	+$436

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded veneer seat and back shell; the ottoman has a molded veneer shell. Both the chair and ottoman have foam cushions with leather upholstery and a black enameled base with polished aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics.

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

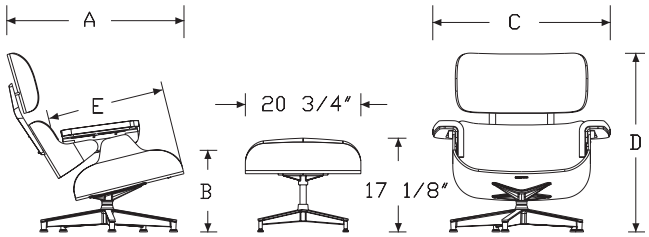
Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to ¾". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.
D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.
E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) for the classic size (ES67071) requires 55 square feet, and for the tall size (ES67071T) requires 70 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



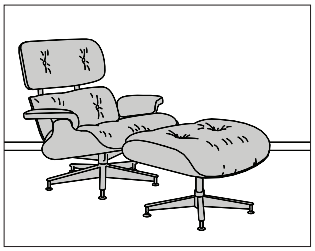
Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35″	16″	33 1/2″	31 1/2″	21 1/4″
Tall	37 3/4″	16 1/2″	33 1/2″	33 1/4″	23 1/4″

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
ES6707 A		
Step 2. Size		
1	classic A	
1T	tall A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
ES6707	**1**	$5864
	1T	$6118
Step 3. Shell Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$979
9N	santos palisander A	+$1014
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$1977
WHN	white oak A	+$0
Step 4. Material *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*		
Price Category 7		+$300
Price Category 9		+$612
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$768
Price Category 10M		+$1383
Price Category 11		+$893
Price Category (Geiger) 11		+$924
Price Category K		+$1122
Price Category P		+$1225

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony

ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair and ottoman has a molded ebony ash plywood shell and foam cushions with black leather upholstery. The chair base, back supports, and ottoman base are black enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

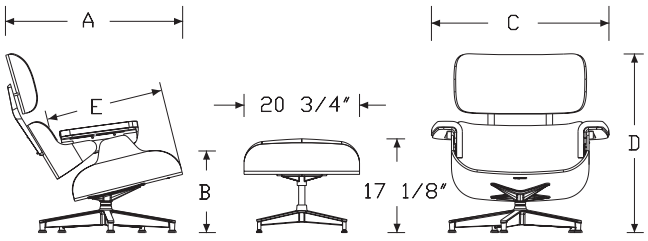
The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.
D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.
E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES67071E A

Step 2. Size

N classic A
NT tall A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

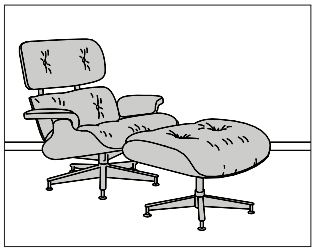
ES67071E	**N**	$6428
	NT	$6655

Step 3. Material

Price Category 7	+$300
Price Category 11	+$893
Price Category K	+$1122
Price Category P	+$1225

Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash

ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair and ottoman has a molded white ash plywood shell and foam cushions with white leather upholstery. The chair base, back supports, and ottoman base are white enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

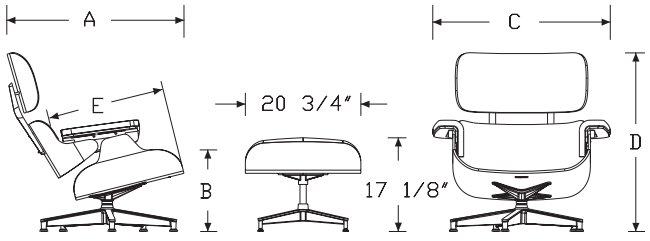
The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.
D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.
E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES67071R A

Step 2. Size

E classic A
ET tall A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

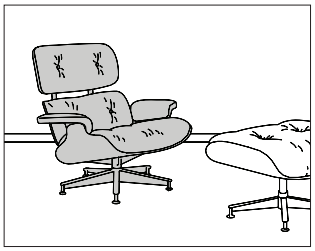
ES67071R	**E**	$6428
	ET	$6655

Step 3. Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7	+$300
Price Category 11	+$893
Price Category K	+$1122
Price Category P	+$1225

Eames® Lounge Chair ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded veneer seat and back shell. It has foam cushions with leather upholstery, a black enameled base with polished aluminum accents, and a swivel mechanism.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics.

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

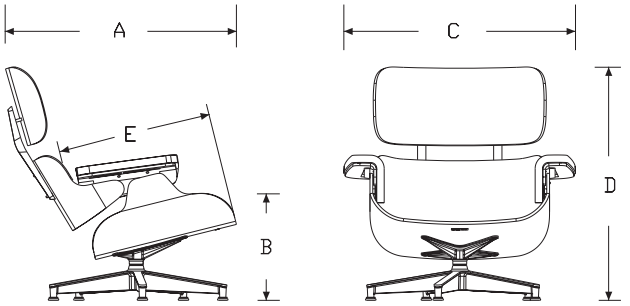
Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.
D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.
E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) for the classic size (ES670) requires 40 square feet, and for the tall size (ES670T) requires 55 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

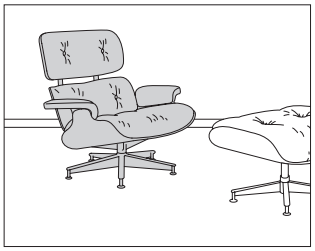
Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
ES67 A		
Step 2. Size		
0	classic A	
0T	tall A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
ES670		$4815
ES670T		$5001
Step 3. Shell Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$731
9N	santos palisander A	+$812
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$1476
WHN	white oak A	+$0
Step 4. Material *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*		
Price Category 7 A		+$288
Price Category 9		+$448
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$627
Price Category 10M		+$1014
Price Category 11		+$651
Price Category (Geiger) 11		+$672
Price Category K		+$950
Price Category P		+$1000

Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded ebony ash plywood shell and foam cushions with black leather upholstery. The chair base and back supports are black enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

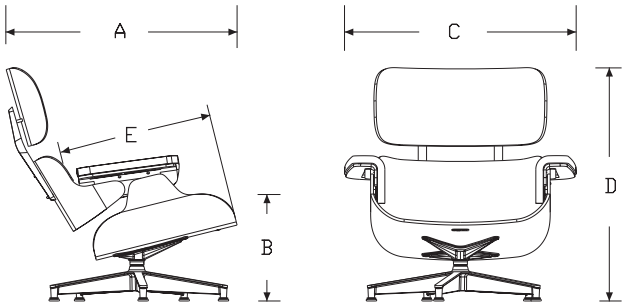
Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions.

Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.
D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.
E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES670 A

Step 2. Size

EN classic A
ENT tall A

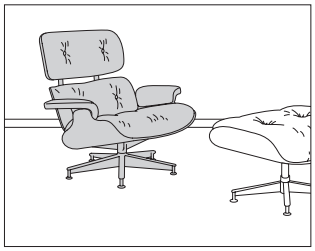
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES670	**EN**	$5057
	ENT	$5281

Step 3. Material

Price Category 7	+$288
Price Category 11	+$651
Price Category K	+$950
Price Category P	+$1000

Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash ES670



Product Information

Description

This fixed-height chair has a molded white ash plywood shell and foam cushions with white leather upholstery. The chair base and back supports are white enamel with aluminum accents. The chair has a swivel mechanism.

Notes

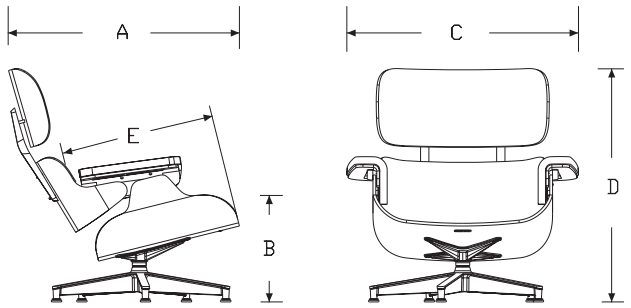
The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4". See illustration with dimensional chart for standard and tall versions. Description of dimensions is below.

Given the degree of variation, below are the exact points from which dimensions are taken (reference to panel relates to the wood panel of chair shell):

A—Overall Depth is taken from front of seat panel to top of back panel.
B—Sit Height is taken from highest point of seat cushion to the floor.
C—Overall Width is measured from the outside edge of each arm rest.
D—Overall Height is measured from top of back panel to the floor.
E—Seat Depth is taken from where seat cushion meets bottom back panel cushion to front of seat panel.

Dimensions



Size	A	B	C	D	E
Classic	35"	16"	33 1/2"	31 1/2"	21 1/4"
Tall	37 3/4"	16 1/2"	33 1/2"	33 1/4"	23 1/4"

Specification Information

Step 1.

ES670 A

Step 2. Size

RE classic A
RET tall A

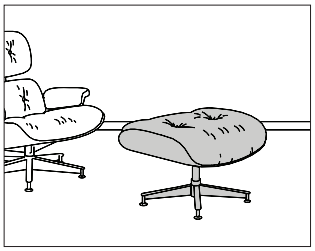
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES670	**RE**	$5057
	RET	$5281

Step 3. Material

Price Category 7	+$288
Price Category 11	+$651
Price Category K	+$950
Price Category P	+$1000

Eames® Ottoman ES671



Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a molded veneer shell, foam cushion with leather upholstery, and black enameled base with polished aluminum accents.

Notes

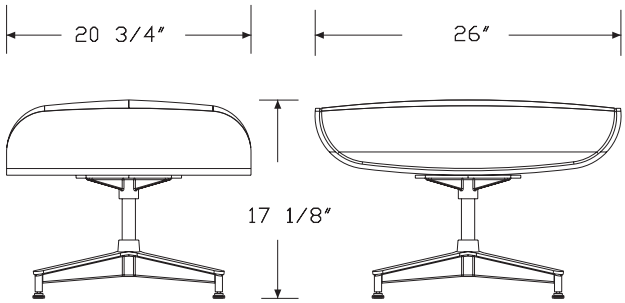
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics.

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4".

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES671	A	$1782

Step 2. Shell Finish

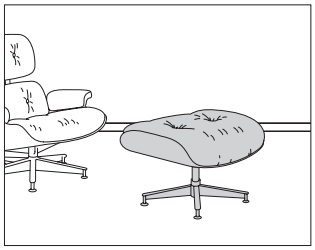
OU	walnut A	+$0
9N	santos palisander A	+$301
5Q	oiled walnut A	+$335
5D	oiled santos palisander A	+$621
WHN	white oak A	+$0

Step 3. Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7	+$107
Price Category 9	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$208
Price Category 10M	+$402
Price Category 11	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$252
Price Category K	+$350
Price Category P	+$400

Eames® Ottoman, Ebony ES671



Product Information

Description

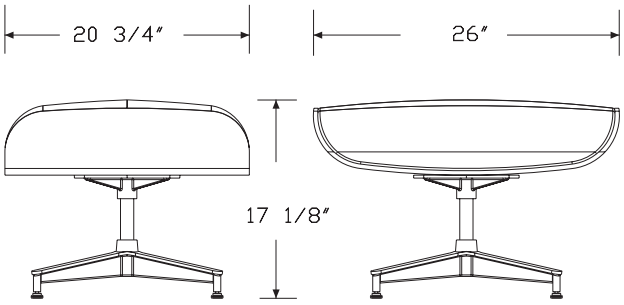
This ottoman has a molded ebony ash veneer shell, foam cushion with black leather upholstery, and a black enamel base with aluminum accents.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Specification Information

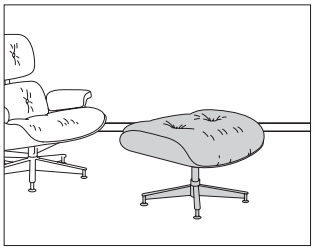
Step 1.

ES671EN A	$1953

Step 2. Material

Price Category 7	+$107
Price Category 11	+$242
Price Category K	+$350
Price Category P	+$400

Eames® Ottoman White Ash ES671



Product Information

Description

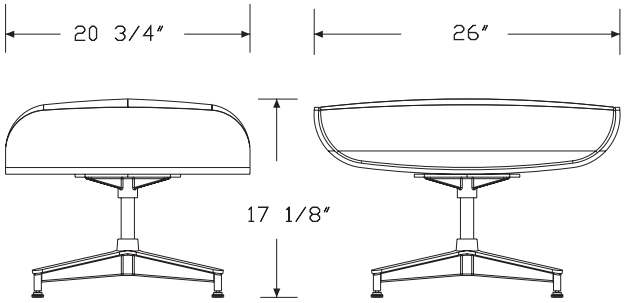
This ottoman has a molded plywood shell, foam cushion with white leather upholstery, and a white enamel base with aluminum accents.

Notes

The Eames® Lounge is handcrafted and should be celebrated as such. No two chairs are alike.

Dimensions should be noted as reference guides and can vary up to 3/4".

Dimensions



Specification Information

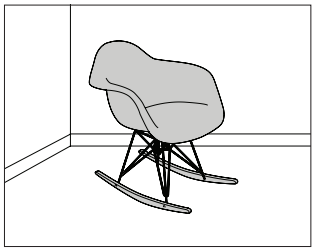
Step 1.

ES671RE A	$1953

Step 2. Material

Price Category 7	+$107
Price Category 11	+$242
Price Category K	+$350
Price Category P	+$400

Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base RAR.

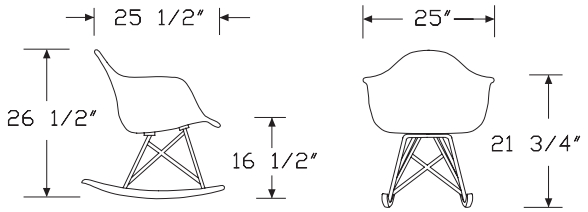


Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded seat and back with arms, waterfall edges, and chrome or black legs with solid-maple or walnut rockers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

RA

Step 2. Base Option

R.	rocker base with nonupholstered shell

Prices for Steps 1-2.

RAR.	$786

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 4. Rocker Finish

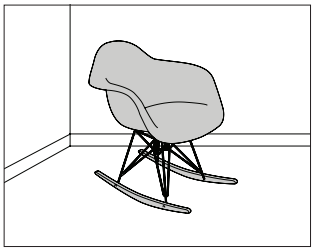
UL	natural maple	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$30
OU	walnut	+$30

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
CHL	charcoal [A]	+$0
PBL	peacock blue [A]	+$0
STN	stone [A]	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine [A]	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base

RAR.

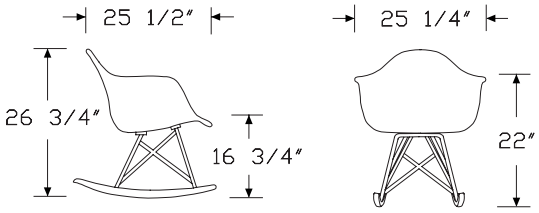


Product Information

Description

This chair has a single-piece molded plastic shell with waterfall edges and upholstered seat, back, and arms or an upholstered seat pad. Legs are chrome, black or white with solid maple, ash or walnut rockers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

RA A

Step 2. Base and Upholstery Option

R.	rocker base A

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell A
P	upholstered seat pad A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

RAR.	**U**	$1069
	P	$922

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$20

Step 5. Rocker Finish

UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30

Step 6. Back Finish

4T	aqua sky A	+$0
5B	java A	+$0
ZA	black A	+$0
ZE	red orange A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0
ZM	alpine A	+$0
PBL	peacock blue A	+$0
STN	stone A	+$0
CHL	charcoal A	+$0

Step 7. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

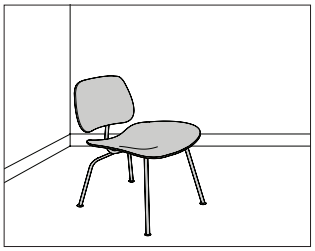
111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base

continued

Step 8. Fabric	
For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category 4	+$42
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380
For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category K	+$380

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base LCM.



Product Information

Description

This 26½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, and a 5-ply seat and back. It has a polished chrome-plated 4-leg base and self-leveling nylon glides. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

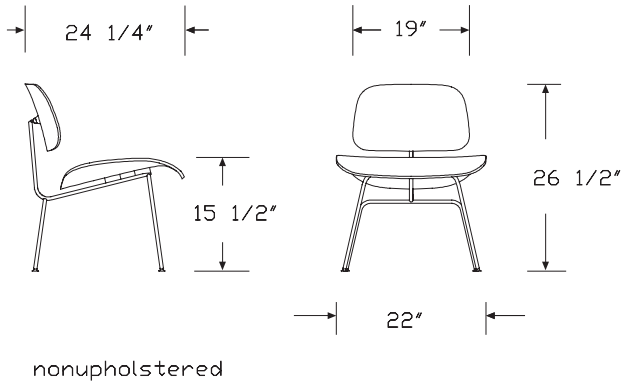
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

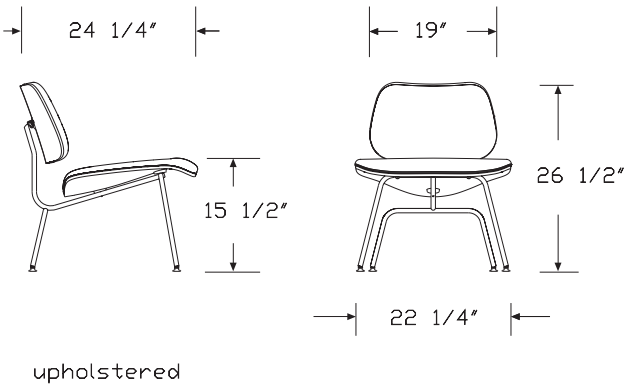
Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 24 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

Dimensions

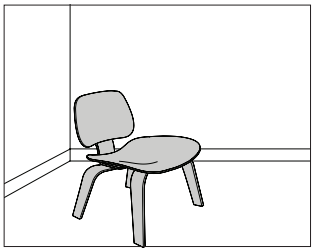




Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
M.	nonupholstered shell A	
M.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LCM.		$954
LCM.U		$1511
Step 3. Base Finish		
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20
Step 4. Shell Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For nonupholstered shell (M.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Wood Veneer		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$115
A2	white ash A	+$115
EN	ebony A	+$115
9N	santos palisander A	+$285
Step 5. Fabric		
For upholstered shell (M.U)		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$30
Price Category 3		+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$57
Price Category 4		+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$86
Price Category 5		+$101
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$90
Price Category 6		+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$114
Price Category 7		+$181
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$181
Price Category 8		+$236
Price Category (Geiger) 8		+$236
Price Category 9		+$402
Price Category 9		+$402
Price Category 10		+$479
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$479
Price Category 11		+$577
Price Category 10M		+$492
Price Category C		+$46
Price Category D		+$59
Price Category E		+$71
Price Category F		+$92
Price Category G		+$119
Price Category H		+$145
Price Category I		+$170
Price Category J		+$196
Price Category K		+$221
Price Category L		+$247
Price Category M		+$272
Price Category N		+$298
Price Category O		+$323
Price Category P		+$349
Price Category Q		+$375
Price Category R		+$711

Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base LCW.



Product Information

Description

This 26½"-high molded plywood chair has natural face veneers, hardwood inner plies, a 5-ply seat and back, and 8-ply legs. When upholstered, the back and seat shells have exposed veneer on their backside.

Notes

Red stain (11) shell finish is on birch veneer. This stain allows the wood grain to show through; inner plies are visible. Natural variations in wood grain may affect the appearance of this stain color.

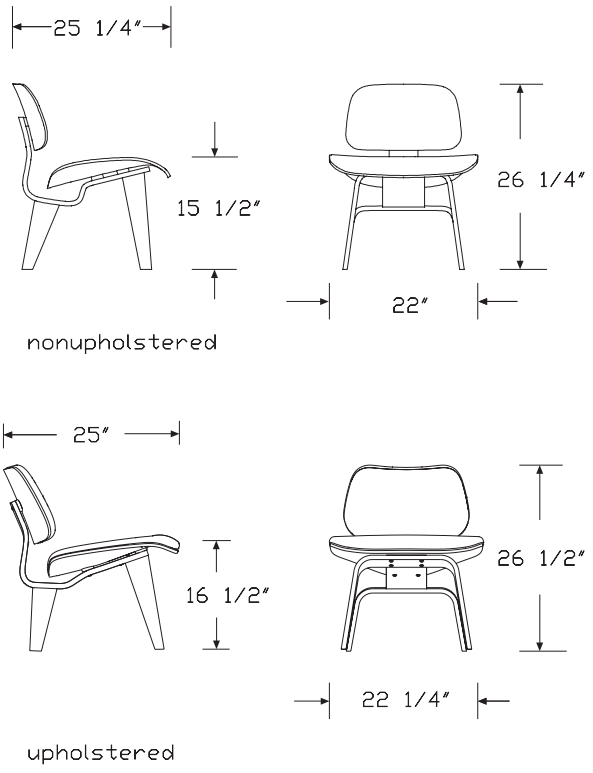
Ebony (EN) shell finish is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Avoid placement in direct sunlight.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL), requires 24 square feet. See COM Information in Appendices for additional information.

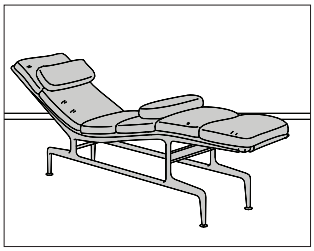
Dimensions



Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
LC A		
Step 2. Upholstery		
W.	nonupholstered shell A	
W.U	upholstered shell A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
LCW.		$1259
LCW.U		$1778
Step 3. Finish		
For nonupholstered shell (W.)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575
For upholstered shell (W.U)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
11	red stain A	+$154
A2	white ash A	+$154
EN	ebony A	+$154
9N	santos palisander A	+$575
Step 4. Fabric		
For upholstered shell (W.U)		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$30
Price Category 3		+$57
Price Category 4		+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$86
Price Category 5		+$101
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$90
Price Category 6		+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$114
Price Category 7		+$181
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$181
Price Category 8		+$236
Price Category (Geiger) 8		+$236
Price Category 9		+$402
Price Category 9		+$402
Price Category 10		+$479
Price Category (Geiger) 10		+$479
Price Category 11		+$577
Price Category 10M		+$492
Price Category C		+$46
Price Category D		+$59
Price Category E		+$71
Price Category F		+$92
Price Category G		+$119
Price Category H		+$145
Price Category I		+$170
Price Category J		+$196
Price Category K		+$221
Price Category L		+$247
Price Category M		+$272
Price Category N		+$298
Price Category O		+$323
Price Category P		+$349
Price Category Q		+$375
Price Category R		+$711

Eames® Chaise ES106



Product Information

Description

This chaise has 6 2"-thick foam cushions with leather upholstery supported by a fabric sling. It has nylon glides and includes 2 loose cushions.

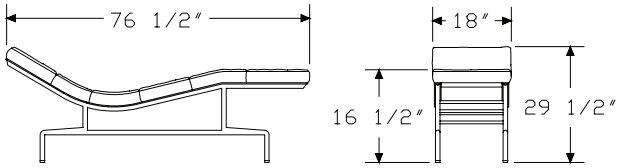
Notes

COL requires 65 square feet.

When pearl MCL leather (1R01) is specified, the fabric sling will be white.

When black MCL leather (1R10) is specified, the fabric sling will be black.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES106	A	$7101

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$450
EP	eggplant A	+$450
G2	graphite satin A	+$450

Step 3. Leather

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

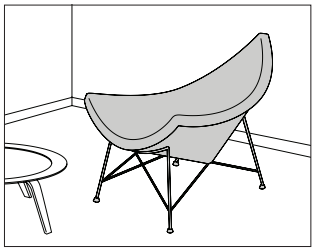
For white (91)

Price Category 11 +$1186

For eggplant (EP) or graphite satin (G2)

Price Category 11 +$1186

Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair 5569.

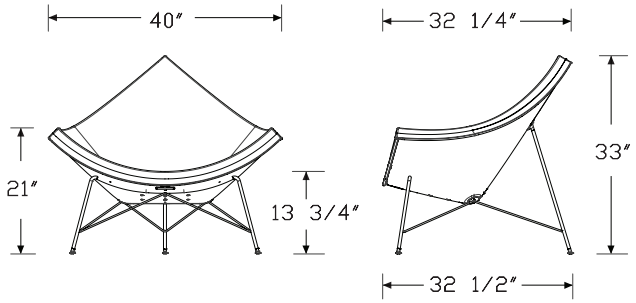


Product Information

Description

This chair has a 1-piece foam cushion upholstered in black leather, a white molded plastic shell, and a polished chrome base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5569. A		$3926

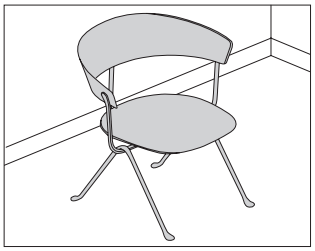
Step 2. Base Option

91	white A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$50

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category D	+$250
Price Category 11	+$1650
Price Category K	+$2250

Officina Low Chair SD220

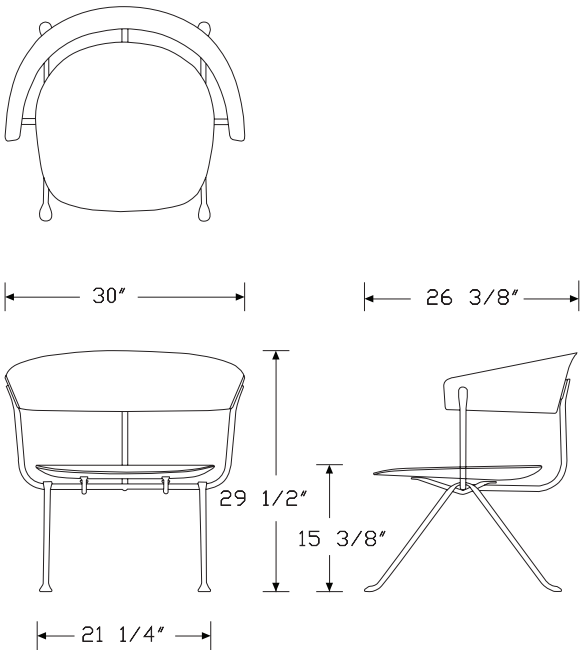


Product Information

Description

This chair has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted grey anthracite finish. Seat and back are available in plywood, fabric upholstery or leather. Chairs sold individually. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD220X A

Step 2. Seat & Back

W	plywood A	
F	fabric upholstery A	
L	leather upholstery A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD220X	**W**	$1540
	F	$2055
	L	$2673

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

Step 4. Seat & Back Finish

For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

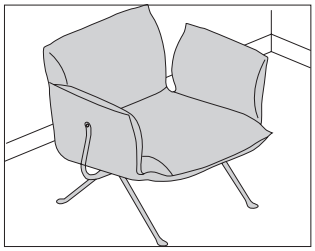
For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category I	+$0

For leather upholstery (L)

YNL	natural A	+$0
BLK	black A	+$0

Officina Armchair SD223

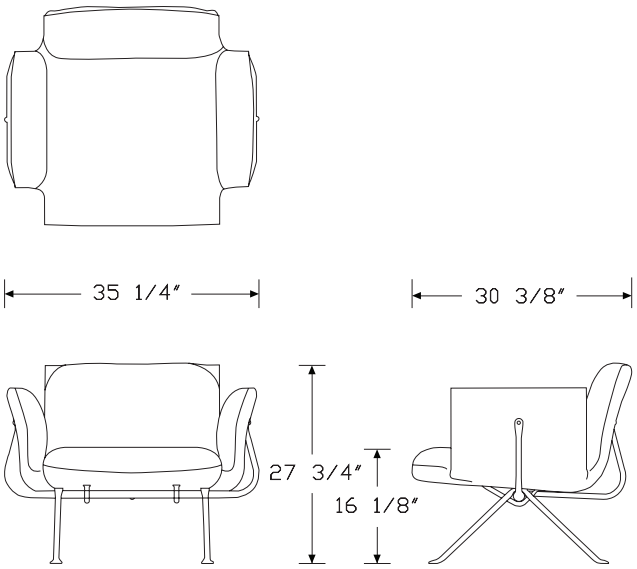


Product Information

Description

This armchair has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted grey anthracite finish. Seat and back are upholstered. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD223X A		$2776

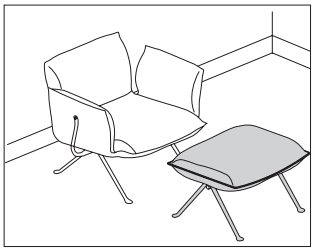
Step 2. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category I	+$300
Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$300

Officina Ottoman SD226

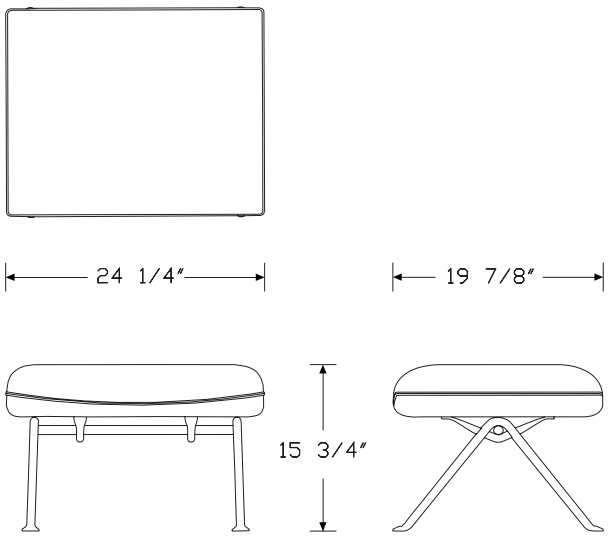


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted grey anthracite finish. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD226X A		$1314

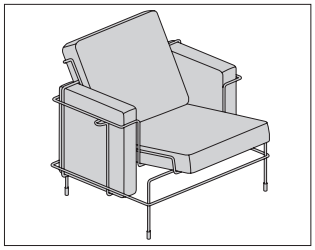
Step 2. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category I	+$120
Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$120

Traffic Armchair Upholstered XXSD2

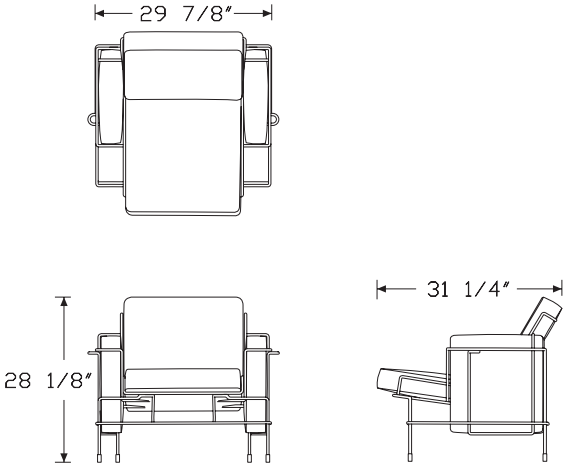


Product Information

Description

This armchair has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2700 A		$3163

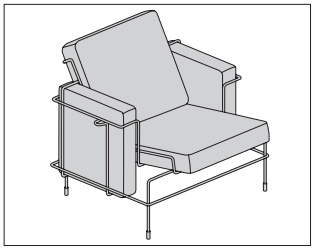
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

YLR	torri lana, AT1 Rico dark blue A	+$0
YL1	fidivi style (6009) BI1 A	+$0
YL2	kvadrat remix (982) Q1 A	+$310
YL3	kvadrat skye (831) BH1 A	+$310
YL4	kvadrat tonica (111) N1 A	+$470
7L5	kvadrat canvas (174) AU1 A	+$470

Traffic Armchair Leather XXSD2

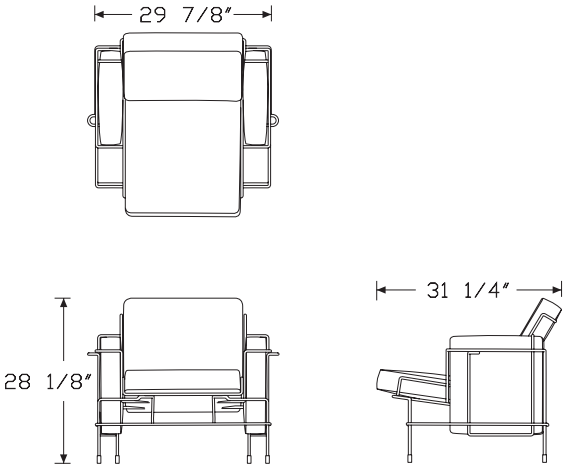


Product Information

Description

This armchair has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2704 A		$5212

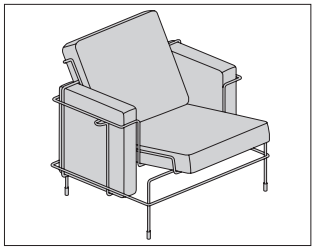
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

L-0112	brown A	+$0
L-0065	anthracite grey A	+$0

Traffic Armchair Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

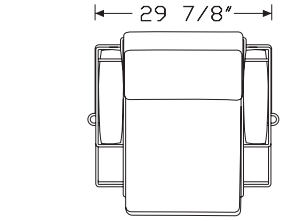


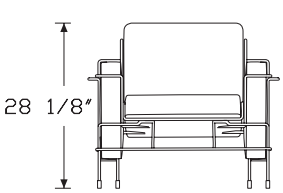
Product Information

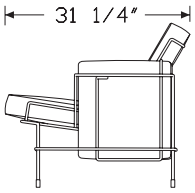
Description

This armchair has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2701 A		$3887

Step 2. Frame Finish

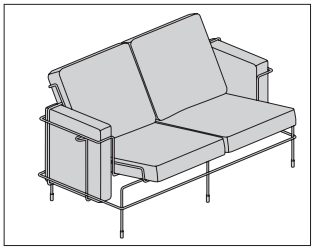
5011	white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise A	+$0
F-257	blue A	+$0
F-737	white A	+$0
F-769	black A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered

XXSD2

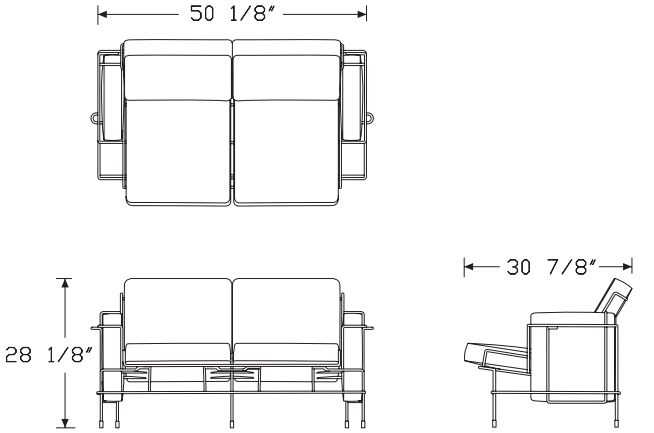


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2710 A		$4841

Step 2. Frame Finish

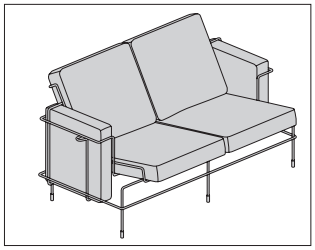
5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

YLR	torri lana, AT1 Rico dark blue A	+$0
YL1	fidivi style (6009) Bl1 A	+$0
YL2	kvadrat remix (982) Q1 A	+$480
YL3	kvadrat skye (831) BH1 A	+$480
YL4	kvadrat tonica (111) N1 A	+$730
7L5	kvadrat canvas (174) AU1 A	+$730

Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)

XXSD2

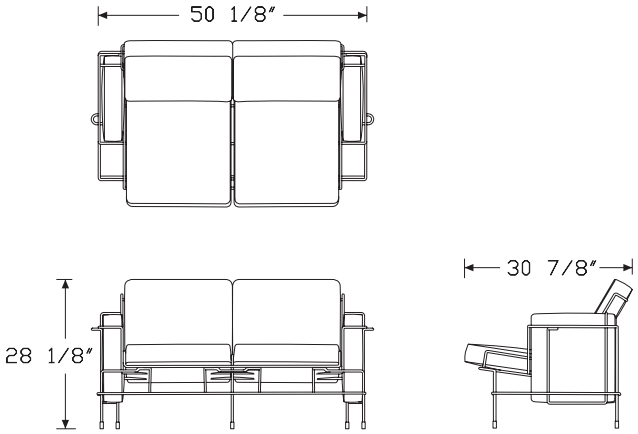


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2711 A		$5959

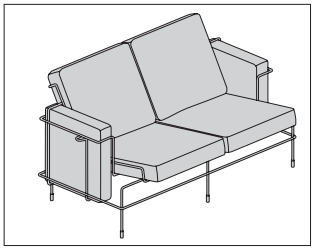
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise A	+$0
F-257	blue A	+$0
F-737	white A	+$0
F-769	black A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Leather XXSD2

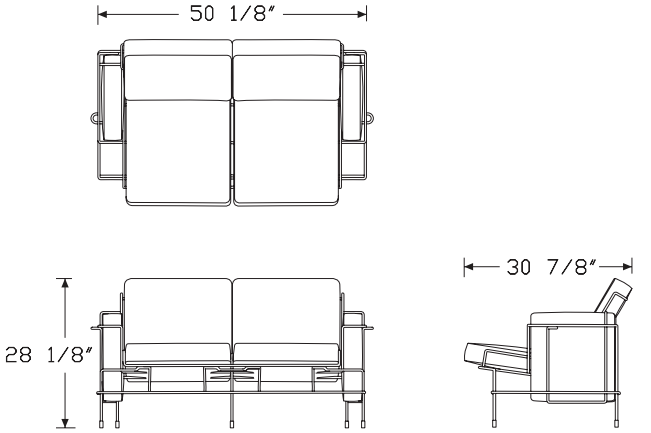


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2714 A		$8073

Step 2. Frame Finish

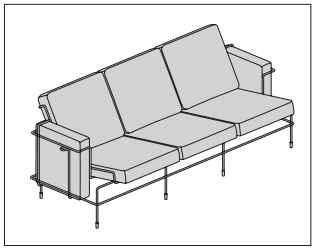
5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

L-0112	brown A	+$0
L-0065	anthracite grey A	+$0

Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered

XXSD2

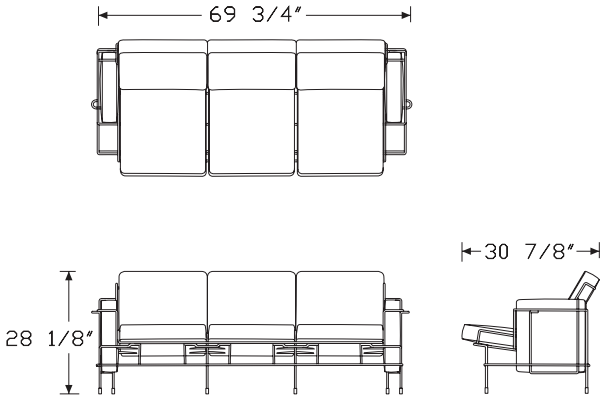


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2715 A		$5933

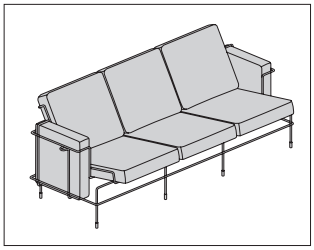
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

7L5	kvadrat canvas (174) AU1 A	+$880
YL1	fidivi style (6009) BI1 A	+$0
YL2	kvadrat remix (982) Q1 A	+$580
YL3	kvadrat skye (831) BH1 A	+$580
YL4	kvadrat tonica (111) N1 A	+$880
YLR	torri lana, AT1 Rico dark blue A	+$0

Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

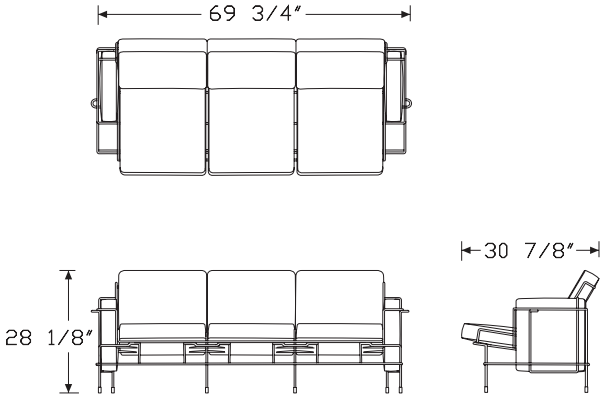


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2716 A		$7148

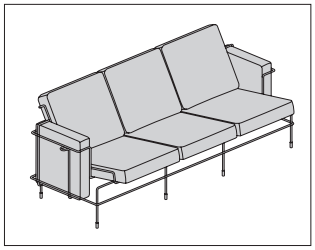
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise A	+$0
F-257	blue A	+$0
F-737	white A	+$0
F-769	black A	+$0

Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Leather XXSD2

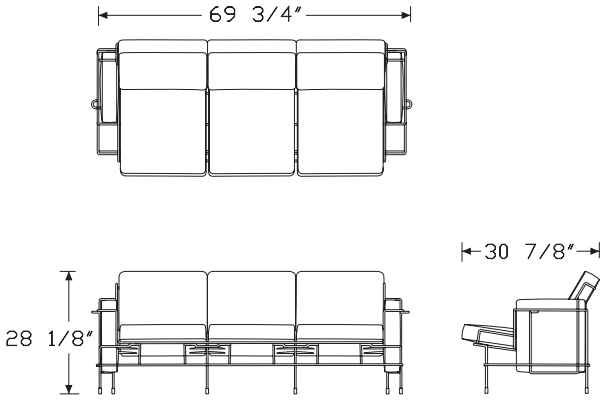


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2718 A		$9607

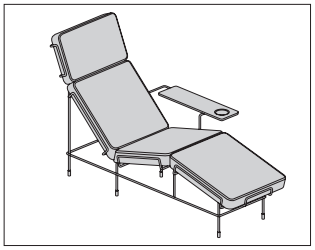
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

L-0112	brown A	+$0
L-0065	anthracite grey A	+$0

Traffic Chaise Lounge Upholstered XXSD2

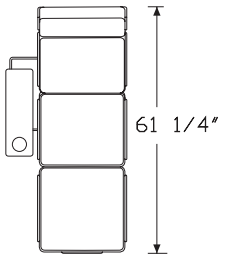


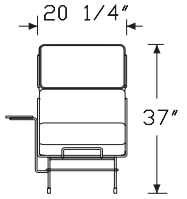
Product Information

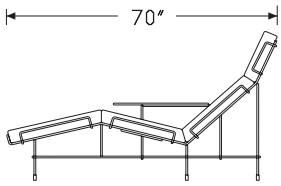
Description

This chaise lounge has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2720 A		$3956

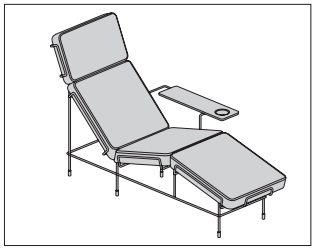
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

YLR	torri lana, AT1 Rico dark blue A	+$0
YL1	fidivi style (6009) Bl1 A	+$0
YL2	kvadrat remix (982) Q1 A	+$370
YL3	kvadrat skye (831) BH1 A	+$370
YL4	kvadrat tonica (111) N1 A	+$560
7L5	kvadrat canvas (174) AU1 A	+$560

Traffic Chaise Lounge Leather XXSD2

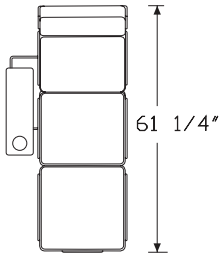


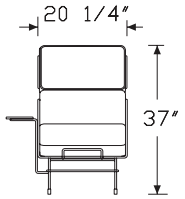
Product Information

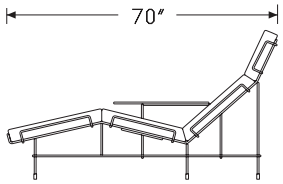
Description

This chaise lounge has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2724 A		$6290

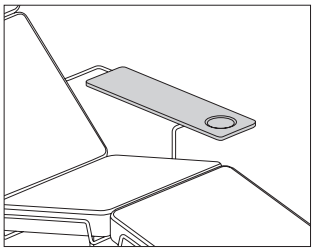
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

L-0112	brown A	+$0
L-0065	anthracite grey A	+$0

Traffic Tablet in Acrylic Stone XXSD2

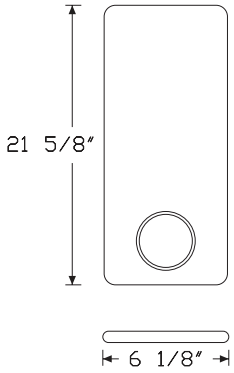


Product Information

Description

This tablet is constructed of acrylic stone and may be used with a Traffic armchair, sofa or platform bench. Top is 12mm thick. Frame purchased separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

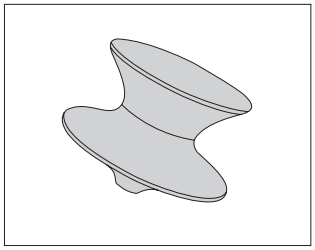
Step 1.

XXSD2760 A		$216

Step 2. Stone Top

WH	white A	+$0
AG	anthracite grey A	+$0

Spun Rotating Chair MGN00.

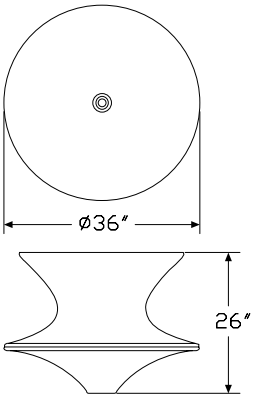


Product Information

Description

This rotating low chair is made from polyethylene and is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

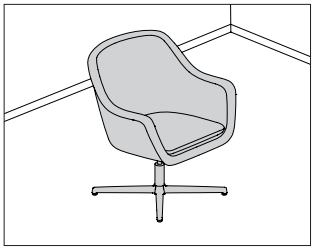
Step 1.

MGN00.		$858

Step 2. Finish

YLB	dark purple [A]	+$0
YLD	red	+$0
YLG	white [A]	+$0
YLH	grey anthracite	+$0

Bumper Lounge Chair SBR4N



Product Information

Description

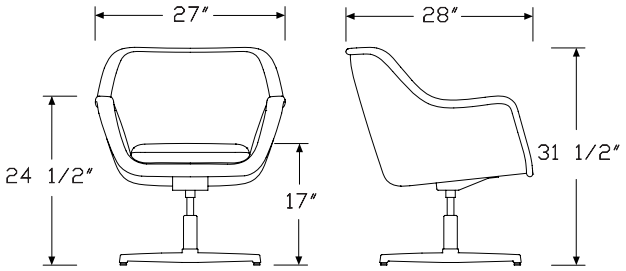
This lounge chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 4-star, swivel-return base is polished cast aluminum with black glides.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires $2^1/_2$ yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional $1^3/_4$ yards for the arm cap and cushion, or $4^1/_4$ yards when specify entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional $31^1/_2$ square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or $76^1/_2$ yards when specify entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR4N A	$2213

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$122
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$186
Price Category 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$964
Price Category 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$263
Price Category G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$446
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$632
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$817
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1906
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2331
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2756
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

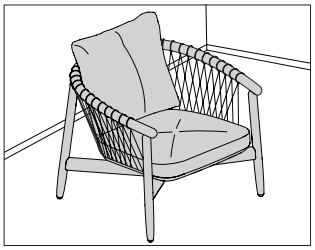
Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$85
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$85
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$130
Price Category 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$250
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$308
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$675
Price Category 11	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$185
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$251
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$313
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$377
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$507
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$572
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$957
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1334
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1433
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1930
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$95
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$276

Crosshatch Lounge Chair

SES1A
SES1W



Product Information

Description

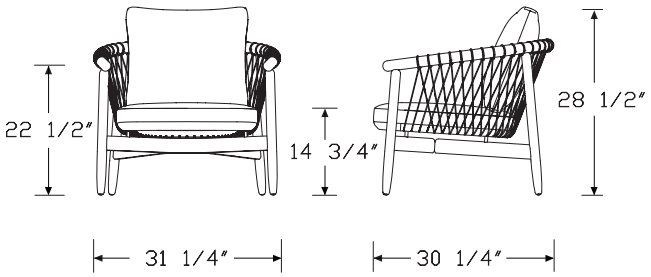
This lounge chair has a solid wood frame with cushions made of foam and DACRON®. Chair cord comes in several color options. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Cord color is specified separately from cushion color.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 27 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES1 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES1A	$3048
SES1W	$3621

Step 3. Wood Finish

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For walnut (W)		
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Cushion	
Price Category 1	+$61
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$112
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$112
Price Category 5	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$163

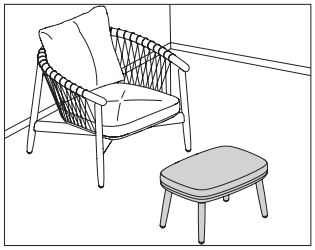
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$578
Price Category 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category D	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$109
Price Category E	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$132
Price Category F	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$158
Price Category G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$435
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$491
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$546
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$602
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$711
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1144
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$1399
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$1824
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Cord		
CBK	black cord [A]	+$0
CBR	dark brown cord [A]	+$0
CCM	cream cord [A]	+$0
CGY	gray cord [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Crosshatch Ottoman

SES3A
SES3W



Product Information

Description

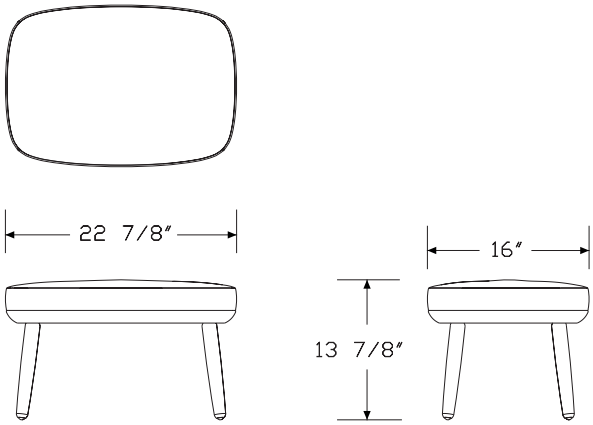
This ottoman has a solid wood frame with an upholstered cushion. Frame comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 13 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES3 [A]

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES3A	$1180
SES3W	$1361

Step 3. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

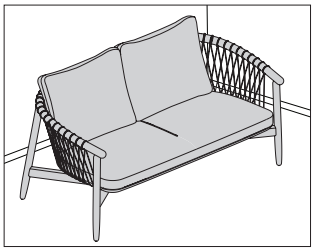
Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$30
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$37

Price Category 3	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$46
Price Category 4	+$56
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$56
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category E	+$66
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$66
Price Category F	+$80
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$80
Price Category G	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$301
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$410
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$572
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$700
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$608
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$54
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Crosshatch Settee

SES4A
SES4W



Product Information

Description

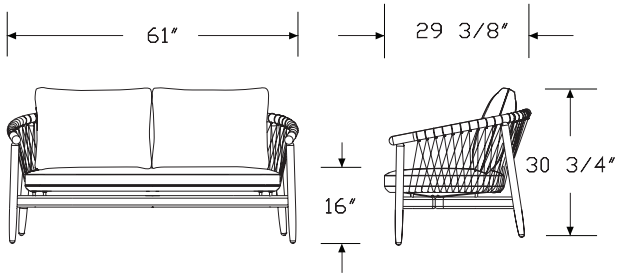
This settee has a solid wood frame with cushions made of foam and DACRON®. Chair cord comes in several color options. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Cord color is specified separately from cushion color.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SES4 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SES4A	$4418
SES4W	$5089

Step 3. Wood Finish

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For walnut (W)		
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Cushion	
Price Category 1	+$103
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273

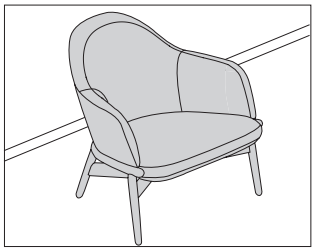
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$448
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$633
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1908
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2333
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Cord		
CBK	black cord [A]	+$0
CBR	dark brown cord [A]	+$0
CCM	cream cord [A]	+$0
CGY	gray cord [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair

SJAA
SJAW



Product Information

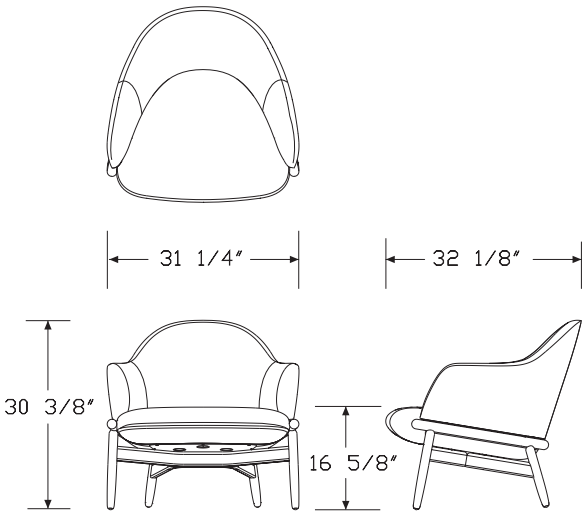
Description

This chair has a solid wood frame. Seat and back are composed of rigid and flexible polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SJA A

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SJAA	$2934
SJAW	$3481

Step 3. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen A	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen A	+$0

Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair

continued

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

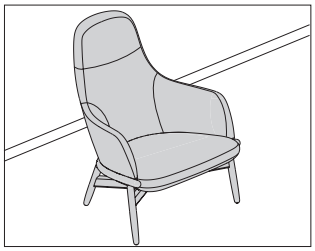
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$170
Price Category 2	+$170
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$260
Price Category 4	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$380
Price Category 5	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$945
Price Category 8	+$945
Price Category 9	+$1174
Price Category 10	+$1351
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1512
Price Category 11	+$1512
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$192
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$371
Price Category F	+$371
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$502
Price Category G	+$502
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$625
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$886
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$252

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair SJBA SJBW



Product Information

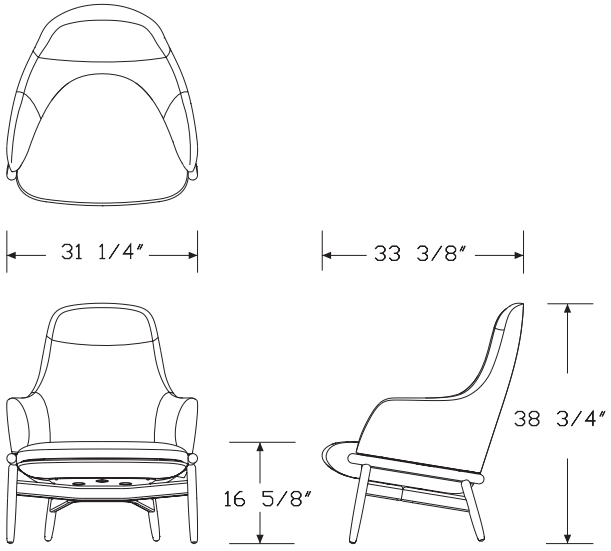
Description

This chair has a solid wood frame. Seat and back are composed of rigid and flexible polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 67 1/2 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SJB A

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SJBA	$3100
SJBW	$3647

Step 3. Wood Finish

For ash (A)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen A	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen A	+$0

Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair

continued

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

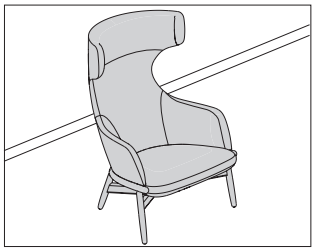
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1620
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$229
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$279
Price Category 4	+$279
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$406
Price Category 5	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$662
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1013
Price Category 9	+$1256
Price Category 10	+$1448
Price Category 11	+$1620
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$205
Price Category F	+$398
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$538
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$669
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$949
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$270

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair SJCA SJCW



Product Information

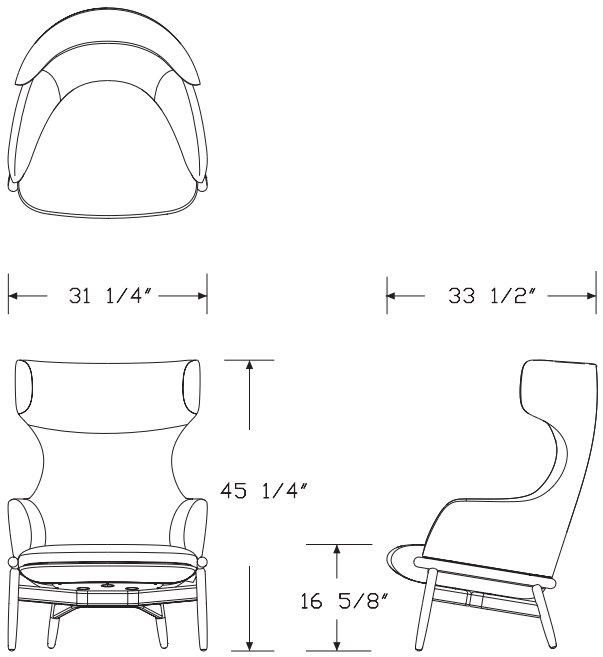
Description

This chair has a solid wood frame. Seat and back are composed of rigid and flexible polyurethane foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4¼ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 81 square feet.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SJC A

Step 2. Wood Species

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SJCA	$3320
SJCW	$3869

Step 3. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen A	+$0
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen A	+$0
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen A	+$0

Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair

continued

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

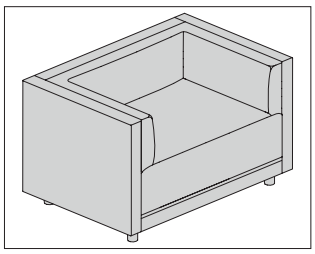
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 4	+$320
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$461
Price Category 5	+$461
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$749
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1148
Price Category 9	+$1424
Price Category 10	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$609
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$759
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1139
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$306

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rolled Arm Club Chair SBRA-



Product Information

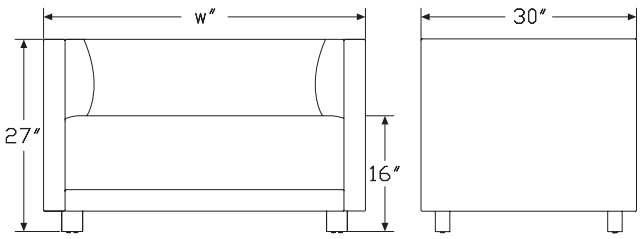
Description

This 43" wide chair is made of plywood with Dacron® on the seat and back. The arms consist of Dacron and polyfoam. The legs are solid ash or walnut.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 108 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRA-43 A		$3883

Step 2. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

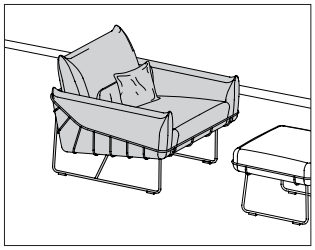
RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 3. Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$291
Price Category 2	+$291
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$365
Price Category 3	+$365
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$445
Price Category 4	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$649
Price Category 5	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1057
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1620
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2009
Price Category 9	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2312
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$328
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$433
Price Category D	+$433
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$526
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$631
Price Category F	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$860
Price Category G	+$860
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1070
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1292
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1737
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1960
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2405
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2843
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3282
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$5593
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$6613
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$432

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Wireframe™ Chair BK110



Product Information

Description

This chair has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology. Lumbar and throw pillows included.

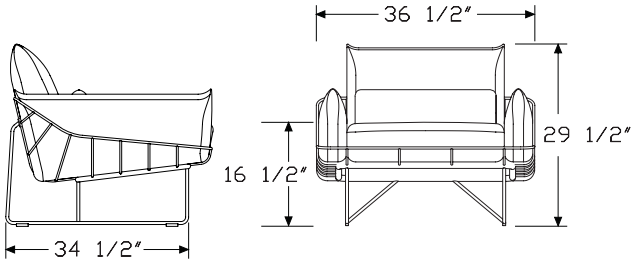
Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 7 yards/126 square feet per chair.

Lumbar and throw pillows are shipped in same material specified for chair cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK11000 A		$4690

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

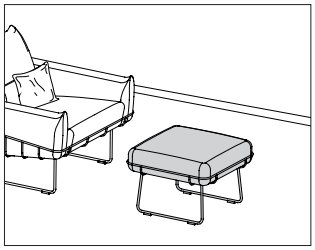
Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$129
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$129
Price Category 3	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$186
Price Category 4	+$309
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$309
Price Category 5	+$464
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$464
Price Category 6	+$618
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$618
Price Category 7	+$824
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$824
Price Category 8	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1648
Price Category 9	+$1339
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1339
Price Category 10	+$1545
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1545
Price Category 11	+$1751
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1751
Price Category B	+$197
Price Category C	+$325
Price Category D	+$412
Price Category E	+$497
Price Category F	+$643
Price Category G	+$835
Price Category H	+$1400
Price Category I	+$1600
Price Category J	+$1015
Price Category K	+$1193
Price Category L	+$1371
Price Category M	+$1550
Price Category N	+$1728
Price Category O	+$1906
Price Category P	+$2084
Price Category Q	+$2262
Price Category R	+$4093

Price Category S	+$2627
Price Category T	+$2823
Price Category U	+$3019
Price Category X	+$5569
Price Category Y	+$5864
Price Category Z	+$6080

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$244

Wireframe™ Ottoman BK104



Product Information

Description

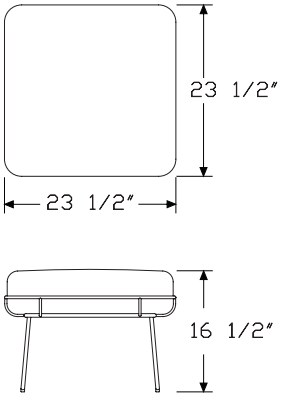
This ottoman has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology.

Notes

Fire retardant ottoman meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 2 1/2 yards/36 square feet per ottoman.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK10400	A	$2228

Step 2. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

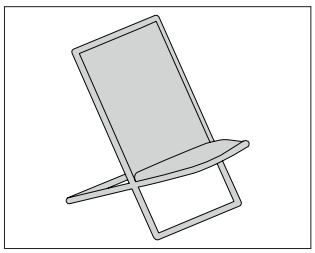
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$62
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$62
Price Category 3	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$83
Price Category 4	+$114
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$114
Price Category 5	+$155
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$155
Price Category 6	+$196
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$196
Price Category 7	+$258
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$258
Price Category 8	+$330
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$330
Price Category 9	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$397
Price Category 10	+$464
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$464
Price Category 11	+$536
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$536
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category C	+$107
Price Category D	+$147
Price Category E	+$178
Price Category F	+$230
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$363
Price Category I	+$426
Price Category J	+$490
Price Category K	+$553
Price Category L	+$617
Price Category M	+$681
Price Category N	+$744
Price Category O	+$808
Price Category P	+$871
Price Category Q	+$938
Price Category R	+$1334

Price Category S	+$1078
Price Category T	+$1148
Price Category U	+$1218
Price Category X	+$1815
Price Category Y	+$1911
Price Category Z	+$1824

Step 4. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$98

Scissor Chair

SBSC-
SBSD-



Product Information

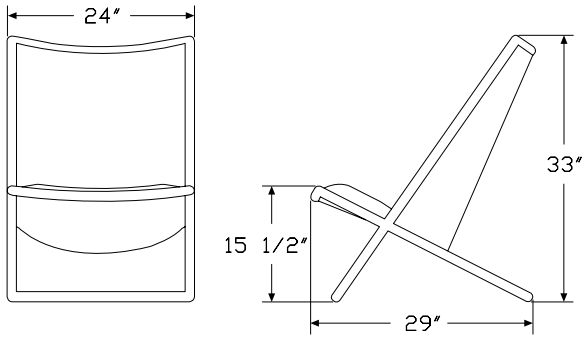
Description

The frame of this chair is solid ash. The seat has foam and Dacron® over plywood.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3½ yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 58 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBS A

Step 2. Frame

C-1098 solid ash A

D-1099 welded tubular steel A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBSC-1098	$2960
SBSD-1099	$3305

Step 3. Wood Finish

For solid ash (C-1098)

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

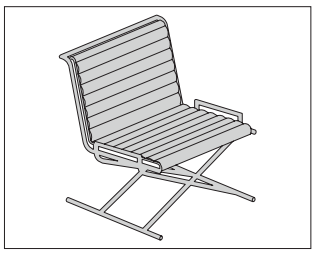
Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$142
Price Category 2	+$170
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$170
Price Category 3	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$214
Price Category 4	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$260
Price Category 5	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$498
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$945
Price Category 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1349
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1512
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$235
Price Category D	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$271
Price Category E	+$307
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$307
Price Category F	+$343
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$343
Price Category G	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$416
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$469
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$524
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$577
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$721
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1533
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$794
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1507
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2668
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2867
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$3264
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3461
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3858
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$4057
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3344
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
For welded tubular steel (D-1099)		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$228

Sled Chair SBSU-



Product Information

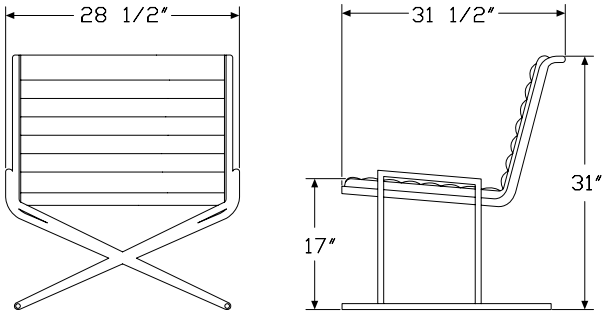
Description

This chair has a welded tubular steel frame. The seat consists of foam and Dacron® over plywood.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBS A

Step 2. Material

U-1060 upholstery A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBSU-1060	$4953

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$121
Price Category 2	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$146
Price Category 3	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 4	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1156
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$170
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$201
Price Category D	+$232
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$232
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$263
Price Category F	+$294
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$294
Price Category G	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$402
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$495
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$618
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$680

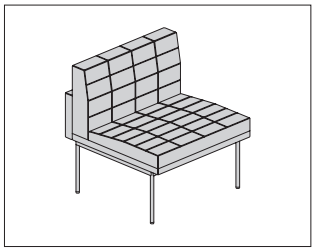
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1391
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2287
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2457
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2967
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3307
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$195

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair

ST1AN
ST1AQ
ST1NN
ST1NQ



Product Information

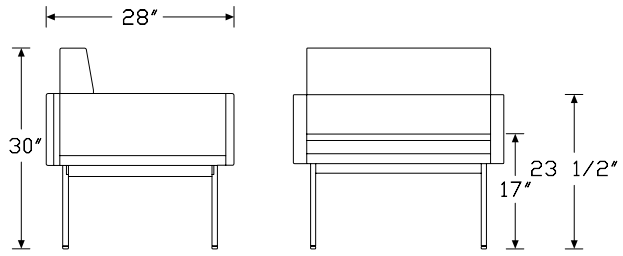
Description

This club chair has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
ST1NN—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
ST1NQ—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
ST1AN—5½ yards—99 square feet
ST1AQ—5½ yards—99 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST1 A

Step 2. Arms

N no arms A
A arms A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST1NN	$2562
ST1NQ	$2752
ST1AN	$3244
ST1AQ	$3370

Step 4. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$151
Price Category 2	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$182
Price Category 3	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$228
Price Category 4	+$279
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$279
Price Category 5	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$661
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1013
Price Category 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1256
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1446
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$205
Price Category D	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$271
Price Category E	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$329
Price Category F	+$395
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$395
Price Category G	+$537

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$537
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$669
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$808
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$947
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1086
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1225
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1503
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1642
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1777
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2051
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3284
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$3071
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3708
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$4134
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$4346
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$4560
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$151
Price Category 2	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$182
Price Category 3	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$228
Price Category 4	+$279
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$279
Price Category 5	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$661
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1013
Price Category 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1256
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1446
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$128
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$205
Price Category D	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$329
Price Category F	+$395
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$395
Price Category G	+$537
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$537
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$669
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$808
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$947
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1086
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1225
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1503
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1642
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1777
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2051
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3284
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$3071
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$3708
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$4560
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$222
Price Category 2	+$267
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$267
Price Category 3	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$335
Price Category 4	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$408
Price Category 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$782
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1485
Price Category 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2119
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2375
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$301
Price Category D	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$397
Price Category E	+$483
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$483
Price Category F	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$578
Price Category G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$981
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1185

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1389
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1797
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2001
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2205
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2409
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3009
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4193
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$5439
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$6062
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$6374
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$6688
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$222
Price Category 2	+$267
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$267
Price Category 3	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$335
Price Category 4	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$408
Price Category 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$782
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1485
Price Category 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2119
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2375
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$301
Price Category D	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$483
Price Category F	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$578
Price Category G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$981
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1389
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1797
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2001
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2205
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2409
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3009
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4193
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$5439
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$6688
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$307
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$307

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

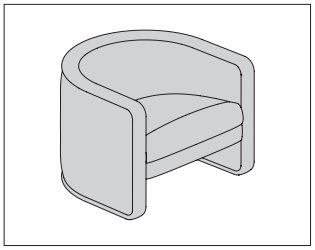
For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arms (A)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

U-Chair Lounge Chair 2003



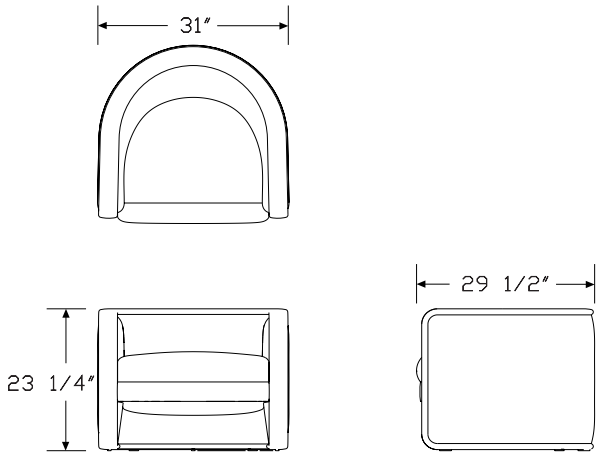
Product Information

Description

This lounge chair is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has clear glides.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6½ yards for the unit: 3 yards for shell back, 3½ yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 117 square feet for the unit: 54 square feet for the shell back, 63 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2003 A	$2240

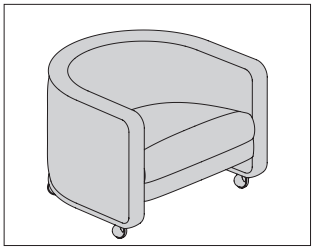
Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$147
Price Category 3	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 4	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$225
Price Category 5	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$531
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1158
Price Category 11	+$1296
Price Category C	+$165
Price Category D	+$219
Price Category E	+$264
Price Category F	+$318
Price Category G	+$432
Price Category H	+$537
Price Category I	+$648
Price Category J	+$759
Price Category K	+$870
Price Category L	+$981
Price Category M	+$1092
Price Category P	+$1422
Price Category Q	+$1641
Price Category S	+$2457
Price Category X	+$3309
Price Category Y	+$3477
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$216

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$172
Price Category 3	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$214
Price Category 4	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$263
Price Category 5	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$501
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$620
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$945
Price Category 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1351
Price Category 11	+$1512
Price Category C	+$193
Price Category D	+$256
Price Category E	+$308
Price Category F	+$371
Price Category G	+$504
Price Category H	+$627
Price Category I	+$756
Price Category J	+$886
Price Category K	+$1015
Price Category L	+$1145
Price Category M	+$1274
Price Category P	+$1659
Price Category Q	+$1915
Price Category S	+$2867
Price Category X	+$3861
Price Category Y	+$4057
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters 2004



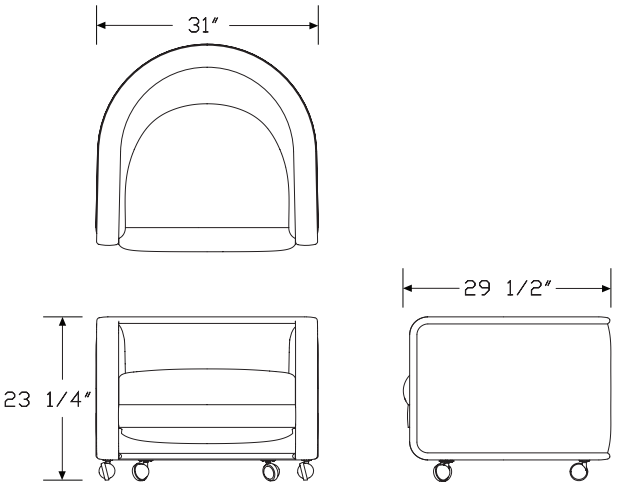
Product Information

Description

This lounge chair is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has casters.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6½ yards for the unit: 3 yards for shell back, 3½ yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 117 square feet for the unit: 54 square feet for the shell back, 63 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2004 A	$2349

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$147
Price Category 3	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 4	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$225
Price Category 5	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$327
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$531
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1158
Price Category 11	+$1296
Price Category C	+$185
Price Category D	+$219
Price Category E	+$264
Price Category F	+$318
Price Category G	+$432
Price Category H	+$537
Price Category I	+$648
Price Category J	+$759
Price Category K	+$870
Price Category L	+$981
Price Category M	+$1092
Price Category P	+$1422
Price Category Q	+$1641
Price Category S	+$2457
Price Category X	+$3309
Price Category Y	+$3477
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$216

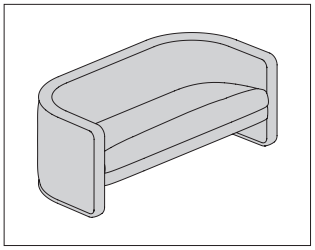
U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters

continued

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$172
Price Category 3	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$214
Price Category 4	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$263
Price Category 5	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$501
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$620
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$945
Price Category 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1351
Price Category 11	+$1512
Price Category C	+$193
Price Category D	+$256
Price Category E	+$308
Price Category F	+$371
Price Category G	+$504
Price Category H	+$627
Price Category I	+$756
Price Category J	+$886
Price Category K	+$1015
Price Category L	+$1145
Price Category M	+$1274
Price Category P	+$1659
Price Category Q	+$1915
Price Category S	+$2867
Price Category X	+$3861
Price Category Y	+$4057
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

U-Settee 2006



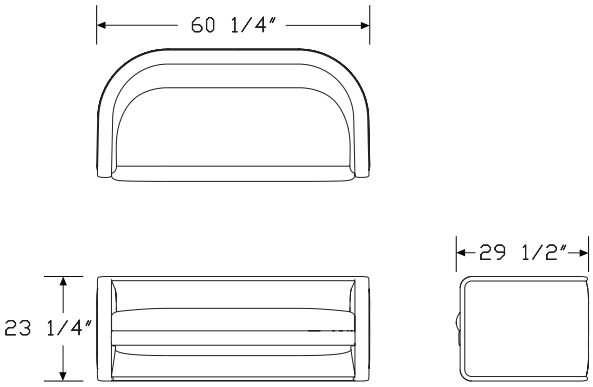
Product Information

Description

This settee is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has clear glides.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 9 yards for the unit: 4 3/4 yards for shell back, 4 1/4 yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 161 square feet for the unit: 85 square feet for the shell back, 76 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2006 A	$3386

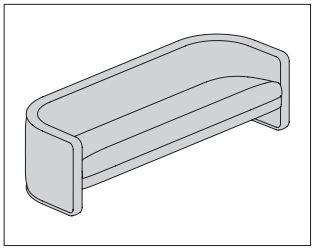
Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$233
Price Category 3	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$290
Price Category 4	+$357
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$357
Price Category 5	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$680
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$841
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1283
Price Category 9	+$1592
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1834
Price Category 11	+$2052
Price Category C	+$262
Price Category D	+$347
Price Category E	+$418
Price Category F	+$504
Price Category G	+$684
Price Category H	+$851
Price Category I	+$1026
Price Category J	+$1202
Price Category K	+$1378
Price Category L	+$1554
Price Category M	+$1729
Price Category P	+$2520
Price Category Q	+$2599
Price Category S	+$3891
Price Category X	+$5240
Price Category Y	+$5506
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$342

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$209
Price Category 3	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$260
Price Category 4	+$319
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$319
Price Category 5	+$464
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$464
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$608
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$753
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1148
Price Category 9	+$1424
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1641
Price Category 11	+$1836
Price Category C	+$234
Price Category D	+$311
Price Category E	+$374
Price Category F	+$451
Price Category G	+$612
Price Category H	+$761
Price Category I	+$918
Price Category J	+$1076
Price Category K	+$1233
Price Category L	+$1390
Price Category M	+$1547
Price Category P	+$2015
Price Category Q	+$2325
Price Category S	+$3481
Price Category X	+$4688
Price Category Y	+$4926
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

U-Sofa 2007



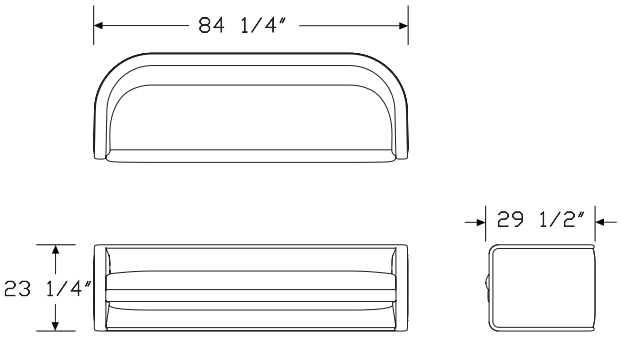
Product Information

Description

This sofa is foam and Dacron® upholstered to the floor and has clear glides.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 11 yards for the unit: 5 3/4 yards for shell back, 5 1/4 yards for seat cushion and arm cap. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 180 square feet for the unit: 94 1/2 square feet for the shell back, 85 1/2 square feet for seat cushion and arm cap. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

2007 A	$4368

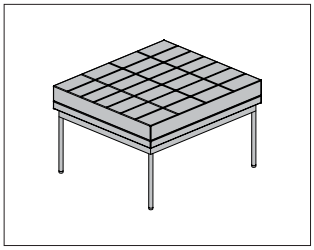
Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$258
Price Category 3	+$321
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$321
Price Category 4	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$394
Price Category 5	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$751
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$930
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1418
Price Category 9	+$1759
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2027
Price Category 11	+$2268
Price Category C	+$289
Price Category D	+$384
Price Category E	+$462
Price Category F	+$557
Price Category G	+$756
Price Category H	+$940
Price Category I	+$1134
Price Category J	+$1329
Price Category K	+$1523
Price Category L	+$1717
Price Category M	+$1911
Price Category P	+$2489
Price Category Q	+$2872
Price Category S	+$4300
Price Category X	+$5791
Price Category Y	+$6085
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$378

Step 3. Seat Cushion and Arm Cap Upholstery	
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$233
Price Category 3	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$290
Price Category 4	+$357
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$357
Price Category 5	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$680
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$841
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1283
Price Category 9	+$1592
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1834
Price Category 11	+$2052
Price Category C	+$262
Price Category D	+$347
Price Category E	+$418
Price Category F	+$504
Price Category G	+$684
Price Category H	+$851
Price Category I	+$1026
Price Category J	+$1202
Price Category K	+$1378
Price Category L	+$1554
Price Category M	+$1729
Price Category P	+$2520
Price Category Q	+$2599
Price Category S	+$3891
Price Category X	+$5240
Price Category Y	+$5506
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST1BN
Ottoman ST1BQ



Product Information

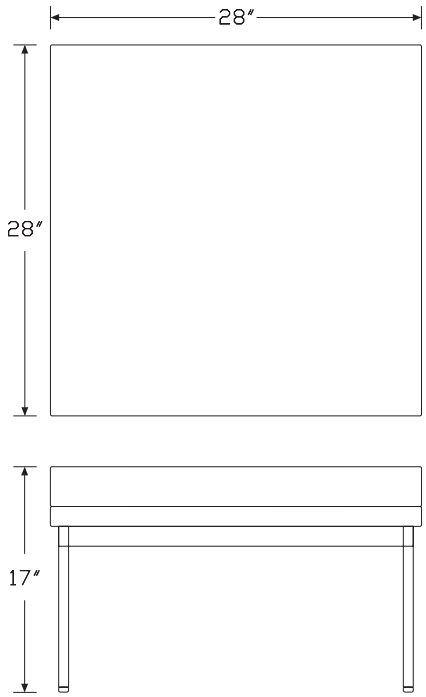
Description

This 17″-high ottoman has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—1½ yards—27 square feet
Quilted—1½ yards—27 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST1B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST1BN	$1448
ST1BQ	$1486

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$21
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$112
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$112
Price Category 5	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$52
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category D	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$132
Price Category F	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$158
Price Category G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$435
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$491
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$546

Price Category (Geiger) N	+$602
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$711
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1144
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1229
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1484
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$1824
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$21
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$112
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$112
Price Category 5	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$52
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category D	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$109
Price Category E	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$132
Price Category F	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$158
Price Category G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$435
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$491
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$546
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$602
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$711
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$821
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1144
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1229
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$1484
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1654
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$1739
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$1824
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

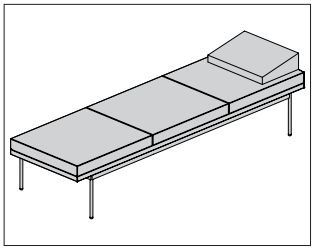
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$307
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$307

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed

ST3DN
ST3DQ



Product Information

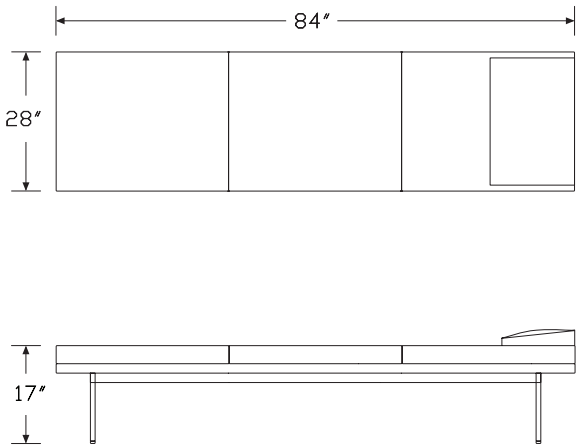
Description

This 17″-high daybed has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
Quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3D A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST3DN	$3632
ST3DQ	$3708

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$262
Price Category 2	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$316
Price Category 3	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$396
Price Category 4	+$483
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$483
Price Category 5	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$924
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1755
Price Category 9	+$2177
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2177
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2504
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2806
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$222
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$356
Price Category D	+$469
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$469
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$570
Price Category F	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$683
Price Category G	+$932
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$932
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1159
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1400
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1882
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2123
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2364

Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2605
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3080
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3556
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4955
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5324
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6428
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$7904
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$262
Price Category 2	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$316
Price Category 3	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$396
Price Category 4	+$483
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$483
Price Category 5	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$924
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1755
Price Category 9	+$2177
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2177
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2504
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2806
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$222
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$356
Price Category D	+$469
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$469
Price Category E	+$570
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$570
Price Category F	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$683
Price Category G	+$932
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$932
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1159
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1400
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1882
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2123
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2364
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2605
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3080
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3556
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4955
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$5324
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$6428
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$7164
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$7533
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$7904
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

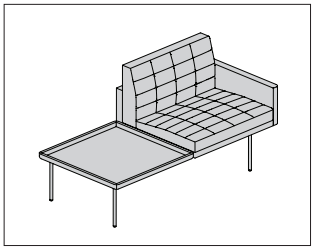
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat

SX1AL
SX1AR
SX1NL
SX1NR



Product Information

Description

This 1-seat lounge with table has a steel plated metal base with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The unit is available with an arm on 1 side, or without arms, and with the table on either the left or right side. Table top is solid wood 1½" thick. Fire retardant lounge meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

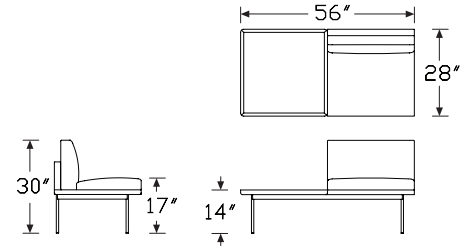
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

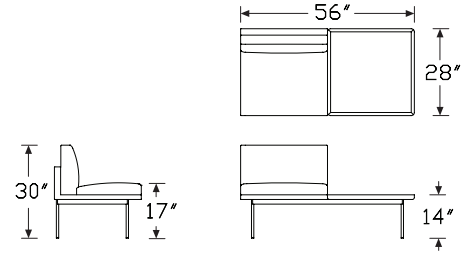
SX1ALN—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1ALQ—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1ARN—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1ARQ—4¾ yards—85½ square feet
SX1NLN—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
SX1NLQ—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
SX1NRN—3¾ yards—67½ square feet
SX1NRQ—3¾ yards—67½ square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

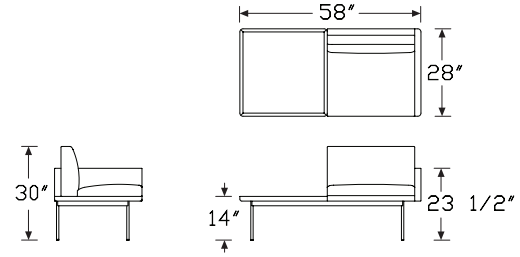
Dimensions



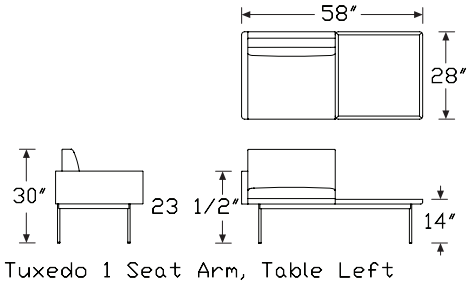
Tuxedo 1 Seat Armless, Table Right



Tuxedo 1 Seat Armless, Table Left



Tuxedo 1 Seat Arm, Table Right



Tuxedo 1 Seat Arm, Table Left

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

SX1 A

Step 2. Arms

A	arm 1 side A
N	no arms A

Step 3. Handing

L	seating left, table right A
R	seating right, table left A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SX1AL	**N**	$4172
	Q	$4320
SX1AR	**N**	$4172
	Q	$4320
SX1NL	**N**	$3807
	Q	$3960
SX1NR	**N**	$3807
	Q	$3960

Step 5. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Step 6. Fabric

For arm 1 side (A) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2050
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$230
Price Category 2	+$230
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$289
Price Category 3	+$289
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$353
Price Category 4	+$353
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$514
Price Category 5	+$514
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$837
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1283
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1591
Price Category 9	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1831
Price Category 11	+$2050
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$343
Price Category D	+$333
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$417
Price Category E	+$417
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$500
Price Category F	+$500
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$468
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$847
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1023
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1199
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1376
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1552
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1728
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3621

For arm 1 side (A) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2050
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$230
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$230
Price Category 3	+$289
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$289
Price Category 4	+$353
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$353
Price Category 5	+$514
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$514
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$676
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$837
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1283
Price Category 9	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1591
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1831
Price Category 11	+$2050
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$260
Price Category D	+$333
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$343
Price Category F	+$500
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$500
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$847
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1023
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1376
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1552
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1728
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3621
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$182
Price Category 2	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$228
Price Category 3	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$279
Price Category 4	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$406
Price Category 5	+$406

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$661
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1013
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1256
Price Category 9	+$1256
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1446
Price Category 11	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$205
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$271
Price Category D	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$329
Price Category E	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$395
Price Category F	+$395
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$468
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$669
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$808
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1086
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1225
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2859
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$270

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$182
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$182
Price Category 3	+$228
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$228
Price Category 4	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$279
Price Category 5	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$406
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$661
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1013
Price Category 9	+$1256
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1256
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1446
Price Category 11	+$1619
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$205
Price Category D	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$271
Price Category F	+$395
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$395
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$669
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$808
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1086
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1225
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1364
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2859
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For arm 1 side (A)

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

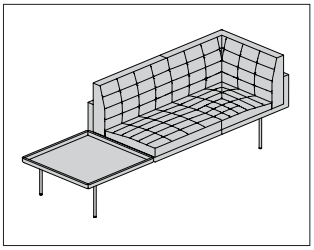
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat *continued*

For no arms (N)

NOCAL no cal-133 required A +$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats

SX2AL
SX2AR
SX2CL
SX2CR
SX2NL
SX2NR



Product Information

Description

This 2-seat lounge with table has a steel plated metal base with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The unit is available with a corner on 1 side, an arm on 1 side, or without arms, and with the table on either the left or right side. Table top is solid wood 1½" thick. Fire retardant lounge meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

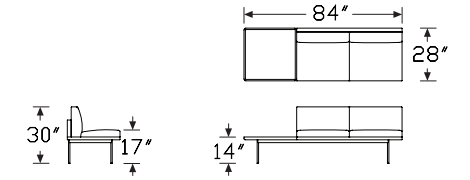
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

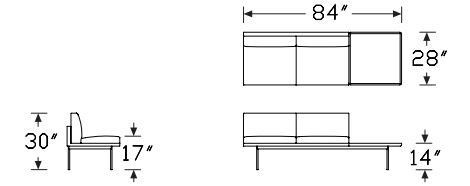
SX2ALN—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ALQ—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ARN—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2ARQ—8½ yards—153 square feet
SX2CLN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CLQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CRN—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2CRQ—9¼ yards—166½ square feet
SX2NLN—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NLQ—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NRN—7½ yards—135 square feet
SX2NRQ—7½ yards—135 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

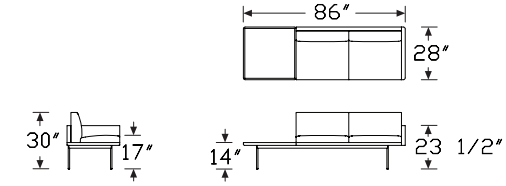
Dimensions



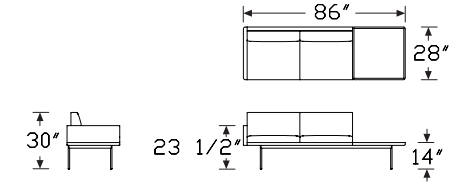
Tuxedo 2 Seats Armless, Table Right



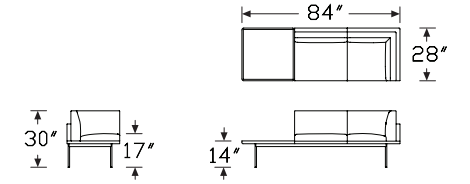
Tuxedo 2 Seats Armless, Table Left



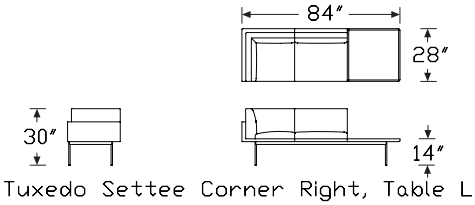
Tuxedo 2 Seats Arm Left, Table Right



Tuxedo 2 Seats Arm Right, Table Left



Tuxedo Settee Corner Left, Table Right



Tuxedo Settee Corner Right, Table Left

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

SX2 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arm 1 side [A]
C	corner 1 side [A]
N	no arms [A]

Step 3. Handing

L	seating left, table right [A]
R	seating right, table left [A]

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted [A]
Q	quilted [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SX2AL	**N**	$5433
	Q	$5739
SX2AR	**N**	$5433
	Q	$5739
SX2CL	**N**	$6089
	Q	$6450
SX2CR	**N**	$6089
	Q	$6450
SX2NL	**N**	$5074
	Q	$5379
SX2NR	**N**	$5074
	Q	$5379

Step 5. Wood Finish

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For arm 1 side (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3669
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$412
Price Category 3	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$518
Price Category 4	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$631
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1209
Price Category 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2294
Price Category 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2848
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3275
Price Category 11	+$3669
Price Category D	+$595
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category E	+$745
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$745
Price Category F	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$894
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1224
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1516
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2146
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2776
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6479
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm 1 side (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3669
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$412
Price Category 3	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$518
Price Category 4	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$631
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1209
Price Category 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2294
Price Category 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2848
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3275
Price Category 11	+$3669
Price Category D	+$595
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category F	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$894
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1224
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1516
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1831
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2776
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3092
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6479
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner 1 side (C) with not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

Price Category 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3099
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category 11	+$3993
Price Category D	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668
Price Category E	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$810
Price Category F	+$973
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1332
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For corner 1 side (C) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316
Price Category 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3099
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category 11	+$3993
Price Category D	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668
Price Category F	+$973
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1332
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$364
Price Category 3	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$457
Price Category 4	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$557
Price Category 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1067
Price Category 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2024
Price Category 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2513
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2890
Price Category 11	+$3238
Price Category D	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$469
Price Category E	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$658
Price Category F	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$788
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1337
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2172
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5717
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$364
Price Category 3	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$457
Price Category 4	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$557
Price Category 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1067
Price Category 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2024
Price Category 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2513
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2890
Price Category 11	+$3238
Price Category D	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$469
Price Category F	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$788
Price Category G	+$538
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1337
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2172
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5717
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 8. Fire Retardancy		
For arm 1 side (A)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats *continued*

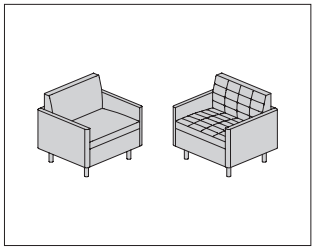
For corner 1 side (C)

NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

For no arms (N)

NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Club Chair SZ1AB



Product Information

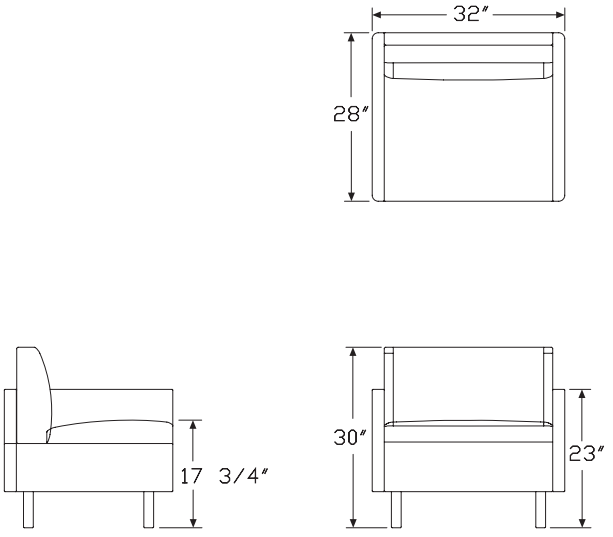
Description

This club chair has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
Not quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
Quilted—6½ yards—117 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ1 A

Step 2. Arms

AB arms on left and right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ1AB	**N**	$2900
	Q	$3053

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2806
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$316
Price Category 2	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$396
Price Category 3	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$483
Price Category 4	+$483
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$704
Price Category 5	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$924
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1755
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2177
Price Category 9	+$2177
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2504
Price Category 11	+$2806
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$469
Price Category D	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$570
Price Category E	+$570
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$683
Price Category F	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$932
Price Category G	+$932
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1159
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1400
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1641

Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1882
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2123
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2364
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4955
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$468

For quilted (Q)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2806
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$316
Price Category 3	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$396
Price Category 4	+$483
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$483
Price Category 5	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$704
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$924
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1755
Price Category 9	+$2177
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2177
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2504
Price Category 11	+$2806
Price Category D	+$455
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$469
Price Category F	+$683
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$683
Price Category G	+$932
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$932
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1159
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1400
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1882
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2123
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2364
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4955
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$468
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

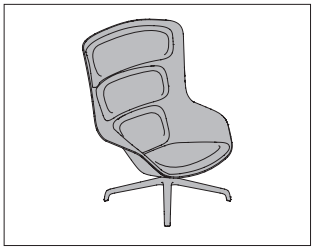
Step 5. Base Finish

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69T	recograin teak A	+$o
6K1	rift oak A	+$o
ET	clear on ash A	+$o
EU	oak on ash A	+$o
EV	walnut on ash A	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$o
6A1	white ash A	+$o
6K6	burnt oak A	+$o

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$o

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base — CCL100



Product Information

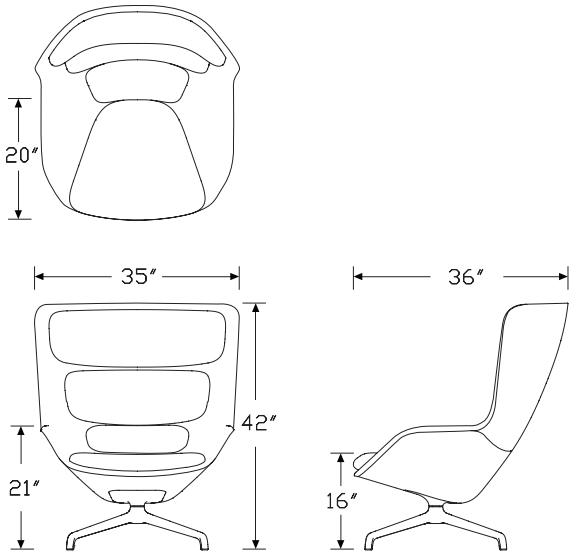
Description

This lounge chair has a high back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards (2½ yards for shell, 2½ yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet (45 sq ft for shell, 45 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL100. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL100. S	$3910

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

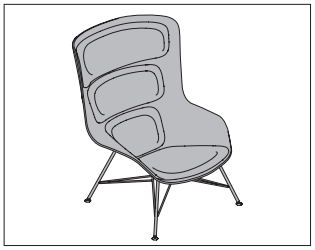
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category 3	+$41
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$41
Price Category 4	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$91
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category 7	+$855
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$286
Price Category 8	+$376
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$376
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category 10	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$562
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$655
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$130
Price Category D	+$135
Price Category F	+$320
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category I	+$625
Price Category J	+$726

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category 3	+$41
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$41
Price Category 4	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$91
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category 7	+$855
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$286
Price Category 8	+$376
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$376
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category 10	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$562
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$655
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$96
Price Category D	+$135
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category I	+$625
Price Category J	+$726

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$375

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL101



Product Information

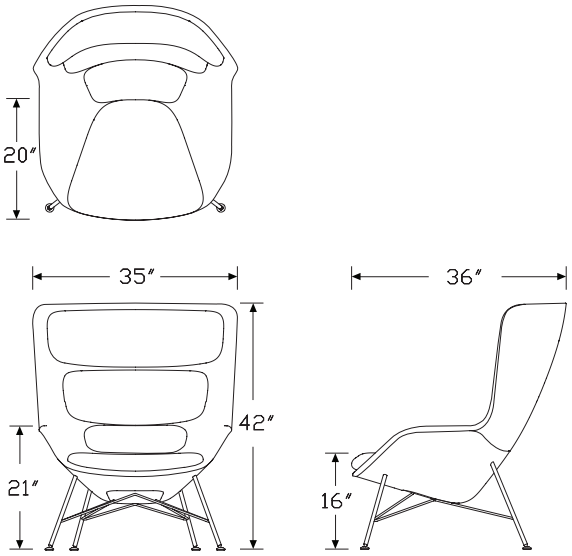
Description

This lounge chair has a high back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards (2½ yards for shell, 2½ yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet (45 sq ft for shell, 45 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL101. A		$3657

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

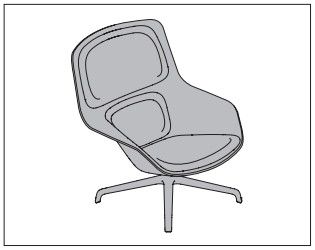
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category 3	+$41
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$41
Price Category 4	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$91
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category 7	+$855
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$286
Price Category 8	+$675
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$376
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category 10	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$562
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$655
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$130
Price Category D	+$135
Price Category F	+$320
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category I	+$625
Price Category J	+$726

Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category 3	+$41
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$41
Price Category 4	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$91
Price Category 5	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category 7	+$855
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$286
Price Category 8	+$675
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$376
Price Category 9	+$455
Price Category 10	+$562
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$562
Price Category 11	+$635
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$655
Price Category B	+$76
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$96
Price Category D	+$135
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category G	+$425
Price Category H	+$526
Price Category I	+$625
Price Category J	+$726

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$375

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base — CCL200



Product Information

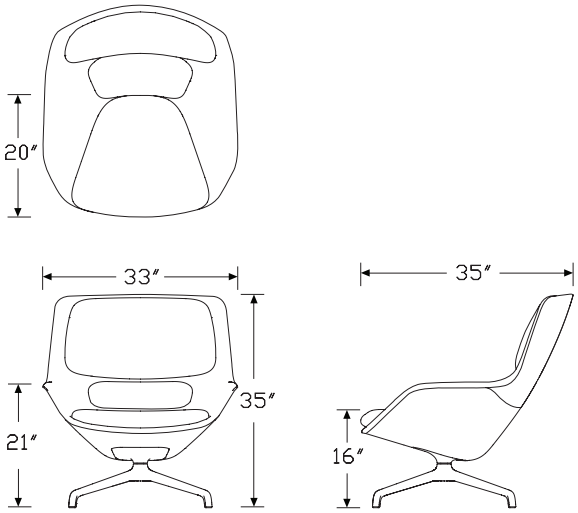
Description

This lounge chair has a mid back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL200. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL200. S	$3449

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

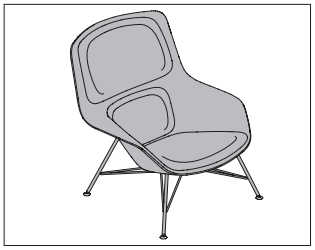
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$28
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$28
Price Category 4	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$64
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$148
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$200
Price Category 8	+$338
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$264
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$394
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$459
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$91
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$224
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$508

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$28
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$28
Price Category 4	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$64
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$148
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$200
Price Category 8	+$473
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$264
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$394
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$459
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$159
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$508

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$275

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL201



Product Information

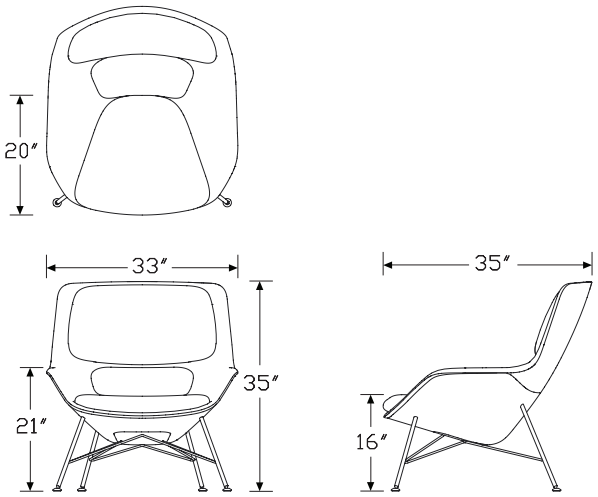
Description

This lounge chair has a mid back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL201. A		$3197

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

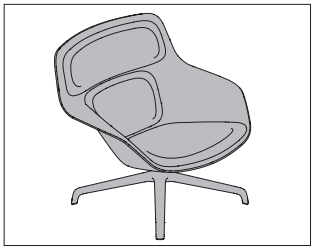
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$28
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$28
Price Category 4	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$64
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$148
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$200
Price Category 8	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$264
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$394
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$459
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$91
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$224
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$508

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$28
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$28
Price Category 4	+$64
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$64
Price Category 5	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$148
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$200
Price Category 8	+$264
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$264
Price Category 9	+$319
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$394
Price Category 11	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$459
Price Category B	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$159
Price Category G	+$298
Price Category H	+$368
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$508

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$275

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base — CCL300



Product Information

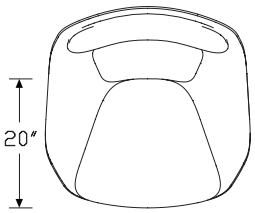
Description

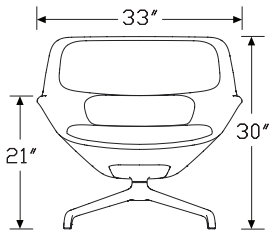
This lounge chair has a low back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-star aluminum base with a swivel-return feature. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

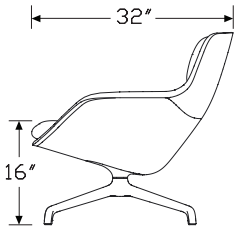
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL300. A

Step 2. Base

S	swivel, auto return A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CCL300. S		$3243

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery

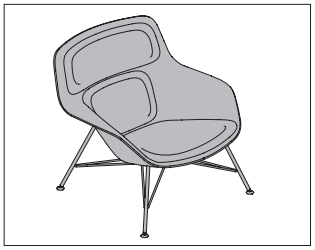
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$26
Price Category 4	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$59
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$95
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$122
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$186
Price Category 8	+$237
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$245
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$365
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$426
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$91
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$224
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$472

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base *continued*

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$26
Price Category 4	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$59
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$95
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$122
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$186
Price Category 8	+$237
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$245
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$365
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$426
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$159
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$472

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$250

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base — CCL301



Product Information

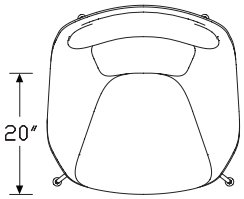
Description

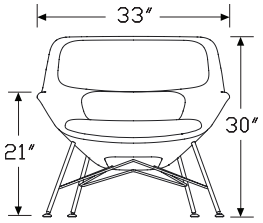
This lounge chair has a low back, dual density foam cushions, and a 4-leg wire base. The outer shell provides rigidity and support while the inner shell provides flexibility for added movement and comfort.

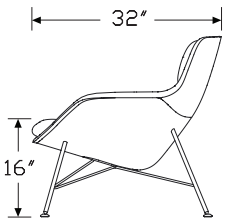
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards (1 3/4 yards for shell, 1 3/4 yards for cushions). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet (31 1/2 sq ft for shell, 31 1/2 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL301. A		$2988

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Outer Shell Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 4. Shell Upholstery

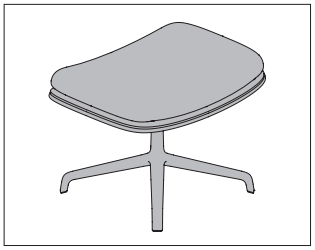
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$26
Price Category 4	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$59
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$95
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$122
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$186
Price Category 8	+$237
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$245
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$365
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$426
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$91
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$224
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$472

Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base *continued*

Step 5. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$11
Price Category 3	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$26
Price Category 4	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$59
Price Category 5	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$95
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$122
Price Category 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$186
Price Category 8	+$237
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$245
Price Category 9	+$296
Price Category 10	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$365
Price Category 11	+$413
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$426
Price Category B	+$50
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category D	+$245
Price Category F	+$159
Price Category G	+$276
Price Category H	+$342
Price Category I	+$438
Price Category J	+$472

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$250

Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base CCL400



Product Information

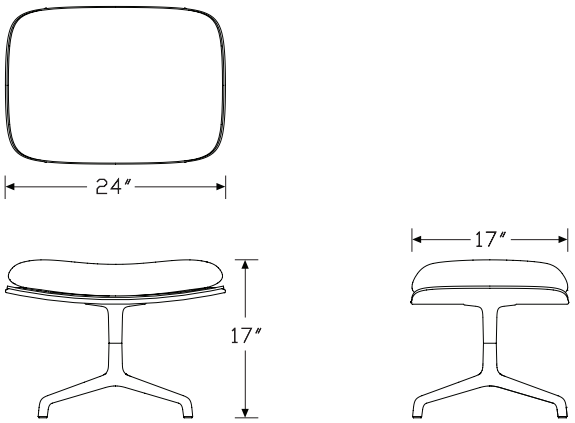
Description

This ottoman has a 4-star fixed aluminum base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards (1 yard for shell, 1 yard for cushion). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet (18 sq ft for shell, 18 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL400. A		$1267

Step 2. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$7
Price Category 3	+$17
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$17
Price Category 4	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$37
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$75
Price Category 7	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$115
Price Category 8	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$151
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category 10	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$225
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$32
Price Category D	+$140
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$291

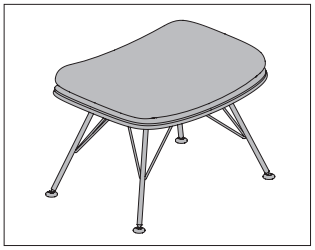
Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base

continued

Step 4. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$7
Price Category 3	+$17
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$17
Price Category 4	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$37
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$75
Price Category 7	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$115
Price Category 8	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$151
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category 10	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$225
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$32
Price Category D	+$140
Price Category F	+$133
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$291

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$150

Striad Ottoman, Wire Base CCL401



Product Information

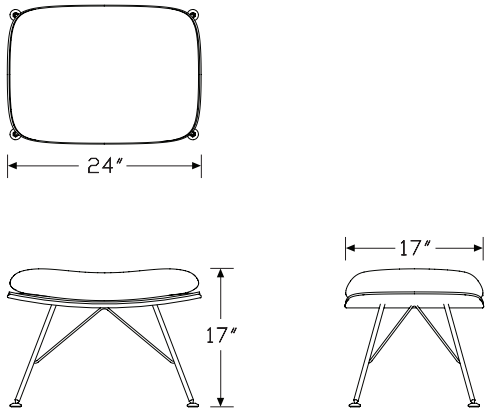
Description

This ottoman has a 4-leg wire base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards (1 yard for shell, 1 yard for cushion). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet (18 sq ft for shell, 18 sq ft for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL401. A		$1252

Step 2. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

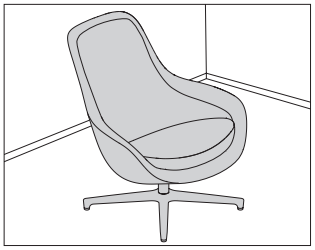
Step 3. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$7
Price Category 3	+$17
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$17
Price Category 4	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$37
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$75
Price Category 7	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$115
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$151
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category 10	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$225
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$32
Price Category D	+$140
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$291

Step 4. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$7
Price Category 3	+$17
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$17
Price Category 4	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$37
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$59
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$75
Price Category 7	+$342
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$115
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$151
Price Category 9	+$182
Price Category 10	+$225
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$225
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$32
Price Category D	+$140
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$211
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$291

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$150

Saiba Lounge SBN5H



Product Information

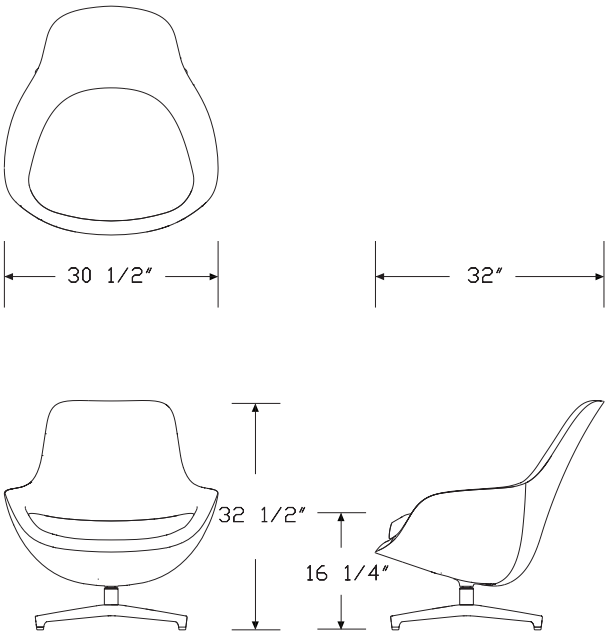
Description

This high back chair has a 4-star base with glides. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 63 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN5 [A]

Step 2. Back Height

H	high back [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN5H	$3053

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$172
Price Category 3	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$214
Price Category 4	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$260
Price Category 5	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$501
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$743
Price Category 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1349
Price Category 11	+$1512
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1512
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$152
Price Category F	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$292
Price Category G	+$504
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$504
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$625
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$189
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

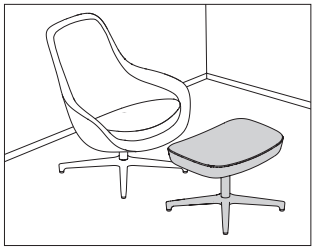
Step 4. Base Finish

BK	black [A]	+$0
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Saiba Ottoman SBN6



Product Information

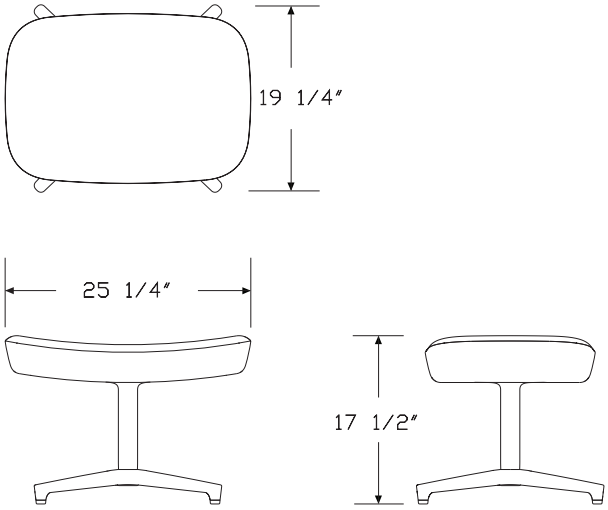
Description

This ottoman has upholstered high density foam and a 4-star base with glides.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 18 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN6 A	$1218

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$49
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$61
Price Category 4	+$75
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$75
Price Category 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$177
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$270
Price Category 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$386
Price Category 11	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$55
Price Category F	+$106
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$106
Price Category G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

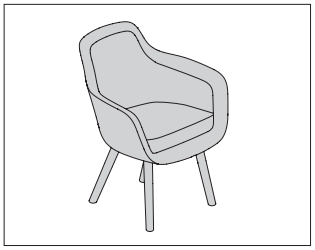
Step 3. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Saiba Guest Chair SBN7M



Product Information

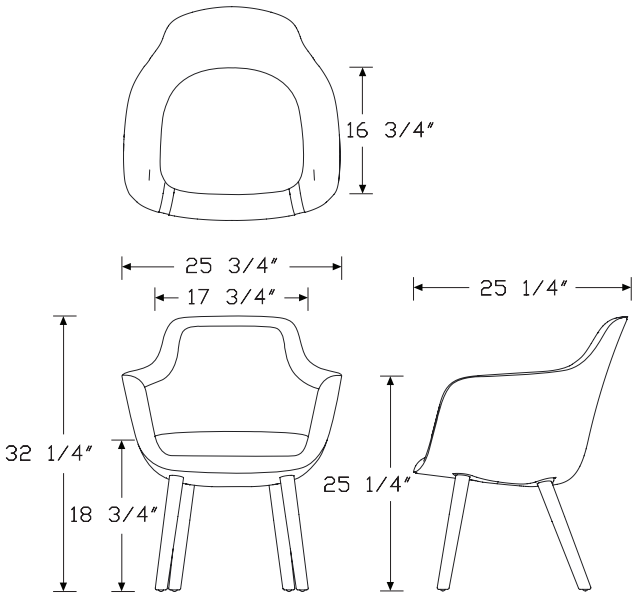
Description

This guest chair has a solid wood base available in ash or walnut. Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam. Cushion is high density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2¾ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 49½ square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN7 [A]

Step 2. Back Height

M mid back [A]

Step 3. Frame

A ash [A]

W walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SBN7M	**A**	$1950
	W	$1950

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$134
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$134
Price Category 3	+$167
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$167
Price Category 4	+$204
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$204
Price Category 5	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$485
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$743
Price Category 9	+$921
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$921
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1060
Price Category 11	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$152
Price Category F	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$292
Price Category G	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$491
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

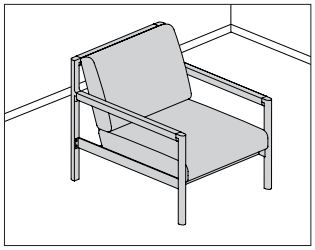
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Brabo Lounge Chair

SVV4A
SVV4W



Product Information

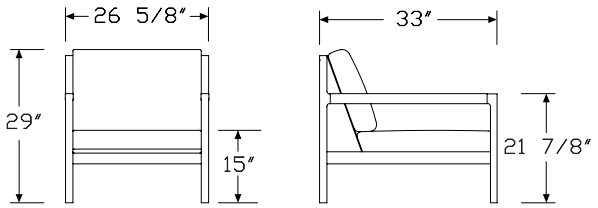
Description

This lounge chair has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 27 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV4 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV4A	$3053
SVV4W	$3659

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$97
Price Category 3	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$122
Price Category 4	+$149
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$149
Price Category 5	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$285
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$353
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$540
Price Category 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$771
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$108
Price Category D	+$146

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$145
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$176
Price Category F	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$211
Price Category G	+$287
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$287
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$357
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$431
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$505
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$579
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$654
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$728
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$802
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$876
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$948
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1094
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1525
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1638
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$1751
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$1865
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2205
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2318
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2432
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

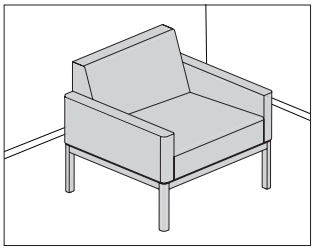
Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category 11	+$648

Step 6. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Wood Base Club Chair

TT1AA
TT1AW



Product Information

Description

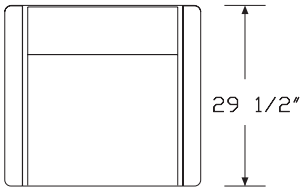
This club chair has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

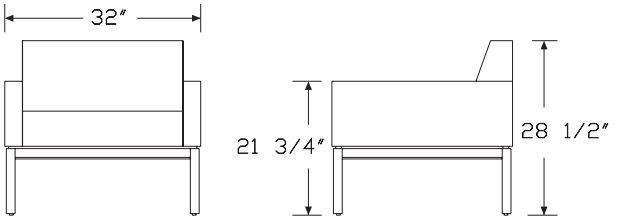
Notes

Fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 3¼ yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 59 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

TT1 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]

Step 3. Wood Finish

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TT1AA	$2905
TT1AW	$3026

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$158
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$158
Price Category 3	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$198
Price Category 4	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$242
Price Category 5	+$352
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$352
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1253
Price Category 11	+$1403
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1403
Price Category D	+$238
Price Category F	+$342
Price Category G	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

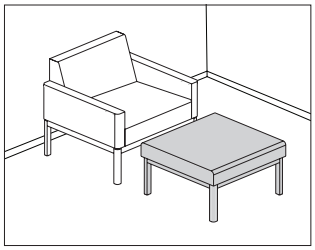
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Wood Base Ottoman

TT1BA
TT1BW



Product Information

Description

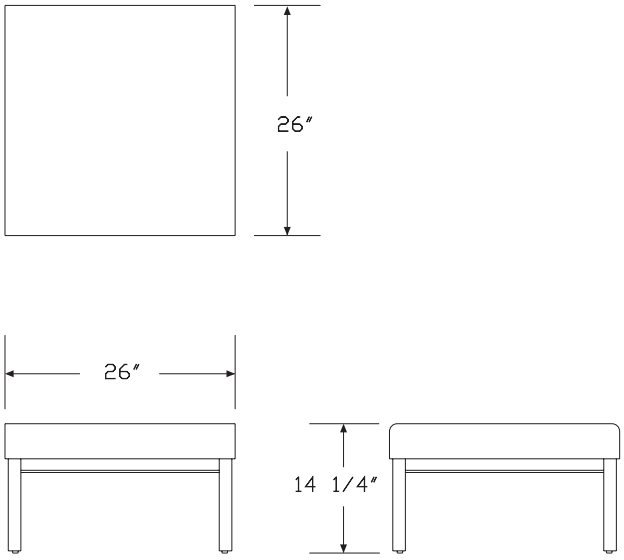
This 14¼" high ottoman has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant ottoman meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1½ yards. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 35 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TT1B [A]

Step 2. Wood Finish

A	ash [A]	
W	walnut [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

TT1BA	$1514
TT1BW	$1623

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$112
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$112
Price Category 5	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$163
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$265
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$578
Price Category 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category D	+$110
Price Category F	+$159
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$159
Price Category G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

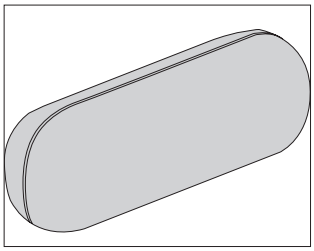
Wood Base Ottoman *continued*

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Officina Loinrest Cushion SD227

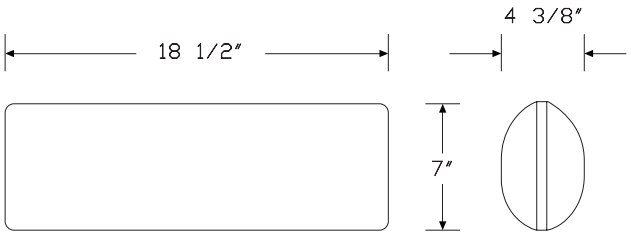


Product Information

Description

This cushion is expanded polyurethane with removable fabric cover.

Dimensions



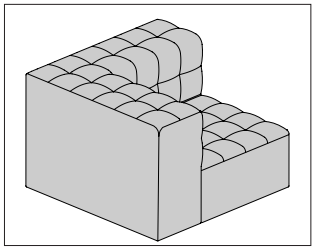
Specification Information

Step 1.

SD2274 A	$330

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category I	+$60
Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$60

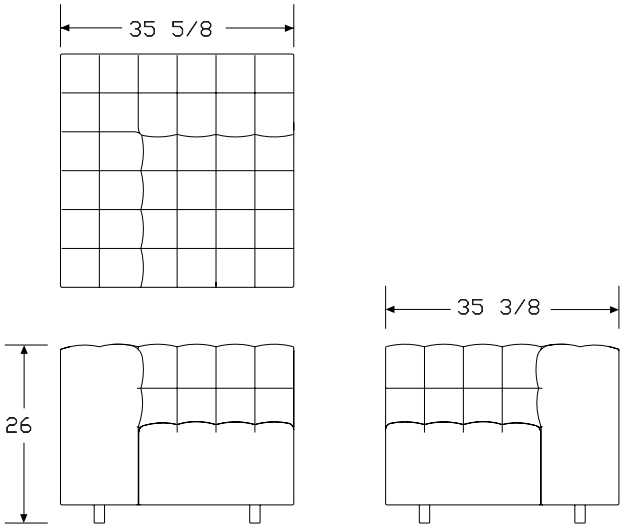


Product Information

Description

This corner unit is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs. Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SK1 A	$3490

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$245
Price Category 3	+$305
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$305
Price Category 4	+$375
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$375
Price Category 5	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$715
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$885
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1350
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1930
Price Category 9	+$1675
Price Category 11	+$2160
Price Category C	+$275
Price Category D	+$365
Price Category E	+$440
Price Category F	+$530
Price Category G	+$720
Price Category H	+$895
Price Category J	+$1265
Price Category I	+$1080
Price Category K	+$1450
Price Category L	+$1635
Price Category M	+$1820
Price Category N	+$2005
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$0
Price Category P	+$2370
Price Category Q	+$2735
Price Category R	+$3815
Price Category S	+$4095
Price Category X	+$5515
Price Category Y	+$5795
Price Category Z	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 3. Wood Finish

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

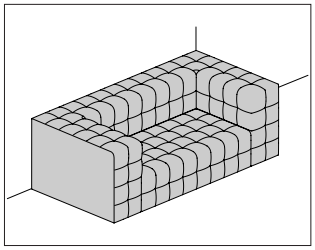
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Settee

SK2A
SK2CL
SK2CR
SK2N



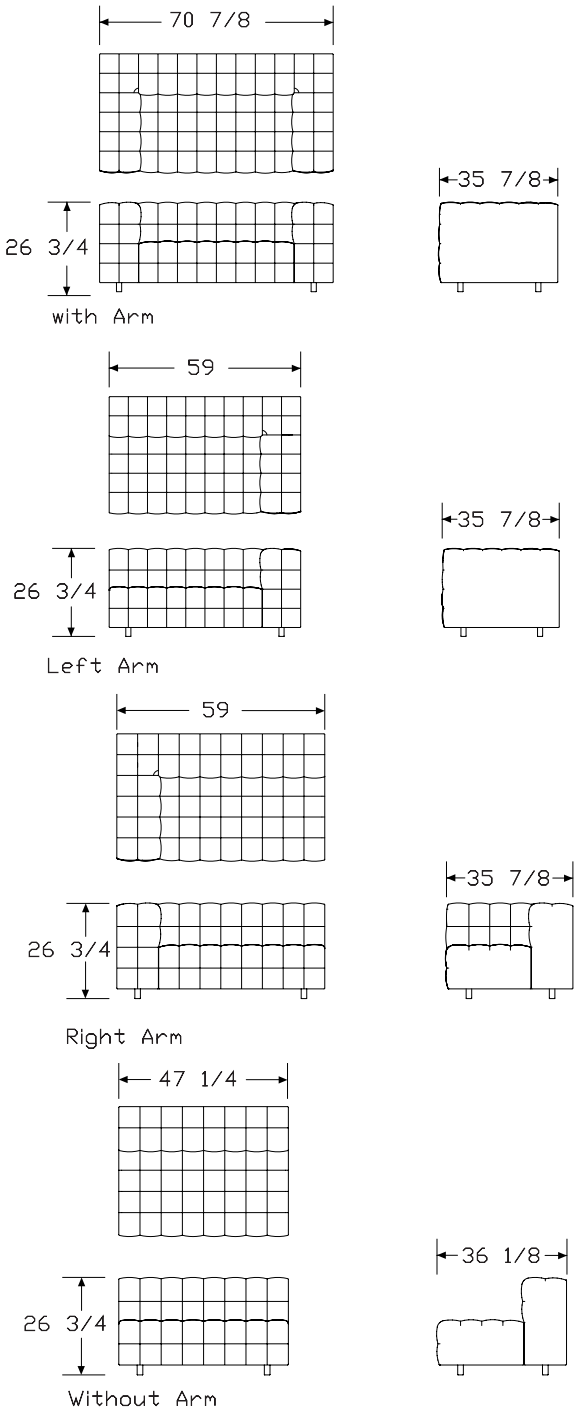
Product Information

Description

This settee is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5¼ yards for the armless unit, 7½ yards for the 1-arm unit, and 9½ yards for the arm unit. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 94½ square feet for the armless unit, 135 square feet for the 1-arm unit, and 171 square feet for the arm unit. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SK2 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]
CL	corner left, arm right [A]
CR	corner right, arm left [A]
N	armless [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SK2A	$5729
SK2CL	$5674
SK2CR	$5674
SK2N	$5018

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$466
Price Category 3	+$580
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$580
Price Category 4	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$713
Price Category 5	+$1036
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1036
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1359
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1682
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2565
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3667
Price Category 9	+$3183
Price Category 11	+$4104
Price Category C	+$523
Price Category D	+$694
Price Category E	+$836
Price Category F	+$1007
Price Category G	+$1368
Price Category H	+$1701
Price Category J	+$2404
Price Category I	+$2052
Price Category K	+$2755
Price Category L	+$3107
Price Category M	+$3458
Price Category N	+$3810
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$0
Price Category P	+$4503
Price Category Q	+$5197
Price Category R	+$7249
Price Category S	+$7781
Price Category X	+$10479
Price Category Y	+$11011
Price Category Z	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0

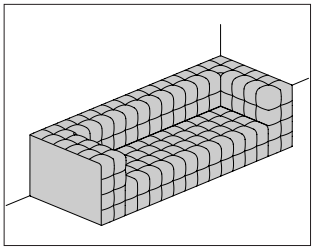
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Sofa

SK3A
SK3CL
SK3CR
SK3N



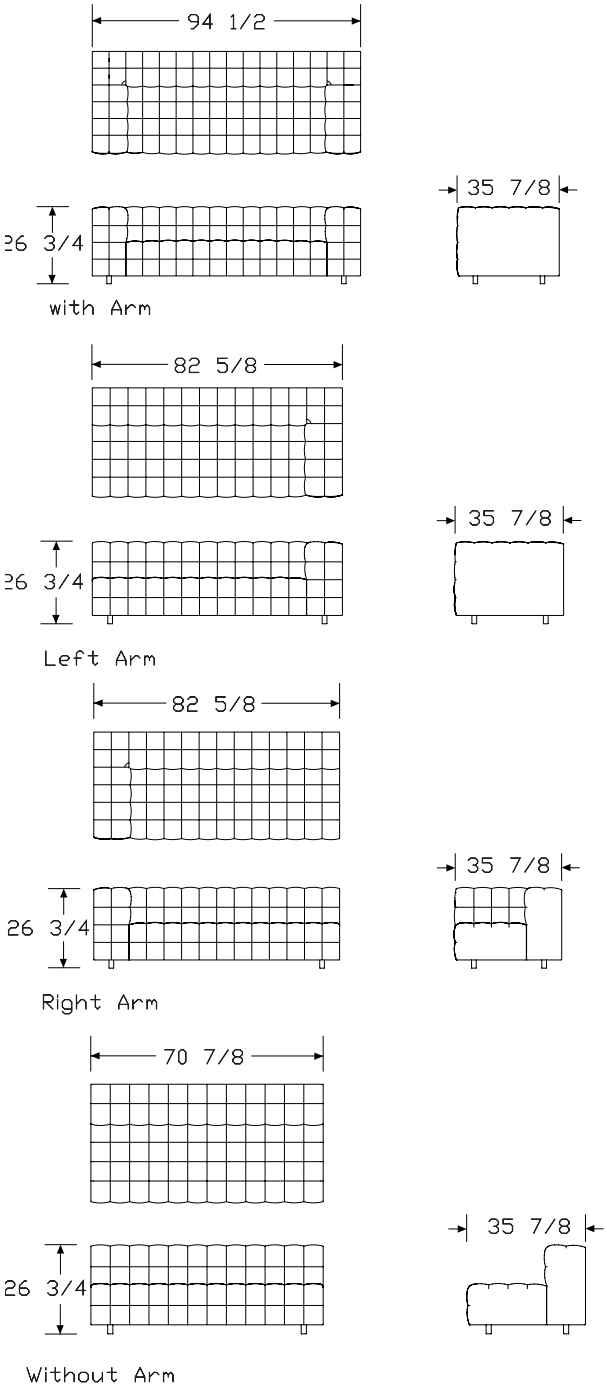
Product Information

Description

This sofa is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7¼ yards for the armless unit, 8¾ yards for the 1-arm unit, and 10¾ yards for the arm unit. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 130½ square feet for the armless unit, 157½ square feet for the 1-arm unit, and 193½ square feet for the arm unit. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SK3 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]
CL	corner left, arm right [A]
CR	corner right, arm left [A]
N	armless [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SK3A	$6656
SK3CL	$6602
SK3CR	$6602
SK3N	$5947

Step 3. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$527
Price Category 3	+$656
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$656
Price Category 4	+$807
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$807
Price Category 5	+$1172
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1172
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1538
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1903
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2903
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4150
Price Category 9	+$3602
Price Category 11	+$4644
Price Category C	+$592
Price Category D	+$785
Price Category E	+$946
Price Category F	+$1140
Price Category G	+$1548
Price Category H	+$1925
Price Category J	+$2720
Price Category I	+$2322
Price Category K	+$3118
Price Category L	+$3516
Price Category M	+$3913
Price Category N	+$4311
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$0
Price Category P	+$5096
Price Category Q	+$5881
Price Category R	+$8203
Price Category S	+$8805
Price Category X	+$11858
Price Category Y	+$12460
Price Category Z	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0

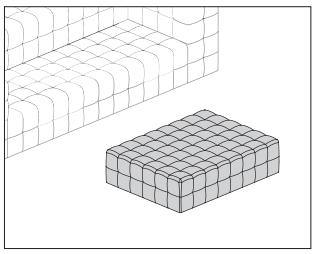
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Ottoman

SK4A
SK4B

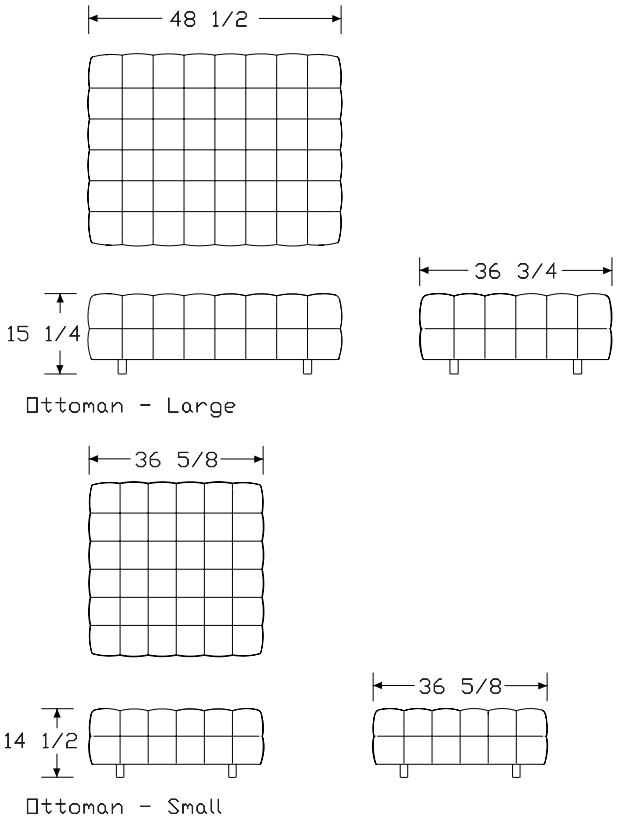


Product Information

Description

This ottoman is foam and Dacron® with solid ash or walnut legs. Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 3/4 yards for the small ottoman and 3 3/4 yards for the large ottoman. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 49 1/2 square feet for the small ottoman and 67 1/2 square feet for the large ottoman. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SK4 A

Step 2. Size

A small A

B large A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SK4A	$2616
SK4B	$2834

Step 3. Upholstery

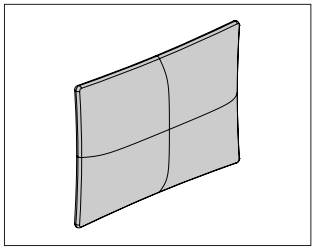
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$135
Price Category 3	+$168
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$168
Price Category 4	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$207
Price Category 5	+$300
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$300
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$743
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1062
Price Category 9	+$922
Price Category 11	+$1188
Price Category C	+$152
Price Category D	+$201
Price Category E	+$242
Price Category F	+$292
Price Category G	+$396
Price Category H	+$493
Price Category J	+$696
Price Category I	+$594
Price Category K	+$798
Price Category L	+$900
Price Category M	+$1001
Price Category N	+$1103
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$0
Price Category P	+$1304
Price Category Q	+$1505
Price Category R	+$2099
Price Category S	+$2253
Price Category X	+$3034
Price Category Y	+$3188

Price Category Z		+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]		+$270
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]		+$0

Step 4. Wood Finish		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rapport Large Pillow SK5

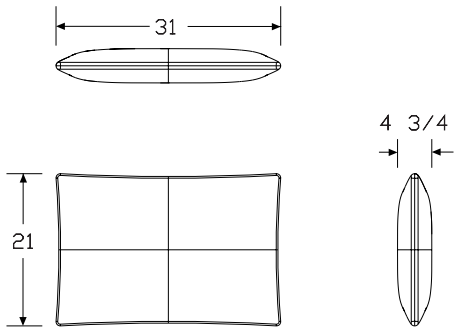


Product Information

Description

This 21"W×31"H pillow is 90% duck feather and 10% duck down covered with Dacron®.

Dimensions



Specification Information

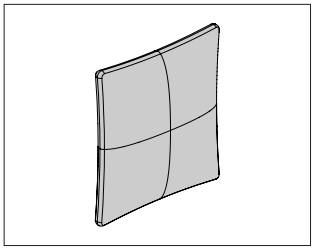
Step 1.

SK5 A	$274

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$113
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$113
Price Category 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$579
Price Category 9	+$503
Price Category 11	+$648
Price Category C	+$83
Price Category D	+$110
Price Category E	+$132
Price Category F	+$159
Price Category G	+$216
Price Category H	+$269
Price Category J	+$380
Price Category I	+$324
Price Category K	+$435
Price Category L	+$491
Price Category M	+$546
Price Category N	+$602
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$0
Price Category P	+$711
Price Category Q	+$821
Price Category R	+$1145
Price Category S	+$1229
Price Category X	+$1655
Price Category Y	+$1739
Price Category Z	+$0

Rapport Small Pillow SK6

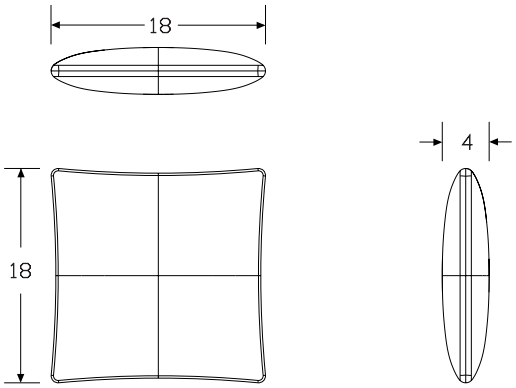


Product Information

Description

This 18"W×18"H pillow is 90% duck feather and 10% duck down covered with Dacron®.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

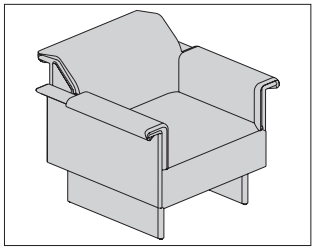
SK6 A	$197

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$49
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$61
Price Category 4	+$75
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$75
Price Category 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$109
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$177
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$270
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$386
Price Category 9	+$335
Price Category 11	+$432
Price Category C	+$55
Price Category D	+$73
Price Category E	+$88
Price Category F	+$106
Price Category G	+$144
Price Category H	+$179
Price Category J	+$253
Price Category I	+$216
Price Category K	+$290
Price Category L	+$327
Price Category M	+$364
Price Category N	+$401
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$0
Price Category P	+$474
Price Category Q	+$547
Price Category R	+$763
Price Category S	+$819
Price Category X	+$1103
Price Category Y	+$1159
Price Category Z	+$0

Mantle Club Chair

SR1AN
SR1AP
SR1NN
SR1NP



Product Information

Description

This club chair has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base or plated steel swivel base with return-to-center mechanism.

Notes

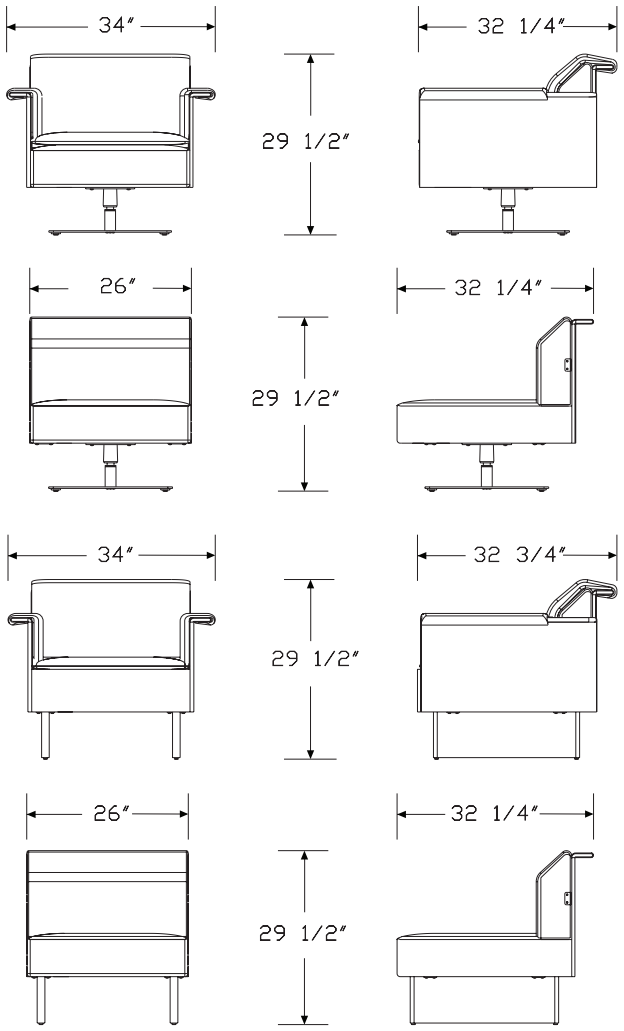
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather requires the following:

COM yards/COL square feet:

Type—Seat Frame and Back + Seat and Pillows

SR1NN—2

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR1 A

Step 2. Arms

A arms A

N armless A

Step 3. Pillows

N no arm or back pillows A

P arm and back pillows A

Step 4. Base

S swivel base, with return to center A

W wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SR1AN	**S**	$3386
	W	$2895
SR1AP	**S**	$4259
	W	$3768
SR1NN	**S**	$2895
	W	$2349
SR1NP	**S**	$3276
	W	$2730

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery

For armless (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$201
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$135
Price Category 3	+$168
Price Category 4	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$207
Price Category 5	+$300
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$300
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$743
Price Category 9	+$922
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$922
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1062
Price Category 11	+$1188
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1188
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1356

For arms (A)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$289
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$378
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$384
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$258
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$258
Price Category 3	+$336
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$336
Price Category 4	+$413
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$413
Price Category 5	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$787
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1485
Price Category 9	+$1843
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1843
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2123
Price Category 11	+$2376
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2376
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$2589

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$69
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$92
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$62
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$62
Price Category 3	+$77
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$77
Price Category 4	+$94
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$94
Price Category 5	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$222
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$338
Price Category 9	+$419
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$419
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$483
Price Category 11	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$617

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$198
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$201
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$135
Price Category 3	+$168
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$168
Price Category 4	+$207
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$207
Price Category 5	+$300
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$300
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$394
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$743
Price Category 9	+$922
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$922
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1062
Price Category 11	+$1188
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1188
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1356

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$69
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$92
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$62
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$135
Price Category 3	+$77
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$77
Price Category 4	+$94
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$94
Price Category 5	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$222
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$338
Price Category 9	+$419
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$419
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$483
Price Category 11	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$617

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$199
Price Category 4	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$244
Price Category 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1255
Price Category 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1603

Step 7. Leather Trim

Price Category 10	+$0

Step 8. Base Finish

For wood base (W)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For wood base (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

For wood base (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For wood base (W)

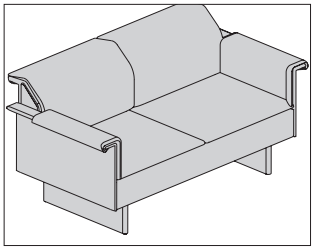
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

For swivel base, with return to center (S)

CHR	polished chrome [A]	+$225
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Mantle Settee

SR2AL
SR2AN
SR2AP
SR2AR
SR2CL
SR2CR
SR2NN
SR2NP



Product Information

Description

This settee has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

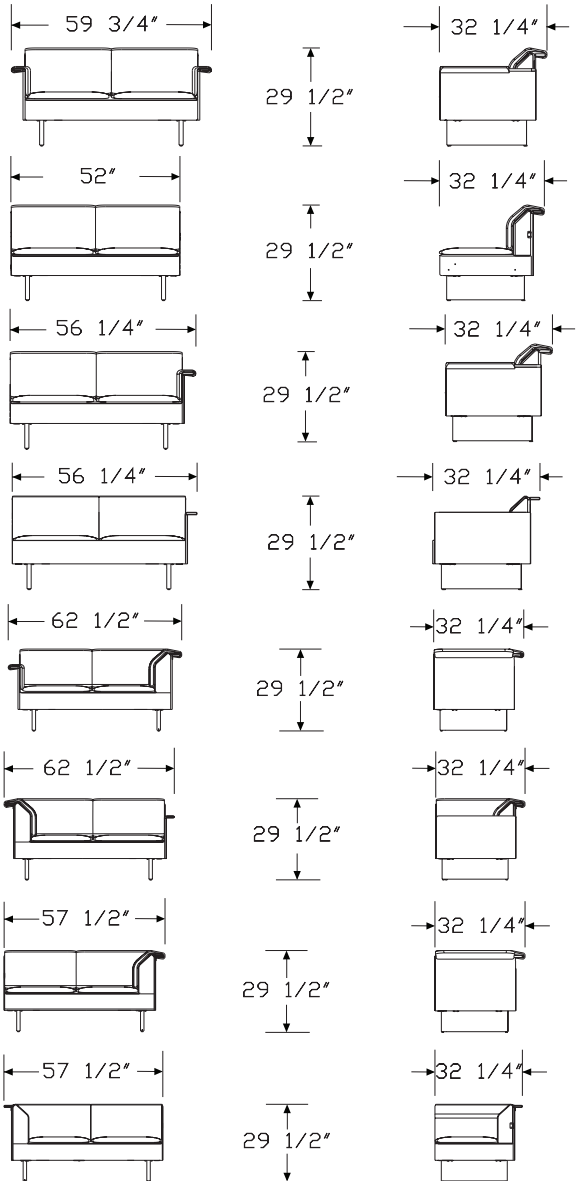
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather requires the following:

COM yards/COL square feet:

Type—Seat Frame and Back + Seat and Pillows

SR2NN—5

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR2 [A]

Step 2. Arms

A	arms [A]
AL	arm left, armless right [A]
AR	arm right, armless left [A]
CLA	corner left, arm right [A]
CLN	corner left, armless right [A]
CRA	corner right, arm left [A]
CRN	corner right, armless left [A]
N	armless [A]

Step 3. Pillows

N	no arm or back pillows [A]
P	arm and back pillows [A]

Step 4. Base

W	wood base [A]

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SR2AN	**W**	$4259
SR2AP	**W**	$5351

		W
SR2AL	**N**	$3932
	P	$4914
SR2AR	**N**	$3932
	P	$4914
SR2CLA	**N**	$4696
	P	$5788
SR2CLN	**N**	$4259
	P	$5351
SR2CRA	**N**	$4696
	P	$5788
SR2CRN	**N**	$4259
	P	$5351

SR2NN	**W**	$3768
SR2NP	**W**	$4424

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery

For armless (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$402
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$270
Price Category 3	+$336
Price Category 4	+$413
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$413
Price Category 5	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$787
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1485
Price Category 9	+$1843
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1843
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2123
Price Category 11	+$2376
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2376
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$2712

For arms (A)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$440
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$584
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$392
Price Category 3	+$488
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$488
Price Category 4	+$600
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$600
Price Category 5	+$872
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$872
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1144
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1416
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2160
Price Category 9	+$2680
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2680
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3088
Price Category 11	+$3456
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3456
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3944

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$372
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$486
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$493
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$331
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$331
Price Category 3	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$412
Price Category 4	+$507
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$507
Price Category 5	+$736
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$736
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$966
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1195
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1823
Price Category 9	+$2262
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2262
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2606
Price Category 11	+$2916
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2916
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$3328

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$385
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$504
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$511
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$343
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$343
Price Category 3	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$427
Price Category 4	+$525
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$525
Price Category 5	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1239
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1890
Price Category 9	+$2345
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2345
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2702
Price Category 11	+$3024
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3024
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$3451

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$454
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$603
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$405
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$405
Price Category 3	+$504
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$504
Price Category 4	+$619
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$619
Price Category 5	+$900
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$900
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1180
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1461
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2228
Price Category 9	+$2764
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2764
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3185
Price Category 11	+$3564
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3564
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$4068

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$146
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$98
Price Category 3	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$122
Price Category 4	+$150
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$150
Price Category 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$540
Price Category 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$772
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$986

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$317
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$412
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$282
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$282
Price Category 3	+$351
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$351
Price Category 4	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$432
Price Category 5	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1018
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1553
Price Category 9	+$1927
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1927
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2220
Price Category 11	+$2484
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2484
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$2835

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$146
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$98
Price Category 3	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$122
Price Category 4	+$150
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$150
Price Category 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$540
Price Category 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$772
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$986

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$317
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$412
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$282
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$282
Price Category 3	+$351
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$351
Price Category 4	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$432
Price Category 5	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1018
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1553
Price Category 9	+$1927
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1927
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2220
Price Category 11	+$2484
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2484
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$2835

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$146
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$98
Price Category 3	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$122
Price Category 4	+$150
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$150
Price Category 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$540
Price Category 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$772
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$986

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$317
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$412
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$282
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$282
Price Category 3	+$351
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$351
Price Category 4	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$432
Price Category 5	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$823
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1018
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1927
Price Category 9	+$1927
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2220
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2484
Price Category 11	+$2484
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2835
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$2835

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$146
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$98
Price Category 3	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$122
Price Category 4	+$150
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$150
Price Category 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$540
Price Category 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$772
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$986

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$385
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$504
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$511
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$343
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$343
Price Category 3	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$427
Price Category 4	+$525
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$525
Price Category 5	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1239
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1890
Price Category 9	+$2345
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2345
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2702
Price Category 11	+$3024
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3024
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$3451

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$110
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$144
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$146
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$98
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$98
Price Category 3	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$122
Price Category 4	+$150
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$150
Price Category 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$286
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$354
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$540
Price Category 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$670
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$772
Price Category 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$864
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$986

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$385
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$504
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$511
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$343
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$343
Price Category 3	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$427
Price Category 4	+$525
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$525
Price Category 5	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$763
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1239
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1890
Price Category 9	+$2345
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2345
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2702
Price Category 11	+$3024
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3024
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$3451

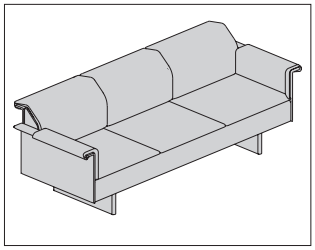
Step 7. Leather Trim	
Price Category 10	+$0

Step 8. Base Finish		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

Mantle Sofa

SR3AL
SR3AN
SR3AP
SR3AR
SR3CL
SR3CR
SR3NN
SR3NP



Product Information

Description

This sofa has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

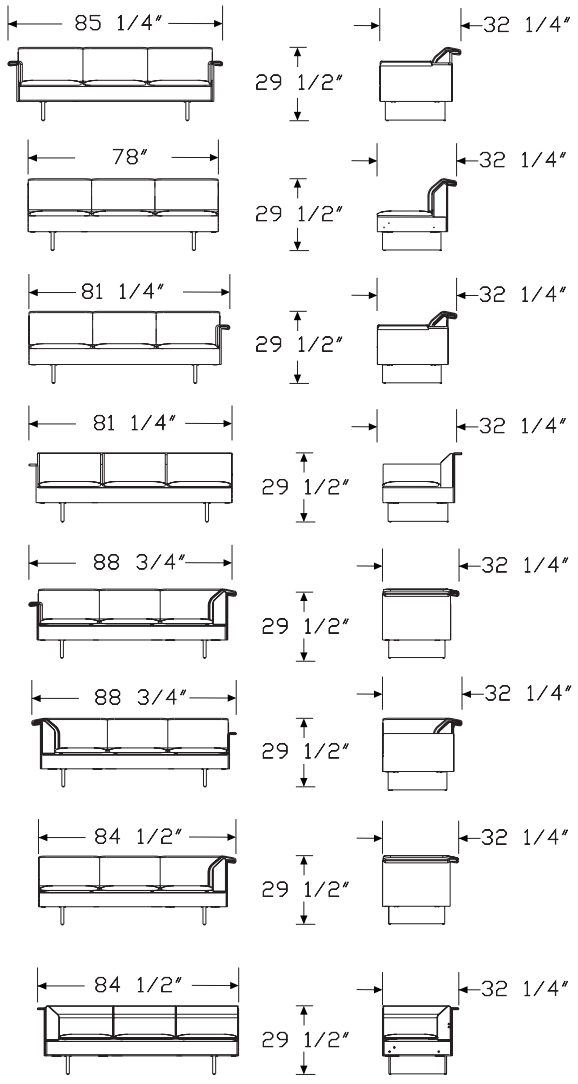
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather requires the following:

COM yards/COL square feet:

Type—Seat Frame and Back + Seat and Pillows

SR3NN—7

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR3 A

Step 2. Arms

A	arms A
AL	arm left, armless right A
AR	arm right, armless left A
CLA	corner left, arm right A
CLN	corner left, armless right A
CRA	corner right, arm left A
CRN	corner right, armless left A
N	armless A

Step 3. Pillows

N	no arm or back pillows A
P	arm and back pillows A

Step 4. Base

W	wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SR3AN	**W**	$5570
SR3AP	**W**	$6989

		W
SR3AL	**N**	$5297
	P	$6498
SR3AR	**N**	$5297
	P	$6498
SR3CLA	**N**	$5679
	P	$7098
SR3CLN	**N**	$5133
	P	$6552
SR3CRA	**N**	$5679
	P	$7098
SR3CRN	**N**	$5133
	P	$6552
SR3NN	**W**	$4970
SR3NP	**W**	$6006

Step 5. Seat Frame and Back Upholstery

For armless (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$566
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$380
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$380
Price Category 3	+$473
Price Category 4	+$582
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$582
Price Category 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1109
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1372
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2093
Price Category 9	+$2597
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2597
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2992
Price Category 11	+$3348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3348
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$3821

For arms (A)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$767
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$515
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$515
Price Category 3	+$641
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$641
Price Category 4	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$788
Price Category 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1145
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1502
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1859
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2835
Price Category 9	+$3518
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3518
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4053
Price Category 11	+$4536
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4536
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$5177

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$509
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$676
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$454
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$454
Price Category 3	+$565
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$565
Price Category 4	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$694
Price Category 5	+$1009
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1009
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1323
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1638
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2498
Price Category 9	+$3099
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3099
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3571
Price Category 11	+$3996
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3996
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$4561

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$495
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$657
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$441
Price Category 3	+$549
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$549
Price Category 4	+$675
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$675
Price Category 5	+$981
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$981
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1287
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2430
Price Category 9	+$3015
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3015
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3474
Price Category 11	+$3888
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3888
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$4437

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$564
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$738
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$749
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$503
Price Category 3	+$626
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$626
Price Category 4	+$769
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$769
Price Category 5	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1466
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1815
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2768
Price Category 9	+$3434
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3434
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3957
Price Category 11	+$4428
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4428
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$5054

Step 6. Seat and Optional Arm and Back Pillows Upholstery

For armless (N) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$199
Price Category 4	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$244
Price Category 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1255
Price Category 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1603

For armless (N) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$482
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$639
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$429
Price Category 3	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$534
Price Category 4	+$657
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$657
Price Category 5	+$954
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$954
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1252
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1549
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2363
Price Category 9	+$2932
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2932
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3378
Price Category 11	+$3780
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3780
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$4314

For arms (A) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$199
Price Category 4	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$244
Price Category 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1255
Price Category 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1603

For arms (A) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$482
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$639
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$429
Price Category 3	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$534
Price Category 4	+$657
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$657
Price Category 5	+$954
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$954
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1252
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1549
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2363
Price Category 9	+$2932
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2932
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3378
Price Category 11	+$3780
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3780
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$4314

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$199
Price Category 4	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$244
Price Category 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1255
Price Category 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1603

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$482
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$639
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$429
Price Category 3	+$534
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$534
Price Category 4	+$657
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$657
Price Category 5	+$954
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$954
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1252
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1549
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2363
Price Category 9	+$2932
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2932
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3378
Price Category 11	+$3780
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3780
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$4314

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$199
Price Category 4	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$244
Price Category 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1255
Price Category 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1603

For corner left, armless right (CLN) or corner right, armless left (CRN) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$564
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$738
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$749
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$503
Price Category 3	+$626
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$626
Price Category 4	+$769
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$769
Price Category 5	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1466
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1815
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2768
Price Category 9	+$3434
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3434
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3957
Price Category 11	+$4428
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4428
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$5054

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with no arm or back pillows (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$199
Price Category 4	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$244
Price Category 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1255
Price Category 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1603

For corner left, arm right (CLA) or corner right, arm left (CRA) with arm and back pillows (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$564
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$738
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$749
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$503
Price Category 3	+$626
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$626
Price Category 4	+$769
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$769
Price Category 5	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1118
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1466
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1815
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2768
Price Category 9	+$3434
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3434
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3957
Price Category 11	+$4428
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4428
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$5054

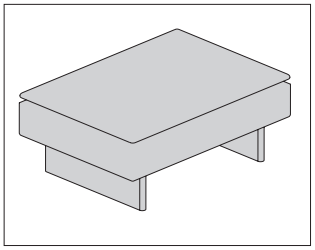
Step 7. Leather Trim	
Price Category 10	+$0

Step 8. Base Finish		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$0

Mantle Ottoman

SR40W
SR41W
SR42W
SR43W
SR4LW
SR4RW



Product Information

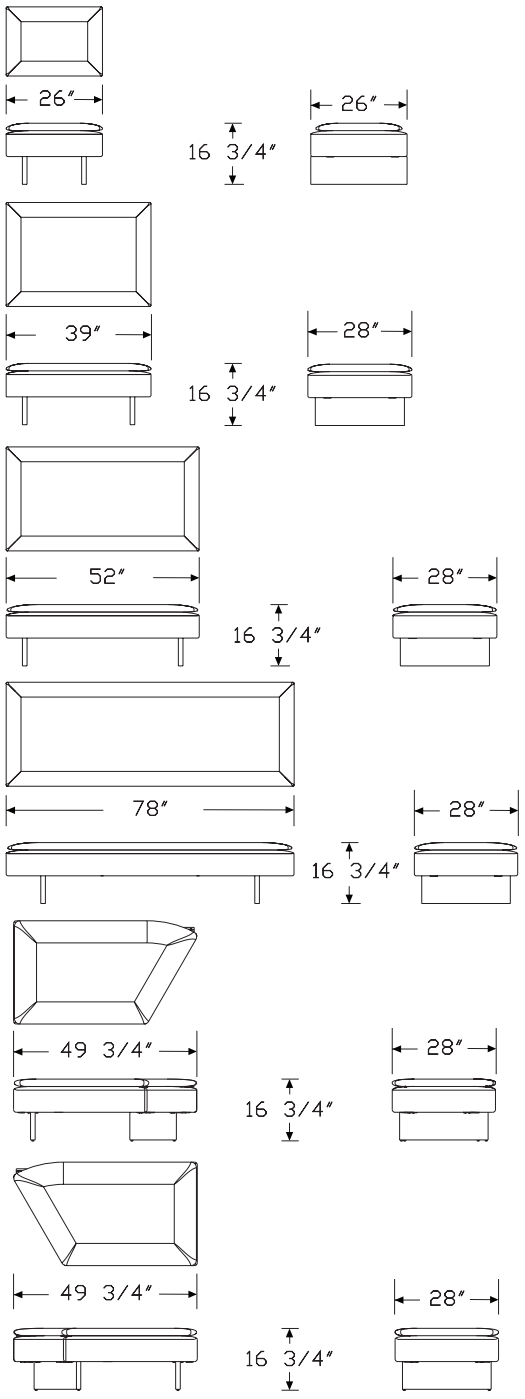
Description

This ottoman has a fire-retardant free foam and down topper with a solid wood base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather requires the following:
COM yards/COL square feet:
Type—Seat Frame + Seat
SR40—1

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SR4 A

Step 2. Configuration

0	ottoman 26x26 A
1	sofa ottoman 28x39 A
2	2 seat bench A
3	3 seat bench A
L	30 degree open angle bench A
R	30 degree closed angle bench A

Step 3. Base

W	wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SR40W	$1563
SR41W	$1776
SR42W	$2381
SR43W	$3271
SR4LW	$1857
SR4RW	$1857

Step 4. Frame Upholstery

For ottoman 26x26 (0) or sofa ottoman 28x39 (1)

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$110
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$113
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$113
Price Category 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$579
Price Category 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$740

Mantle Ottoman *continued*

For 2 seat bench (2)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$124
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$165
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$111
Price Category 3	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$138
Price Category 4	+$169
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$169
Price Category 5	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$322
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$399
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$608
Price Category 9	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$869
Price Category 11	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1110

For 3 seat bench (3)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$238
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$160
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$160
Price Category 3	+$199
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$199
Price Category 4	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$244
Price Category 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$355
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$878
Price Category 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1089
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1255
Price Category 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1404
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1603

For 30 degree open angle bench (L) or 30 degree closed angle bench (R)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$251
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$863

Step 5. Seat Upholstery

For ottoman 26x26 (0)

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$83
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$108
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$110
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$74
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$74
Price Category 3	+$92
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$113
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$113
Price Category 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$266
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$405
Price Category 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$503
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$579
Price Category 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$740

For sofa ottoman 28x39 (1)

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$97
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$128
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$191
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$251
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$310
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$676
Price Category 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$863

For 2 seat bench (2)

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$183
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$123
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$123
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$273
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$443
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$965
Price Category 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1233

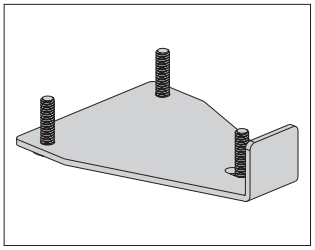
For 3 seat bench (3)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$193
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$256
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$172
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$172
Price Category 3	+$214
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$214
Price Category 4	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$263
Price Category 5	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$382
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$501
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$620
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$945
Price Category 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1173
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1351
Price Category 11	+$1512
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1512
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1726

For 30 degree open angle bench (L) or 30 degree closed angle bench (R)	
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$124
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$165
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$111
Price Category 3	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$138
Price Category 4	+$169
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$169
Price Category 5	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$246
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$322
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$399
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$608
Price Category 9	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$869
Price Category 11	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$972
Price Category (Geiger) 12	+$1110

Step 6. Base Finish		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
944	henna cherry [A]	+$0
945	port cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
954	henna sapele [A]	+$0
955	port sapele [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
957	espresso sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$o
974	henna walnut [A]	+$o
975	port walnut [A]	+$o
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
978	natural oak [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o

Mantle Ganging Plate SR5

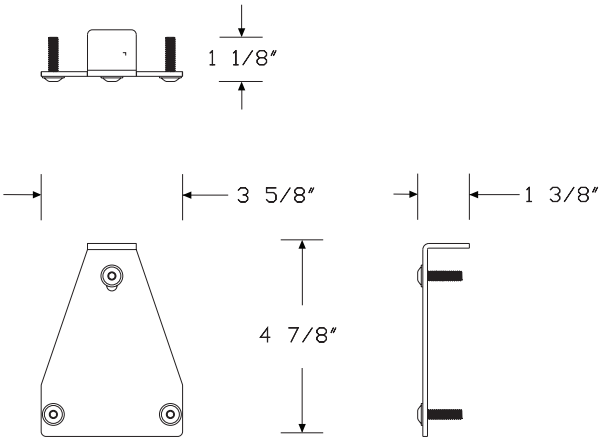


Product Information

Description

This ganging plate kit includes 2 metal plates and attachment hardware.

Dimensions

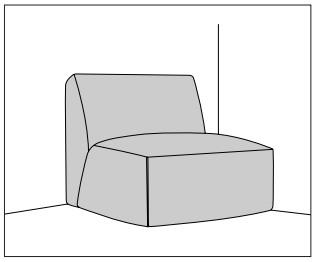


Specification Information

Step 1.

SR5 A	$85

Costume Single Unit - No Arms XXSD5



Product Information

Description

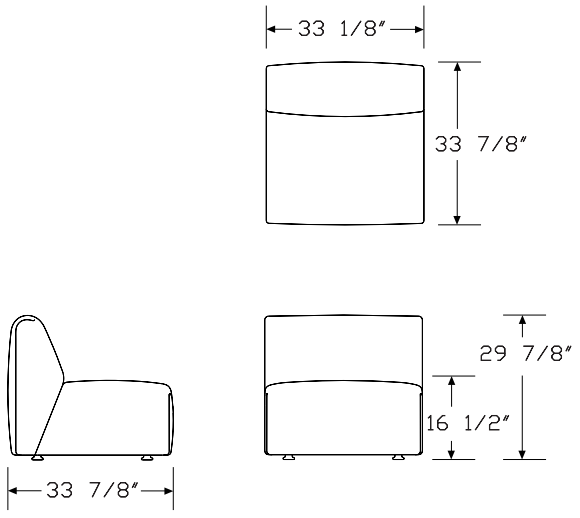
This modular sofa single unit has a structure made from recycled and recyclable polyethylene. Fabric cover is fully removable and attaches with elastic loops hooked into the bottom. Cover is easily removed for cleaning and replacement. The modular system consists of 1 single unit which can be interlocked in various constellations or extended with arms.

Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Costume lumbar cushion (XXSD527)
- Costume module connector (XXSD5130)
- Costume module connector for Ottoman (XXSD5132)
- Costume floor connector (XXSD5134)

Dimensions



Specification Information

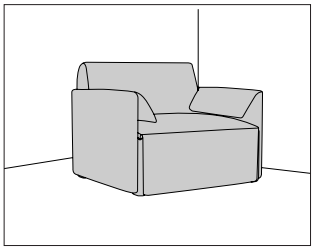
Step 1.

XXSD510 A	$1650

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$575
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$1075

Costume Single Unit - Two Arms XXSD5



Product Information

Description

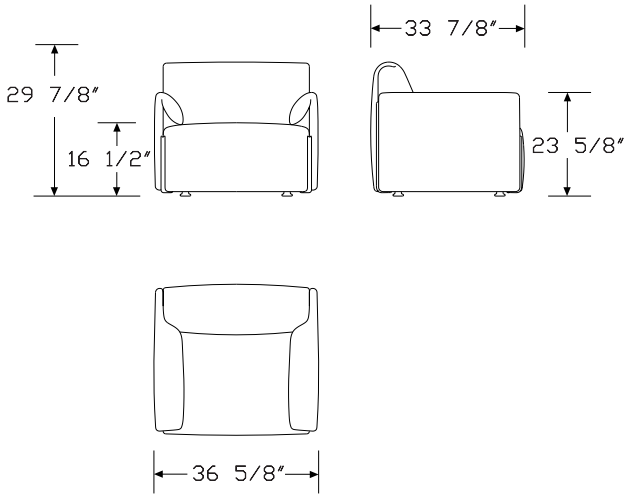
This modular sofa single unit with 2 arms has a structure made from recycled and recyclable polyethylene. Fabric cover is fully removable and attaches with elastic loops hooked into the bottom. Cover is easily removed for cleaning and replacement. The modular system consists of 1 single unit which can be interlocked in various constellations or extended with arms.

Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Costume lumbar cushion (XXSD527)
- Costume module connector (XXSD5130)
- Costume module connector for Ottoman (XXSD5132)
- Costume floor connector (XXSD5134)

Dimensions



Specification Information

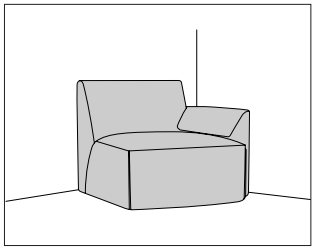
Step 1.

XXSD514 A	$2750

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$1050
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$1850

Costume Single Unit - One Arm XXSD5



Product Information

Description

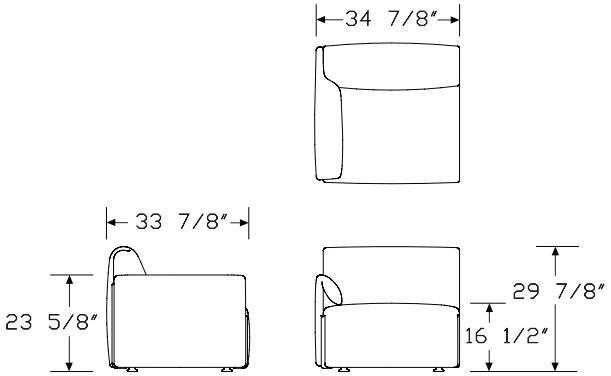
This modular sofa single unit with 1 arm has a structure made from recycled and recyclable polyethylene. Fabric cover is fully removable and attaches with elastic loops hooked into the bottom. Cover is easily removed for cleaning and replacement. The modular system consists of 1 single unit which can be interlocked in various constellations or extended with arms.

Notes

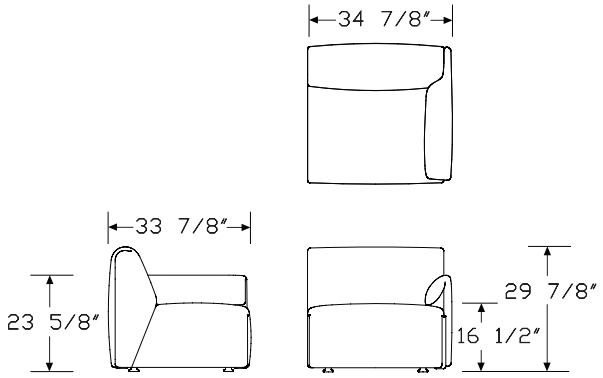
Order the following products separately:

- Costume lumbar cushion (XXSD527)
- Costume module connector (XXSD5130)
- Costume module connector for Ottoman (XXSD5132)
- Costume floor connector (XXSD5134)

Dimensions



Costume Single Unit - Right Arm



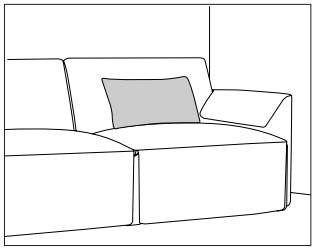
Costume Single Unit - Left Arm

Costume Single Unit - One Arm

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
XXSD511 A		$2200
Step 2. Configuration		
1	right arm A	+$0
2	left arm A	+$0
Step 3. Upholstery		
For right arm (1) or left arm (2)		
Price Category (Magis) 1		+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2		+$800
Price Category (Magis) 2		+$1500

Costume Lumbar Cushion XXSD5

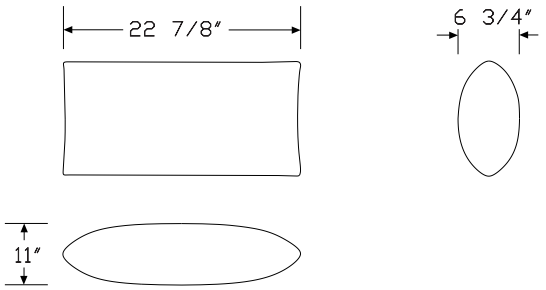


Product Information

Description

This lumbar cushion has a fabric cover that is easily removed for cleaning and replacement.

Dimensions



Specification Information

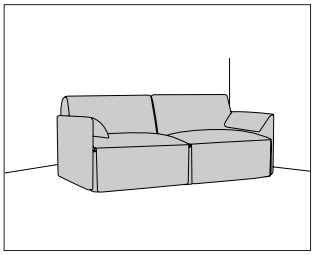
Step 1.

XXSD527 A	$300

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$75
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$225

Costume Settee With Arms XXSD5



Product Information

Description

This modular sofa settee with 2 arms is 2 single units interlocked with a pair of connectors. It has a structure made from recycled and recyclable polyethylene. Fabric cover is fully removable and attaches with elastic loops hooked into the bottom. Cover is easily removed for cleaning and replacement. The modular system consists of 1 single unit which can be interlocked in various constellations or extended with arms.

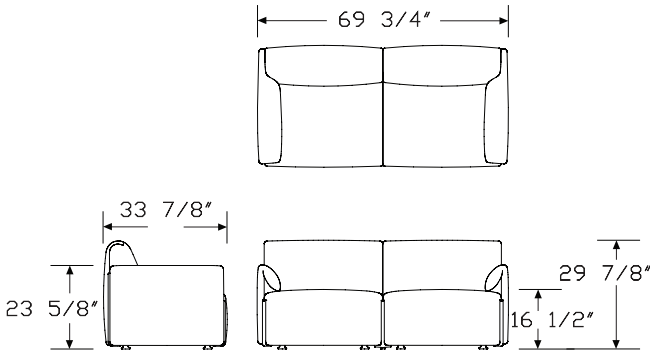
Notes

Each item is packed separately and requires easy assembly.

Order the following products separately:

- Costume lumbar cushion (XXSD527)
- Costume module connector (XXSD5130)
- Costume module connector for Ottoman (XXSD5132)
- Costume floor connector (XXSD5134)

Dimensions



Specification Information

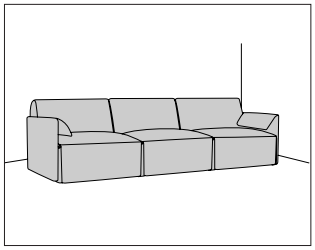
Step 1.

XXSD516 A	$4500

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$1600
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$3000

Costume Sofa With Arms XXSD5



Product Information

Description

This modular sofa with 2 arms is 3 single units interlocked with a pair of connectors. It has a structure made from recycled and recyclable polyethylene. Fabric cover is fully removable and attaches with elastic loops hooked into the bottom. Cover is easily removed for cleaning and replacement. The modular system consists of 1 single unit which can be interlocked in various constellations or extended with arms.

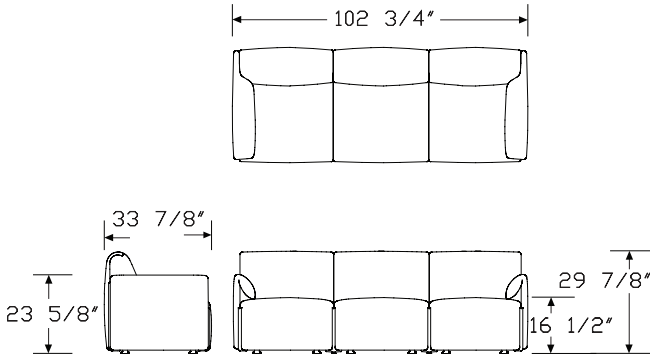
Notes

Each item is packed separately and requires easy assembly.

Order the following products separately:

- Costume lumbar cushion (XXSD527)
- Costume module connector (XXSD5130)
- Costume module connector for Ottoman (XXSD5132)
- Costume floor connector (XXSD5134)

Dimensions



Specification Information

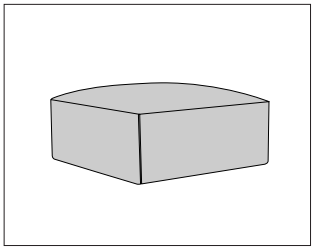
Step 1.

XXSD518 A	$6150

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$2175
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$4075

Costume Ottoman XXSD5



Product Information

Description

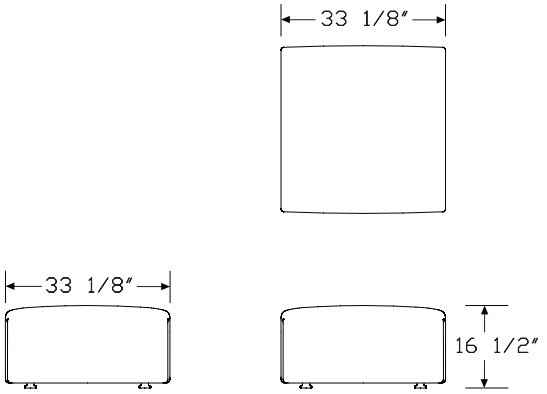
This modular sofa ottoman has a structure made from recycled and recyclable polyethylene. Fabric cover is fully removable and attaches with elastic loops hooked into the bottom. Cover is easily removed for cleaning and replacement.

Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Costume module connector for Ottoman (XXSD5132)
- Costume floor connector (XXSD5134)

Dimensions



Specification Information

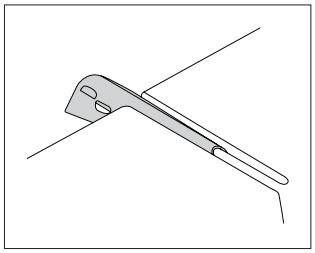
Step 1.

XXSD519 A	$1575

Step 2. Upholstery

Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$2175
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$4075

Costume Module Connector XXSD5

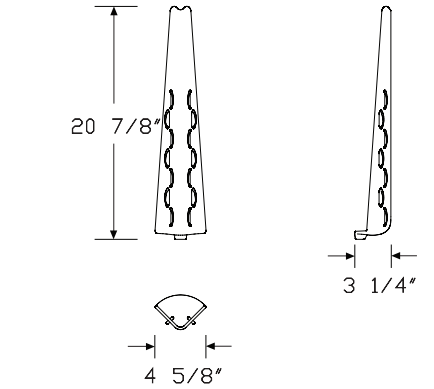


Product Information

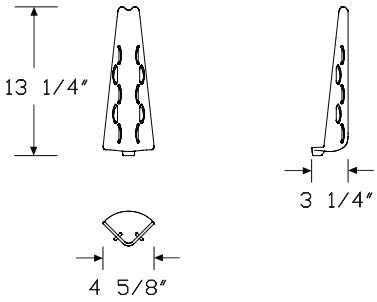
Description

This set of 2 connectors (1 front and 1 back) in polypropylene connects 2 Costume modular sofa elements with or without armrest.

Dimensions



Costume Module Connector - Back



Costume Module Connector - Front

Specification Information

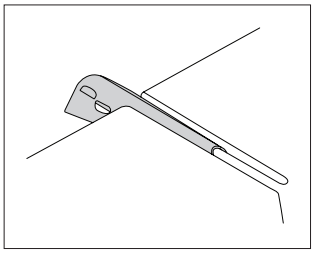
Step 1.

XXSD5130 A		$100

Step 2. Color

1110C	Orange A	+$0
1790C	Blue A	+$0
1763C	black A	+$0

Costume Module Connector For Ottoman XXSD5

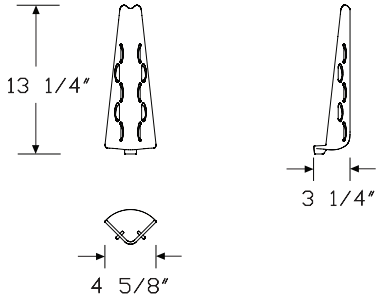


Product Information

Description

This set of 2 front connectors in polypropylene connects 2 ottomans or an ottoman to an element with or without armrest.

Dimensions



Specification Information

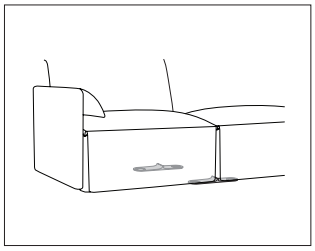
Step 1.

XXSD5132 A	$100

Step 2. Color

1110C Orange A	+$0
1790C Blue A	+$0
1763C black A	+$0

Costume Floor Connector XXSD5

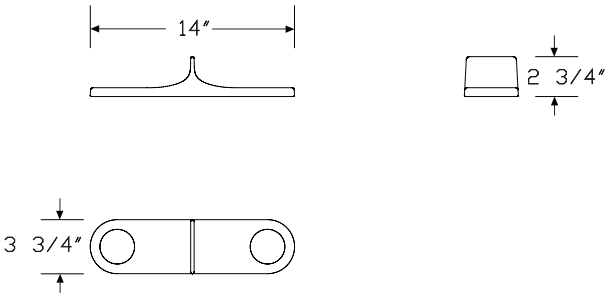


Product Information

Description

This set of 2 connectors in polypropylene connects corner compositions or linear compositions. Connector is dark brown.

Dimensions



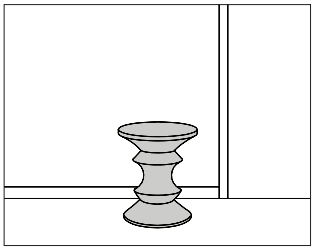
Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD5134 A $100

Eames® Walnut Stool

411
412
413

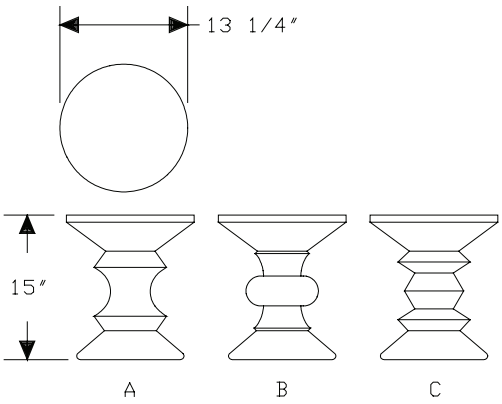


Product Information

Description

This solid walnut stool is available with 3 base shapes.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

41 A

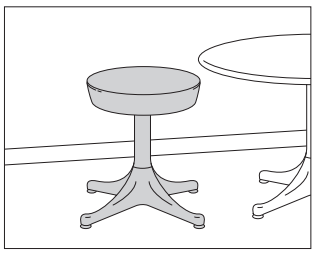
Step 2. Shape

1	a shape A
2	b shape A
3	c shape A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

411	$1345
412	$1345
413	$1345

Nelson™ Pedestal Stool PS16



Product Information

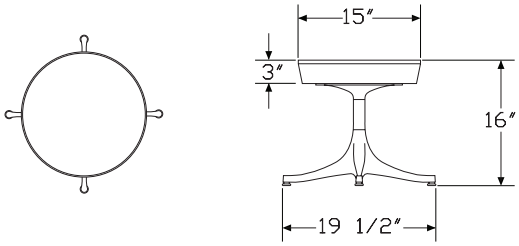
Description

This 16"-high stool has a 4-star, aluminum base with adjustable glides and a 3"-thick upholstered foam seat.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS16 A		$1040

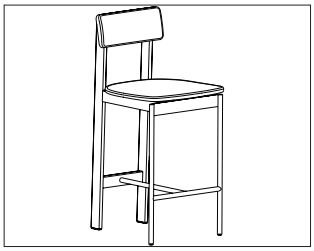
Step 2. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$30
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$30
Price Category 3	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$57
Price Category 4	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$86
Price Category 5	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$101
Price Category 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$112
Price Category 7	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$181
Price Category 8	+$206
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$206
Price Category 9	+$206
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$206
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$196
Price Category 11	+$342
Price Category C	+$57
Price Category D	+$59
Price Category E	+$71
Price Category F	+$92
Price Category G	+$119
Price Category H	+$145
Price Category I	+$170
Price Category J	+$196
Price Category K	+$221
Price Category L	+$247
Price Category M	+$272
Price Category N	+$298
Price Category P	+$332
Price Category Q	+$375
Price Category X	+$968
Price Category Y	+$1019

Betwixt Counter Stool LN20N



Product Information

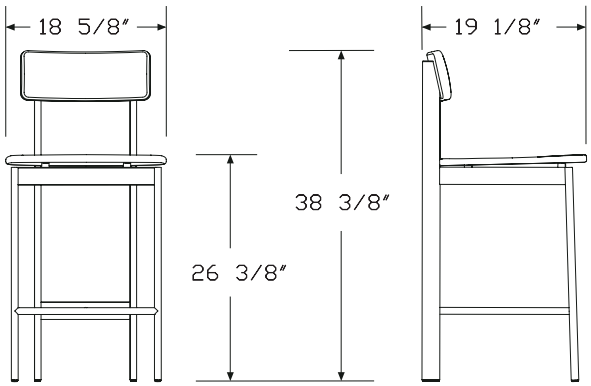
Description

This stool has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Stool comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 0.75 yards for the seat and 0.75 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet for the seat and 15 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN20 A

Step 2. Frame

N	no arm A

Step 3. Seat

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Step 4. Back

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U	C
LN20N	**O**	$1202	1311	1262	998
	W	$1311	1420	1371	1107
	U	$1262	1371	1322	1058
	C	$998	1107	1058	794

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey A	+$0
DB3	glacier A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For cork (C)

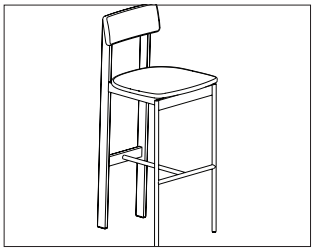
LTC	light cork A	+$0

Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Step 8. Back Finish		
For oak (O)		
WHN	white oak A	+$0
For walnut (W)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
For cork (C)		
LTC	light cork A	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Betwixt Bar Stool LN30N



Product Information

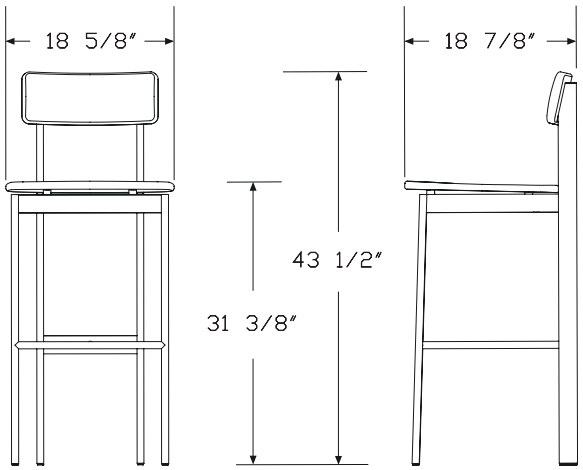
Description

This stool has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood, cork, or upholstered seat and back. Stool comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 0.75 yards for the seat and 0.75 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet for the seat and 15 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN30 A

Step 2. Frame

N	no arm A

Step 3. Seat

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Step 4. Back

O	oak A
W	walnut A
U	upholstered A
C	cork A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U	C
LN30N	**O**	$1202	1311	1262	998
	W	$1311	1420	1371	1107
	U	$1262	1371	1322	1058
	C	$998	1107	1058	794

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey A	+$0
DB3	glacier A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For cork (C)

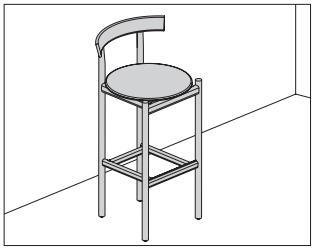
LTC	light cork A	+$0

Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Step 8. Back Finish		
For oak (O)		
WHN	white oak A	+$0
For walnut (W)		
OU	walnut A	+$0
For cork (C)		
LTC	light cork A	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Comma Bar Stool WA30N

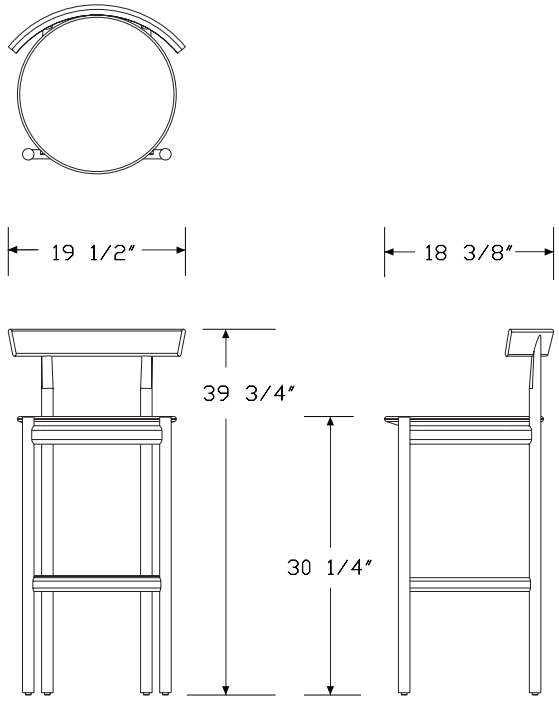


Product Information

Description

This bar-height stool has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2" foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA30 A

Step 2. Configuration

N no arms A

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered A

N non-upholstered A

Step 4. Frame and Back

B beech A

O oak A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		B	O
WA30N	**U**	$972	1094
	N	$972	1094

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN white oak A +$0

For beech (B)

BSB blue stained beech A +$0

RST red stained beech A +$0

WTS white stained beech A +$0

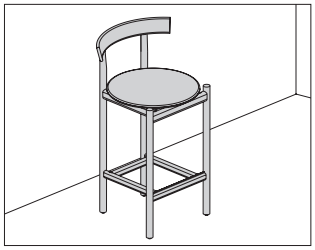
YRB black stained beech A +$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M +$245

Comma Counter Stool WA20N

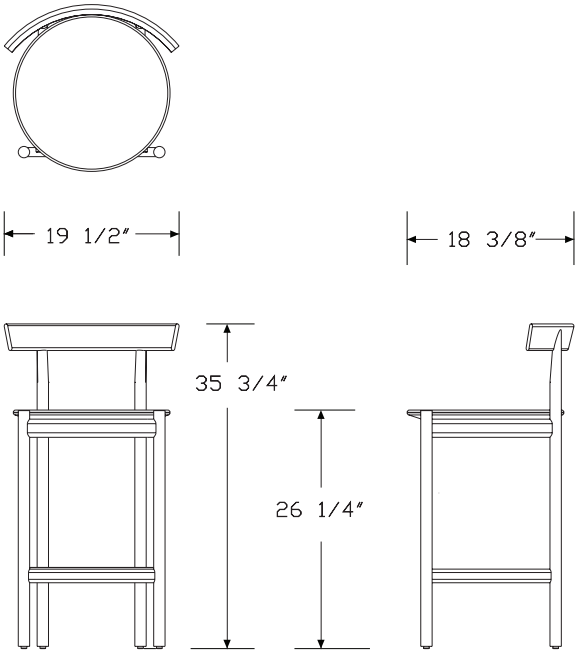


Product Information

Description

This counter-height stool has a solid wood seat and frame. The back hoop is bent plywood with veneer finish. Optional upholstered seat has a wood core with 1/2" foam covered with textile or leather. All models come standard with nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

WA20 A

Step 2. Configuration

N no arms A

Step 3. Seat

U upholstered A

N non-upholstered A

Step 4. Frame and Back

O oak A

B beech A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	B
WA20N	**U**	$1094	972
	N	$1094	972

Step 5. Frame and Back Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For beech (B)

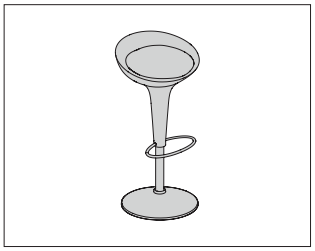
BSB	blue stained beech A	+$0
RST	red stained beech A	+$0
WTS	white stained beech A	+$0
YRB	black stained beech A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Upholstery

For upholstered (U)

Price Category 10M +$245

Al Bombo® Stool MGB20.



Product Information

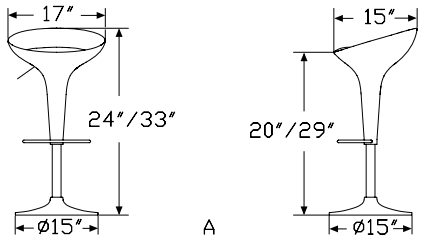
Description

This swivel bar stool has an adjustable height with gas piston. The base, frame, footrest and handle are stainless steel. The seat is polished die-cast aluminum.

Notes

Stool is flame retardant.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGB20. A

Step 2. Height Adjustment

A adjustable height A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGB20.A $1591

Al Bombo® Kit MGB90.

Product Information

Description

This care kit is recommended to maintain brilliance of aluminum, which is likely to dull overtime.

Notes

Care kit contains:

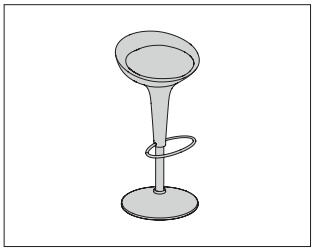
- 1 tube of abrasive paste (250 gr.)
- 1 tube of protection paste (250 gr.)
- 1 set of special cleaning paper

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGB90. A $172

Bombo® Stool MGB21.

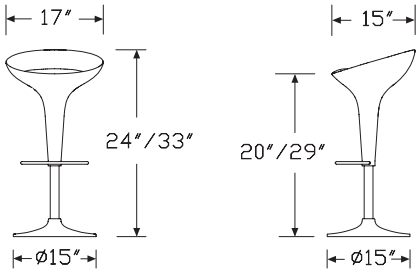


Product Information

Description

This swivel bar stool has an adjustable height with gas piston. The base is steel finished in chrome, and the seat is ABS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGB21. A

Step 2. Height Adjustment

A	adjustable height A	

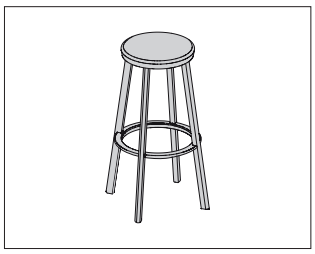
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGB21.A		$914

Step 3. Seat Finish

YDF	brown A	+$0
YDM	grey anthracite A	+$0
YDT	red A	+$0
YDW	white A	+$0

Deja-Vu Stool MGD20.



Product Information

Description

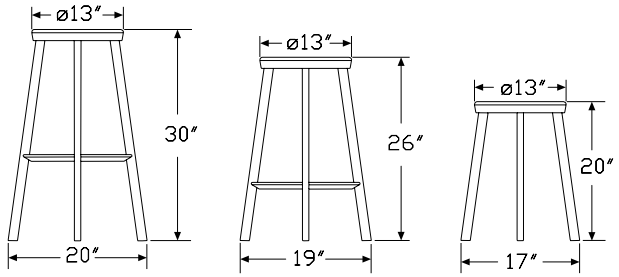
This bar stool is available in a high, medium, and low height. The seat and leg finishes are available in black, white, polished aluminum, red purple and sand beige.

Notes

Black (YFB) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YFD) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD20.

Step 2. Height

L	low height [A]
M	medium height
H	high height

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD20.L	$405
M	$532
H	$555

Step 3. Seat/Leg Finish

For low height (L)

YFB	black [A]	+$0
YFD	polished aluminum [A]	+$101
YLT	red purple [A]	+$0
YLV	sand beige [A]	+$0

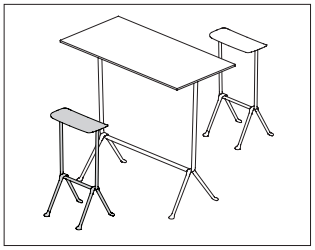
For medium height (M)

YFB	black	+$0
YFD	polished aluminum [A]	+$102
YLT	red purple [A]	+$0
YLV	sand beige [A]	+$0

For high height (H)

YFB	black [A]	+$0
YFD	polished aluminum	+$92
YLT	red purple [A]	+$0
YLV	sand beige [A]	+$0

Officina Stool SD207

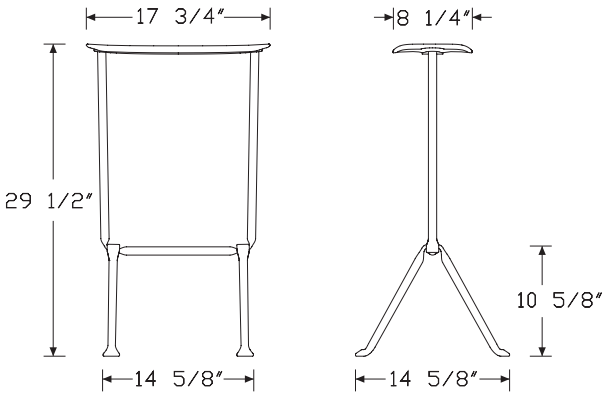


Product Information

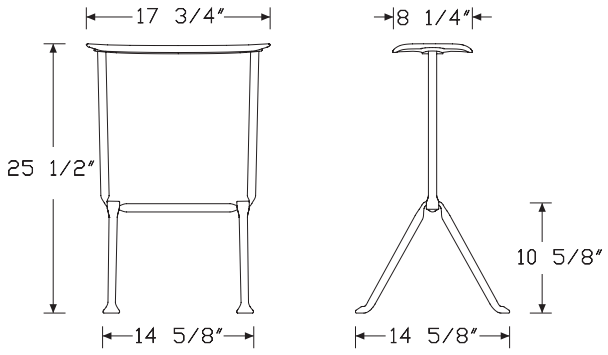
Description

This stool has a wrought iron frame available in a galvanized or painted grey anthracite finish. It is available in high and medium heights. The seat is polypropylene, beech plywood, fabric or leather available in several colors. Stool sold individually. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



High height



Medium height

Specification Information

Step 1.

SD207X A

Step 2. Height

H high height A

M medium height A

Step 3. Seat

F fabric upholstery A

L leather upholstery A

P polypropylene A

W plywood A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		F	L	P	W
SD207X	**H**	$1122	1205	669	741
	M	$1102	1184	648	720

Step 4. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

Step 5. Seat Finish

For polypropylene (P)

DKG	dark green A	+$0
MTG	metallized grey A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

For leather upholstery (L)

YNL	natural A	+$0
BLK	black A	+$0

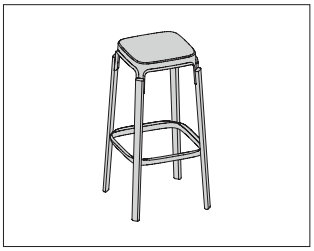
For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category H +$0

Steelwood Stool MGS20.

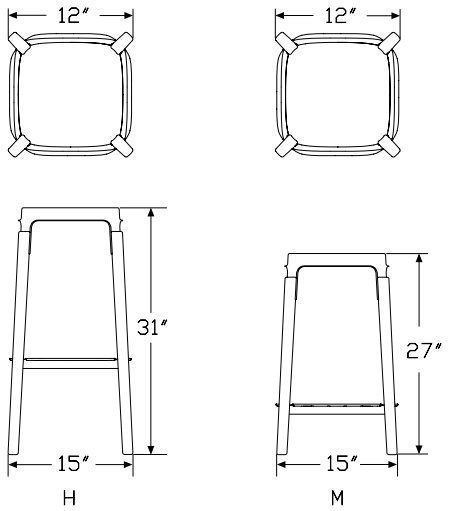


Product Information

Description

This bar stool is natural beech or oak and comes in high and medium height. The seat and footrest consist of steel plates painted in epoxy resin. The legs are solid beech or oak, available in natural or painted.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS20.

Step 2. Height

M	medium height
H	high height

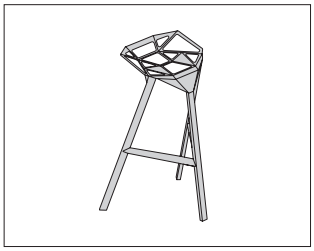
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGS20.	**M**	$621
	H	$642

Step 3. Leg/Seat/Footrest Finish

YHH	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YMB	black [A]	+$0
YMF	white [A]	+$0
YMK	natural beech and black [A]	+$0
YMP	grey [A]	+$0
YMM	natural beech and white	+$0
YNP	dark beech and black [A]	+$0
YNQ	natural oak and white [A]	+$80
YNR	natural oak and black	+$80
YNS	natural oak and grey [A]	+$80
YNT	dark oak and grey anthracite [A]	+$80
YWF	walnut and black	+$150

Stool_One MGE20.



Product Information

Description

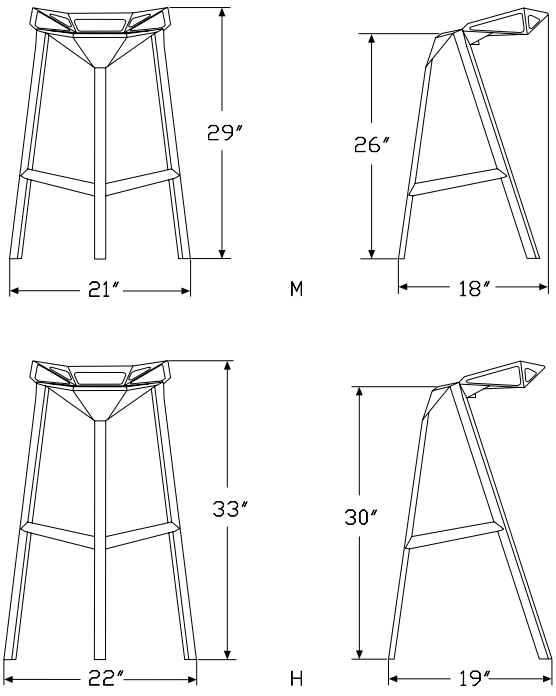
This bar stool comes in a high and medium height. The seat and leg finishes available are painted aluminum, polished aluminum and anodised aluminum black. Bar stools can stack up to 4 high. Package contains 2 bar stools.

Notes

Stool is flame retardant.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE20. A

Step 2. Height

M medium height A

H high height A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

For medium height (M)

AM painted aluminum A

AB anodized aluminum black A

AL polished aluminum A

For high height (H)

AB anodized aluminum black A

AL polished aluminum A

AM painted aluminum A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		AM	AB	AL
MGE20.M		$994	1048	1592
	H	$1059	1104	1658

Step 4. Seat/Leg Finish

For painted aluminum (AM)

YHM	red A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black A	+$0

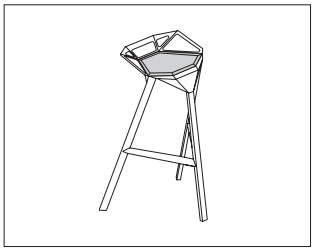
For painted aluminum (AM)

YHM	red A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black A	+$0

Stool_One Cushion MGE91.

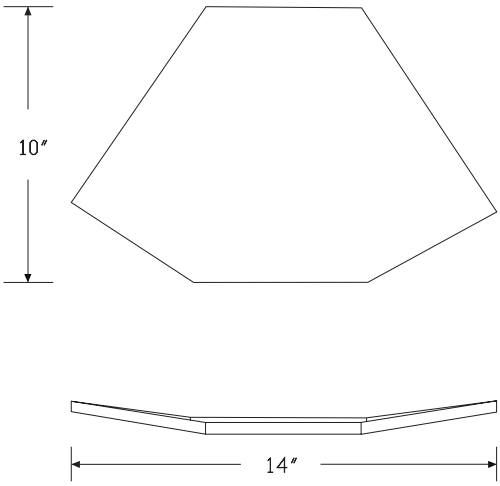


Product Information

Description

This cushion works on Stool_One. Package contains 2 seat cushions.

Dimensions



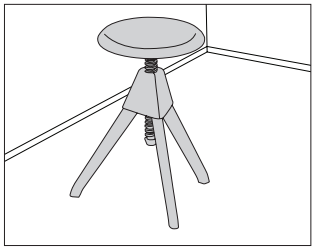
Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE91. A		$324

Step 2. Fabric

YHC	black leather A	+$257
YHK	natural leather A	+$257
SD1	Steelcut Trio Orange A	+$0
SD2	Steelcut Trio light blue A	+$0
SD3	Steelcut Trio beige A	+$0
SD4	Steelcut Trio green A	+$0
SD5	Steelcut Tro yellow A	+$0
SD6	Steelcut Trio light grey A	+$0
SD7	Steelcut Trio dark brown A	+$0

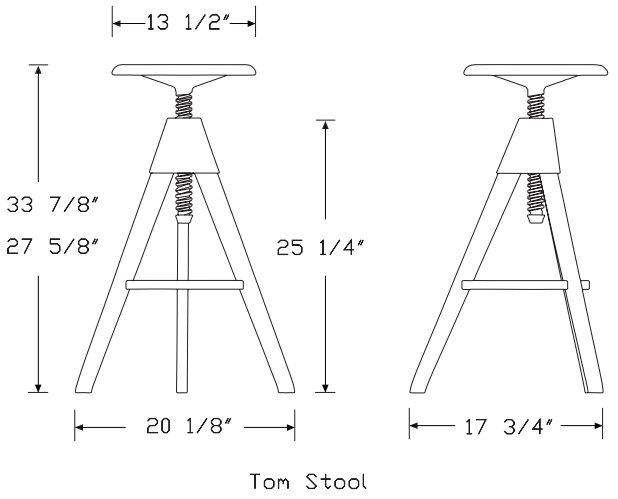


Product Information

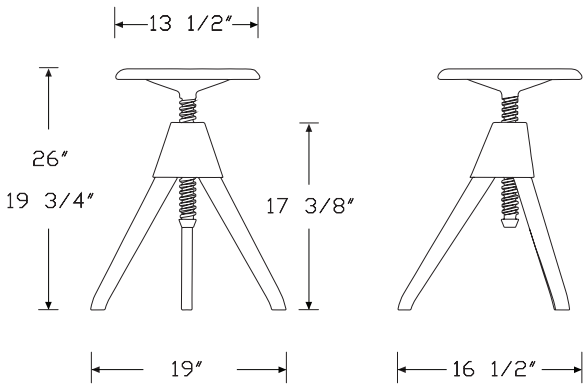
Description

This swivel stool is height adjustable and has a solid beech frame and seat. Frame finish is natural or painted black. Joint and screw are glass filled polypropylene. Seat, joint and screw are available in a range of colors. Available in medium and high heights.

Dimensions



Tom Stool



Jerry Stool

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGTJ20.

Step 2. Height

J	medium height [A]	
T	high height	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGTJ20.	**J**	$639
	T	$824

Step 3. Frame Finish

YNL	natural	+$0
YNG	black [A]	+$20

Step 4. Joint and Screw Finish

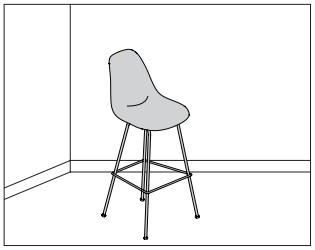
For natural (YNL)

YBP	natural seat, white joint	+$0
YBC	natural seat, black joint	+$0
YGK	red [A]	+$0
YBH	green [A]	+$0
YLW	yellow [A]	+$0
YPC	white [A]	+$0
YPD	black [A]	+$0
YRM	orange [A]	+$0
YRS	light blue [A]	+$0

For black (YNG)

YBC	black [A]	+$0

Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool DFHBX. DFHCX.

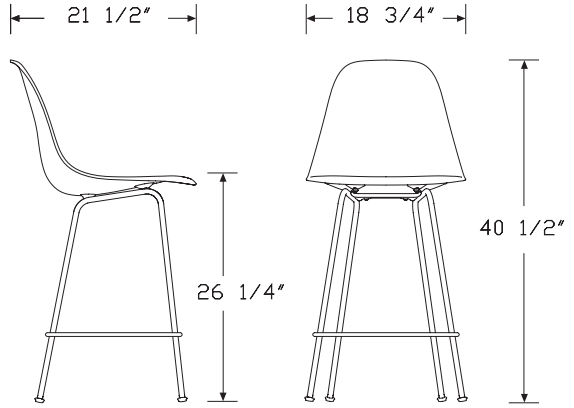


Product Information

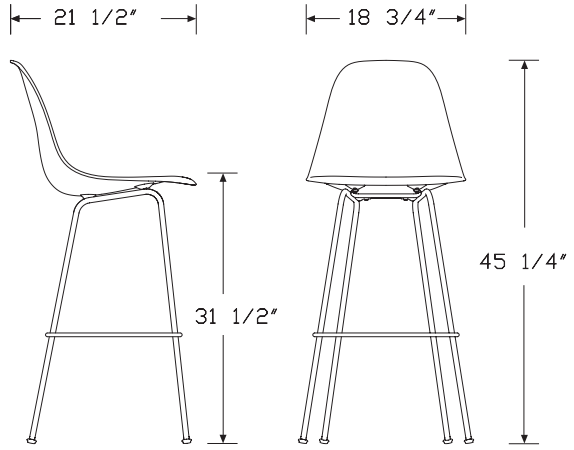
Description

This stool has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFH

Step 2. Base Height		
CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
DFHCX.	$996
DFHBX.	$1021

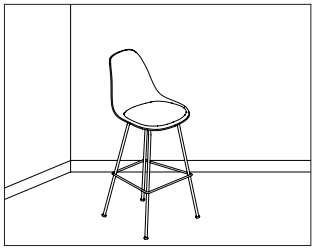
Step 3. Base Finish		
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish		
111	parchment	+$0
112	elephant hide grey	+$0
113	ultramarine blue	+$0
114	red orange	+$0
115	lemon yellow	+$0
116	green	+$0
117	navy blue	+$0
118	black	+$0
119	seal brown	+$0
TCA	terra cotta	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam	+$0

Step 5. Glide Option		
E7	metal swivel glide	+$50
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool

DFHBX.
DFHCX.



Product Information

Description

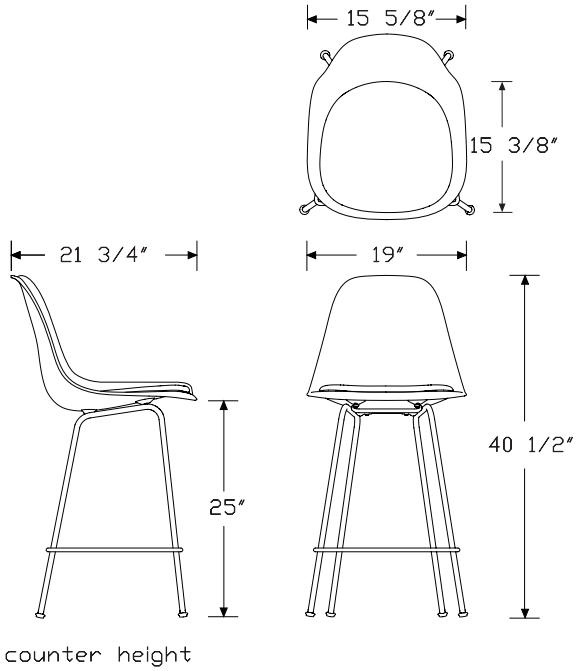
This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded fiberglass seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

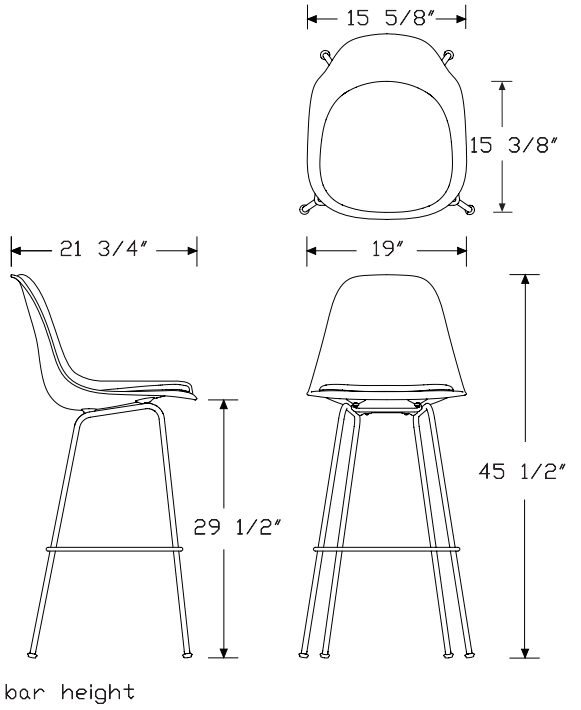
Notes

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions





Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DFH [A]

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height [A]	
BX.	bar height [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery

U	fully upholstered shell [A]	
P	upholstered seat pad [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DFHCX.	**U**	$1252
	P	$1139
DFHBX.	**U**	$1274
	P	$1162

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$40

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

For upholstered seat pad (P)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
113	ultramarine blue [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
115	lemon yellow [A]	+$0
116	green [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
119	seal brown [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
113	ultramarine blue [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
115	lemon yellow [A]	+$0
116	green [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
119	seal brown [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

Step 6. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 7. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

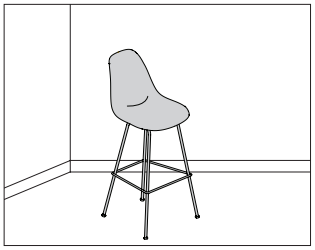
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool *continued*

For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Step 8. Glide Option		
E7	metal swivel glide [A]	+$50
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Eames® Molded Plastic Stool

DSHBX.
DSHCX.

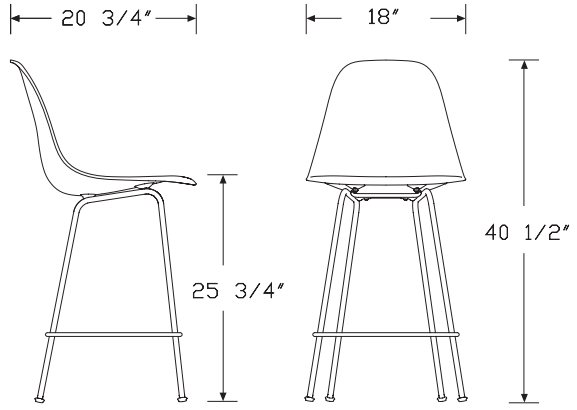


Product Information

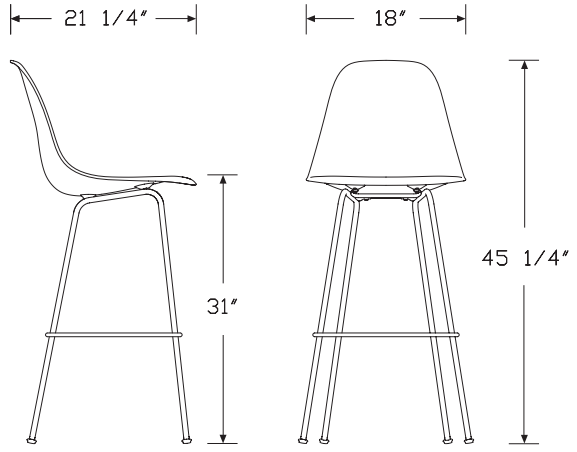
Description

This stool has a single-piece nonupholstered shell with waterfall edges and molded plastic seat and flexible back. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DSH

Step 2. Base Height		
CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
DSHCX.	$632
DSHBX.	$655

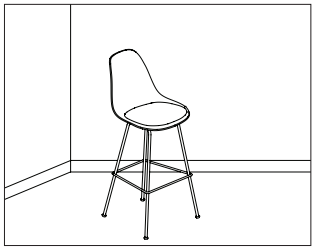
Step 3. Base Finish		
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish		
4T	aqua sky	+$0
5B	java	+$0
CHL	charcoal	+$0
PBL	peacock blue	+$0
STN	stone	+$0
ZA	black	+$0
ZE	red orange	+$0
ZF	white	+$0
ZM	alpine	+$0

Step 5. Glide Option		
E7	metal swivel glide	+$0
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool

DSHBX.
DSHCX.



Product Information

Description

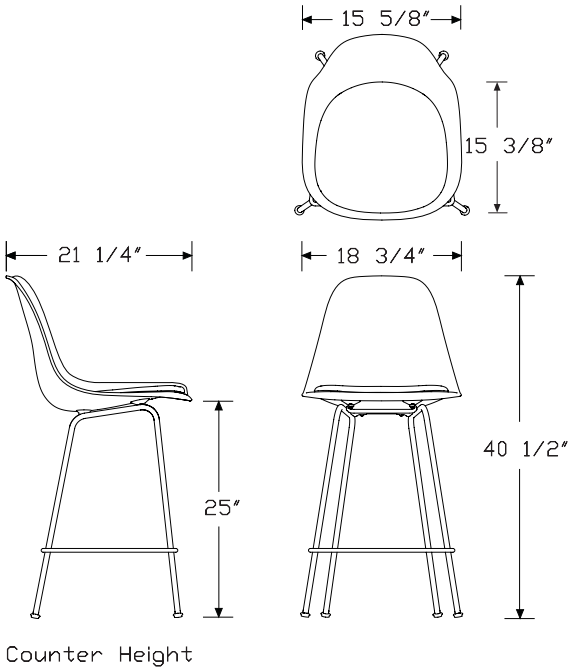
This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, molded plastic seat and flexible back. It has a fully upholstered shell or an attached upholstered seat pad. Seat pad is easily removable for cleaning or replacement. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Notes

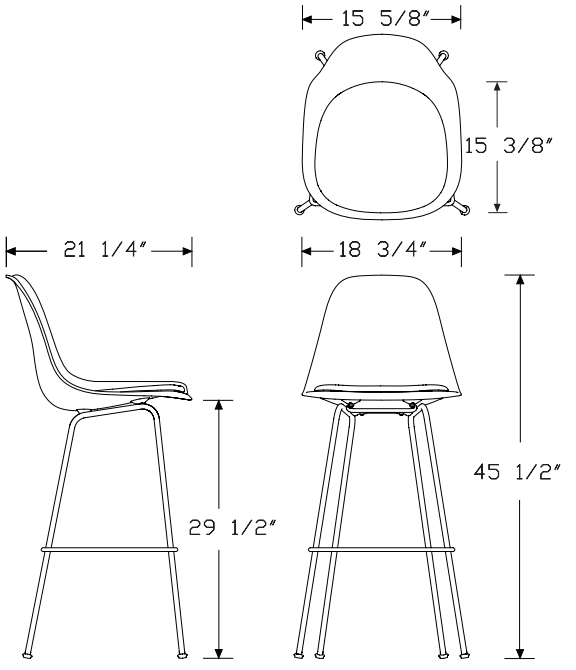
Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only.

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Counter Height



Bar Height

Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DSH A

Step 2. Base Height

CX. counter height A

BX. bar height A

Step 3. Upholstery

U fully upholstered shell A

P upholstered seat pad A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DSHCX.	**U**	$874
	P	$768
DSHBX.	**U**	$899
	P	$791

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$40

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

4T	aqua sky A	+$0
5B	java A	+$0
CHL	charcoal A	+$0
PBL	peacock blue A	+$0
STN	stone A	+$0
ZA	black A	+$0
ZE	red orange A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0
ZM	alpine A	+$0

Step 6. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0

Step 7. Upholstery

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category H	+$212
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

For upholstered seat pad (P)

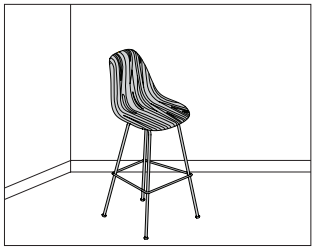
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$45
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Step 8. Glide Option

E7	metal swivel glide A	+$0
E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Molded Wood Stool

DWHBX.
DWHCX.

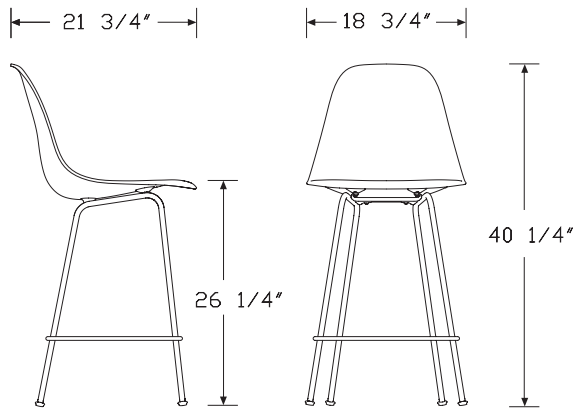


Product Information

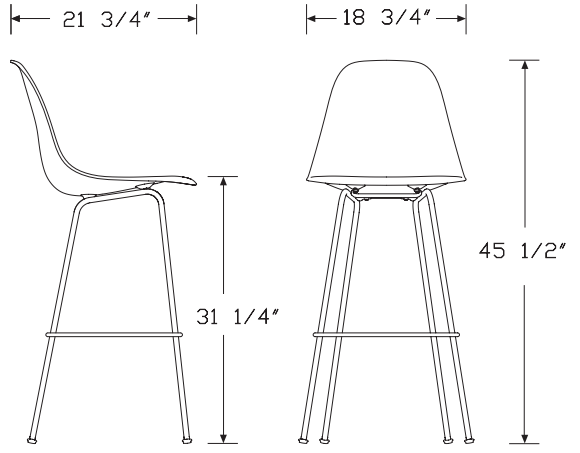
Description

This stool has a single-piece molded construction with waterfall edges, and is 0.260" thick. Base is attached by nonremovable wooden shock mounts. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DWH

Step 2. Base Height

CX.	counter height stool	
BX.	bar height stool	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DWHCX.		$1298
DWHBX.		$1321

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
47	trivalent chrome	+$40

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish

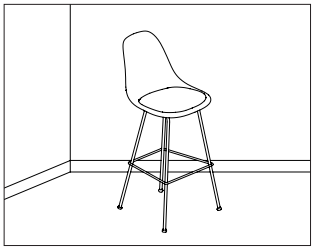
OU	walnut	+$0
A2	white ash	+$116
EN	ebony	+$116
9N	santos palisander	+$289

Step 5. Glide Option

E7	metal swivel glide	+$0
E8	standard glide	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom	+$25

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool

DWHBX.
DWHCX.



Product Information

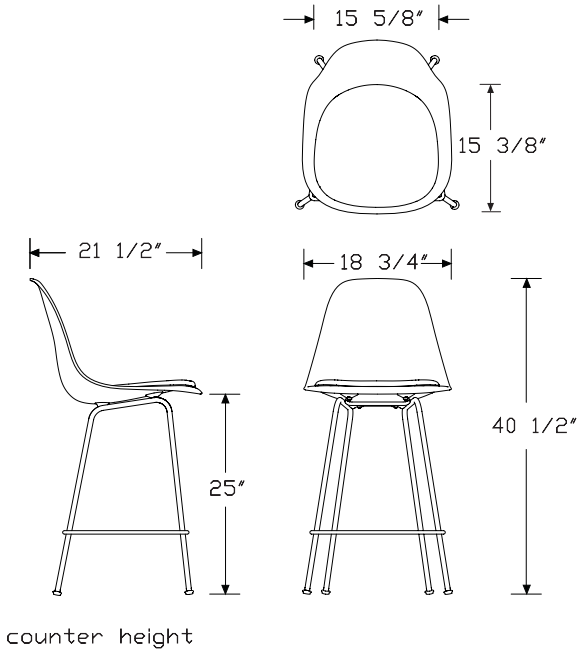
Description

This stool has a molded 1-piece construction with waterfall edges, and is 0.260" thick. It comes with an attached upholstered seat pad that is easily removable for cleaning or reupholstery. Base is attached by nonremovable wooden shock mounts. Base options include bar and counter heights. Standard glides can be ordered with or without felt. Ships assembled.

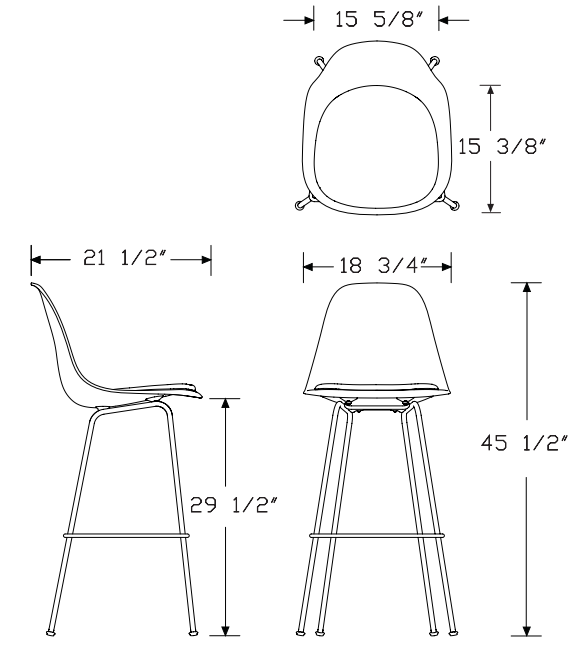
Notes

Seat pad is upholstered with textiles or leather for indoor use only. Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



counter height



bar height

Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool *continued*

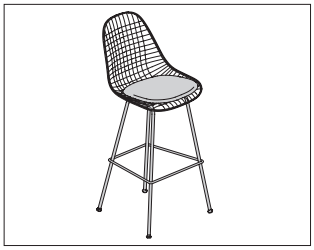
Specification Information		
Step 1.		
DWH A		
Step 2. Base Height		
BX.	bar height A	
CX.	counter height A	
Step 3. Upholstery		
P	upholstered seat pad A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
DWHBX.P		$1456
DWHCX.P		$1434
Step 4. Base Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$40
Step 5. Seat/Back Finish		
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$116
EN	ebony A	+$116
9N	santos palisander A	+$289

Step 6. Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$26
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$89
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Step 7. Glide Option		
E7	metal swivel glide A	+$0
E8	standard glide A	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom A	+$25

Eames® Wire Stool

DKHBX.
DKHCX.



Product Information

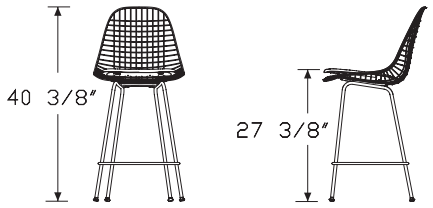
Description

This stool has a wire shell, a wire shell with upholstered seat and back, or a wire shell with upholstered seat and wire back. It comes in bar height or counter height. Wire shell and metal bases are available in trivalent chrome, white or black. Stool comes with standard indoor glides with or without felt. Suitable for indoor use only.

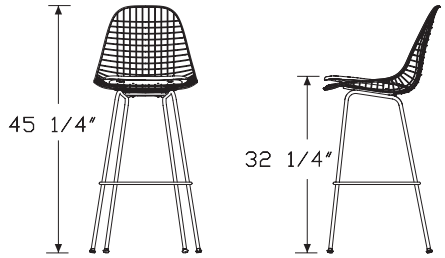
Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Counter Height, Upholstered Seat



Bar Height, Upholstered Seat

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKH A

Step 2. Base Height

BX.	bar height stool A
CX.	counter height stool A

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

0	wire shell
2	wire shell/upholstered seat/back
5	wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back

Prices for Steps 1-3.

DKHBX.0	$1214
2	$1768
5	$1497
DKHCX.0	$1192
2	$1747
5	$1474

Step 4. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

For wire shell (0) or wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)

47	trivalent chrome	+$40
91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0

For wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

47	trivalent chrome A	+$40
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Upholstery

For wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)

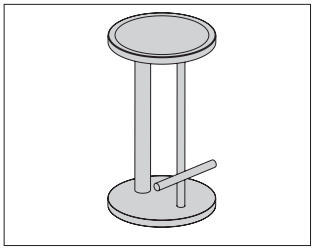
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category D	+$79
Price Category K	+$380

For wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

Step 6. Glide Option		
E8	standard glide [A]	+$0
E9	standard glide with felt bottom [A]	+$25

Spot Stool

MAS18
MAS24
MAS30

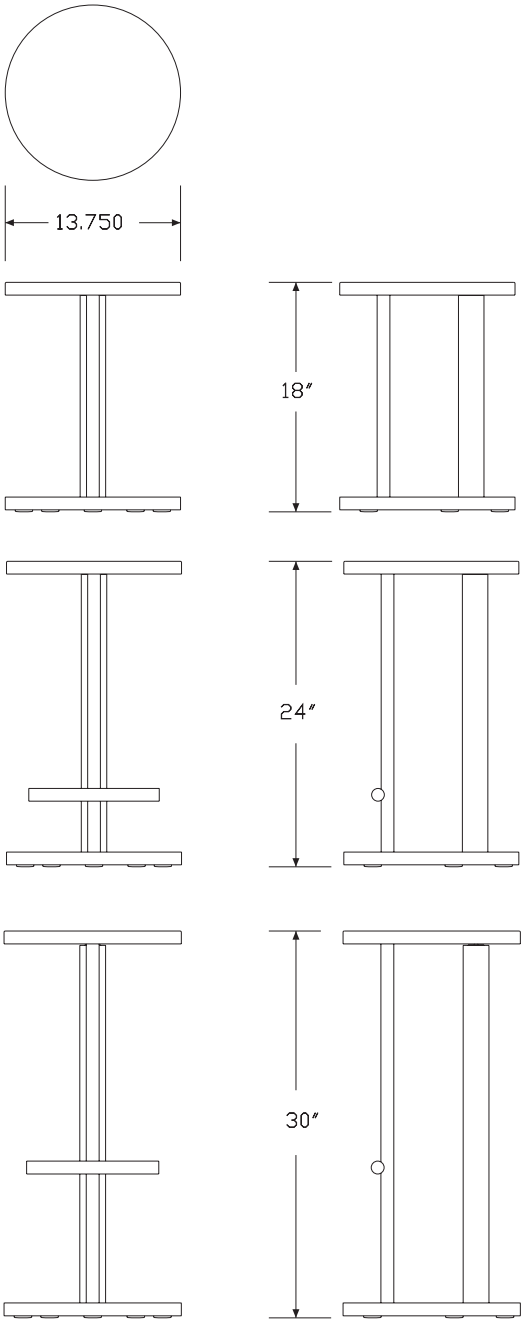


Product Information

Description

This wood and steel stool is available in an 18" occasional height, 24" counter height, and 30" bar height. Counter and bar height stools include a footrest. Stool diameter is 13 3/4".

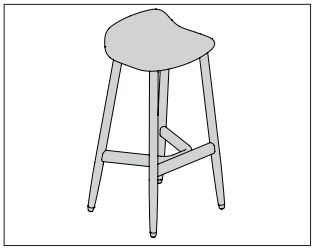
Dimensions



Specification Information		
Step 1.		
MAS A		
Step 2. Height		
18	18" high A	
24	24" high A	
30	30" high A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
MAS18		$1644
MAS24		$1667
MAS30		$1689
Step 3. Wood Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony on ash A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$100
Step 4. Metal Post and Footrest Finish		
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
BAS	brass A	+$50

Crosshatch Stool

SEB1B
SEB1C

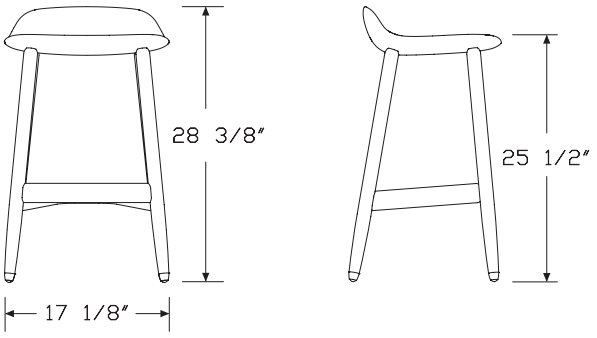


Product Information

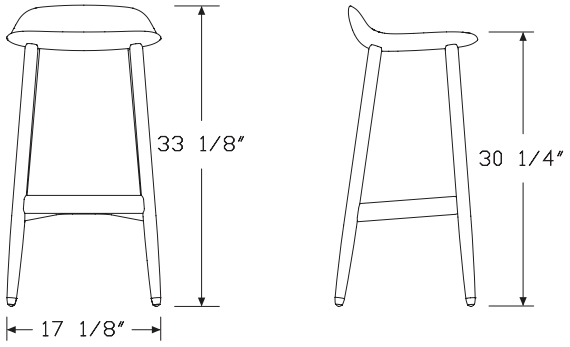
Description

This solid wood stool is available in bar and counter height. Wood options are ash or walnut.

Dimensions



Counter Height



Bar Height

Specification Information

Step 1.

SEB1 A

Step 2. Configuration

CX counter height A
BX bar height A

Step 3. Frame Finish

A ash A
W walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SEB1CX	**A**	$1529
	W	$1978
SEB1BX	**A**	$1551
	W	$1999

Step 4. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

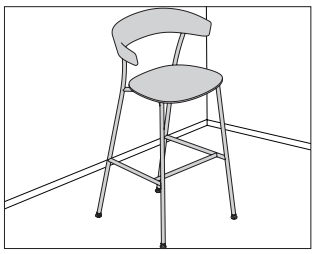
Recon Veneer -

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Leeway™ Stool

SVSPB
SVSPC
SVSUA
SVSUW
SVSWA
SVSWW



Product Information

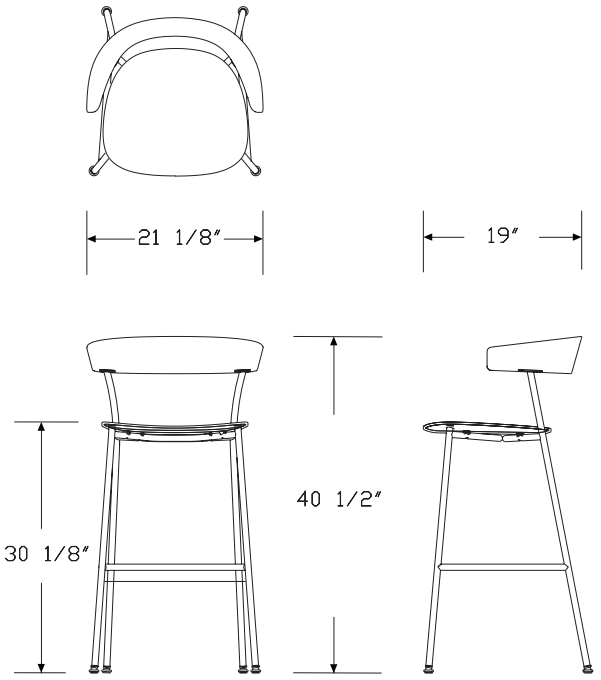
Description

This stool has a solid wood seat and back with a metal frame or a polyurethane seat and back with a metal frame. All options available with or without an upholstered seat.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1/2 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVS A

Step 2. Seat/Back

U	upholstered seat, wood back A
W	wood seat and back A
P	polyurethane seat and back A

Step 3. Wood Species

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W)

A	ash A
W	walnut A

Step 4. Stool Height

B	bar height A
C	counter height A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SVSUA	**B**	$1434
	C	$1423
SVSUW	**B**	$1765
	C	$1755
SVSWA	**B**	$1323
	C	$1313
SVSWW	**B**	$1655
	C	$1645

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$104

Step 6. Seat/Back Finish

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple, low sheen [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
96A	recograin frosty ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
96W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
98W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry, low sheen [A]	+$o

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with ash (A)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$o
66W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6EU	clear on oak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak, matte sheen [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
96G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, low sheen [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood, low sheen [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

For upholstered seat, wood back (U) or wood seat and back (W) with walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For polyurethane seat and back (P)

BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fabric

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

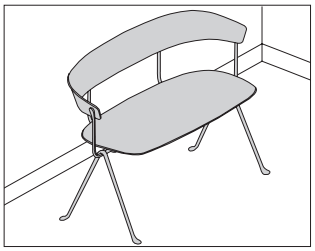
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$25
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$31
Price Category 4	+$38
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$38
Price Category 5	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$135
Price Category 9	+$168
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$168
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$193
Price Category 11	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$45
Price Category D	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$37
Price Category E	+$45
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$45
Price Category F	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$53
Price Category G	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$90
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$36
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For upholstered seat, wood back (U)

NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$33

Officina Bench SD222

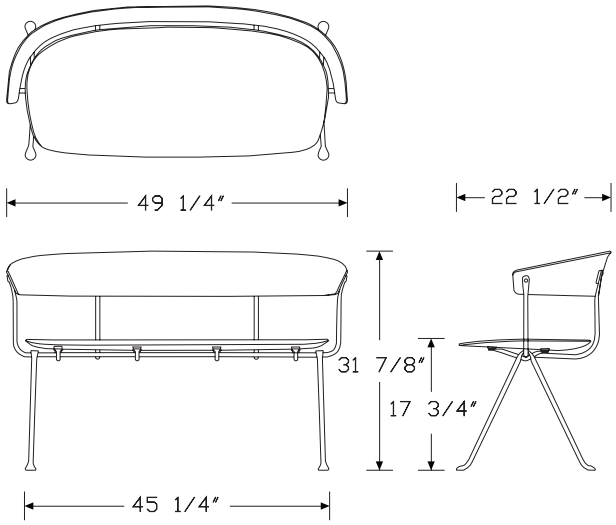


Product Information

Description

This bench has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted grey anthracite finish. Seat and back are available in plywood or fabric upholstery. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD222X A

Step 2. Seat & Back

W	plywood A	
F	fabric upholstery A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD222X	**W**	$2055
	F	$2982

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

Step 4. Seat & Back Finish

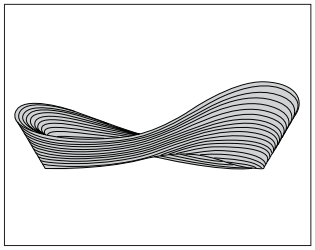
For plywood (W)

YNC	natural beech A	+$0
YNM	black beech A	+$0

For fabric upholstery (F)

Price Category I	+$0

Folly MGC00.



Product Information

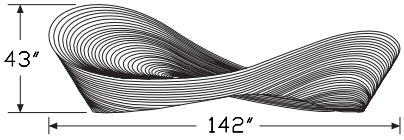
Description

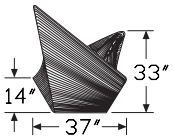
This bench by designer Ron Arad is formed in polyethylene. Suitable for outdoor use.

Notes

Order floor kit (MGC90.) separately.

Dimensions





Specification Information

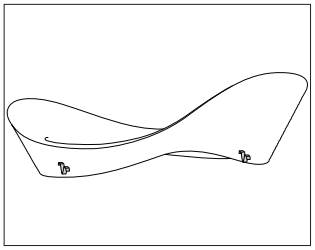
Step 1.

MGC00. A $6992

Step 2. Finish

RSB rust brown A +$0

Folly Floor Kit MGC90.



Product Information

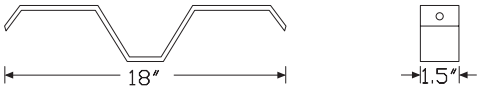
Description

This kit attaches a Folly bench to the floor. Includes 2 galvanized steel plates. Floor anchors not included.

Notes

Customer to supply appropriate anchor system for floor type.

Dimensions

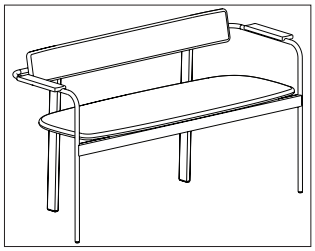


Specification Information

Step 1.

MGC90. A $263

Betwixt Bench LN40A



Product Information

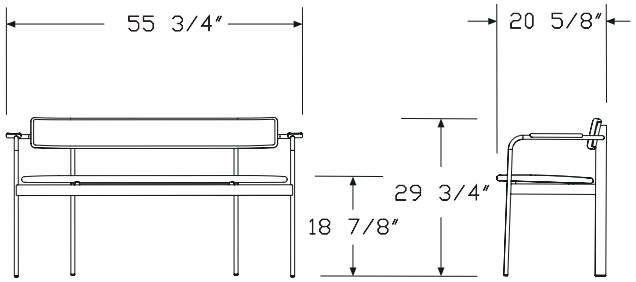
Description

This bench with arms has a steel tube frame with a choice of solid wood or upholstered seat and back. Arm finish options include solid oak or walnut. Bench comes standard with polymer glides suitable for multiple floor surfaces.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 yards for the seat and 2 yards for the back. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 40 square feet for the seat and 40 square feet for the back. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LN40 A

Step 2. Frame

A frame with arms A

Step 3. Seat

O oak A
W walnut A
U upholstered A

Step 4. Back

O oak A
W walnut A
U upholstered A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		O	W	U
LN40A	**O**	$1529	1748	1694
	W	$1748	1966	1912
	U	$1694	1912	1857

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$0
WN	warm grey A	+$0
DB3	glacier A	+$0

Step 6. Seat Finish

For oak (O)

WHN	white oak A	+$0

For walnut (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

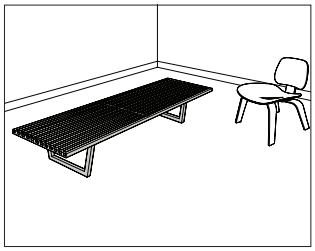
Step 7. Seat Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Step 8. Back Finish	
For oak (O)	
WHN white oak A	+$0
For walnut (W)	
OU walnut A	+$0

Step 9. Back Fabric	
For upholstered (U)	
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$57
Price Category 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$203
Price Category 9	+$252
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$290
Price Category 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$42
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$218

Step 10. Arm Finish	
OU walnut A	+$0
WHN white oak A	+$0

Nelson™ Platform Bench PB.

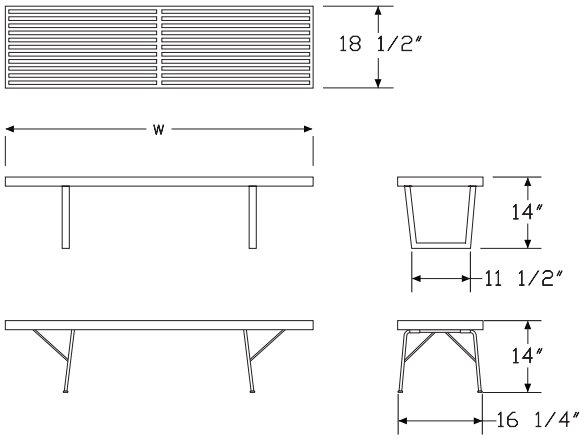


Product Information

Description

This bench has a slatted, clear-coat solid maple or walnut top and an ebonized wood or chrome metal base with metal leveling glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PB. A

Step 2. Width

48 48″ wide A
60 60″ wide A
72 72″ wide A

Step 3. Base

M trivalent chrome metal base A
W ebonized wood base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		M	W
PB.	**48**	$1316	1316
	60	$1429	1429
	72	$1547	1547

Step 4. Slat Finish

For 48″ wide (48)

UL	natural maple A	+$209
OU	walnut A	+$926

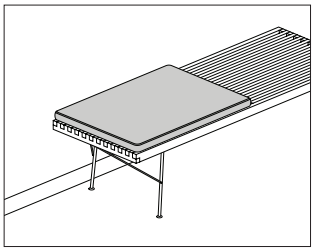
For 60″ wide (60)

UL	natural maple A	+$252
OU	walnut A	+$1119

For 72″ wide (72)

UL	natural maple A	+$252
OU	walnut A	+$1309

Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion PBC.



Product Information

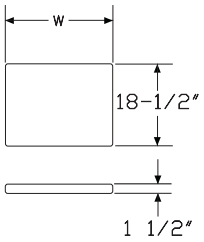
Description

This upholstered cushion fits on a Nelson® platform bench.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard for 24"-wide cushion and 1½ yards for 36"-wide cushion. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 15 square feet for 24"-wide cushion and 20 square feet for 36"-wide cushion. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PBC. A

Step 2. Width

24 24″ wide A

36 36″ wide A

Step 3. Material

F fabric A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		F
PBC.	**24**	$453
	36	$680

Step 4. Finish

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For 24" wide (24) with fabric (F)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$17
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$61
Price Category 4	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$57
Price Category 6	+$62
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$62
Price Category 7	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$73
Price Category 8	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$185
Price Category 9	+$309
Price Category 10	+$340
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$209
Price Category 10M	+$468
Price Category 11	+$371
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$371
Price Category C	+$46
Price Category D	+$59
Price Category E	+$71
Price Category F	+$138

Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion

continued

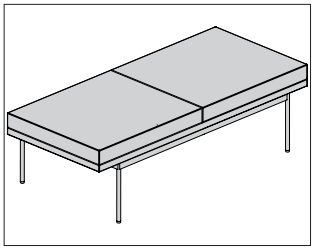
Price Category G	+$179
Price Category H	+$218
Price Category I	+$256
Price Category J	+$294
Price Category K	+$332
Price Category L	+$370
Price Category M	+$519
Price Category N	+$542
Price Category O	+$485
Price Category P	+$349
Price Category Q	+$375
Price Category X	+$785
Price Category Y	+$826
Price Category Z	+$1216

For 36" wide (36) with fabric (F)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$13
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$13
Price Category 3	+$25
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$92
Price Category 4	+$49
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$49
Price Category 5	+$70
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$70
Price Category 6	+$78
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$78
Price Category 7	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$88
Price Category 8	+$239
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$239
Price Category 9	+$325
Price Category 10	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$358
Price Category 10M	+$703
Price Category 11	+$390
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$390
Price Category C	+$70
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category E	+$107
Price Category F	+$171
Price Category G	+$232
Price Category H	+$289
Price Category I	+$346
Price Category J	+$403
Price Category K	+$459
Price Category L	+$516
Price Category M	+$1038
Price Category N	+$630
Price Category O	+$686
Price Category P	+$743
Price Category Q	+$803
Price Category X	+$1177
Price Category Y	+$1240
Price Category Z	+$1216

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench

ST2BN
ST2BQ



Product Information

Description

This 17″-high bench has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

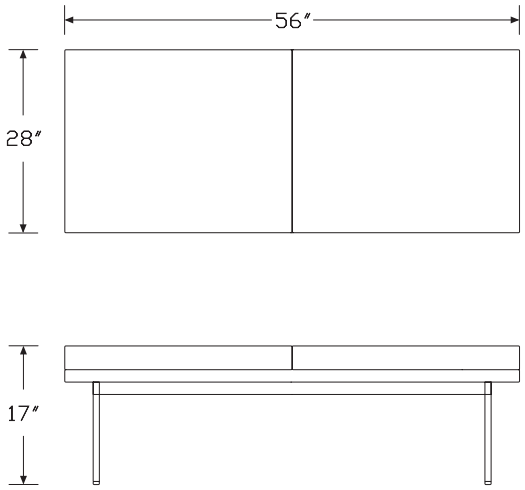
Type—COM—COL

Not quilted—3 yards—54 square feet

Quilted—3 yards—54 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST2BN	$2371
ST2BQ	$2447

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$121
Price Category 2	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$146
Price Category 3	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 4	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1156
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$164
Price Category D	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$263
Price Category F	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$316
Price Category G	+$430
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$430
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$535
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$758
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$869
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$980
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1091

Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1200
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2287
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2457
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2967
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

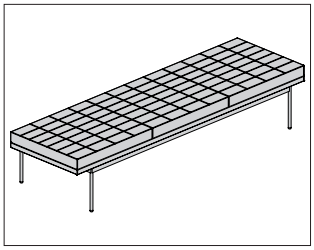
For not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$121
Price Category 2	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$146
Price Category 3	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 4	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1156
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$102
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$164
Price Category D	+$217
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$217
Price Category E	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$263
Price Category F	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$316
Price Category G	+$430
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$430
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$535
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$646
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$758
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$869
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$980
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1091
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1200
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1314
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1422
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$2287
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2457
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$2967
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$3307
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$3477
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3648
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3BN
Museum Bench ST3BQ



Product Information

Description

This 17″-high museum bench has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

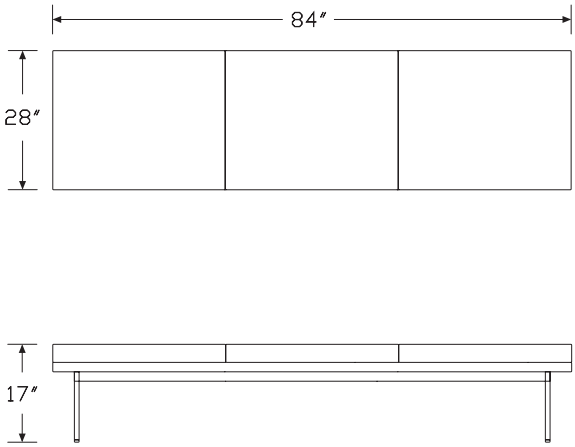
Type—COM—COL

Not quilted—5½ yards—99 square feet

Quilted—5½ yards—99 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3B A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ST3BN	$3249
ST3BQ	$3320

Step 3. Upholstery

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$222
Price Category 2	+$267
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$267
Price Category 3	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$335
Price Category 4	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$408
Price Category 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$782
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1485
Price Category 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2119
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2375
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$301
Price Category D	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$483
Price Category F	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$578
Price Category G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$981
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1389
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1797
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2001

Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2205
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2409
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3009
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4193
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$5439
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$6688
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$222
Price Category 2	+$267
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$267
Price Category 3	+$335
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$335
Price Category 4	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$408
Price Category 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$596
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$782
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1485
Price Category 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1842
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2119
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2375
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$188
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$301
Price Category D	+$397
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$397
Price Category E	+$483
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$483
Price Category F	+$578
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$578
Price Category G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$981
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1389
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1593
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1797
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2001
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2205
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2409
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3009
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4193
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4505
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$5439
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$6062
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$6374
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$6688
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

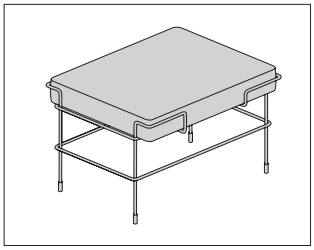
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered

XXSD2

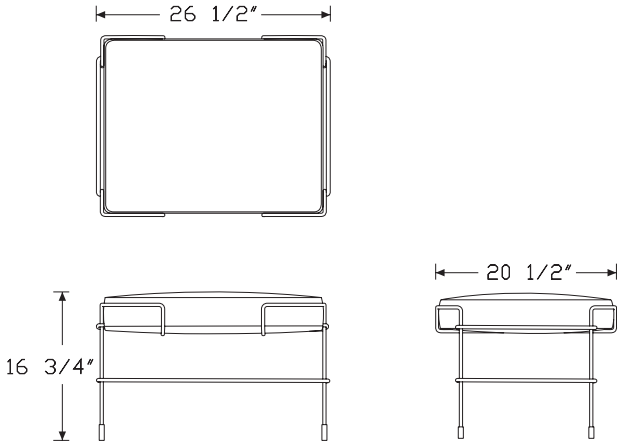


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2730 A		$1267

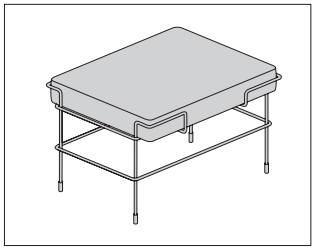
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

YLR	torri lana, AT1 Rico dark blue A	+$0
YL1	fidivi style (6009) Bl1 A	+$0
YL2	kvadrat remix (982) Q1 A	+$130
YL3	kvadrat skye (831) BH1 A	+$130
YL4	kvadrat tonica (111) N1 A	+$190
7L5	kvadrat canvas (174) AU1 A	+$190

Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

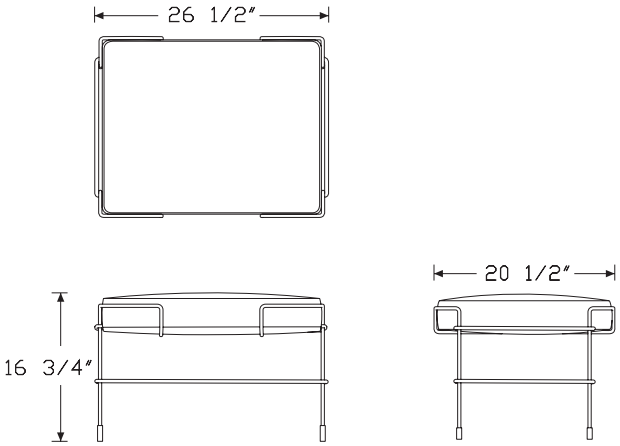


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2731 A	$1601

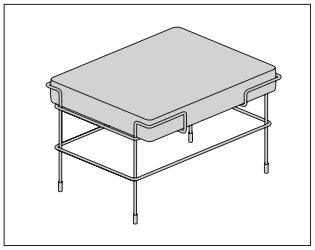
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227 turqoise A	+$0
F-257 blue A	+$0
F-737 white A	+$0
F-769 black A	+$0

Traffic One-Seater Bench Leather XXSD2

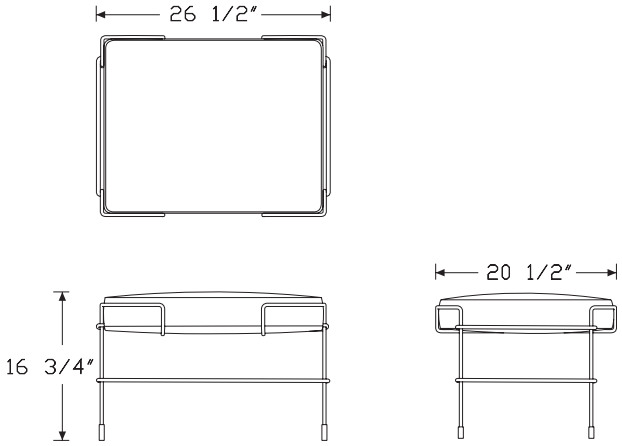


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2734 A		$2046

Step 2. Frame Finish

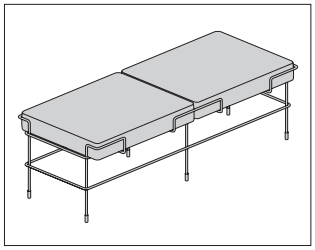
5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

L-0112	brown A	+$0
L-0065	anthracite grey A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered

XXSD2

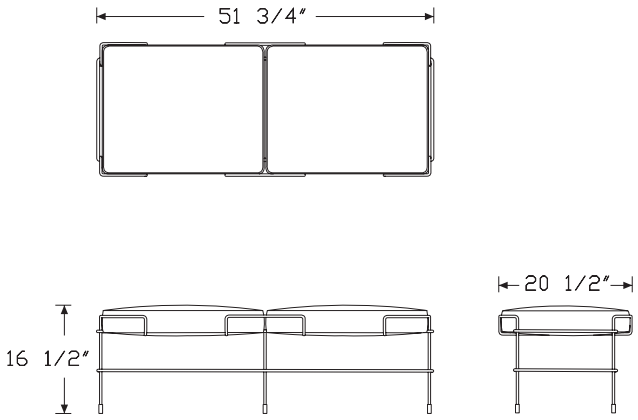


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2740 A		$2153

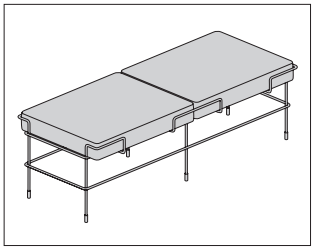
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

YLR	torri lana, AT1 Rico dark blue A	+$0
YL1	fidivi style (6009) BI1 A	+$0
YL2	kvadrat remix (982) Q1 A	+$230
YL3	kvadrat skye (831) BH1 A	+$230
YL4	kvadrat tonica (111) N1 A	+$330
7L5	kvadrat canvas (174) AU1 A	+$330

Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) XXSD2

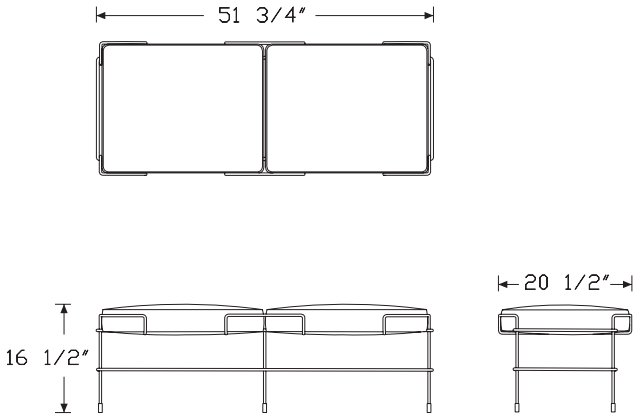


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2741	A	$2751

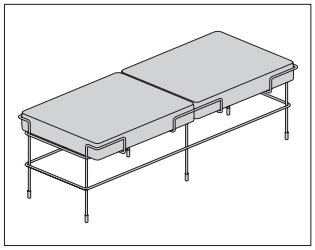
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

F-227	turqoise A	+$0
F-257	blue A	+$0
F-737	white A	+$0
F-769	black A	+$0

Traffic Two-Seater Bench Leather XXSD2

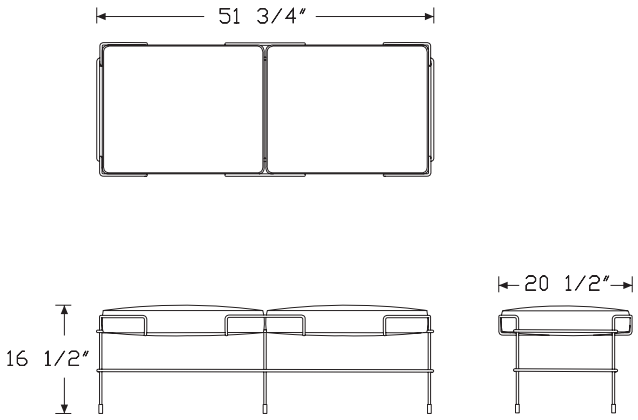


Product Information

Description

This bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2744 A	$3755

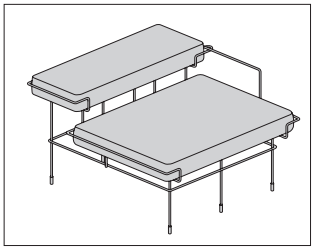
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A	+$0
5013 black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

L-0112 brown A	+$0
L-0065 anthracite grey A	+$0

Traffic Platform Upholstered XXSD2

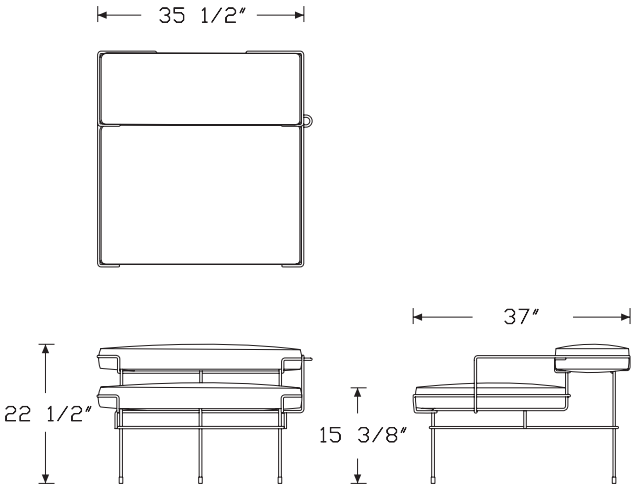


Product Information

Description

This platform bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2750 A		$2462

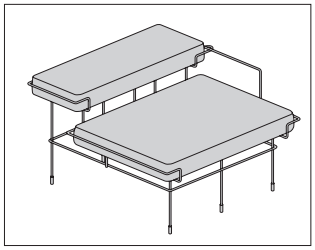
Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

YLR	torri lana, AT1 Rico dark blue A	+$0
YL1	fidivi style (6009) BI1 A	+$0
YL2	kvadrat remix (982) Q1 A	+$230
YL3	kvadrat skye (831) BH1 A	+$230
YL4	kvadrat tonica (111) N1 A	+$350
7L5	kvadrat canvas (174) AU1 A	+$350

Traffic Platform Leather XXSD2

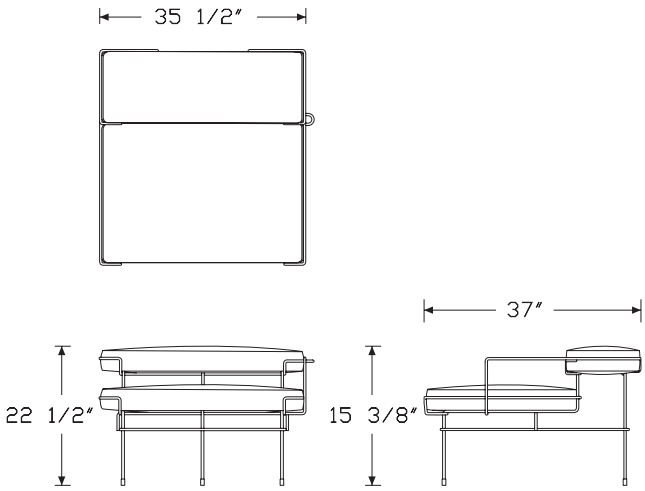


Product Information

Description

This platform bench has a painted steel rod frame and upholstered cushions with removable covers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

XXSD2754 A		$4205

Step 2. Frame Finish

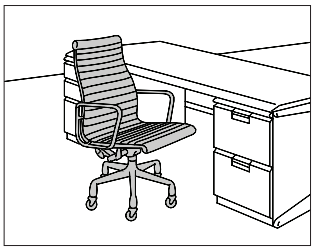
5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Seat Fabric

L-0112	brown A	+$0
L-0065	anthracite grey A	+$0

Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair

EA337



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair with arms has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery. It has a 5-star base with casters, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature.

Notes

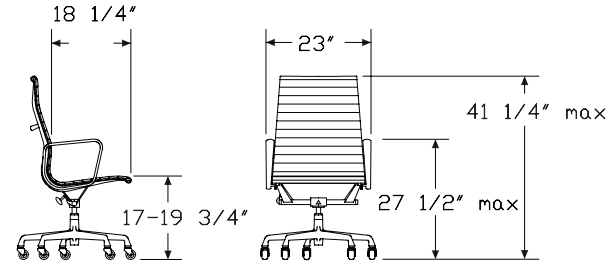
For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

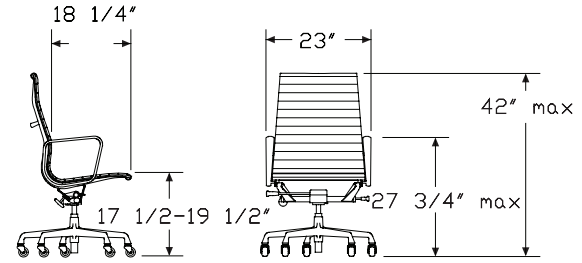
For description of casters, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

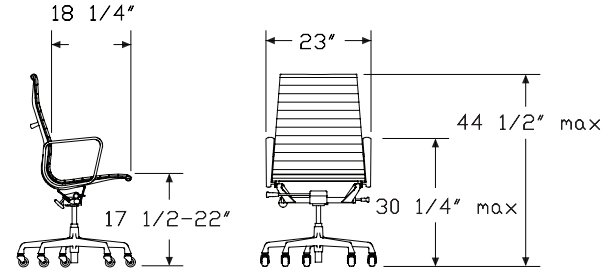
Dimensions



Manual



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA33 A

Step 2. Seat-Height Adjustment

7	manual seat-height adjustment A
7P	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock A
7E	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA337	$2232
EA337P	$2432
EA337E	$2515

Step 3. Casters

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
91	white A	+$28
EP	eggplant A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107
G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

91	white A	+$107

For eggplant (EP)

EP	eggplant A	+$107

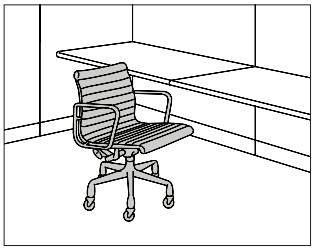
Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$57
Price Category 3	+$129
Price Category 4	+$185
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$143
Price Category 5	+$233
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$233
Price Category 6	+$282
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$350
Price Category 7 A	+$248
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$186
Price Category 8	+$364
Price Category 9	+$640
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$724
Price Category 10M	+$867
Price Category 11	+$792
Price Category B	+$51
Price Category C	+$70
Price Category D	+$88
Price Category E	+$107
Price Category F	+$138
Price Category G	+$179
Price Category H	+$218
Price Category I	+$256
Price Category J	+$294
Price Category K	+$332
Price Category L	+$370

Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair

EA334
EA335



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame with suspended upholstery and comes with or without arms. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes 1/2" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

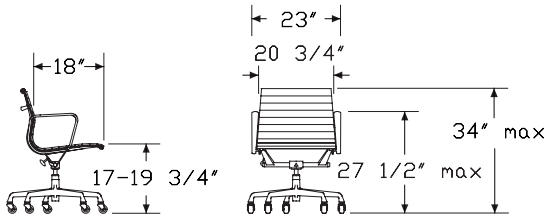
For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

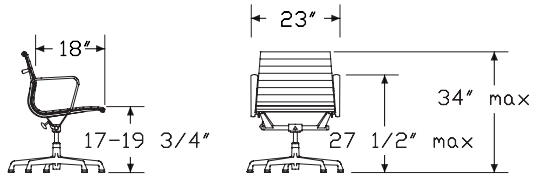
For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 1/3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

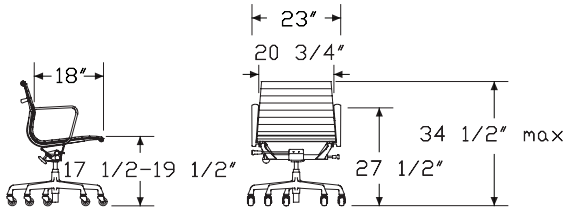
Dimensions



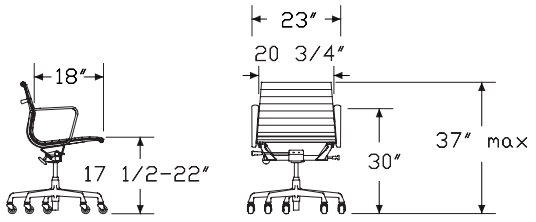
Casters



Glides



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA33 [A]

Step 2. Casters/Glides/Seat-Height Adjustment

5	casters with manual seat-height adjustment
4	glides with manual seat-height adjustment [A]
5P	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock
5E	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock [A]
5N	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms
5PN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range
5EN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA335	$2044
EA334	$2044
EA335P	$2245
EA335E	$2327
EA335N	$1527
EA335PN	$1726
EA335EN	$1809

Step 3. Casters

For casters with manual seat-height adjustment (5), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock (5P), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock (5E), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms (5N), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range (5PN), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range (5EN)

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black [A]	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$28
91	white [A]	+$28
EP	eggplant [A]	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black [A]	+$107
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$107

For white (91)

91	white [A]	+$107

For eggplant (EP)

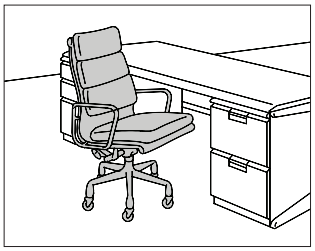
EP	eggplant [A]	+$107

Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$50
Price Category 3	+$93
Price Category 4	+$143
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$143
Price Category 5	+$176
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$176
Price Category 6	+$212
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$407
Price Category 7 [A]	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$186
Price Category 8	+$364
Price Category 9	+$609
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$689
Price Category 10M	+$867
Price Category 11	+$792
Price Category B	+$39
Price Category C	+$57
Price Category D	+$78
Price Category E	+$94
Price Category F	+$122
Price Category G	+$159
Price Category H	+$193
Price Category I	+$227
Price Category J	+$261
Price Category K	+$294
Price Category L	+$328

Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair EA437



Product Information

Description

This high-back chair with arms has a lightweight aluminum frame and 2"-thick upholstered foam cushions. It has a 5-star base with casters, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature.

Notes

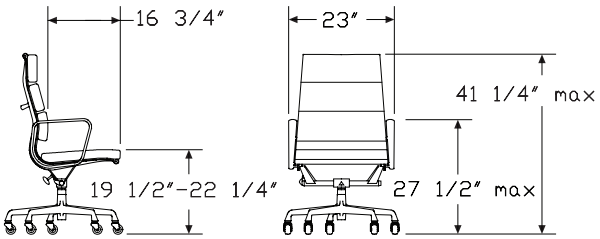
For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

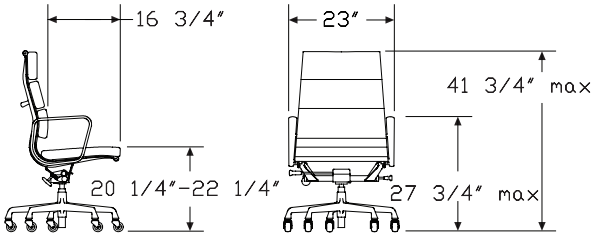
For description of casters, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

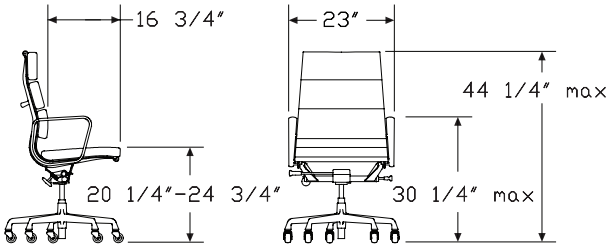
Dimensions



Manual



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA43 A

Step 2. Seat-Height Adjustment

7	manual seat-height adjustment A	
7P	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock A	
7E	pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA437	$3854
EA437P	$4051
EA437E	$4134

Step 3. Casters

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
91	white A	+$28
EP	eggplant A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107
G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

91	white A	+$107

For eggplant (EP)

EP	eggplant A	+$107

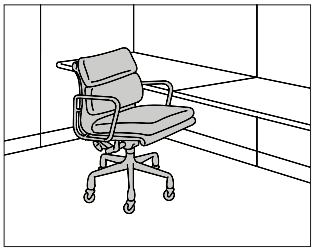
Step 6. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$73
Price Category 3	+$169
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$169
Price Category 4	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270
Price Category 5	+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$339
Price Category 6	+$408
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$490
Price Category 7	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$360
Price Category 8	+$455
Price Category 9	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$701
Price Category 10	+$701
Price Category 10M	+$1127
Price Category 11	+$965
Price Category B	+$99
Price Category C	+$132
Price Category D	+$176
Price Category E	+$213
Price Category F	+$275
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$435
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category K	+$664
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category M	+$817
Price Category N	+$893
Price Category P	+$1046

Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair

EA434
EA435



Product Information

Description

This low-back chair has a lightweight aluminum frame, 2″-thick upholstered foam cushions, and comes with or without arms. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and manual seat-height adjustment or pneumatic seat-height adjustment and tilt lock feature. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes 1/2″ (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

Notes

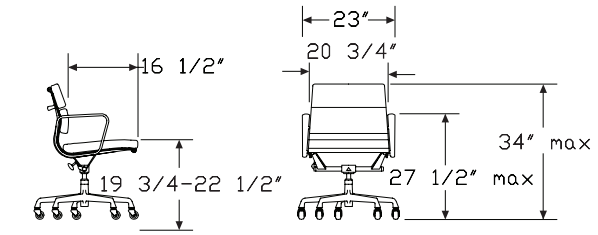
For use in shared or collaborative spaces with multiple users, the manual seat-height adjustment or armless option with pneumatic adjustment is recommended. These options reduce the likelihood of interference with tables resulting in damage due to user adjustment over time.

Chair sizes shown in illustrations are nominal.

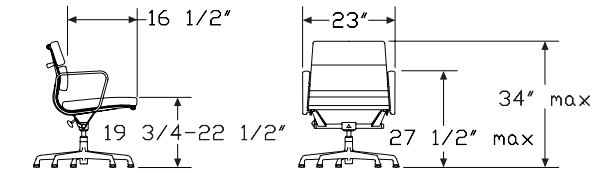
For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

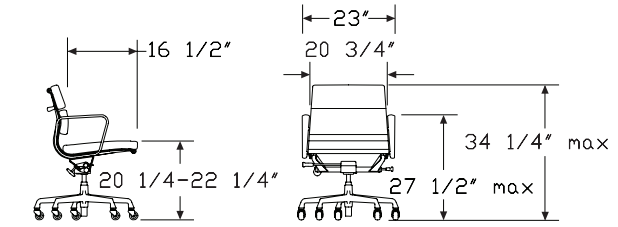
Dimensions



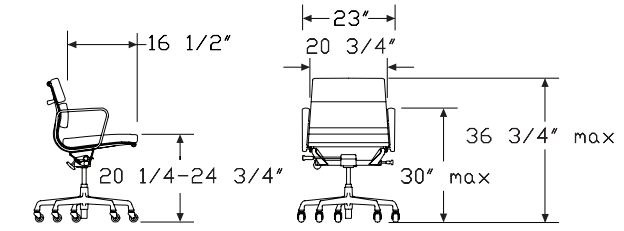
Casters



Glides



Pneumatic, standard-height range



Pneumatic, extended-height range

Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

EA43 A

Step 2. Casters/Glides/Seat-Height Adjustment

5	casters with manual seat-height adjustment A
4	glides with manual seat-height adjustment A
5P	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock A
5E	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock A
5N	casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms A
5PN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range A
5EN	casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EA435	$3218
EA434	$3218
EA435P	$3429
EA435E	$3513
EA435N	$2701
EA435PN	$2915
EA435EN	$2996

Step 3. Casters

For casters with manual seat-height adjustment (5), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, standard-height range with tilt lock (5P), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, extended-height range with tilt lock (5E), casters with manual seat-height adjustment, no arms (5N), casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms. standard-height range (5PN), or casters with pneumatic seat-height adjustment, no arms, extended-height range (5EN)

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$28
91	white A	+$28
EP	eggplant A	+$28

Step 5. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$107
G2	graphite satin A	+$107

For white (91)

91	white A	+$107

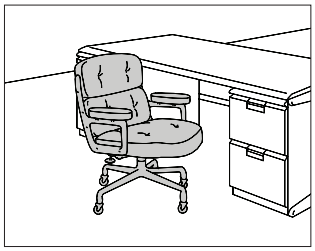
For eggplant (EP)

EP	eggplant A	+$107

Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair *continued*

Step 6. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$73
Price Category 3	+$157
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$157
Price Category 4	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$242
Price Category 5	+$291
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$291
Price Category 6	+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$408
Price Category 7	+$297
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$297
Price Category 8	+$364
Price Category 9	+$592
Price Category 10	+$588
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$669
Price Category 10M	+$906
Price Category 11	+$792
Price Category B	+$64
Price Category C	+$80
Price Category D	+$150
Price Category E	+$175
Price Category F	+$245
Price Category G	+$314
Price Category H	+$418
Price Category I	+$523
Price Category J	+$621
Price Category K	+$708
Price Category L	+$796
Price Category M	+$883
Price Category N	+$890
Price Category P	+$999

Eames® Executive Chair ES204



Product Information

Description

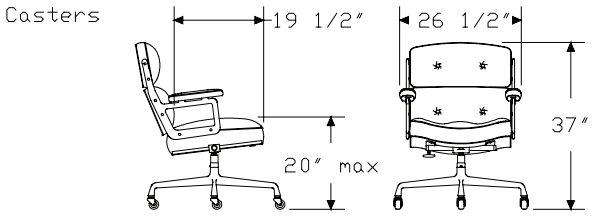
This upholstered chair has contoured seat and back cushions and padded armrests. The seat has a 4½"-thick foam cushion and the back has 2 3"-thick foam cushions. It has a 5-star base, tilt-swivel mechanism, and seat-height adjustment. The chair is available with casters or glides. The chair with glides includes ½" (GD) glides for hard floors or carpet.

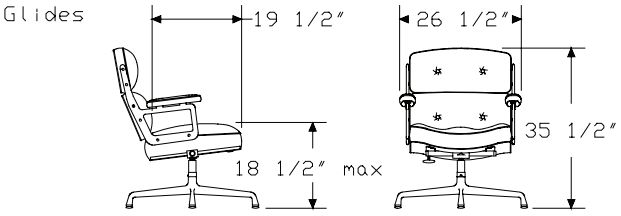
Notes

For description of casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 52 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

ES204 A		$4818

Step 2. Casters/Glides

BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black A	+$0
GD	½" glide, hard floors or carpet A	+$0
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome A	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted A	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome A	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish

L	polished aluminum A	+$0
BK	black A	+$17
91	white A	+$22

Step 4. Frame Finish

For polished aluminum (L)

L	polished aluminum A	+$0

For black (BK)

BK	black A	+$66
G2	graphite satin A	+$66

For white (91)

91	white A	+$82

Step 5. Fabric

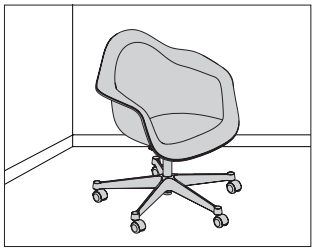
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$75
Price Category 3	+$169
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$169
Price Category 4	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270
Price Category 5	+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$339
Price Category 6	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$342
Price Category 7	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$360
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$518

Price Category 9	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$706
Price Category 10	+$706
Price Category 10M	+$1219
Price Category 11	+$877
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$877
Price Category B	+$99
Price Category C	+$138
Price Category D	+$176
Price Category E	+$213
Price Category F	+$275
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category H	+$435
Price Category I	+$511
Price Category J	+$588
Price Category K	+$664
Price Category L	+$740
Price Category M	+$817
Price Category N	+$893
Price Category O	+$1270
Price Category P	+$1046
Price Category Q	+$1126
Price Category R	+$2098
Price Category V	+$2434

Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell

PACCF.
PACCP.



Product Information

Description

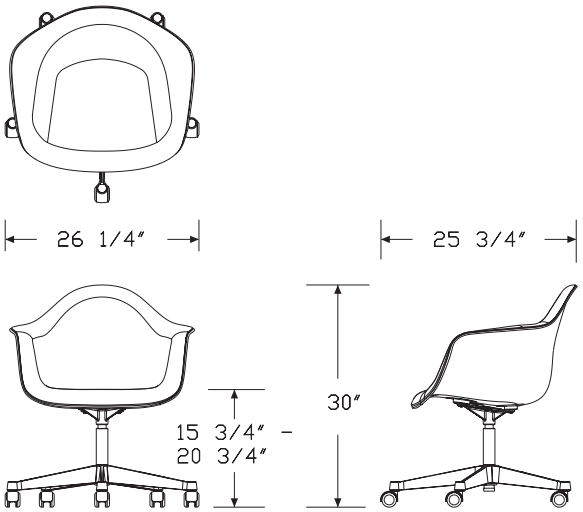
This task chair is an extension of the Eames® shell chair family, offering select shell and upholstery combinations on a 5-star base with a pneumatic height adjustment range of up to 5". The arm shell has a single-piece molded plastic or fiberglass shell with waterfall edges and available upholstery options. Shell color and upholstery options mirror the existing Eames Molded Plastic and Fiberglass Arm Chair portfolio. Task chair upholstered with textiles or leather is for indoor use only. Ships assembled.

Notes

For upholstered seat pad (P), Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 yard. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 9 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

5-star base has 1/2" glides (GD) for hard floors or carpet. For description of glide, see Casters & Glides in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PACC A

Step 2. Material

P.	plastic A
F.	fiberglass A

Step 3. Upholstery

N	nonupholstered A
P	upholstered seat pad A
U	fully upholstered shell A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

PACCP.	**N**	$1057
	P	$1192
	U	$1340
PACCF.	**N**	$1372
	P	$1510
	U	$1655

Step 4. Back Finish

For plastic (P.)

4T	aqua sky A	+$0
ZA	black A	+$0
ZE	red orange A	+$0
ZF	white A	+$0
ZM	alpine A	+$0
PBL	peacock blue A	+$0
STN	stone A	+$0
CHL	charcoal A	+$0

For fiberglass (F.)

111	parchment A	+$0
112	elephant hide grey A	+$0
113	ultramarine blue A	+$0
114	red orange A	+$0
115	lemon yellow A	+$0
116	green A	+$0
117	navy blue A	+$0
118	black A	+$0
119	seal brown A	+$0
TCA	terra cotta A	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam A	+$0

Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell

continued

Step 5. Edge Finish		
For fully upholstered shell (U)		
111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

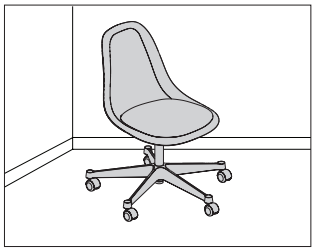
Step 6. Fabric	
For upholstered seat pad (P)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$37
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$37
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$61
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$81
Price Category 7	+$115
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$98
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

For fully upholstered shell (U)	
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category 2	+$26
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$37
Price Category 9	+$216
Price Category 11	+$262
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category K	+$380

Step 7. Casters		
MD	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
VD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
BSC	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black [A]	+$0
UD	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted [A]	+$0

Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell

PSCCD.
PSCCF.
PSCCP.
PSCCR.



Product Information

Description

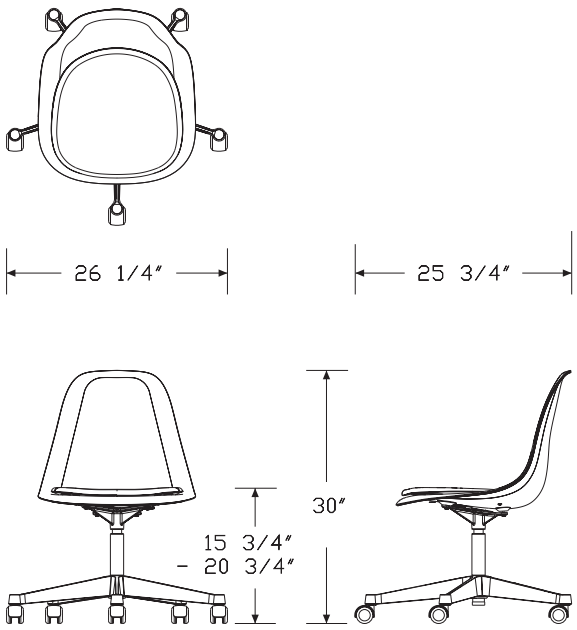
This task chair is an extension of the Eames® shell chair family, offering select shell and upholstery combinations on a 5-star base with a pneumatic height-adjustment range of up to 5". The plastic, fiberglass and wood side chairs have a single-piece molded shell with waterfall edges and available upholstery options. The wire shell is available with upholstered seat and back or with upholstered seat only. Wire shell is available in trivalent chrome or powder-coated white or black. Task chair upholstered with textiles or leather is for indoor use only. Ships assembled.

Notes

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather not available.

5-star base has 1/2" glides (GD) for hard floors or carpet. For description of glide, see Casters & Glides in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSCC A

Step 2. Material

P. plastic A
F. fiberglass A
D. wood A
R. wire A

Step 3. Upholstery

For plastic (P.) or fiberglass (F.)

N nonupholstered A
P upholstered seat pad A
U fully upholstered shell A

For wood (D.)

N nonupholstered A
P upholstered seat pad A

For wire (R.)

2 wire shell/upholstered seat/back A
5 wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

PSCCP.	**N**	$900
	P	$1034
	U	$1142
PSCCF.	**N**	$1214
	P	$1350
	U	$1458
PSCCD.	**N**	$1480
	P	$1615
PSCCR.	**2**	$1932
	5	$1537

Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell

continued

Step 4. Back Finish

For plastic (P.)

4T	aqua sky [A]	+$0
ZA	black [A]	+$0
ZE	red orange [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0
ZM	alpine [A]	+$0
PBL	peacock blue [A]	+$0
STN	stone [A]	+$0
CHL	charcoal [A]	+$0

For fiberglass (F.)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
112	elephant hide grey [A]	+$0
113	ultramarine blue [A]	+$0
114	red orange [A]	+$0
115	lemon yellow [A]	+$0
116	green [A]	+$0
117	navy blue [A]	+$0
118	black [A]	+$0
119	seal brown [A]	+$0
TCA	terra cotta [A]	+$0
DKS	dark seafoam [A]	+$0

For wood (D.)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$289
A2	white ash [A]	+$116
EN	ebony [A]	+$116
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For wire (R.)

47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$20
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 5. Edge Finish

For fully upholstered shell (U)

111	parchment [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ZF	white [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fabric

For upholstered seat pad (P)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$25
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$35
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$35
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$88
Price Category 7	+$111
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$111
Price Category 8	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$146
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 10	+$234
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category C	+$50
Price Category D	+$69
Price Category E	+$98
Price Category F	+$128
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category H	+$210
Price Category I	+$250
Price Category J	+$290
Price Category K	+$380

For fully upholstered shell (U)

Price Category 7	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$35
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category B	+$30
Price Category K	+$380

Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell

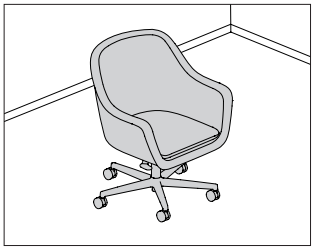
continued

For wire shell/upholstered seat/back (2)	
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 4	+$34
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category D	+$59
Price Category K	+$380

For wire shell/upholstered seat/wire back (5)	
Price Category 3	+$30
Price Category 2	+$25
Price Category 4	+$33
Price Category 5	+$59
Price Category 9	+$209
Price Category 11	+$254
Price Category D	+$59
Price Category G	+$170
Price Category K	+$380

Step 7. Casters		
MD	2″ soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
VD	2″ hard double wheel caster, carpet, chrome [A]	+$0
BSC	2” soft double wheel caster, hard floors or carpet, black [A]	+$0
UD	2″ hard double wheel caster, carpet, black painted [A]	+$0

Bumper Conference Chair SBR5N



Product Information

Description

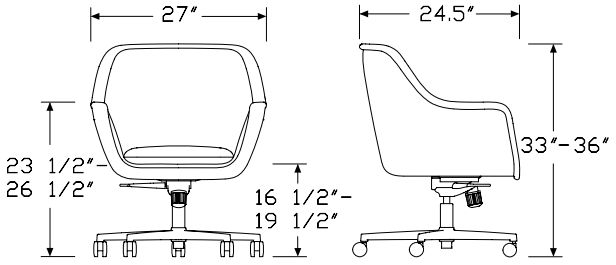
This conference chair has upholstered inner and outer shells and arm cap, each made from one continuous piece of fabric or leather, and an upholstered seat cushion. The frame is rigid molded urethane with foam inserts. The 5-star swivel base is polished cast aluminum, available with several dual-wheel caster options.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 2 1/2 yards for the shell inside and outside, an additional 1 3/4 yards for the arm cap and cushion, or 4 1/4 yards when specify entire chair in the same fabric. See Order Information in Appendices.

Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 45 square feet for the shell inside and outside, an additional 31 1/2 square feet for the arm cap and cushion, or 76 1/2 yards when specify entire chair in the same leather. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBR5N A	$2272

Step 2. Shell Upholstery

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$122
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$122
Price Category 3	+$153
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$153
Price Category 4	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$186
Price Category 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$356
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$675
Price Category 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$838
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$964
Price Category 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1080
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$137
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$220
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$263
Price Category G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$359
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$446
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$539
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$632
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$725
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$817
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$910
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1003
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1185
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1906
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$2048
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$2189
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$2331
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$2756
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2898
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$3040

Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 3. Arm Cap and Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$85
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$85
Price Category 3	+$107
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$107
Price Category 4	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$130
Price Category 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$250
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$308
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$675
Price Category 11	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$755
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$96
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$127
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$154
Price Category F	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$185
Price Category G	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$251
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$313
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$377
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$507
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$572
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$637
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$767
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$957
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$1334
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$1433
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$1930
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$2029
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$2128
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

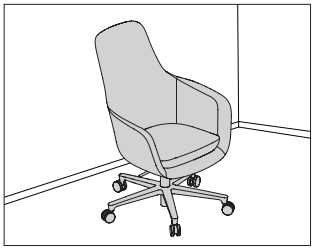
Step 4. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Caster Option		
AA	2½" hard double wheel caster, polished cast aluminum yoke, carpet [A]	+$35
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only [A]	+$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet [A]	+$35

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$276

Saiba Multitask Chair

SBN3H
SBN3M



Product Information

Description

This swivel chair has a high back or mid back and a 5-star base with dual wheel casters. It has a tilt mechanism with lock and an adjustable height range of 4 1/4". Seat frame is rigid urethane with polyurethane foam.

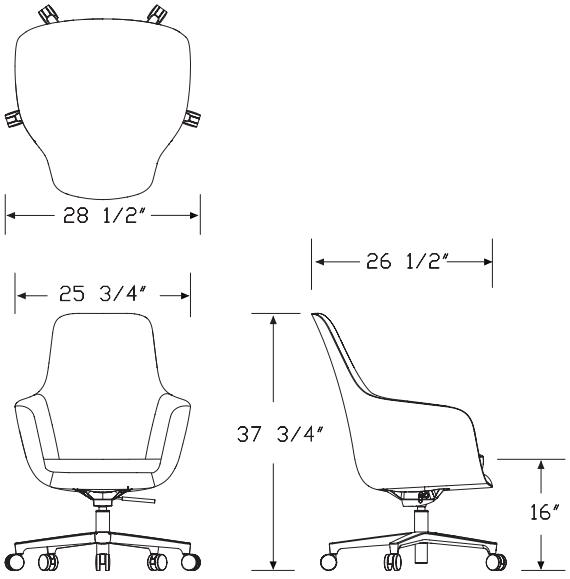
Notes

Cylinder and mechanism color will match base finish.

Casters available only in black.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards for high back (H) or 2 3/4 yards for mid back (M). Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 54 square feet for high back (H) or 49 1/2 square feet for mid back (M). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBN3 A

Step 2. Back Height

M mid back A

H high back A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBN3M	$2429
SBN3H	$2541

Step 3. Upholstery

For mid back (M)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$133
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$133
Price Category 3	+$167
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$167
Price Category 4	+$204
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$204
Price Category 5	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$298
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$358
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$485
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$743
Price Category 9	+$921
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$921
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1060
Price Category 11	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1187
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$152
Price Category F	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$292
Price Category G	+$396
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$491
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For high back (H)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$183
Price Category 3	+$183
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 4	+$223
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$223
Price Category 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$325
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$429
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$529
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1005
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1156
Price Category 11	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1295
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$165
Price Category F	+$318
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$318
Price Category G	+$432
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$535
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
BK	black [A]	+$0
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 5. Caster Option		
BB	hard dual wheels, black yoke [A]	+$0
C7	soft dual wheels, black yoke [A]	+$35

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For mid back (M)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

For high back (H)	
NOCAL no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Taper Chair

SFA1P
SFA1S
SFA1T
SFA2P
SFA2S
SFA2T

Product Information

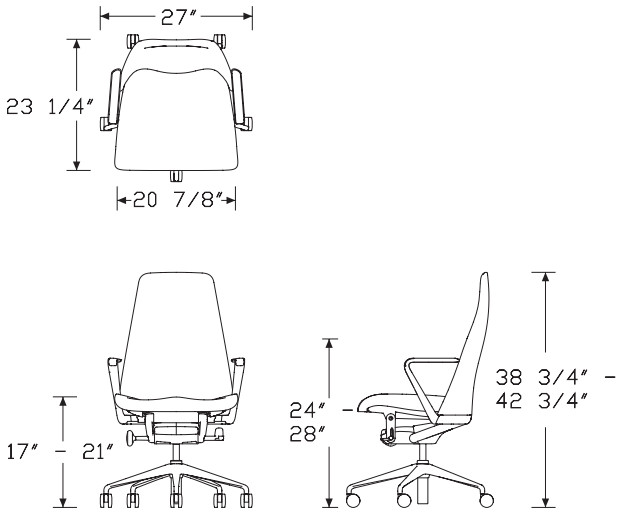
Description

This upholstered executive chair has a contoured high back that provides zonal support. The tilt mechanism uses a pair of adjustable carbon fiber leaf springs that control resistance. The suspended seat uses SuperSeat™ technology to create a deep seat pocket and responsive surface. This chair has a 5-star base with casters and pneumatic seat height adjustment. Fixed-height arms can be specified with either urethane or upholstery options.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 1 3/4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 31 1/2 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SF A

Step 2. Back Height

A high back, full function tilt A

Step 3. Arms

1 upholstered arms A

2 urethane arms A

Step 4. Stitching Detail

P lapped edge with coordinating thread A

S single stitch with contrasting thread A

T single stitch with coordinating thread A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

SFA1P	$2256
SFA1S	$2201
SFA1T	$2141
SFA2P	$2119
SFA2S	$2065
SFA2T	$2005

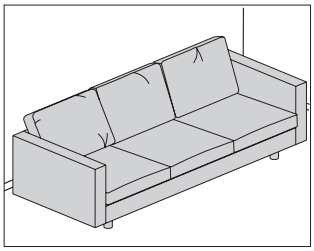
Step 5. Upholstery	
For single stitch with coordinating thread (T)	
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$108
Price Category 4	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$130
Price Category 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$309
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$473
Price Category 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category 10	+$675
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$675
Price Category 11	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$757
Price Category D	+$128
Price Category F	+$186
Price Category G	+$180
For lapped edge with coordinating thread (P)	
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$126
Price Category 2	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$675
Price Category 11	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$757
For single stitch with contrasting thread (S)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$86
Price Category 4	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$130
Price Category 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$190
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$309
Price Category 8	+$473
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$675
Price Category 11	+$757
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$757

Step 6. Arm Upholstery	
For upholstered arms (1)	
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$0
Price Category 4	+$9
Price Category 5	+$12
Price Category 8	+$31
Price Category 9	+$34
Price Category 10	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$40
Price Category 11	+$44
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$44

Step 7. Arm/Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

Step 8. Casters		
BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only [A]	+$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet [A]	+$35

Lispenard Sofa AL510



Product Information

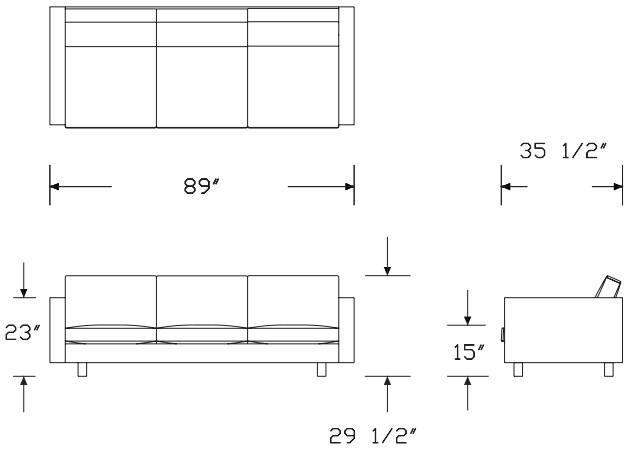
Description

The 3-seat sofa cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The sofa offers a sit height of 15″ and a depth of 23½″ at a depth pitch of 1¼″. The 4″-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 14 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 167 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51

Step 2. Configuration

003	sofa	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51003		$5936

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions	+$200
U	unattached cushions	+$0

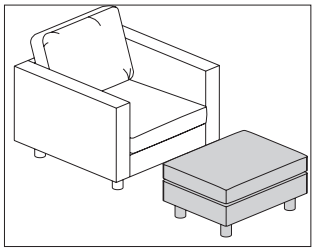
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$102
Price Category 3	+$213
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$231
Price Category 4	+$417
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$440
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1036
Price Category 7	+$1810
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1810
Price Category 8	+$2871
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2871
Price Category 9	+$3740
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3740
Price Category 10	+$3220
Price Category 11	+$4240
Price Category D	+$726
Price Category H	+$1791
Price Category I	+$2106
Price Category J	+$2420

Lispenard Ottoman AL510



Product Information

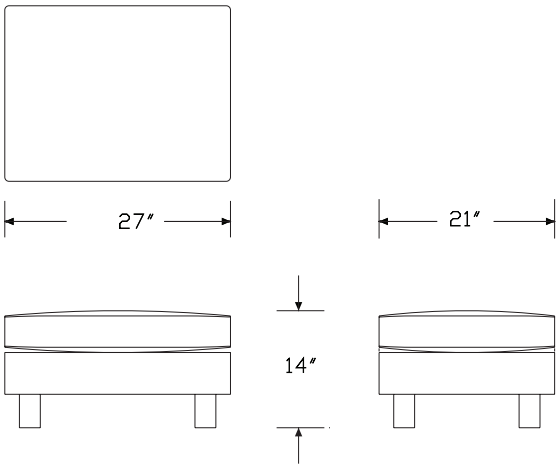
Description

The ottoman cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. Sit height is 14". Ottoman is rectangular and measures 21"×27". The 4"-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 36 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51

Step 2. Configuration

004	ottoman	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51004	$1957

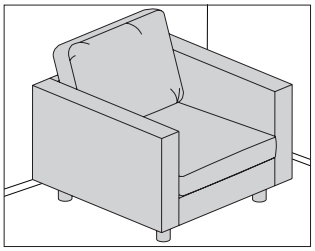
Step 3. Leg Finish

OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$22
Price Category 3	+$46
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$50
Price Category 4	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$94
Price Category 5	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$152
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$222
Price Category 7	+$660
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$660
Price Category 8	+$770
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$770
Price Category 9	+$860
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$860
Price Category 10	+$1120
Price Category 11	+$1210
Price Category D	+$156
Price Category H	+$384
Price Category I	+$452
Price Category J	+$519

Lispenard Chair AL510



Product Information

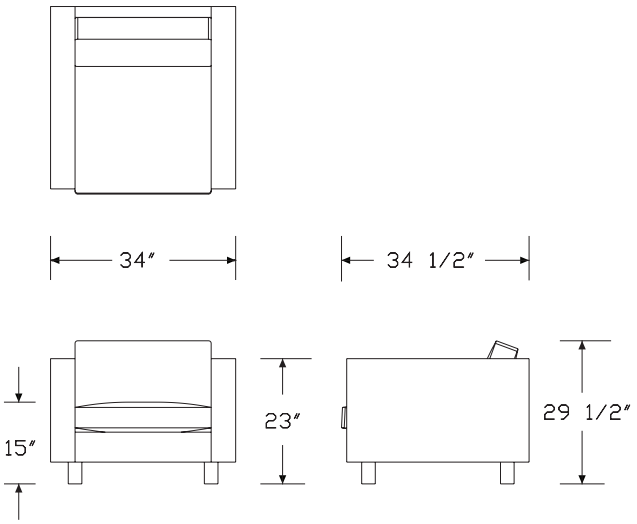
Description

The armchair cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. The chair offers a sit height of 15" and a depth of 23½" at a depth pitch of 1¼". The 4"-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 85 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51

Step 2. Configuration

000	armchair	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51000		$3556

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions	+$70
U	unattached cushions	+$0

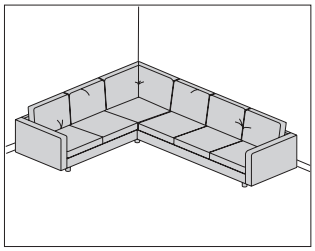
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$99
Price Category 4	+$304
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$188
Price Category 5	+$304
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$304
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$444
Price Category 7	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$630
Price Category 8	+$1372
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1372
Price Category 9	+$1980
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1980
Price Category 10	+$1420
Price Category 11	+$2240
Price Category D	+$311
Price Category H	+$768
Price Category I	+$902
Price Category J	+$1037

Lispenard Sectional AL510



Product Information

Description

The corner sectional's cushion construction features a combination of duck feather and down. Sit height is 15″ with a depth of 23½″ at a depth pitch of 1¼″. The 4″-high rounded wooden legs are available in walnut and white oak finishes.

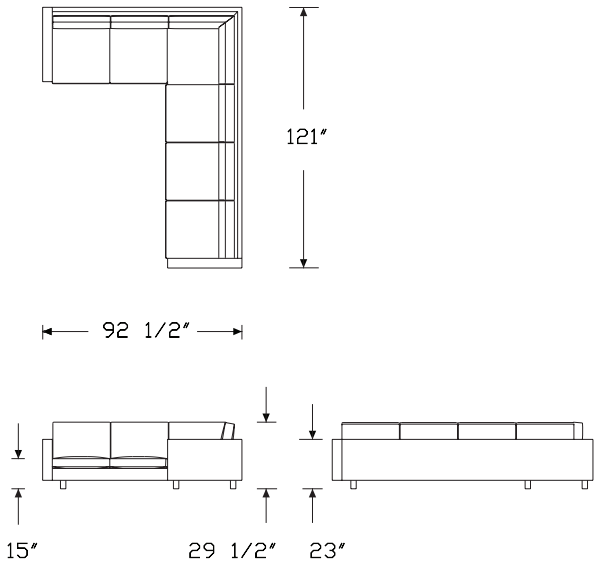
Notes

For corner sectional, right (AL51005), right side dimension is 121″ (longer side). The right side is determined from the seated position.

For corner sectional, left (AL51006), left side dimension is 121″ (longer side). The left side is determined from the seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 28 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 336 square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL51

Step 2. Configuration

005	corner sectional, right
006	corner sectional, left

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL51005	$12140
AL51006	$12140

Step 3. Cushion Alignment

A	attached cushions	+$380
U	unattached cushions	+$0

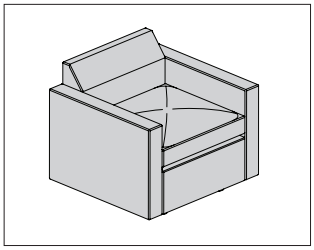
Step 4. Leg Finish

OU	walnut	+$0
LTO	light oak	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$204
Price Category 3	+$426
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$462
Price Category 4	+$834
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$879
Price Category 5	+$1417
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1417
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2071
Price Category 7	+$2940
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2940
Price Category 8	+$5475
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$5475
Price Category 9	+$7550
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$7550
Price Category 10	+$5220
Price Category 11	+$8550
Price Category D	+$1453
Price Category H	+$3583
Price Category I	+$4211
Price Category J	+$4840

Bevel Club Chair AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This chair features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

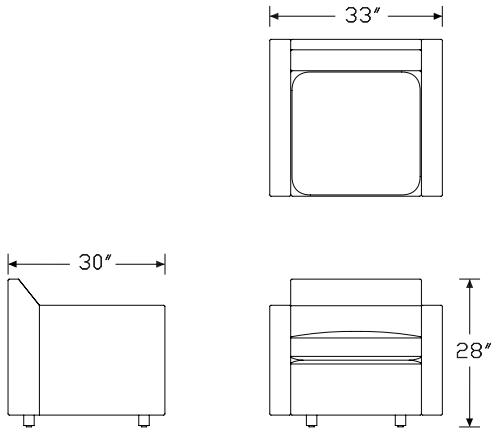
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 65 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

1000	club chair

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1000	$3415

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

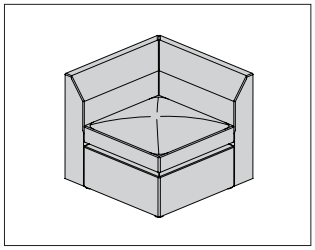
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$61
Price Category 3	+$120
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$120
Price Category 4	+$227
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$227
Price Category 5	+$381
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$381
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$534
Price Category 7	+$716
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$716
Price Category 8	+$971
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$971
Price Category 9	+$1181
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1181
Price Category 10	+$1420
Price Category 11	+$1659
Price Category D	+$376
Price Category H	+$925
Price Category I	+$1087
Price Category J	+$1249

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bevel Corner AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This corner features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

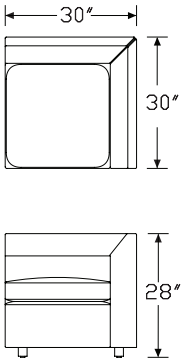
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 5½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 56 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

1005 corner

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1005	$3274

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

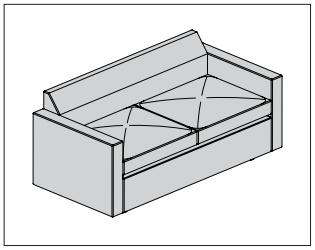
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$61
Price Category 3	+$120
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$120
Price Category 4	+$227
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$227
Price Category 5	+$381
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$381
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$534
Price Category 7	+$716
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$716
Price Category 8	+$971
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$971
Price Category 9	+$1181
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1181
Price Category 10	+$1420
Price Category 11	+$1659
Price Category D	+$376
Price Category H	+$925
Price Category I	+$1087
Price Category J	+$1249

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$0

Bevel Settee AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1002—9

1002A—8

1002R—8

1002L—8

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1002—102

1002A—92

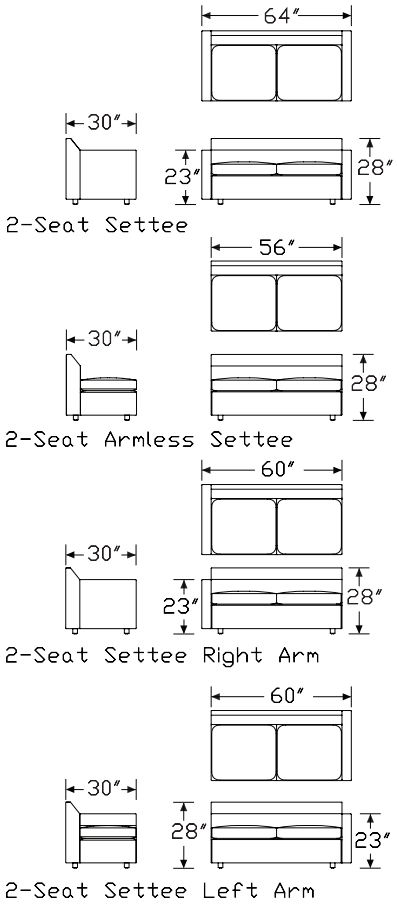
1002R—92

1002L—92

See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL6C	

Step 2. Configuration	
1002	2-seat settee
1002A	2-seat armless settee
1002R	2-seat settee right arm
1002L	2-seat settee left arm

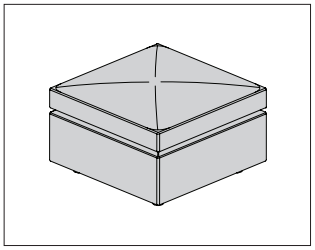
Prices for Steps 1-2.	
AL6C1002	$4461
AL6C1002A	$3948
AL6C1002R	$4183
AL6C1002L	$4183

Step 3. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony	+$0

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$75
Price Category 3	+$145
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$145
Price Category 4	+$276
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$276
Price Category 5	+$462
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$462
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$648
Price Category 7	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$870
Price Category 8	+$1180
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1180
Price Category 9	+$1434
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1434
Price Category 10	+$1725
Price Category 11	+$2014
Price Category D	+$457
Price Category H	+$1123
Price Category I	+$1320
Price Category J	+$1517

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$300

Bevel Ottoman AL6C0



Product Information

Description

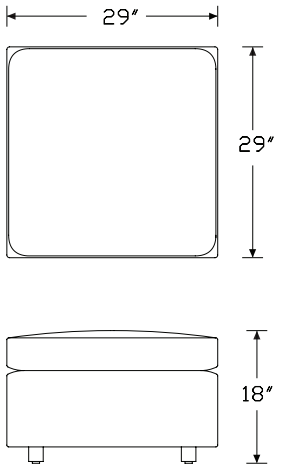
This ottoman features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 39 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

0400	ottoman

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C0400	$2363

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

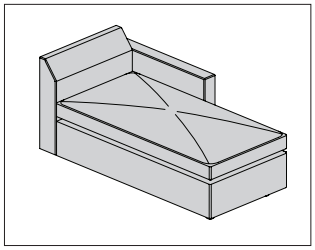
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$36
Price Category 3	+$68
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$68
Price Category 4	+$130
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$130
Price Category 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$218
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$305
Price Category 7	+$409
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$409
Price Category 8	+$555
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$555
Price Category 9	+$675
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$675
Price Category 10	+$812
Price Category 11	+$948
Price Category D	+$216
Price Category H	+$529
Price Category I	+$622
Price Category J	+$714

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$100

Bevel Chaise AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This chaise features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

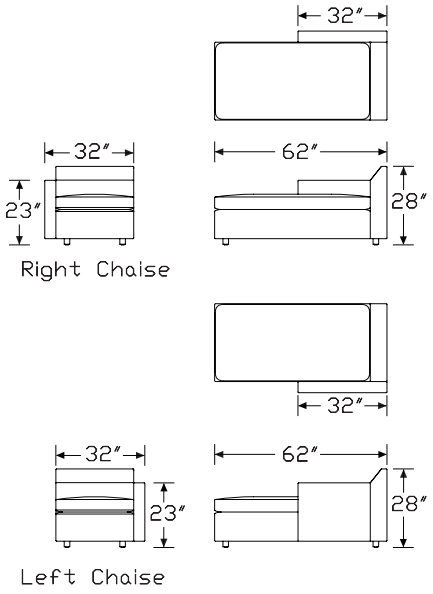
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 90 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Direction

1004L left chaise

1004R right chaise

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C1004L	$4256
AL6C1004R	$4256

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

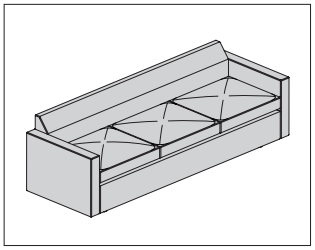
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$79
Price Category 3	+$154
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$154
Price Category 4	+$292
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$292
Price Category 5	+$489
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$489
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$686
Price Category 7	+$921
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$921
Price Category 8	+$1250
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1250
Price Category 9	+$1518
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1518
Price Category 10	+$1826
Price Category 11	+$2133
Price Category D	+$485
Price Category H	+$1189
Price Category I	+$1397
Price Category J	+$1605

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$250

Bevel Sofa AL6C1



Product Information

Description

This sofa features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1003—12

1003A—10

1003R—10

1003L—10

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1003—135

1003A—126

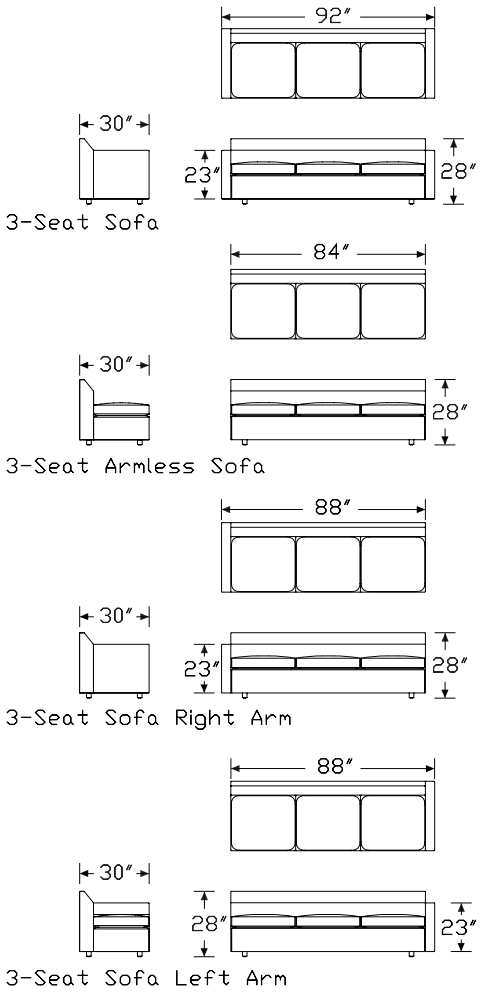
1003R—126

1003L—114

See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL6C	

Step 2. Configuration	
1003	3-seat sofa
1003A	3-seat armless sofa
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm

Prices for Steps 1-2.	
AL6C1003	$5641
AL6C1003A	$5121
AL6C1003R	$5361
AL6C1003L	$5361

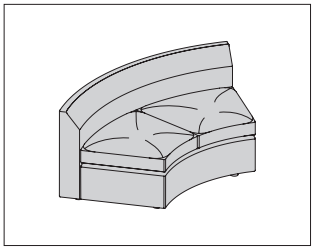
Step 3. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony	+$0

Step 4. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$91
Price Category 3	+$179
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$179
Price Category 4	+$340
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$340
Price Category 5	+$570
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$570
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$801
Price Category 7	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1075
Price Category 8	+$1458
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1458
Price Category 9	+$1771
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1771
Price Category 10	+$2130
Price Category 11	+$2489
Price Category D	+$565
Price Category H	+$1388
Price Category I	+$1630
Price Category J	+$1873

Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$350

Bevel Curved Settee

AL6C2
AL6C3



Product Information

Description

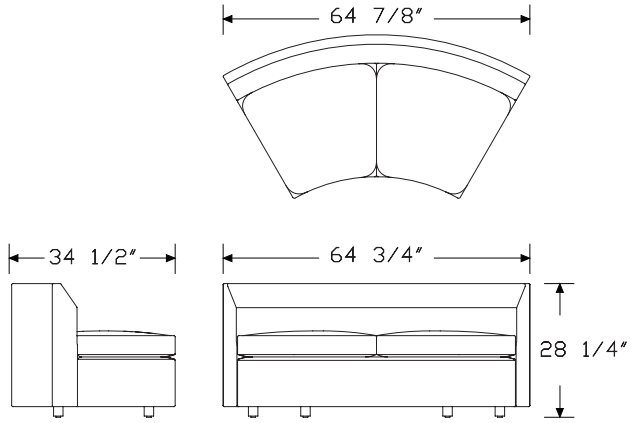
This curved settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

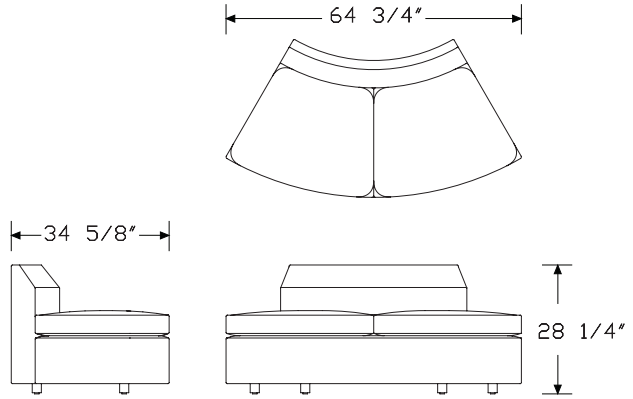
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:
Configuration—Yards
2000—6
3000—5½
Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:
Configuration—Square Feet
2000—105
3000—115
See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Curved Settee - Inside Curve

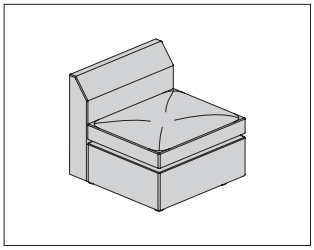


Curved Settee - Outside Curve

Bevel Curved Settee *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AL6C		
Step 2. Configuration		
2000	inside curve	
3000	outside curve	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
AL6C2000		$4236
AL6C3000		$4236
Step 3. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony	+$0
Step 4. Fabric		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$83
Price Category 3		+$162
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$162
Price Category 4		+$307
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$307
Price Category 5		+$517
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$517
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$725
Price Category 7		+$972
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$972
Price Category 8		+$1318
Price Category (Geiger) 8		+$1318
Price Category 9		+$1602
Price Category (Geiger) 9		+$1602
Price Category 10		+$1927
Price Category 11		+$2252
Price Category D		+$496
Price Category H		+$1255
Price Category I		+$1475
Price Category J		+$1695
Step 5. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$300

Bevel Single Seat AL6C0



Product Information

Description

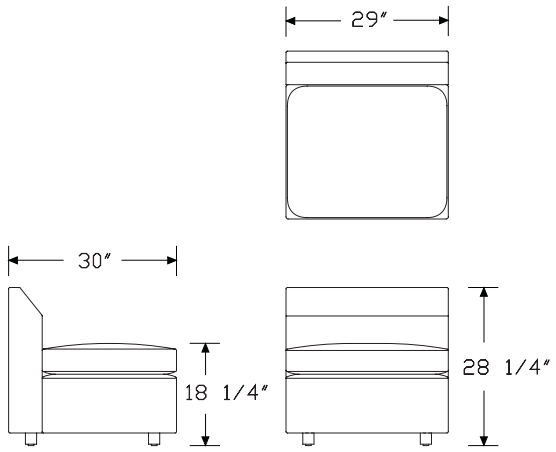
This single seat features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4½ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 50 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

0800	single seat

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C0800	$2817

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

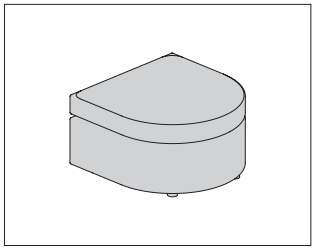
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$86
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$86
Price Category 4	+$162
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$162
Price Category 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$271
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$382
Price Category 7	+$511
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$511
Price Category 8	+$694
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$694
Price Category 9	+$844
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$844
Price Category 10	+$1014
Price Category 11	+$1185
Price Category D	+$261
Price Category H	+$661
Price Category I	+$776
Price Category J	+$892

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bevel Rounded Ottoman AL6C0



Product Information

Description

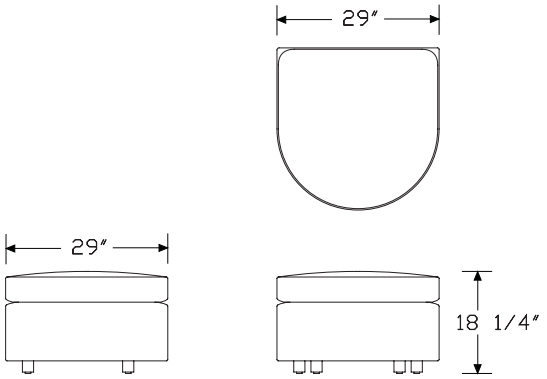
This rounded ottoman features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Legs are wood in ebony finish. Connection hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 48 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL6C

Step 2. Configuration

0600	rounded ottoman

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL6C0600	$2606

Step 3. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

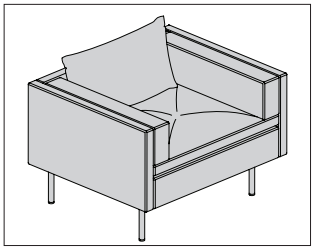
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$22
Price Category 3	+$43
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$43
Price Category 4	+$82
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$82
Price Category 5	+$136
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$136
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$191
Price Category 7	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$256
Price Category 8	+$348
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$348
Price Category 9	+$422
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$422
Price Category 10	+$507
Price Category 11	+$593
Price Category D	+$130
Price Category H	+$331
Price Category I	+$388
Price Category J	+$446

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$100

Bolster Club Chair AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This chair features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

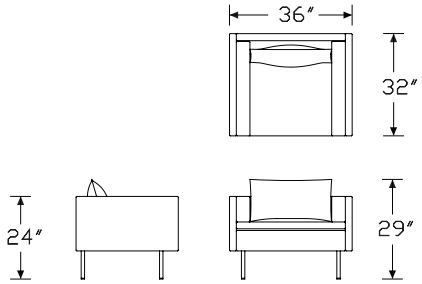
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 92 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C

Step 2. Configuration

1000	club chair	

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S	single fabric	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1000 S		$4017

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

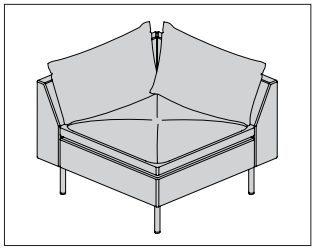
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$465
Price Category 3	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$558
Price Category 4	+$726
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$726
Price Category 5	+$783
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$783
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$940
Price Category 7	+$1222
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1222
Price Category 8	+$1448
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1448
Price Category 9	+$2068
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2068
Price Category 10	+$2277
Price Category 11	+$2375
Price Category D	+$419
Price Category E	+$505
Price Category H	+$1027
Price Category I	+$1208
Price Category J	+$1388

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bolster Corner AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This corner features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

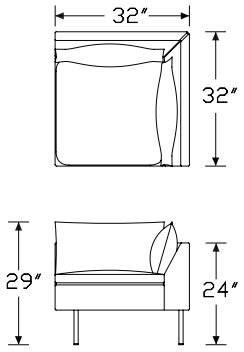
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 7 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 68 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C

Step 2. Configuration

1005 corner

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1005 S	$3631

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

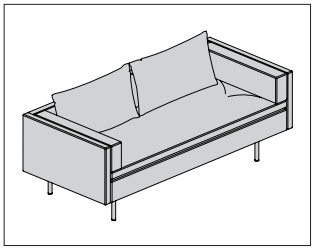
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category E	+$505
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$435
Price Category 3	+$522
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$522
Price Category 4	+$678
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$678
Price Category 5	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$754
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$927
Price Category 7	+$1177
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1177
Price Category 8	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1648
Price Category 9	+$2025
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2025
Price Category 10	+$2060
Price Category 11	+$2251
Price Category D	+$419
Price Category H	+$1027
Price Category I	+$1053
Price Category J	+$1388

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$150

Bolster Settee AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This settee features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included. Shipped on end.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1002—9

1002A—7

1002R—9

1002L—9

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1002—135

1002A—87

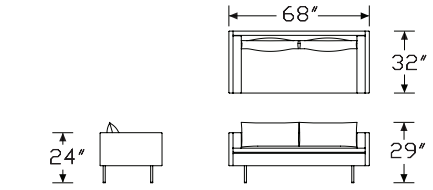
1002R—103

1002L—103

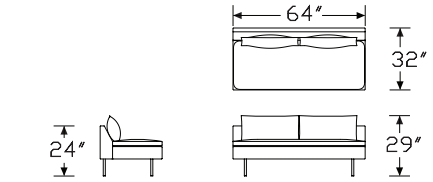
See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

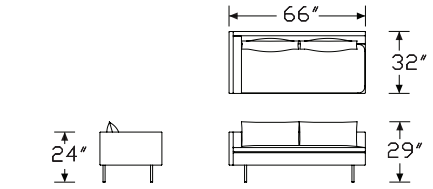
Dimensions



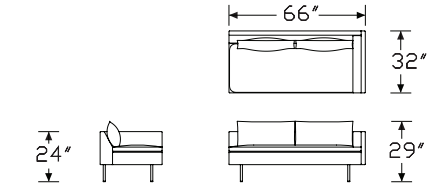
2-Seat Settee



2-Seat Armless Settee



2-Seat Settee Right Arm



2-Seat Settee Left Arm

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL1C	

Step 2. Configuration	
1002	2-seat settee
1002A	2-seat armless settee
1002R	2-seat settee right arm
1002L	2-seat settee left arm

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment	
S	single fabric

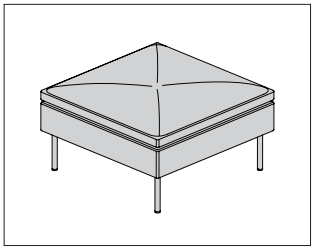
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
AL1C1002 S	$5427
AL1C1002A S	$4456
AL1C1002R S	$4942
AL1C1002L S	$4942

Step 4. Leg Finish		
BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$677
Price Category 3	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$812
Price Category 4	+$1056
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1056
Price Category 5	+$1178
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1178
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1414
Price Category 7	+$1837
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1837
Price Category 8	+$2266
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2266
Price Category 9	+$3917
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3935
Price Category 10	+$4120
Price Category 11	+$4360
Price Category D	+$588
Price Category E	+$721
Price Category H	+$1468
Price Category I	+$1725
Price Category J	+$1982

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$300

Bolster Ottoman AL1C0



Product Information

Description

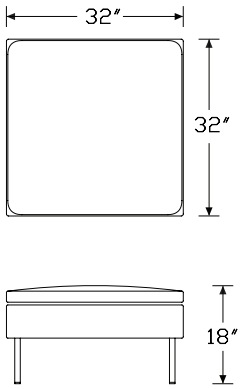
This ottoman features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 35 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C

Step 2. Configuration

0400	ottoman	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AL1C0400	$2438

Step 3. Leaf Finish

BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

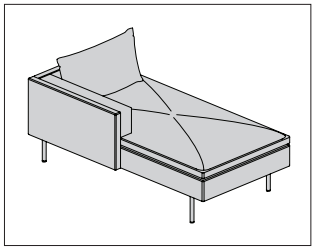
Step 4. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$274
Price Category 3	+$329
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$329
Price Category 4	+$428
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$415
Price Category 5	+$456
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$530
Price Category 7	+$711
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$711
Price Category 8	+$852
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$852
Price Category 9	+$1060
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1060
Price Category 10	+$1133
Price Category 11	+$1177
Price Category D	+$239
Price Category E	+$289
Price Category H	+$588
Price Category I	+$691
Price Category J	+$794

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$100

Bolster Chaise AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This chaise features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

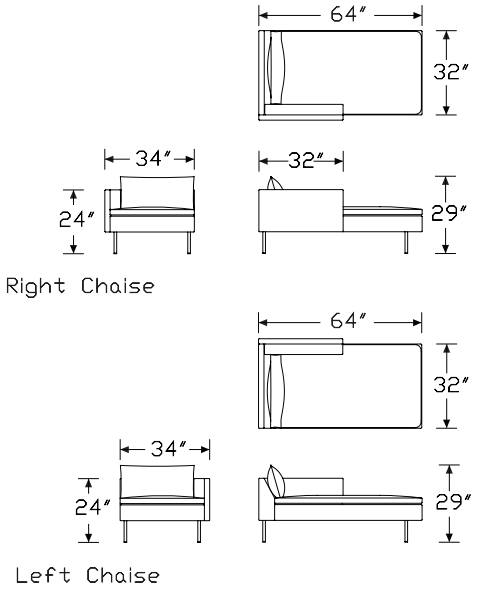
Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 97 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL1C

Step 2. Direction

1004L left chaise

1004R right chaise

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S single fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL1C1004L S	$4651
AL1C1004R S	$4651

Step 4. Leg Finish

BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

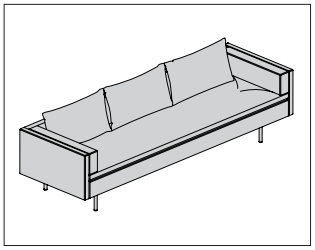
Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$567
Price Category 3	+$680
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$680
Price Category 4	+$884
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$884
Price Category 5	+$976
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$976
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1171
Price Category 7	+$1522
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1522
Price Category 8	+$1827
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1827
Price Category 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2846
Price Category 10	+$2884
Price Category 11	+$3165
Price Category D	+$538
Price Category E	+$649
Price Category H	+$1321
Price Category I	+$1553
Price Category J	+$1783

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$250

Bolster Sofa AL1C1



Product Information

Description

This sofa features wood frame construction, fire retardant free foam and down topper. It is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration. Base finish is brushed stainless. Ganging hardware included.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Fabric is railroaded.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

1003—12

1003A—9

1003R—11

1003L—11

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

1003—172

1003A—124

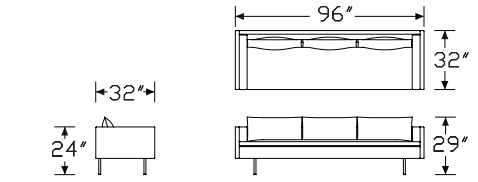
1003R—148

1003L—148

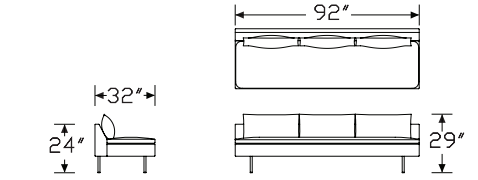
See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

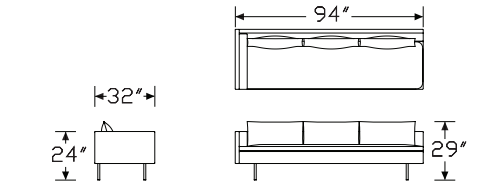
Dimensions



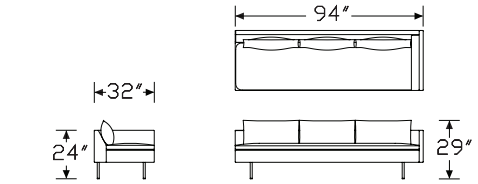
3-Seat Sofa



3-Seat Armless Sofa



3-Seat Sofa Right Arm



3-Seat Sofa Left Arm

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL1C	

Step 2. Configuration	
1003	3-seat sofa
1003A	3-seat armless sofa
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment	
S	single fabric

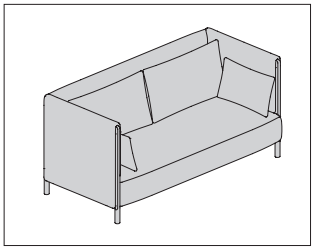
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
AL1C1003 S	$6310
AL1C1003A S	$5342
AL1C1003R S	$5828
AL1C1003L S	$5828

Step 4. Leg Finish		
BRS	brushed stainless	+$0

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$795
Price Category 3	+$953
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$953
Price Category 4	+$1240
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1240
Price Category 5	+$1386
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1386
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1723
Price Category 7	+$2161
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2161
Price Category 8	+$3698
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3698
Price Category 9	+$4955
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4955
Price Category 10	+$5150
Price Category 11	+$5520
Price Category D	+$717
Price Category E	+$866
Price Category H	+$1762
Price Category I	+$2070
Price Category J	+$2379

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$350

ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

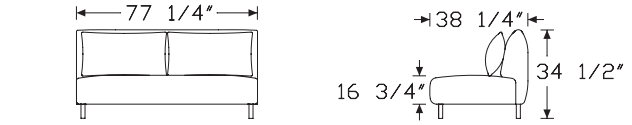
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

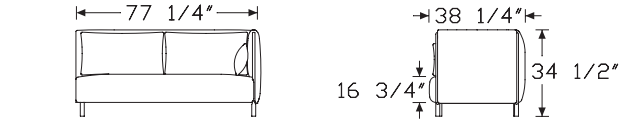
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

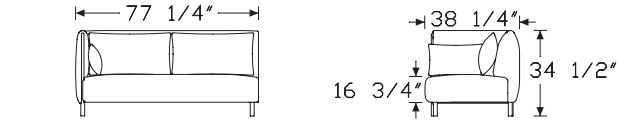
2 Seat Sofa



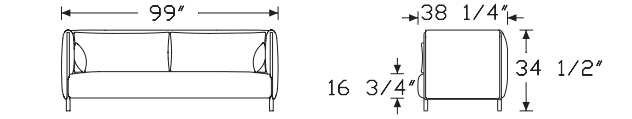
2 Seat Armless Sofa



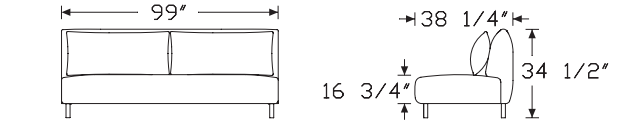
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



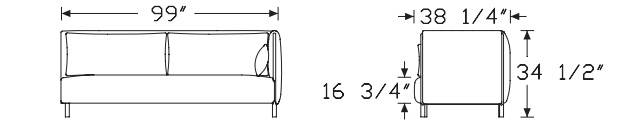
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



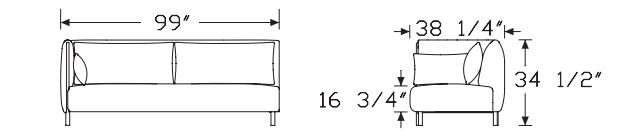
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

1002	2-seat sofa [A]
1002A	2-seat armless sofa [A]
1002R	2-seat sofa right arm [A]
1002L	2-seat sofa left arm [A]
1003	3-seat sofa [A]
1003A	3-seat armless sofa [A]
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm [A]
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1002 N	$5327
AJN1002A N	$3421
AJN1002R N	$4407
AJN1002L N	$4407
AJN1003 N	$5742
AJN1003A N	$3985
AJN1003R N	$4927
AJN1003L N	$4927

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1325
Price Category 2	+$93
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$198
Price Category 5	+$742
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1655
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1534
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2136
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2336
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3330

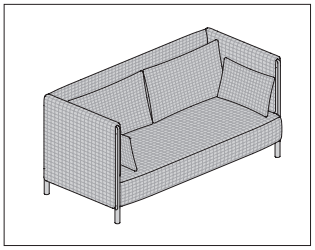
Step 5. Leg Finish

EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$900

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with or without arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

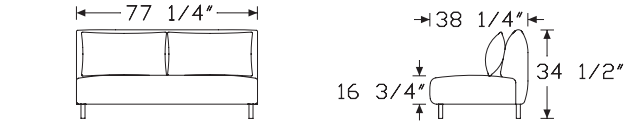
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

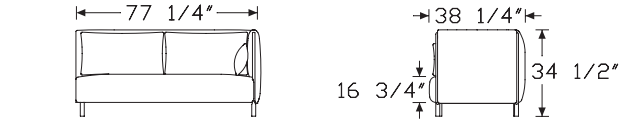
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

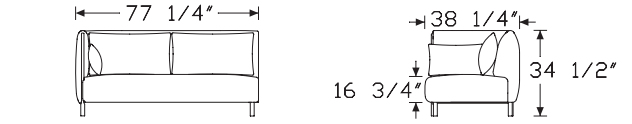
2 Seat Sofa



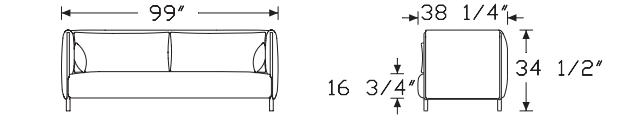
2 Seat Armless Sofa



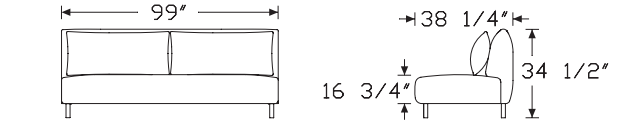
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



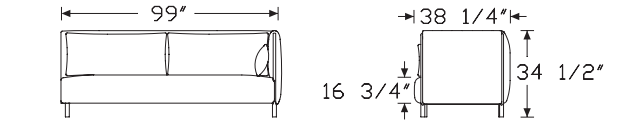
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



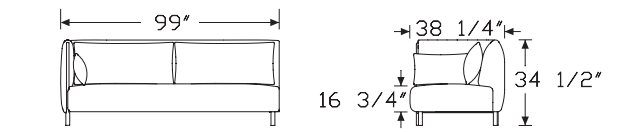
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single
Textile *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN A

Step 2. Configuration

1002 2-seat sofa A
1002A 2-seat armless sofa A
1002R 2-seat sofa right arm A
1002L 2-seat sofa left arm A
1003 3-seat sofa A
1003A 3-seat armless sofa A
1003R 3-seat sofa right arm A
1003L 3-seat sofa left arm A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1 quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1002 Q1	$5327
AJN1002A Q1	$3421
AJN1002R Q1	$4407
AJN1002L Q1	$4407
AJN1003 Q1	$5742
AJN1003A Q1	$3985
AJN1003R Q1	$4927
AJN1003L Q1	$4927

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1303
Price Category 5	+$1846
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2639

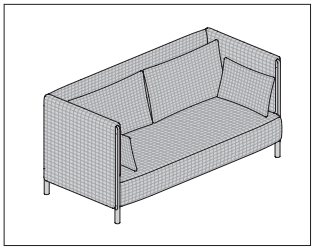
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$900

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

This sofa has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame. Sofa is available with arms or in left-arm or right-arm configuration.

Notes

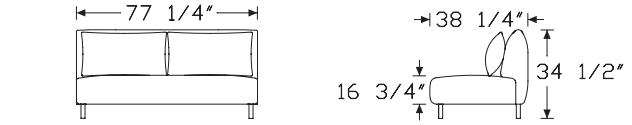
For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

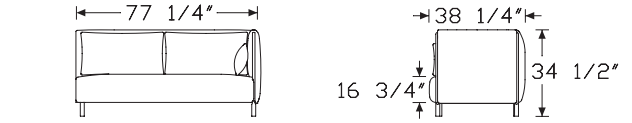
Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

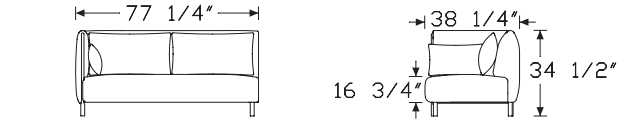
2 Seat Sofa



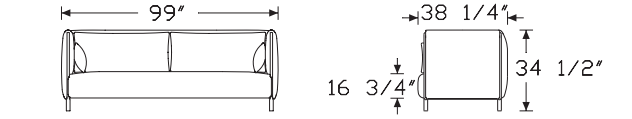
2 Seat Armless Sofa



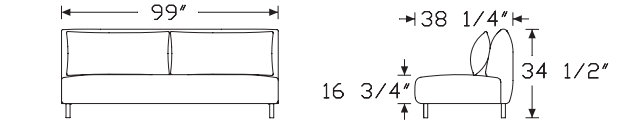
2 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



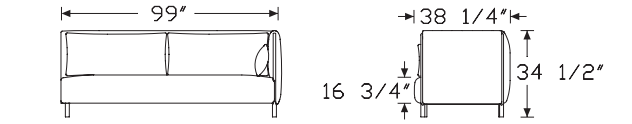
2 Seat Sofa - Right Arm



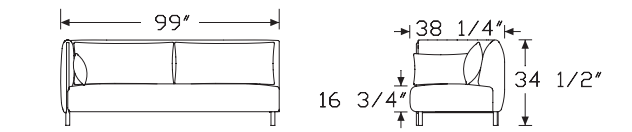
3 Seat Sofa



3 Seat Armless Sofa



3 Seat Sofa - Left Arm



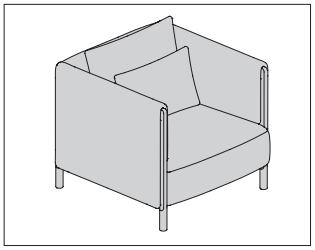
3 Seat Sofa - Right Arm

ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1002	2-seat sofa A	
1002R	2-seat sofa right arm A	
1002L	2-seat sofa left arm A	
1003	3-seat sofa A	
1003R	3-seat sofa right arm A	
1003L	3-seat sofa left arm A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1002 Q2		$5327
AJN1002R Q2		$4407
AJN1002L Q2		$4407
AJN1003 Q2		$5742
AJN1003R Q2		$4927
AJN1003L Q2		$4927
Step 4. Outside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$2639
Step 5. Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$0
Step 6. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$900

ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

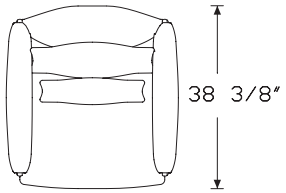
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

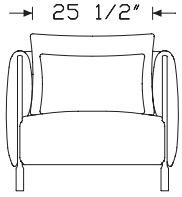
Notes

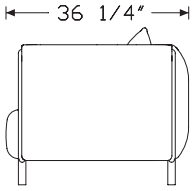
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 N	$4035

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$754
Price Category 2	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$111
Price Category 5	+$420
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$942
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$873
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1215
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1328
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1895

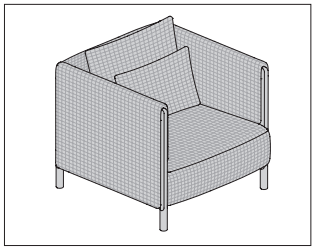
Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

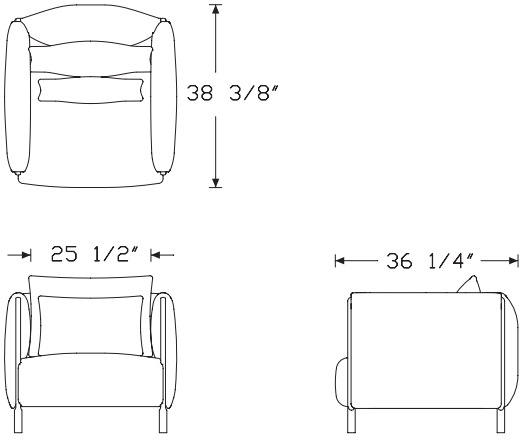
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 Q1	$4035

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$739
Price Category 5	+$1048
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1501

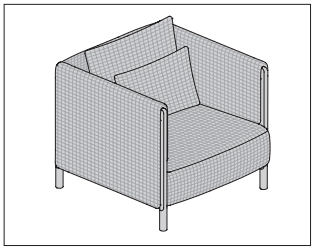
Step 4. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

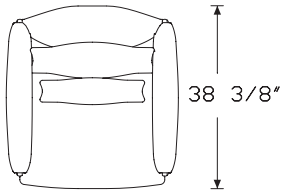
This club chair has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

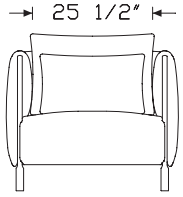
Notes

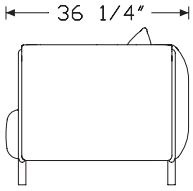
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1000 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1000 Q2	$4035

Step 3. Outside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1501

Step 4. Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$0

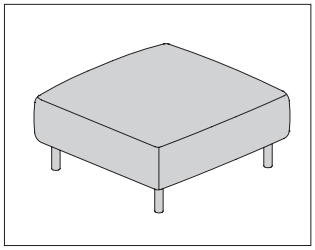
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$495

ColourForm Ottoman, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN04

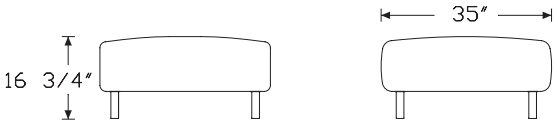


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN0400 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN0400 N	$1296

Step 3. Ottoman Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$160
Price Category 2	+$16
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$26
Price Category 5	+$88
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$200
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$186
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$283
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$402

Step 4. Leg Finish

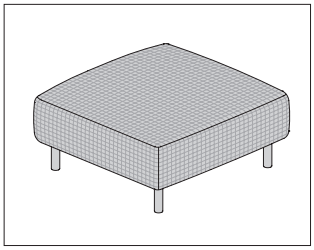
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

ColourForm Ottoman, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN04

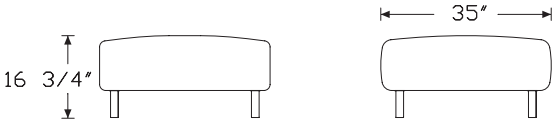


Product Information

Description

This ottoman has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN0400 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN0400 Q1	$1296

Step 3. Ottoman Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$155
Price Category 5	+$221
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$320

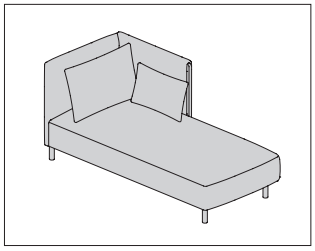
Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$150

ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

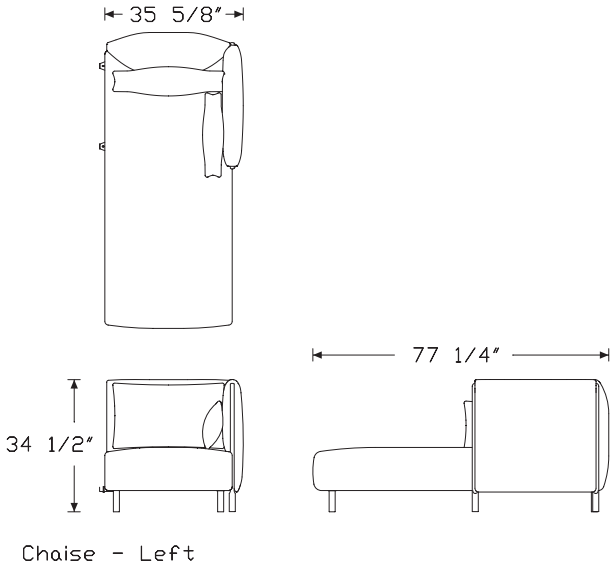
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

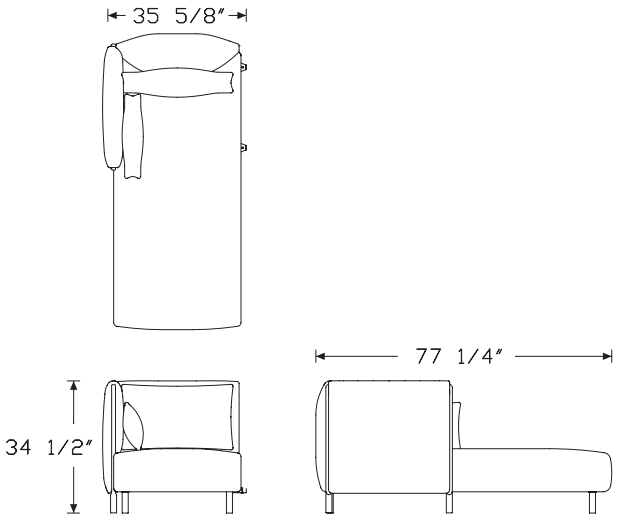
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Left



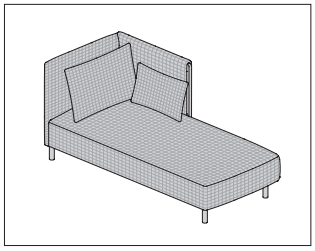
Chaise - Right

ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004R	right chaise A	
1004L	left chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
N	not quilted, single textile A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004R N		$4114
AJN1004L N		$4114
Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) D		+$868
Price Category 2		+$62
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$129
Price Category 5		+$853
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$1084
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$1006
Price Category (Geiger) H		+$1399
Price Category (Geiger) I		+$1530
Price Category (Geiger) J		+$2182
Step 5. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

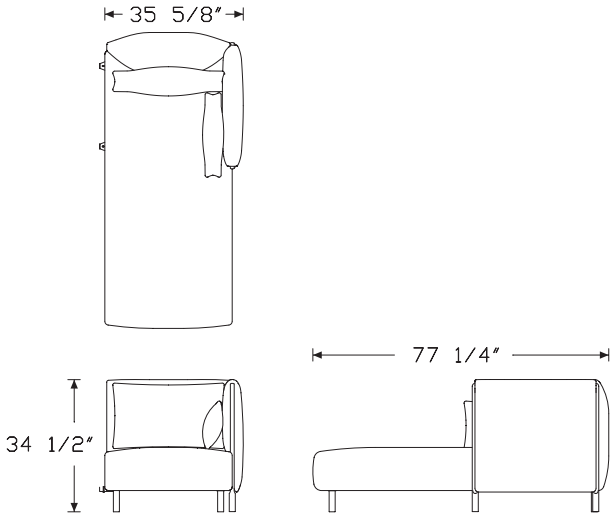
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

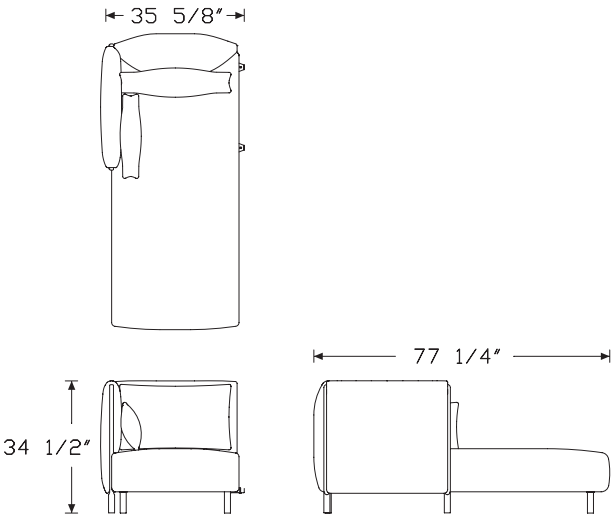
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Left

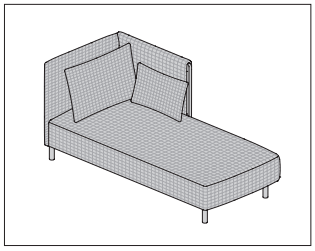


Chaise - Right

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004L	left chaise A	
1004R	right chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004L Q1		$4114
AJN1004R Q1		$4114
Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$853
Price Category 5		+$1209
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$1730
Step 5. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

This chaise has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

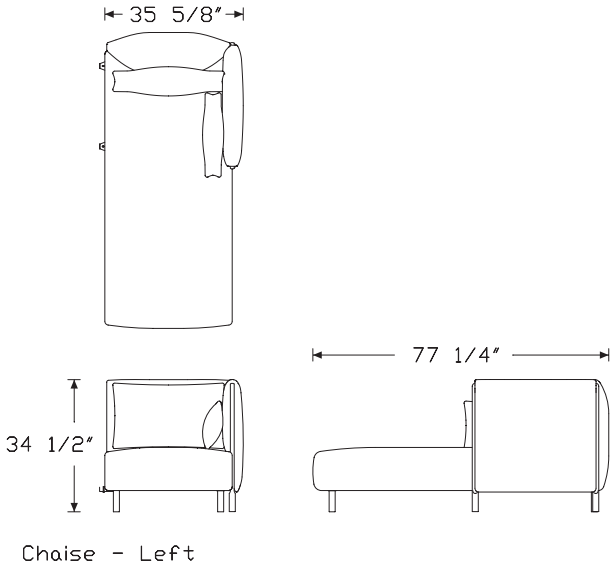
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

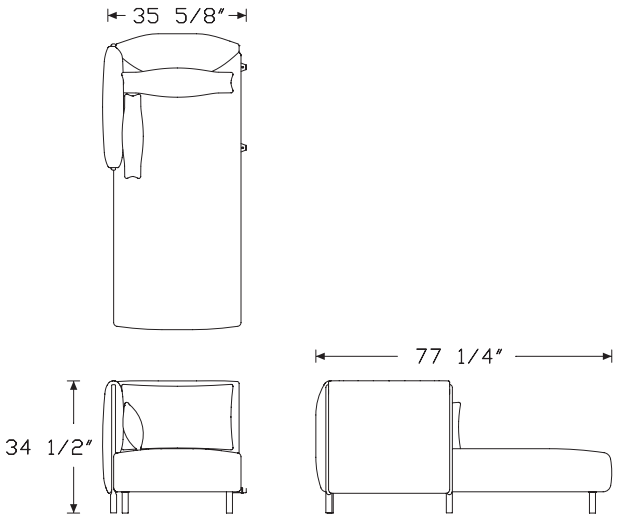
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Chaise - Left



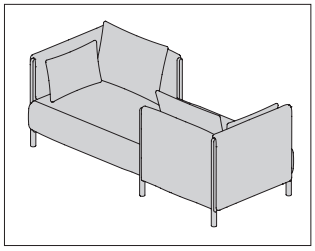
Chaise - Right

ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AJN A		
Step 2. Configuration		
1004R	right chaise A	
1004L	left chaise A	
Step 3. Upholstery Type		
Q2	quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AJN1004R Q2		$4114
AJN1004L Q2		$4114
Step 4. Outside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$1730
Step 5. Inside Fabric		
Price Category (Geiger) G		+$0
Step 6. Leg Finish		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$570

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

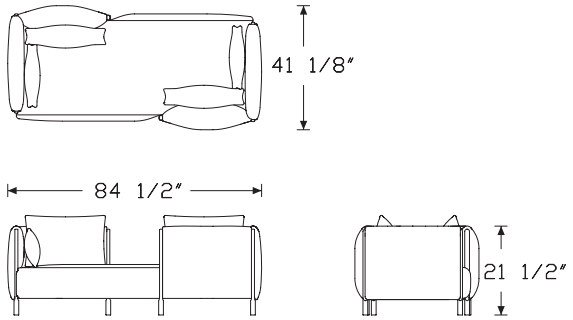
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

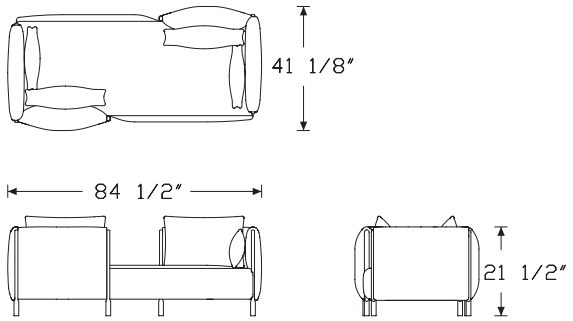
Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Tete-a-tete Left



Tete-a-tete Right

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right [A]

1006L tete-a-tete left [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted, single textile [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R N	$5559
AJN1006L N	$5559

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1233
Price Category 2	+$87
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$183
Price Category 5	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1503
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1438
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1999
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2174
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3111

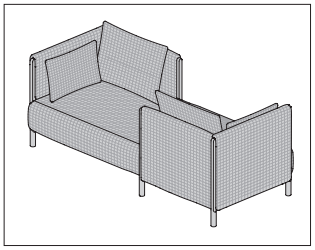
Step 5. Leg Finish

EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$810

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile AJN10



Product Information

Description

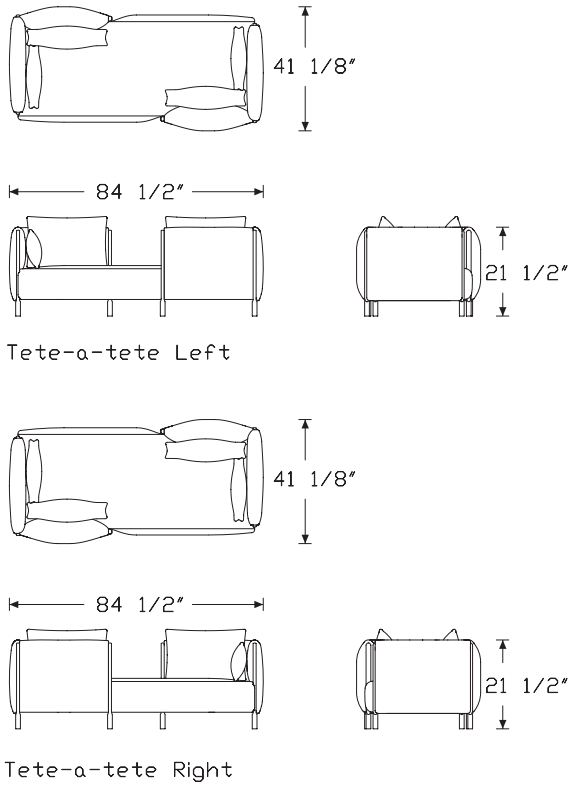
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right [A]

1006L tete-a-tete left [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1 quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R Q1	$5559
AJN1006L Q1	$5559

Step 4. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1212
Price Category 5	+$1716
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2457

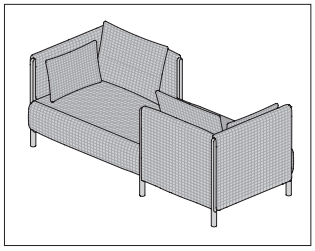
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$810

ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles AJN10



Product Information

Description

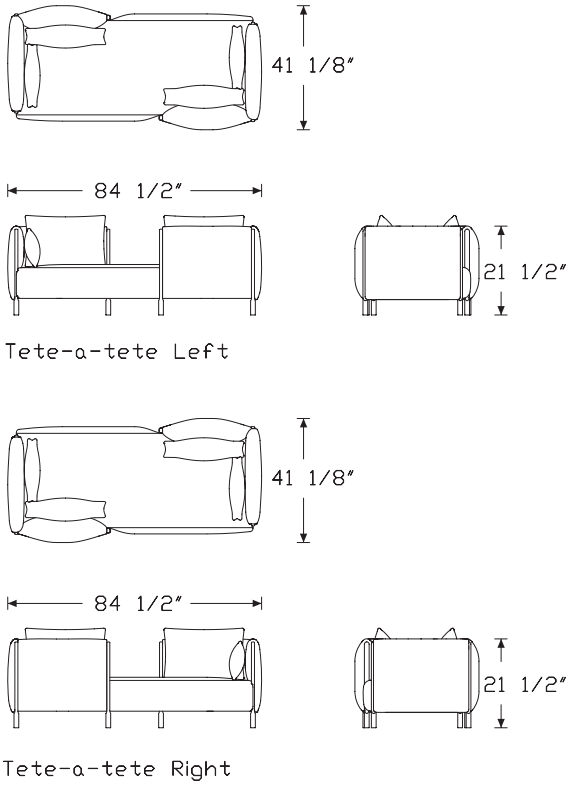
This Tete-a-Tete has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Notes

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN A

Step 2. Configuration

1006R tete-a-tete right A

1006L tete-a-tete left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q2 quilted, two textiles (outside quilted, inside quilted) A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN1006R Q2 $5559

AJN1006L Q2 $5559

Step 4. Outside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G +$2457

Step 5. Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) G +$0

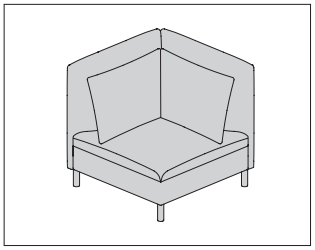
Step 6. Leg Finish

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$810

ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile — AJN10



Product Information

Description

This corner seat has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

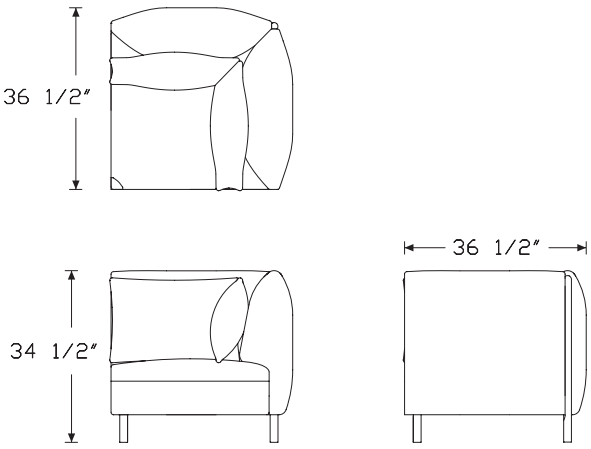
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1005 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1005 N	$3252

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$777
Price Category 2	+$57
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$117
Price Category 5	+$435
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$970
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$900
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1252
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1369
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1781

Step 4. Leg Finish

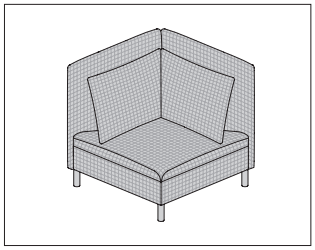
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$510

ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN10



Product Information

Description

This corner seat has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

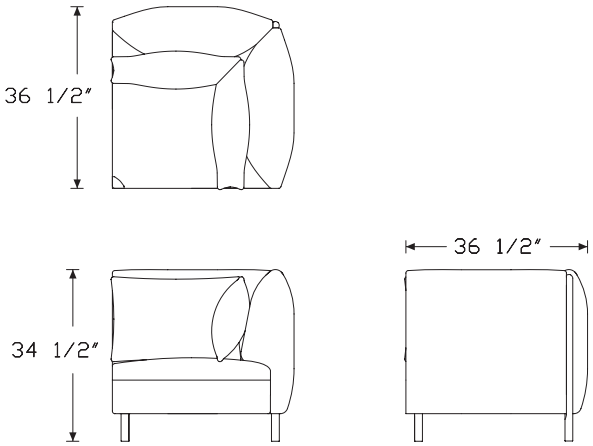
Notes

For modularity, order ganging kit (AJNG) separately.

Handedness is determined from seated position.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN1005 A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AJN1005 Q1	$3252

Step 3. Outside/Inside Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$765
Price Category 5	+$1083
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1548

Step 4. Leg Finish

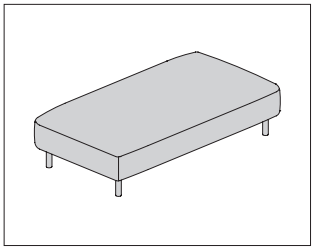
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash A	+$0
SGA	soft green ash A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
FR	fire retardant A	+$510

ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile

AJN2B
AJN3B

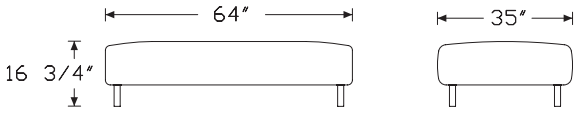


Product Information

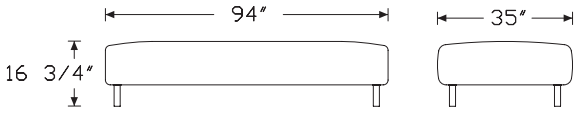
Description

This bench has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



2 Seat Bench



3 Seat Bench

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

2B	2 seat bench [A]	
3B	3 seat bench [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted, single textile [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN2B	**N**	$2494
AJN3B	**N**	$2514

Step 4. Bench Fabric

Price Category 2	+$37
Price Category 5	+$268
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$73
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$599
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$556
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$773
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$845
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1206
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$480

Step 5. Leg Finish

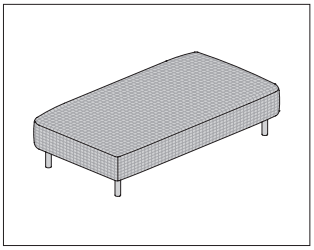
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$360

ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile

AJN2B
AJN3B

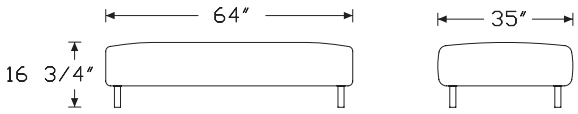


Product Information

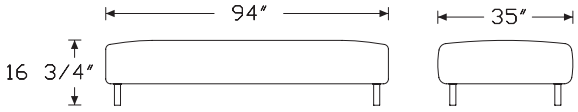
Description

This bench has wooden frame construction with shaped foam and cover layers folded over the arm rest. Pillows are fiber filled for comfort. A plastic upholstery strip is stitched into the textile allowing the fabric to be stretched and pushed into place over the frame.

Dimensions



2 Seat Bench



3 Seat Bench

Specification Information

Step 1.

AJN [A]

Step 2. Configuration

2B	2 seat bench [A]	
3B	3 seat bench [A]	

Step 3. Upholstery Type

Q1	quilted, single textile (outside quilted, inside not quilted, same color, same fabric family) [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AJN2B	**Q1**	$2494
AJN3B	**Q1**	$2514

Step 4. Bench Fabric

Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$472
Price Category 5	+$669
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$955

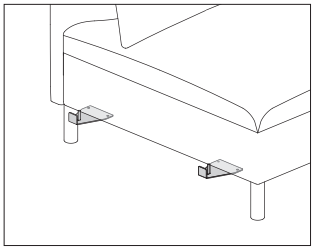
Step 5. Leg Finish

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
SBA	soft blue ash [A]	+$0
SGA	soft green ash [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
FR	fire retardant [A]	+$360

ColourForm Ganging Kit AJNG

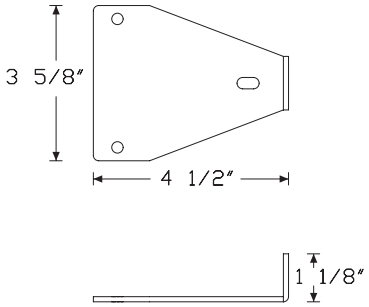


Product Information

Description

This ganging kit is required for modularity as noted on product pages.

Dimensions

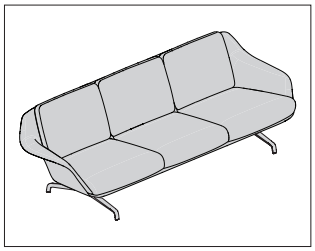


Specification Information

Step 1.

AJNG A $86

Striad Low Back Sofa CCL70



Product Information

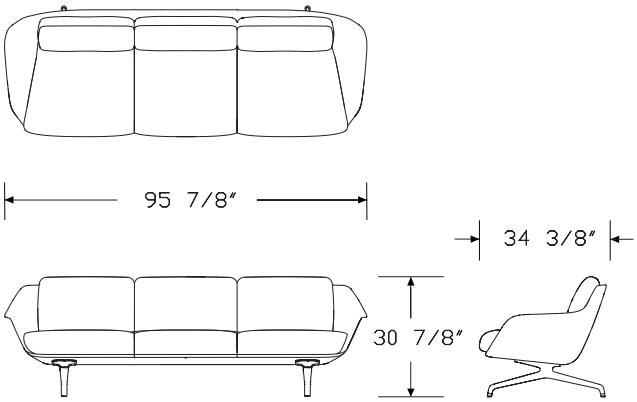
Description

This low back sofa has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Sofa comes with 3 back cushions and 3 seat cushions (attached). Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 16 yards (7 for shell, 9 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL70 A

Step 2. Configuration

32	3 seat sofa A
3L	3 seat sofa - left arm A
3R	3 seat sofa - right arm A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL70	**32**	$6504	6674
	3L	$6309	6552
	3R	$6309	6552

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

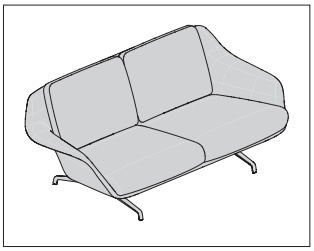
Striad Low Back Sofa *continued*

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category 3	+$116
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$116
Price Category 4	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$220
Price Category 5	+$370
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$370
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$520
Price Category 7	+$698
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$698
Price Category 8	+$918
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$918
Price Category 9	+$1151
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1385
Price Category 11	+$1618
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1618
Price Category B	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$277
Price Category D	+$350
Price Category G	+$709
Price Category H	+$861
Price Category I	+$1012
Price Category J	+$1163
Price Category R	+$12208

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$75
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$146
Price Category 4	+$279
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$279
Price Category 5	+$467
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$467
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$656
Price Category 7	+$881
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$881
Price Category 8	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1158
Price Category 9	+$1453
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1747
Price Category 11	+$2042
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2042
Price Category B	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$349
Price Category D	+$442
Price Category G	+$894
Price Category H	+$1087
Price Category I	+$1278
Price Category J	+$1468

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Striad Low Back Settee CCL80



Product Information

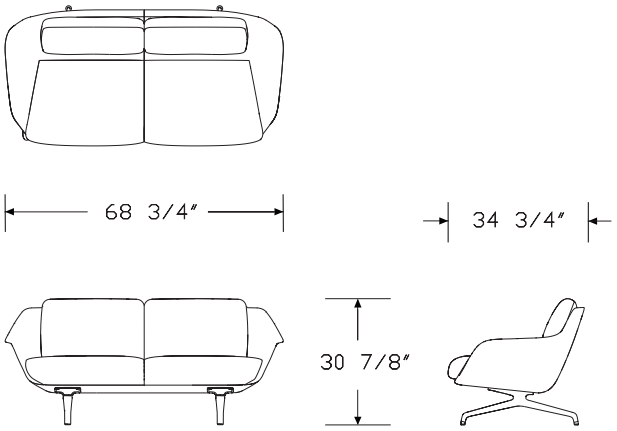
Description

This low back settee has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Settee comes with 2 back cushions and 2 seat cushions (attached). Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 11 yards (5 for shell, 6 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL80 A

Step 2. Configuration

22	2 seat settee A
2L	2 seat settee - left arm A
2R	2 seat settee - right arm A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	W
CCL80	**22**	$5946	6200
	2L	$5752	5958
	2R	$5752	5958

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

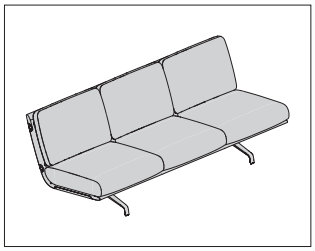
47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$44
Price Category 3	+$87
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$87
Price Category 4	+$164
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$164
Price Category 5	+$275
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$275
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$386
Price Category 7	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$518
Price Category 8	+$681
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$681
Price Category 9	+$854
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1027
Price Category 11	+$1200
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1200
Price Category B	+$151
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$206
Price Category D	+$260
Price Category G	+$526
Price Category H	+$639
Price Category I	+$751
Price Category J	+$863
Price Category R	+$8393

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$49
Price Category 3	+$95
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$95
Price Category 4	+$180
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$180
Price Category 5	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$303
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$425
Price Category 7	+$570
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$570
Price Category 8	+$749
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$749
Price Category 9	+$939
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1130
Price Category 11	+$1320
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1320
Price Category B	+$166
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$227
Price Category D	+$286
Price Category G	+$578
Price Category H	+$703
Price Category I	+$826
Price Category J	+$949

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Striad Low Back Armless CCL90



Product Information

Description

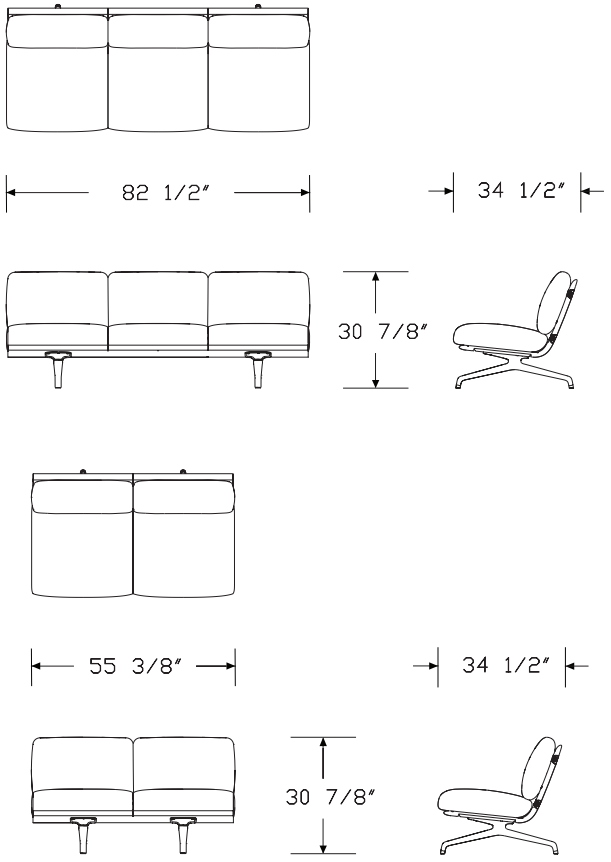
This low back armless unit has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Unit comes with attached cushions. Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Armless units have hardware at each end to connect to units with arms or to other armless/corner/curve units.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 16 yards (7 for shell, 9 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL90 A

Step 2. Configuration

22	2 seat A
33	3 seat armless A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	W
CCL90	**22**	$5752	5958
	33	$6309	6552

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

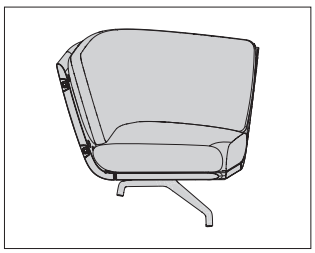
47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$60
Price Category 3	+$116
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$116
Price Category 4	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$220
Price Category 5	+$370
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$370
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$520
Price Category 7	+$698
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$698
Price Category 8	+$918
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$918
Price Category 9	+$1151
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1385
Price Category 11	+$1618
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1618
Price Category B	+$202
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$277
Price Category D	+$350
Price Category G	+$709
Price Category H	+$861
Price Category I	+$1012
Price Category J	+$1163
Price Category R	+$12208

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$75
Price Category 3	+$146
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$146
Price Category 4	+$279
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$279
Price Category 5	+$467
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$467
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$656
Price Category 7	+$881
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$881
Price Category 8	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1158
Price Category 9	+$1453
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1747
Price Category 11	+$2042
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2042
Price Category B	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$349
Price Category D	+$442
Price Category G	+$894
Price Category H	+$1087
Price Category I	+$1280
Price Category J	+$1468

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Striad Low Back Corner CCL92



Product Information

Description

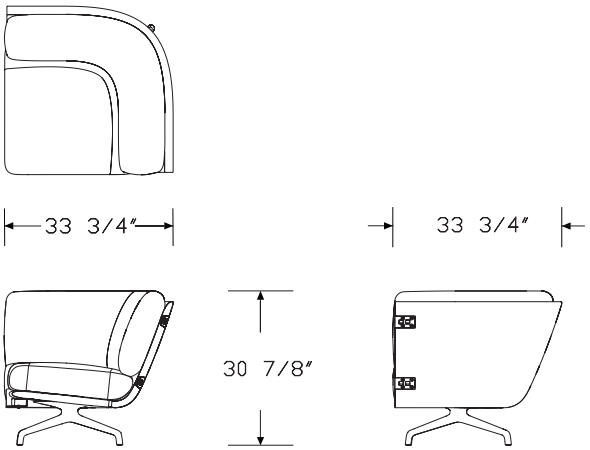
This low back corner unit has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Unit comes with attached cushions. Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Corner units have hardware at each end to connect to units with arms or to other armless/corner/curve units.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 8 yards (4 for shell, 4 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL92 A

Step 2. Configuration

11	corner A	

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A	
W	wire A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL92	**11**	$3640	3822

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

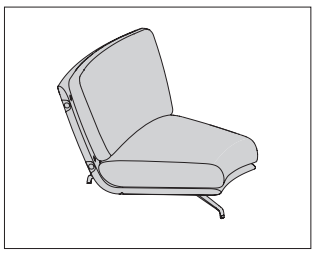
47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$36
Price Category 3	+$70
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$70
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$309
Price Category 7	+$415
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$415
Price Category 8	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$545
Price Category 9	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$822
Price Category 11	+$960
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$960
Price Category B	+$121
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$165
Price Category D	+$208
Price Category G	+$421
Price Category H	+$512
Price Category I	+$602
Price Category J	+$691
Price Category R	+$6104

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$36
Price Category 3	+$70
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$70
Price Category 4	+$132
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$132
Price Category 5	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$220
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$309
Price Category 7	+$415
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$415
Price Category 8	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$545
Price Category 9	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$822
Price Category 11	+$960
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$960
Price Category B	+$121
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$165
Price Category D	+$208
Price Category G	+$421
Price Category H	+$512
Price Category I	+$602
Price Category J	+$691

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Striad Low Back Curve CCL94



Product Information

Description

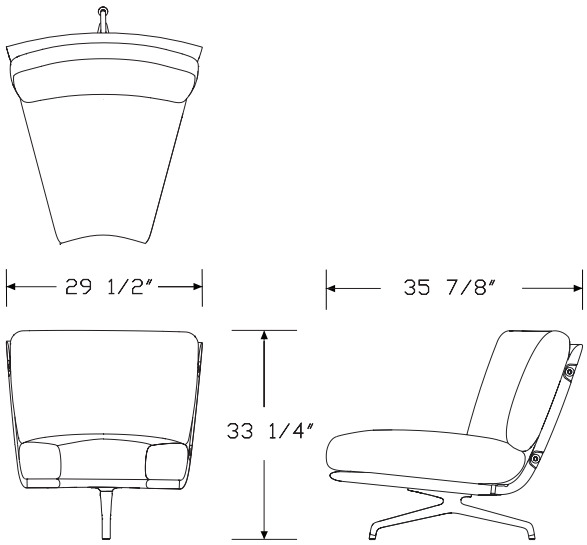
This low back curve unit has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Unit comes with attached cushions. Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Curve units have hardware at each end to connect to units with arms or to other armless/corner/curve units.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards (3 for shell, 3 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL94 A

Step 2. Configuration

11 inside 30 degree A

Step 3. Base Type

4 four leg A

W wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	W
CCL94	**11**	$3155	3337

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

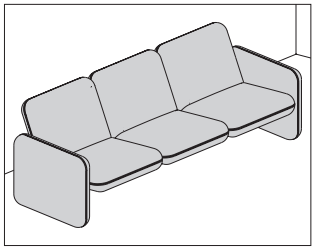
Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$27
Price Category 3	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$53
Price Category 4	+$99
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$99
Price Category 5	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$232
Price Category 7	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$312
Price Category 8	+$409
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$409
Price Category 9	+$513
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$617
Price Category 11	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$720
Price Category B	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$124
Price Category D	+$156
Price Category G	+$316
Price Category H	+$384
Price Category I	+$452
Price Category J	+$519
Price Category R	+$4578

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$27
Price Category 3	+$53
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$53
Price Category 4	+$99
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$99
Price Category 5	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$165
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$232
Price Category 7	+$312
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$312
Price Category 8	+$409
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$409
Price Category 9	+$513
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$617
Price Category 11	+$720
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$720
Price Category B	+$91
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$124
Price Category D	+$156
Price Category G	+$316
Price Category H	+$384
Price Category I	+$452
Price Category J	+$519

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Wilkes Modular Sofa Group

MG101
MG102
MG103
MG104
MG105
MG106

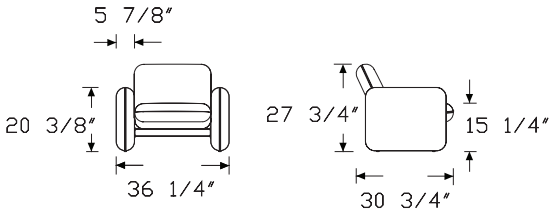


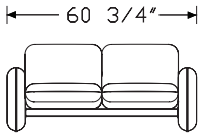
Product Information

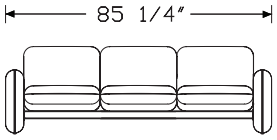
Description

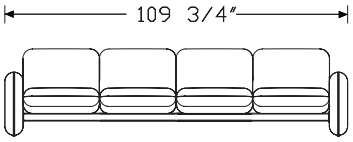
This modular sofa has upholstered molded-foam seat, back and arms attached to a steel beam. Arms are outboard on sofas with 1 to 4 seats and inboard of the end seats on sofas with 5 or 6 seats.

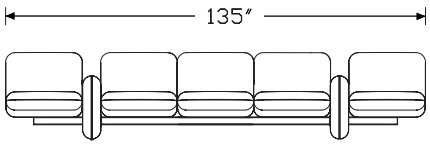
Dimensions

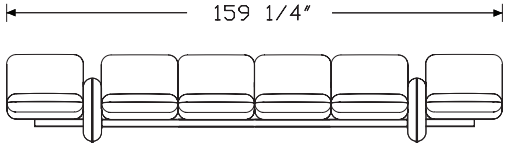












Specification Information

Step 1.

MG10 A

Step 2. Seats

1	chair	A
2	two-seat sofa	A
3	three-seat sofa	A
4	four-seat sofa	A
5	five-seat sofa	A
6	six-seat sofa	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MG101	$2184
MG102	$3172
MG103	$4108
MG104	$4576
MG105	$5096
MG106	$5876

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0
CRB	Crib 5 compliant A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For chair (1) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$45
Price Category 4	+$199
Price Category 5	+$343
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$343
Price Category 7	+$656
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$656
Price Category 12	+$1760

For two-seat sofa (2) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$67
Price Category 4	+$299
Price Category 5	+$514
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$514
Price Category 7	+$985
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$985
Price Category 12	+$2641

For three-seat sofa (3) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category 4	+$399
Price Category 5	+$685
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$685
Price Category 7	+$1313
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1313
Price Category 12	+$3521

For four-seat sofa (4) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$111
Price Category 4	+$498
Price Category 5	+$857
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$857
Price Category 7	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1641
Price Category 12	+$4401

For five-seat sofa (5) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$134
Price Category 4	+$598
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281

For six-seat sofa (6) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$156
Price Category 4	+$698
Price Category 5	+$1199
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1199
Price Category 7	+$2298
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2298
Price Category 12	+$6161

For chair (1) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category 5	+$343
Price Category 7	+$656
Price Category 12	+$1760

For two-seat sofa (2) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$514
Price Category 7	+$985
Price Category 12	+$2641

For three-seat sofa (3) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$685
Price Category 7	+$1313
Price Category 12	+$3521

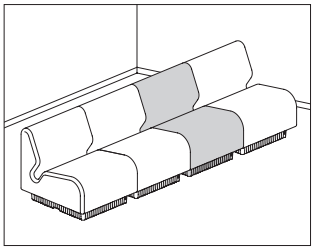
For four-seat sofa (4) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$857
Price Category 7	+$1641
Price Category 12	+$4401

For five-seat sofa (5) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281

For six-seat sofa (6) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)	
Price Category 5	+$1199
Price Category 7	+$2298
Price Category 12	+$6161

Chadwick Module

CM101
CM102
CM103
CM105
CM106



Product Information

Description

This fully upholstered foam module has a black molded base. Modules link together in any combination with loop connectors. 2 loop connectors are included with each module. Power components are sold separately.

Notes

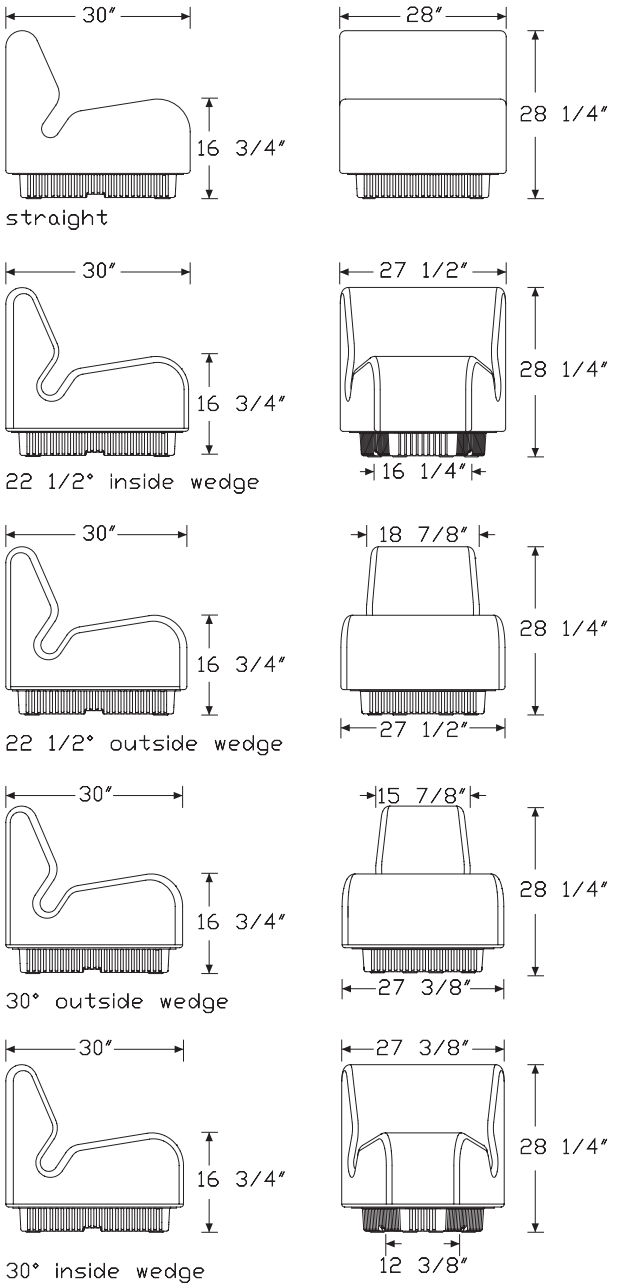
Order base covers (CM104N) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards for nonrepeating fabric. See Order Information in Appendices. For more information, contact COM Department.

Fabrics with a repeat that must be matched, or that are less than 54" wide, require additional yardage. Use the following chart to determine COM yardage requirements. For fabric with both horizontal and vertical repeats, add the horizontal and vertical repeat inches together. Use the total number of repeat inches to determine the additional fabric needed.

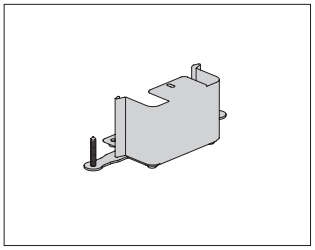
Fabric Width	Plain Fabric	2"-10" Repeat	11"-20" Repeat	21"-25" Repeat	26"-30" Repeat
54"	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
51"-53"	15%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48"-50"	30%	35%	40%	45%	50%
45"-47"	45%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36"-44"	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
CM10 A	
Step 2. Shape	
1N	straight A
2N	22½° inside wedge A
3N	22½° outside wedge A
5N	30° outside wedge A
6N	30° inside wedge A
Step 3. Fire Retardancy	
NFR	not fire retardant A
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
CM101N NFR	$1774
CM102N NFR	$1711
CM103N NFR	$1711
CM105N NFR	$1711
CM106N NFR	$1711
Step 4. Fabric *See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1 A	+$119
Price Category 2	+$130
Price Category 4	+$155
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$155
Price Category 5	+$232
Price Category 7	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$490
Price Category 9	+$922
Price Category C	+$145
Price Category H	+$609
Price Category I	+$725
Price Category J	+$841

Chadwick Base Cover Kit CM104

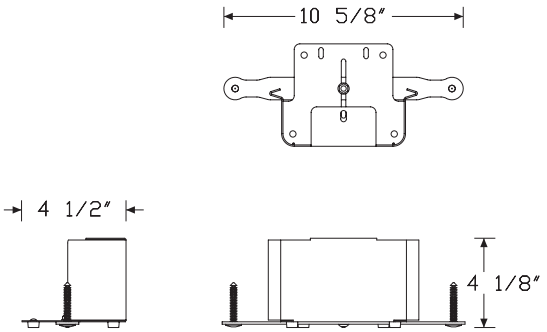


Product Information

Description

This base cover kit fills the gap at the base between 2 Chadwick modules. Package contains 2 steel covers to accommodate the front and back sides of the modules.

Dimensions

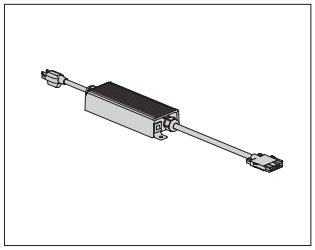


Specification Information

Step 1.

CM104N A	$156

Chadwick Power Entry CM107



Product Information

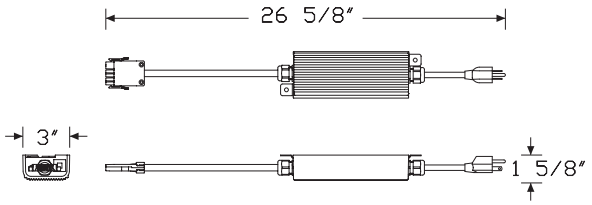
Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical supply from a wall, floor, or column to a Chadwick power receptacle kit. Entry can accommodate up to 8 duplex receptacles or 40′ of cable length. Fire retardant Chadwick modules must be specified to be UL compliant. Power entry is UL listed.

Notes

Order power receptacle kit (CM108N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

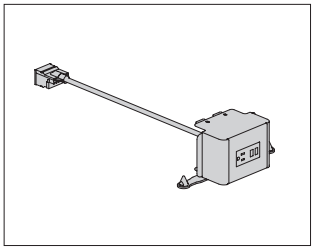
Step 1.

CM107N A	$420

Step 2. Cord Length

A	6′ A	+$0
B	10′ A	+$15
C	15′ A	+$40
D	25′ A	+$100

Chadwick Receptacle Kit CM108

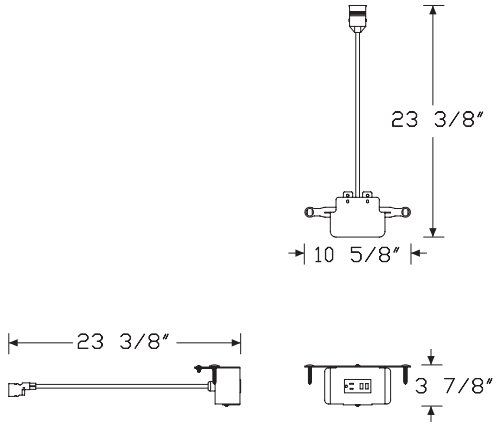


Product Information

Description

This receptacle kit attaches between 2 Chadwick module bases and has a 110-volt receptacle and 2 USB ports. It includes a base cover for the back of the base. Faceplate may be mounted flush with the base or slightly proud of the base. Receptacle kit is UL listed.

Dimensions

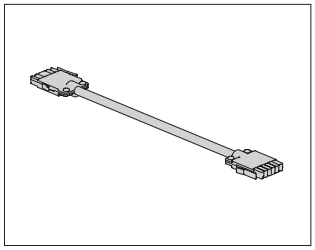


Specification Information

Step 1.

CM108N	A	$375

Chadwick Power Jumper CM109



Product Information

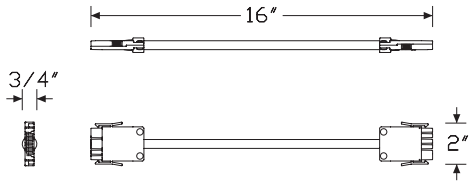
Description

This power jumper connects power between 2 receptacle kits. Jumper is UL listed.

Notes

Order power entry (CM107N) and receptacle kit (CM108N) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CM109N A

Step 2. Length

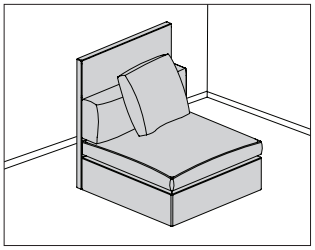
A	30″	A
B	47″	A
C	75″	A
D	103″	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

CM109N	**A**	$95
	B	$106
	C	$118
	D	$132

Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Single Seat

AL2C5



Product Information

Description

This single seat with an upholstered back privacy partition has an attached seat cushion and loose back, side, and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

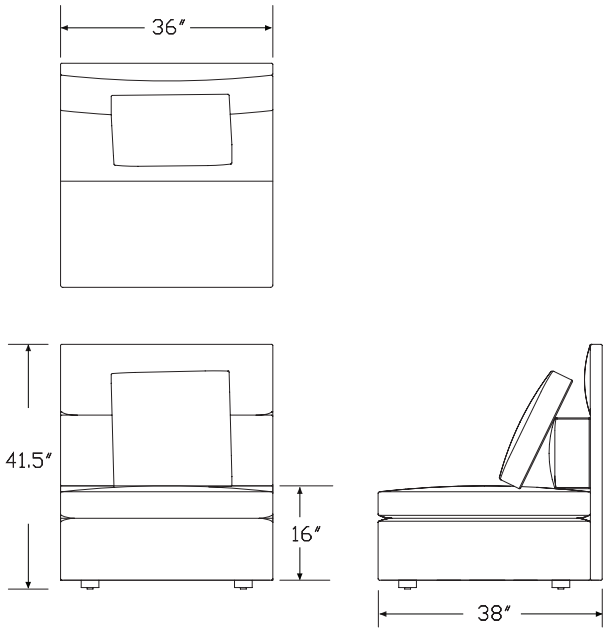
Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 10 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 114 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL2C

Step 2. Configuration

500A	armless	

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S	single fabric	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL2C500A S		$4311

Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

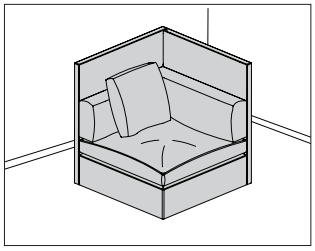
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$168
Price Category 3	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$181
Price Category 4	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$216
Price Category 5	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$368
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$442
Price Category 7	+$685
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$685
Price Category 8	+$803
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$803
Price Category 9	+$1050
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1050
Price Category 10	+$1346
Price Category 11	+$1568
Price Category D	+$348
Price Category H	+$881
Price Category I	+$1035
Price Category J	+$1189

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$400

Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Corner

AL2C7



Product Information

Description

This corner with an upholstered back privacy partition has an attached seat cushion, and loose back, side, and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

Notes

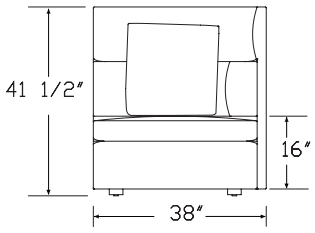
Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Corner piece can be used as end piece.

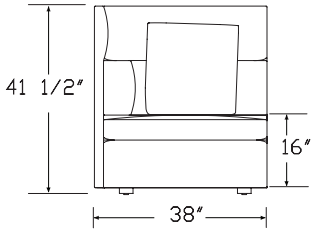
Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 13 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 158 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Left arm



Right arm

Specification Information

Step 1.

AL2C

Step 2. Configuration

700R	right arm corner
700L	left arm corner

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S	single fabric

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL2C700R S	$4623
AL2C700L S	$4623

Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

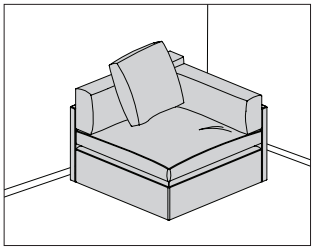
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$220
Price Category 3	+$253
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$253
Price Category 4	+$288
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$288
Price Category 5	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$490
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$589
Price Category 7	+$913
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$913
Price Category 8	+$1133
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1133
Price Category 9	+$1373
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1373
Price Category 10	+$1795
Price Category 11	+$2091
Price Category D	+$464
Price Category H	+$1175
Price Category I	+$1380
Price Category J	+$1586

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$500

Module Lounge Seating Single Seat

AL2C1
AL2C2



Product Information

Description

This single seat has an attached seat cushion and loose back, side and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires the following yardage:

Configuration—Yards

2000—9

100L—10

100R—10

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following square feet:

Configuration—Square Feet

2000—99

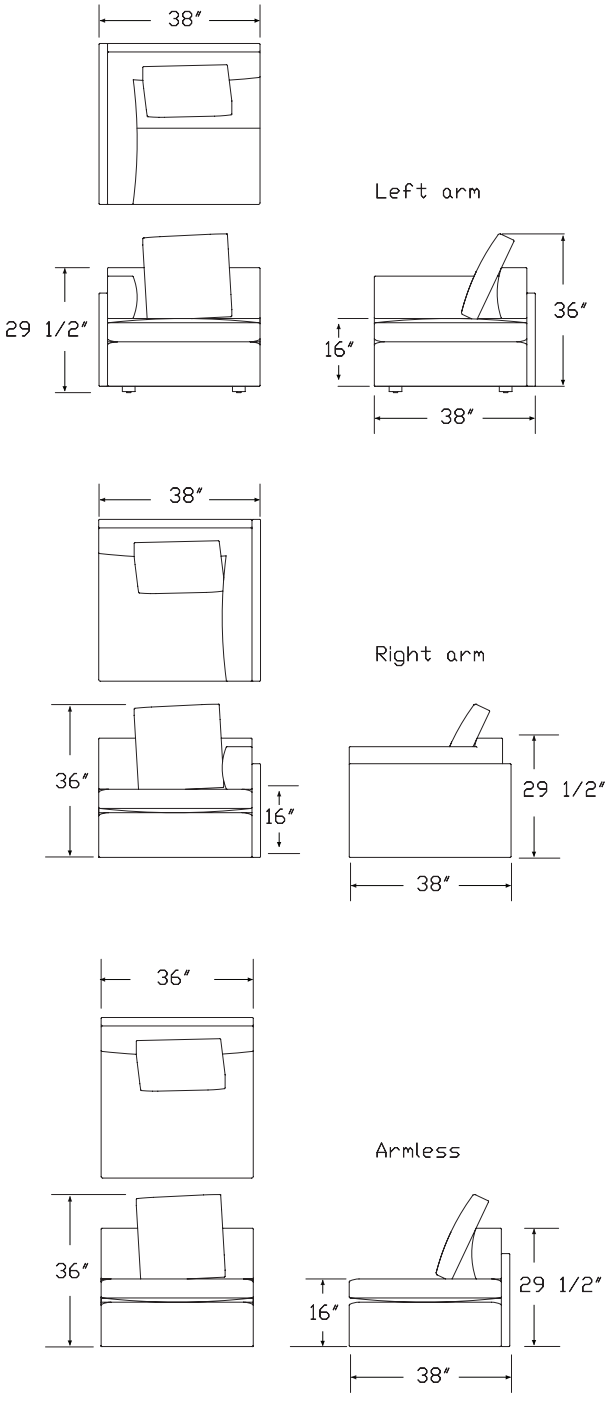
100L—124

100R—124

See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Module Lounge Seating Single Seat *continued*

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AL2C	

Step 2. Configuration	
2000	armless
100R	right arm
100L	left arm

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment	
S	single fabric

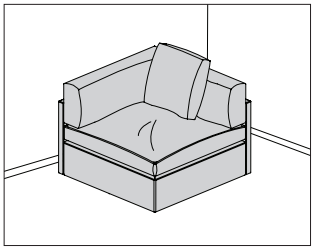
Prices for Steps 1-3.	
AL2C2000 S	$3951
AL2C100R S	$4669
AL2C100L S	$4669

Step 4. Leg Finish	
EN	ebony +$0

Step 5. Fabric	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$93
Price Category 3	+$118
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$118
Price Category 4	+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$270
Price Category 5	+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$478
Price Category 7	+$571
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$571
Price Category 8	+$876
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$876
Price Category 9	+$1212
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1212
Price Category 10	+$1682
Price Category 11	+$1961
Price Category D	+$377
Price Category H	+$954
Price Category I	+$1121
Price Category J	+$1288

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$400

Module Lounge Seating Corner AL2C3



Product Information

Description

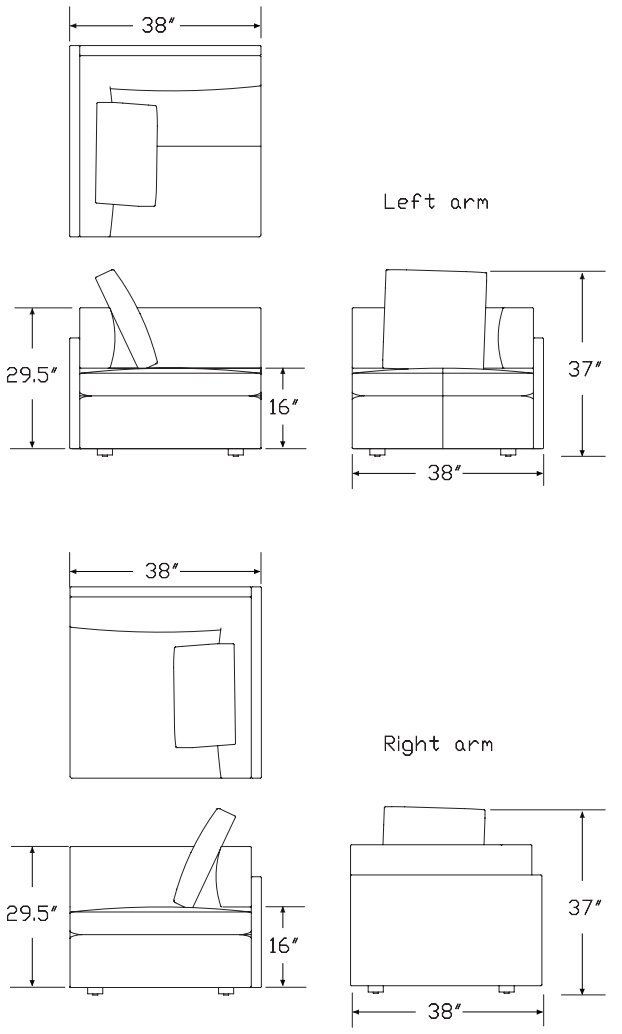
This corner has an attached seat cushion and loose back, side, and throw cushions. Adjustable glides and ganging hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 10 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 126 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions

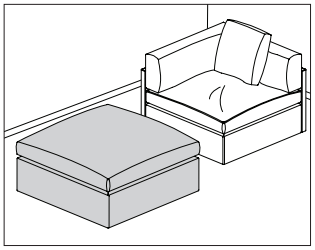


Module Lounge Seating Corner

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
AL2C		
Step 2. Configuration		
3000	corner	
Step 3. Upholstery Assignment		
S	single fabric	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
AL2C3000 S		$3825
Step 4. Leg Finish		
EN	ebony	+$0
Step 5. Fabric		
Price Category 1		+$0
Price Category 2		+$93
Price Category 3		+$118
Price Category (Geiger) 3		+$118
Price Category 4		+$270
Price Category (Geiger) 4		+$270
Price Category 5		+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 5		+$339
Price Category (Geiger) 6		+$478
Price Category 7		+$571
Price Category (Geiger) 7		+$571
Price Category 8		+$876
Price Category (Geiger) 8		+$876
Price Category 9		+$1212
Price Category (Geiger) 9		+$1212
Price Category 10		+$1682
Price Category 11		+$1961
Price Category D		+$435
Price Category H		+$1102
Price Category I		+$1294
Price Category J		+$1487
Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$450

Module Lounge Seating Ottoman AL2C4



Product Information

Description

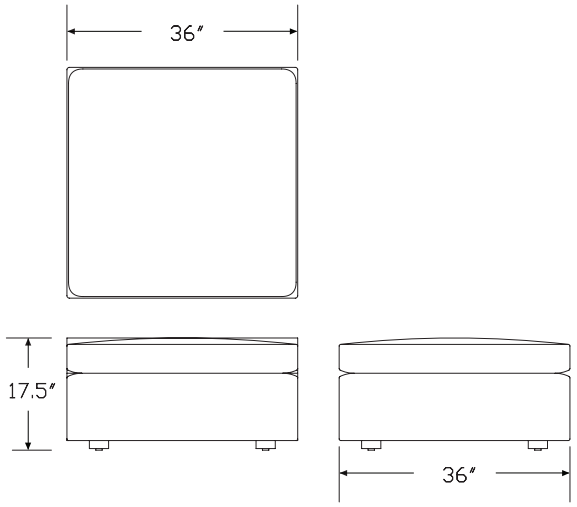
This ottoman has adjustable glides. Connecting hardware included.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 57 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Limited textile selection available. See application chart in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AL2C

Step 2. Configuration

4000	ottoman	

Step 3. Upholstery Assignment

S	single fabric	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AL2C4000 S		$4311

Step 4. Leg Finish

EN	ebony	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

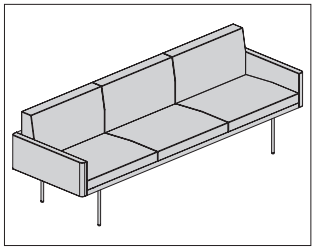
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$46
Price Category 3	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$55
Price Category 4	+$126
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$126
Price Category 5	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$215
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$258
Price Category 7	+$392
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$392
Price Category 8	+$474
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$474
Price Category 9	+$566
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$566
Price Category 10	+$785
Price Category 11	+$915
Price Category D	+$203
Price Category H	+$514
Price Category I	+$604
Price Category J	+$694

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant	+$0
FR	fire retardant	+$200

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

ST3AL
ST3AN
ST3AQ
ST3AR
ST3NN
ST3NQ



Product Information

Description

This sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST3NN—11 1/4 yards—202 1/2 square feet

ST3NQ—11 1/4 yards—202 1/2 square feet

ST3AN—13 yards—234 square feet

ST3AQ—13 yards—234 square feet

ST3ALN—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

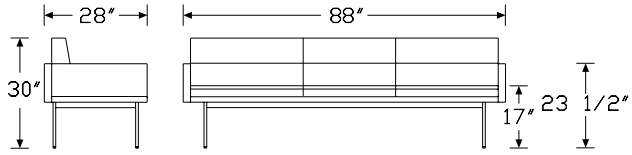
ST3ARN—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

ST3ALQ—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

ST3ARQ—12 1/4 yards—220 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3 A

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms A
A	arms A
AL	arm left, armless right A
AR	arm right, armless left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST3NN		$5848
ST3NQ		$6050
ST3AN		$6574
ST3AQ		$6777
ST3AL	**N**	$6122
	Q	$6318
ST3AR	**N**	$6122
	Q	$6318

Step 4. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$453
Price Category 2	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$545
Price Category 3	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$684
Price Category 4	+$835
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$835
Price Category 5	+$1217
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1217
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1600
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1982
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3037
Price Category 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3766
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4335
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4856
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$383
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$614

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

continued

Price Category D	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$812
Price Category E	+$985
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$985
Price Category F	+$1183
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1183
Price Category G	+$1611
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1611
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2005
Price Category I	+$2422
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2422
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2839
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3256
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3673
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4091
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4508
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4925
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5331
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6154
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8575
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$9213
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$11124
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$12400
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$13036
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$13680
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$453
Price Category 2	+$545
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$545
Price Category 3	+$684
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$684
Price Category 4	+$835
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$835
Price Category 5	+$1217
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1217
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1600
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1982
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3037
Price Category 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3766
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4335
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4856
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$383
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$614
Price Category D	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$985
Price Category F	+$1183
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1183
Price Category G	+$1611
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1611
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2005
Price Category I	+$2422
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2422
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2839
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3256
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3673
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4091
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4508
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4925
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5331
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6154
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8575
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$9213
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$11124
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$13680
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$523
Price Category 2	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$630
Price Category 3	+$791
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$791
Price Category 4	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$965
Price Category 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1848
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2290
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3509
Price Category 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5008
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5611
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$710
Price Category D	+$938

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

continued

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$938
Price Category E	+$1139
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1139
Price Category F	+$1366
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1366
Price Category G	+$1862
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1862
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2317
Price Category I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3281
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3763
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4245
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4727
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5209
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5691
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6160
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7111
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9909
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10646
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12855
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$14328
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$15064
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$15808
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$936
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$523
Price Category 2	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$630
Price Category 3	+$791
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$791
Price Category 4	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$965
Price Category 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1848
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2290
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3509
Price Category 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5008
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5611
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$710
Price Category D	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1139
Price Category F	+$1366
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1366
Price Category G	+$1862
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1862
Price Category H	+$1495
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2317
Price Category I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3281
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3763
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4245
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4727
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5209
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5691
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6160
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7111
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9909
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10646
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12855
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$15808
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$936
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$493
Price Category 2	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$594
Price Category 3	+$745
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$745
Price Category 4	+$909
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$909
Price Category 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1742
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3307
Price Category 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4720
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5287
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$418
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$670
Price Category D	+$884

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

continued

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$884
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1074
Price Category F	+$1288
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1288
Price Category G	+$1703
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1755
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2184
Price Category I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3093
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3547
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4001
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4455
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4909
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5364
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5805
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6701
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9337
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12113
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$14896
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$493
Price Category 2	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$594
Price Category 3	+$745
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$745
Price Category 4	+$909
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$909
Price Category 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1742
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3307
Price Category 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4720
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5287
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$418
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$670
Price Category D	+$884
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$884
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1074
Price Category F	+$1288
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1288
Price Category G	+$1703
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1755
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2184
Price Category I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3093
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3547
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4001
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4455
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4909
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5364
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5805
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6701
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9337
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12113
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$15808
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$493
Price Category 2	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$594
Price Category 3	+$745
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$745
Price Category 4	+$909
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$909
Price Category 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1742
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3307
Price Category 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4720
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5287
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$418
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$670
Price Category D	+$884
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$884
Price Category E	+$1074
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1074
Price Category F	+$1288

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa

continued

Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1288
Price Category G	+$1703
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1755
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2184
Price Category I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3093
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3547
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4001
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4455
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4909
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5364
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5805
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6701
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9337
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12113
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$13502
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$14196
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$15808
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$493
Price Category 2	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$594
Price Category 3	+$745
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$745
Price Category 4	+$909
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$909
Price Category 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1326
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1742
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2158
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3307
Price Category 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4102
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4720
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5287
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$418
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$670
Price Category D	+$884
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$884
Price Category E	+$1074
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1074
Price Category F	+$1288
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1288
Price Category G	+$1703
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1755
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2184
Price Category I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2638
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3093
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3547
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4001
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4455
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4909
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5364
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5805
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$6701
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9337
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10032
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12113
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$13502
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$14196
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$14896
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arms (A)

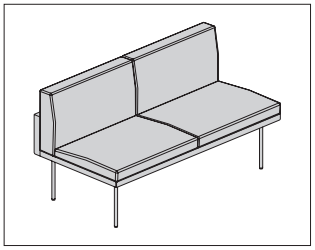
NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee

ST2AL
ST2AN
ST2AQ
ST2AR
ST2NN
ST2NQ



Product Information

Description

This settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Order ganging plates (STGP) separately.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST2NN—7 1/2 yards—135 square feet

ST2NQ—7 1/2 yards—135 square feet

ST2AN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2AQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2ALN—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

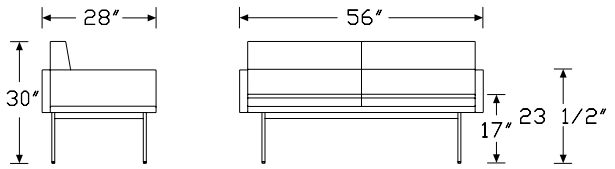
ST2ARN—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

ST2ALQ—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

ST2ARQ—8 1/2 yards—153 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2 A

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms A
A	arms A
AL	arm left, armless right A
AR	arm right, armless left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST2NN		$4232
ST2NQ		$4353
ST2AN		$4817
ST2AQ		$5144
ST2AL	**N**	$4402
	Q	$4549
ST2AR	**N**	$4402
	Q	$4549

Step 4. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$302
Price Category 2	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$364
Price Category 3	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$457
Price Category 4	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$557
Price Category 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1067
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2024
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2890
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3238
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$410

Price Category D	+$541
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$541
Price Category E	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$788
Price Category G	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1337
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1894
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2172
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3006
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3284
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3554
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4103
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5717
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6142
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7416
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$8266
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$8692
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$9120
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$302
Price Category 2	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$364
Price Category 3	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$457
Price Category 4	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$557
Price Category 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1067
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2024
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2890
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3238
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$410
Price Category D	+$541
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$541
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1337
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1894
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2172
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3006
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3284
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3554
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4103
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5717
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6142
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7416
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$9120
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$372
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$505
Price Category D	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668
Price Category E	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category G	+$1325

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3706
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4049
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4383
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5060
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$7575
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$9147
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$10195
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$10719
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$11248
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$372
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$505
Price Category D	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3706
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4049
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4383
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5060
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$7575
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$9147
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$11248
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$342
Price Category 2	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$412
Price Category 3	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$518
Price Category 4	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$631
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1209
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2294
Price Category 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3275
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3669
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$745
Price Category F	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$894
Price Category G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1516
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1831
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2146
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2776
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3092

Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3407
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3722
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4028
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4650
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6479
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6961
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8405
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$9368
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$9850
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10336
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$342
Price Category 2	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$412
Price Category 3	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$518
Price Category 4	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$631
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1209
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2294
Price Category 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3275
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3669
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$745
Price Category F	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$894
Price Category G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1516
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1831
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2146
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2776
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3092
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3407
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3722
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4028
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4650
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6479
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6961
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8405
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$9368
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$9850
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10336
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$342
Price Category 2	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$412
Price Category 3	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$518
Price Category 4	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$631
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1209
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2294
Price Category 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3275
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3669
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$745
Price Category F	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$894
Price Category G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1516
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1831
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2146
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2776
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3092
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3407
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3722
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4028
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4650

Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6479
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6961
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8405
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10336
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm right, armless left (AR) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$342
Price Category 2	+$412
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$412
Price Category 3	+$518
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$518
Price Category 4	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$631
Price Category 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1209
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1498
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2294
Price Category 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2846
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3275
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3669
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$290
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$465
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$613
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$745
Price Category F	+$894
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$894
Price Category G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1218
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1516
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1831
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2146
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2461
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2776
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3092
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3407
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3722
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4028
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4650
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6479
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6961
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$8405
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$10336
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$612
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

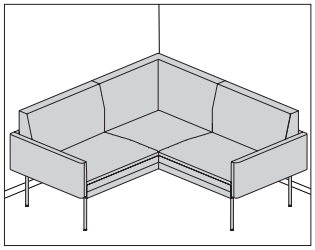
For arms (A)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For arm left, armless right (AL) or arm right, armless left (AR)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST2CL
Settee Corner ST2CR



Product Information

Description

This corner settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

ST2CLNN/ST2CRNN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

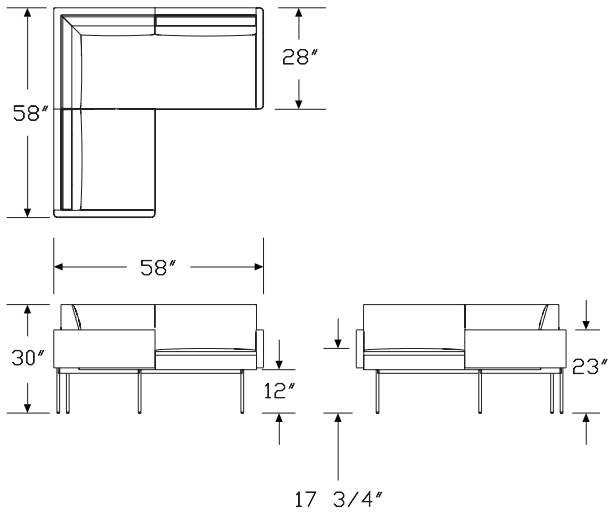
ST2CLNQ/ST2CRNQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

ST2CLAN/ST2CRAN—10 1/4 yards—184 1/2 square feet

ST2CLAQ/ST2CRAQ—10 1/4 yards—184 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2C A

Step 2. Corner

L corner left A

R corner right A

Step 3. Arms

N no arms A

A arms A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A

Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N	Q
ST2CL	**N**	$5101	5193
	A	$5319	5554
ST2CR	**N**	$5101	5193
	A	$5319	5554

Step 5. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$302
Price Category 2	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$364
Price Category 3	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$457
Price Category 4	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$557
Price Category 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1067
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2024
Price Category 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2890
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3238
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$410
Price Category D	+$541

Price Category (Geiger) D	+$541
Price Category E	+$658
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$658
Price Category F	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$788
Price Category G	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1337
Price Category I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1894
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2172
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3006
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3284
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3554
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4103
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5717
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6142
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7416
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$8266
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$8692
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$9120
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$302
Price Category 2	+$364
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$364
Price Category 3	+$457
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$457
Price Category 4	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$557
Price Category 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1067
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1322
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2024
Price Category 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2512
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2890
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3238
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$256
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$410
Price Category D	+$541
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$541
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$658
Price Category F	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$788
Price Category G	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1075
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1337
Price Category I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1616
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1894
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2172
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2450
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2728
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3006
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$3284
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$3554
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4103
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$5717
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$6142
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$7416
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$9120
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$540
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$372
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$505
Price Category D	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668

Price Category E	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$810
Price Category F	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1325
Price Category H	+$1600
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3706
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4049
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4383
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5060
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$7575
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$9147
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$10195
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$10719
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$11248
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$372
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$315
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$505
Price Category D	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$810
Price Category F	+$788
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$3706
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$4049
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$4383
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5060
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$7575
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$9147
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$11248
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

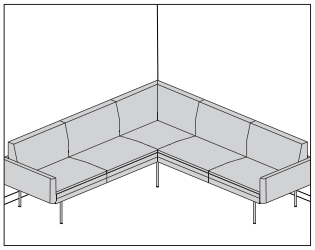
For arms (A)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa ST3CL
Corner ST3CR



Product Information

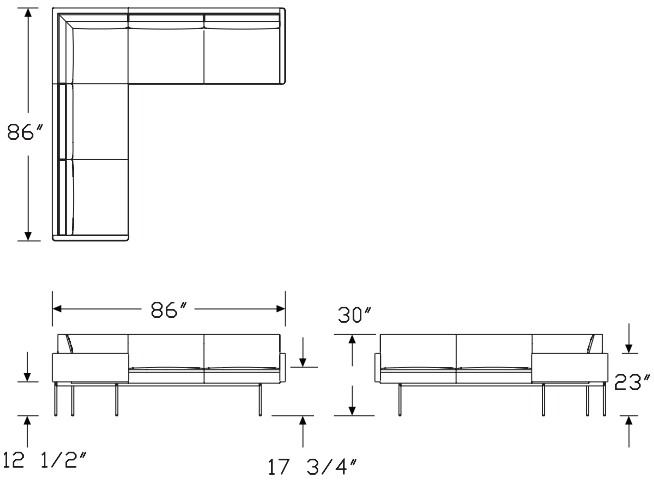
Description

This corner sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:
Type—COM—COL
ST3CLNN/ST3CRNN—13 yards—234 square feet
ST3CLNQ/ST3CRNQ—13 yards—234 square feet
ST3CLAN/ST3CRAN—14 yards—252 square feet
ST3CLAQ/ST3CRAQ—14 yards—252 square feet
See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3C A

Step 2. Corner

L corner left A
R corner right A

Step 3. Arms

N no arms A
A arms A

Step 4. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N	Q
ST3CL	**N**	$6755	6836
	A	$6996	7192
ST3CR	**N**	$6755	6836
	A	$6996	7192

Step 5. Upholstery

For no arms (N) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$523
Price Category 2	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$630
Price Category 3	+$791
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$791
Price Category 4	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$965
Price Category 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1848
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2290
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3509
Price Category 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5008
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5611
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1139

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa
Corner *continued*

Price Category F	+$1366
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1366
Price Category G	+$1807
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1862
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2317
Price Category I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3281
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3763
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4245
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4727
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5209
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5691
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6160
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7111
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9909
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10646
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12855
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$14328
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$15064
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$15808
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$936
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For no arms (N) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$523
Price Category 2	+$630
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$630
Price Category 3	+$791
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$791
Price Category 4	+$965
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$965
Price Category 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1848
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2290
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3509
Price Category 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4352
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5008
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5611
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$442
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1139
Price Category F	+$1366
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1366
Price Category G	+$1807
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1862
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2317
Price Category I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2799
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3281
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3763
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4245
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4727
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5209
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$5691
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6160
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7111
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$9909
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$10646
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$12855
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$15808
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$936
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with not quilted (N)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$563
Price Category 2	+$678
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$678
Price Category 3	+$851
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$851
Price Category 4	+$1039
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1039
Price Category 5	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1990
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2466
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3779
Price Category 9	+$4687
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4687
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5394
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6042
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1226
Price Category F	+$1471
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1471
Price Category G	+$1946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2005
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2495
Price Category I	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3014

Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3533
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4053
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4572
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5091
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5610
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6129
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6634
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7658
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10671
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$11464
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$13844
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$15430
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$16223
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$17024
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1008
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arms (A) with quilted (Q)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$563
Price Category 2	+$678
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$678
Price Category 3	+$851
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$851
Price Category 4	+$1039
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1039
Price Category 5	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1990
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2466
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3779
Price Category 9	+$4687
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4687
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5394
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6042
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$476
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1010
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1226
Price Category F	+$1471
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1471
Price Category G	+$1946
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2005
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2495
Price Category I	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3533
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4053
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4572
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5091
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5610
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$6129
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$6634
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$7658
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$10671
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$11464
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$13844
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$17024
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1008
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

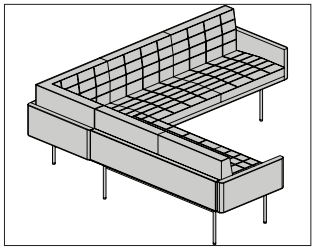
For arms (A)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

For no arms (N)

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST2MN
Corner Sofa with Attached Settee ST2MQ



Product Information

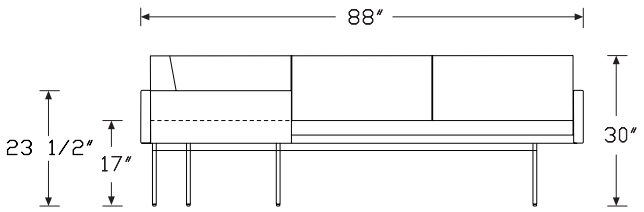
Description

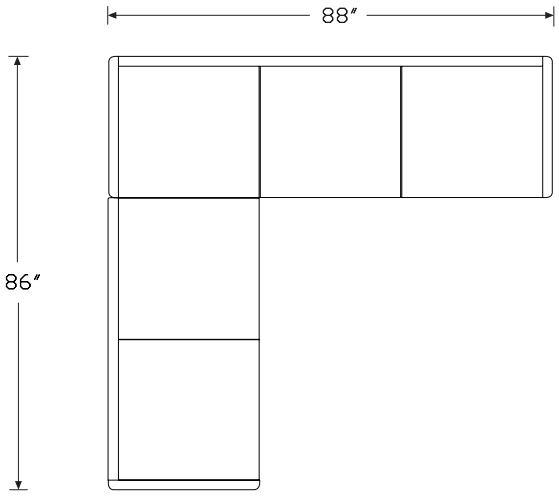
This corner sofa with attached settee has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

COM/COL requires 25¼ yards/450 square feet.

Dimensions





Shown above - Corner sofa left, settee right (R)

Specification Information

Step 1.

ST2M A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N- not quilted A

Q- quilted A

Step 3. Settee Position

L corner sofa right, settee left A

R corner sofa left, settee right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST2MN-	**L**	$11565
	R	$11565
ST2MQ-	**L**	$11910
	R	$11910

Step 4. Upholstery

For not quilted (N-)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1090
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1090
Price Category 3	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1368
Price Category 4	+$1669
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1669
Price Category 5	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3199
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$3964
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$6072
Price Category 9	+$7533
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$7533
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$8668
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$9711
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1276
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1507
Price Category D	+$1739
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1739
Price Category E	+$1971
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1971
Price Category F	+$2203
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2203

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Corner Sofa with Attached Settee

continued

Price Category G	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2666
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$4845
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3013
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3361
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3708
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4172
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4635
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$9850
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5099
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$10429
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$17150
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$18425
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$22248
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$24798
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$26073
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$20064
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2025
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For quilted (Q-)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1090
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1090
Price Category 3	+$1368
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1368
Price Category 4	+$1669
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1669
Price Category 5	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3199
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$3964
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$6072
Price Category 9	+$7533
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$7533
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$8668
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$9711
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1276
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1507
Price Category D	+$1739
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1739
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1971
Price Category F	+$2203
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2203
Price Category G	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2434
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2666
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$4845
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3013
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3361
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3708
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4172
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$4635
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$9850
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5099
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$10429
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$17150
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$18425
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$22248
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$20064
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2025
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

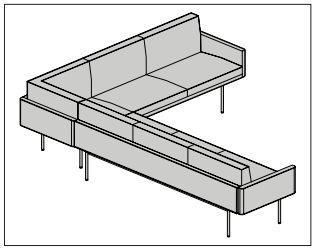
Step 5. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$1342
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$1342

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Component Lounge™ ST3MN
Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa ST3MQ



Product Information

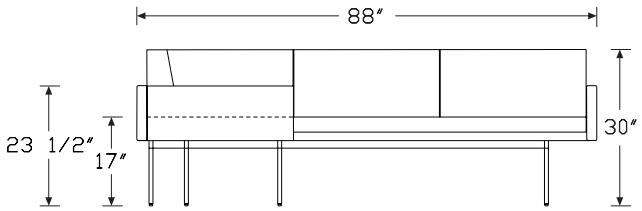
Description

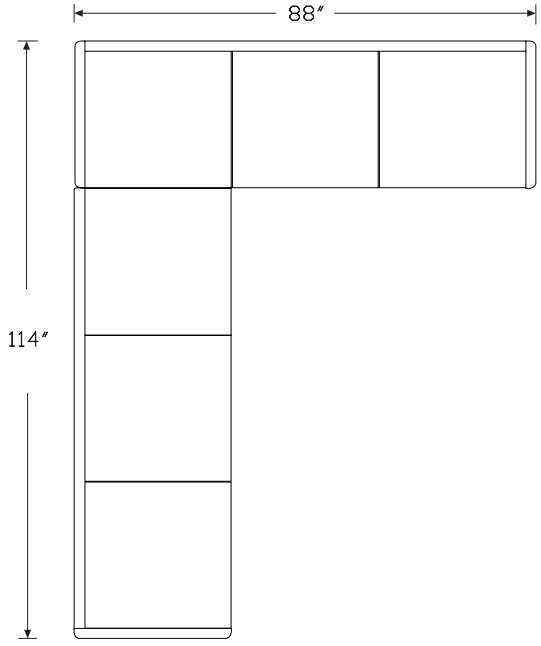
This corner sofa with attached sofa has a foam and Dacron® seat with a painted or plated steel base.

Notes

COM/COL requires 28½ yards/513 square feet.

Dimensions





Shown above - Corner sofa left, sofa right (R)

Specification Information

Step 1.

ST3M A

Step 2. Upholstery Type

N- not quilted A

Q- quilted A

Step 3. Sofa Position

L corner sofa right, sofa left A

R corner sofa left, sofa right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

ST3MN-	**L**	$13318
	R	$13318
ST3MQ-	**L**	$13711
	R	$13711

Step 4. Upholstery

For quilted (Q-)	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1272
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1272
Price Category 3	+$1581
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1581
Price Category 4	+$1929
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1929
Price Category 5	+$2812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3696
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$4580
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$7017
Price Category 9	+$8704
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$8704
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$10016
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$11221
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1473
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1741
Price Category D	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2277
Price Category F	+$2545
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2545
Price Category G	+$2812

Tuxedo Component Lounge™
Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa

continued

Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2812
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3080
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$5598
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3482
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3884
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4285
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4821
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5356
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$11382
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5892
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$12051
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$19818
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$21496
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$25709
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$24068
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2340
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For not quilted (N-)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$1272
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$1272
Price Category 3	+$1581
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$1581
Price Category 4	+$1929
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1929
Price Category 5	+$2812
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$2812
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$3696
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$4580
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$7017
Price Category 9	+$8704
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$8704
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$10016
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$11221
Price Category (Geiger) A	+$1473
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$1741
Price Category D	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$2277
Price Category F	+$2545
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$2545
Price Category G	+$2812
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2812
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$3080
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$5598
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3482
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3884
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4285
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4821
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$5356
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$11382
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$5892
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$12051
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$19818
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$21496
Price Category (Geiger) V	+$25709
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$28931
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$30417
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$24068
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$2340
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

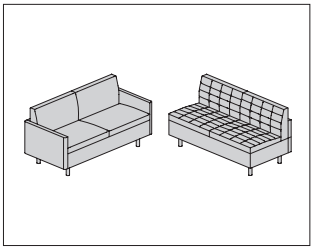
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$1342
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$1342

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Settee

SZ2AB
SZ2AL
SZ2AN
SZ2AR



Product Information

Description

This settee has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The settee is available without arms, or with arms on either the left or right side, or on both sides. Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

For arm on right (AR) configuration, settee connects to adjacent seat on the left.

For arm on left (AL) configuration, settee connects to adjacent seat on the right.

For arms on left and right (AB), settee connects to adjacent seat on left and right.

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SZ2ANN—8 yards—144 square feet

SZ2ANQ—8 yards—144 square feet

SZ2ABN—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet

SZ2ABQ—10 1/2 yards—189 square feet

SZ2ALN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

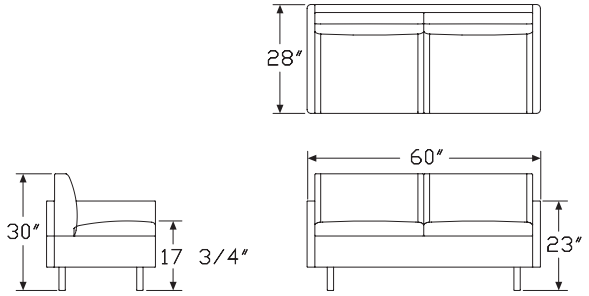
SZ2ALQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

SZ2ARN—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

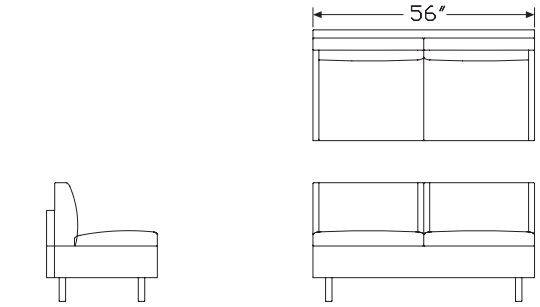
SZ2ARQ—9 1/4 yards—166 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

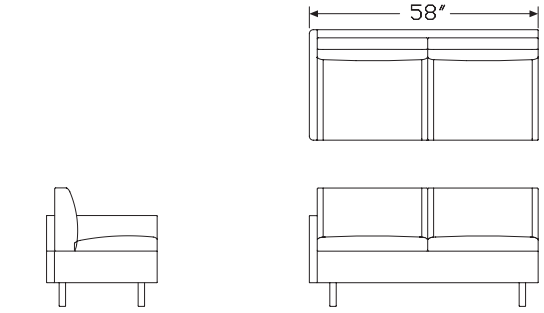
Dimensions



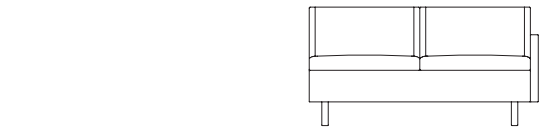
Settee



Connecting Settee - Armless



Connecting Settee - Arm Right



Connecting Settee - Arm Left

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ2 A

Step 2. Arms

AN	armless A
AB	arms on left and right A
AL	arm on left A
AR	arm on right A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ2AN	**N**	$3747
	Q	$4052
SZ2AB	**N**	$4598
	Q	$4899
SZ2AL	**N**	$4172
	Q	$4472
SZ2AR	**N**	$4172
	Q	$4472

Step 4. Fabric

For armless (AN) with not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3453
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$388
Price Category 2	+$388
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$487
Price Category 3	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$594
Price Category 4	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$866
Price Category 5	+$866
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1410
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2159
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2678
Price Category 9	+$2678
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3082
Price Category 11	+$3453
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$577
Price Category D	+$560
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$701
Price Category E	+$701
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$841
Price Category F	+$841
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1146
Price Category G	+$1146
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1426
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1723
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2316
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2613
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2909
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6098
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$576

For armless (AN) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3453
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$388
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$388
Price Category 3	+$487
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$487
Price Category 4	+$594
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$594
Price Category 5	+$866
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$866
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1138
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1410
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2159
Price Category 9	+$2678
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2678
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3082
Price Category 11	+$3453
Price Category D	+$560
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$577
Price Category F	+$841
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$841
Price Category G	+$1146
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1146
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1426
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1723
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2316
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2613
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2909
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$6098
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$576
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4532
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$509
Price Category 2	+$509
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$639
Price Category 3	+$639
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$779
Price Category 4	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1137
Price Category 5	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1493
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2834
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3516
Price Category 9	+$3516
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4045
Price Category 11	+$4532
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$758
Price Category D	+$735
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$920
Price Category E	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1104
Price Category F	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1504
Price Category G	+$1504
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1872
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2261
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3429
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3819
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8004
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$756

For arms on left and right (AB) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4532
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$509
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$509
Price Category 3	+$639
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$639
Price Category 4	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$779
Price Category 5	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1493
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2834
Price Category 9	+$3516
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3516
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4045
Price Category 11	+$4532
Price Category D	+$735
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$758
Price Category F	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1104
Price Category G	+$1504
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1504
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1872
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2261
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3429
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3819
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8004
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3097
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category 11	+$3993
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668
Price Category D	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$810
Price Category E	+$810
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category F	+$973
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1325
Price Category G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3993
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$449
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$449
Price Category 3	+$563
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$563
Price Category 4	+$686
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$686
Price Category 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1001
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1316
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1630
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2497
Price Category 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3097
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3564
Price Category 11	+$3993
Price Category D	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$668
Price Category F	+$973
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$973
Price Category G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1325
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1991
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2334
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$2677
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3020
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3363
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$7051
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$666
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

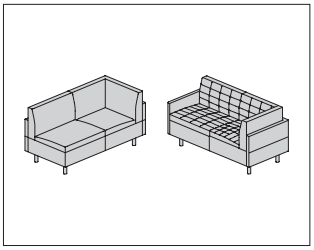
For armless (AN)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

SZ2CL
SZ2CR
SZ2ZL
SZ2ZR



Product Information

Description

This corner settee has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The settee is available with the corner on the left or right side and with or without an arm on the opposite side. Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

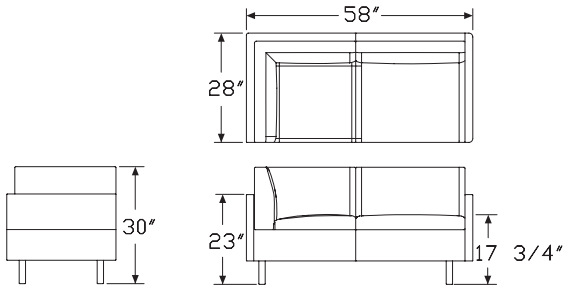
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

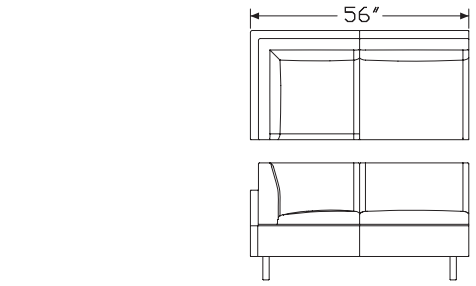
SZ2CRN—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2CRQ—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2CLN—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2CLQ—10½ yards—189 square feet
SZ2ZRN—11¾ yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZRQ—11¾ yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZLN—11¾ yards—212 square feet
SZ2ZLQ—11¾ yards—212 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

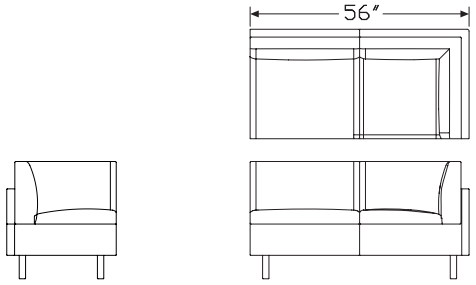
Dimensions



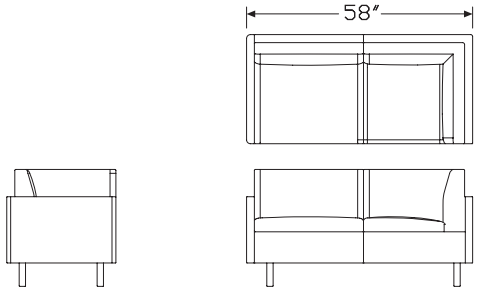
Corner Settee with Arm - Right



Corner Settee - Right



Corner Settee - Left



Corner Settee with Arm - Left

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ2 A

Step 2. Arms

CL corner left A
CR corner right A
ZL corner on left with arm on right A
ZR corner on right with arm on left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N not quilted A
Q quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ2CL	**N**	$4724
	Q	$5084
SZ2CR	**N**	$4724
	Q	$5084
SZ2ZL	**N**	$5144
	Q	$5504
SZ2ZR	**N**	$5144
	Q	$5504

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4532
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$509
Price Category 2	+$509
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$639
Price Category 3	+$639
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$779
Price Category 4	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1137
Price Category 5	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1493
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2834
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3516
Price Category 9	+$3516
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4045
Price Category 11	+$4532
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$758
Price Category D	+$735
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$920
Price Category E	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1104
Price Category F	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1504
Price Category G	+$1504
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1872
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2261
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$2651
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3429
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3819
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8004
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$756

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4532
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$509
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$509
Price Category 3	+$639
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$639
Price Category 4	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$779
Price Category 5	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1493
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1850
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2834
Price Category 9	+$3516
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3516
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4045
Price Category 11	+$4532
Price Category D	+$735
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$758
Price Category F	+$1104
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1104
Price Category G	+$1504
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1504
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1872
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2261
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3040
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3429
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$3819
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$8004
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee

continued

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

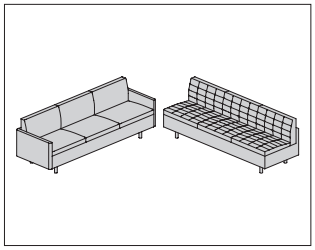
Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For corner left (CL) or corner right (CR)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

For corner on left with arm on right (ZL) or corner on right with arm on left (ZR)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Sofa

SZ3AB
SZ3AL
SZ3AN
SZ3AR



Product Information

Description

This sofa has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The sofa is available without arms, or with arms on either the left or right side, or on both sides. Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

For arm on right (AR) configuration, sofa connects to adjacent seat on the left.

For arm on left (AL) configuration, sofa connects to adjacent seat on the right.

For arms on left and right (AB), sofa connects to adjacent seat on left and right.

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

SZ3ANN—11 1/2 yards—207 square feet

SZ3ANQ—11 1/2 yards—207 square feet

SZ3ABN—14 yards—252 square feet

SZ3ABQ—14 yards—252 square feet

SZ3ALN—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

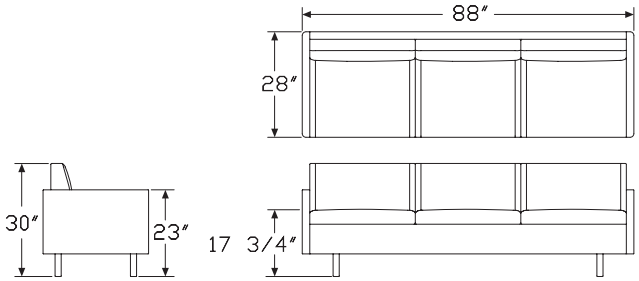
SZ3ALQ—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

SZ3ARN—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

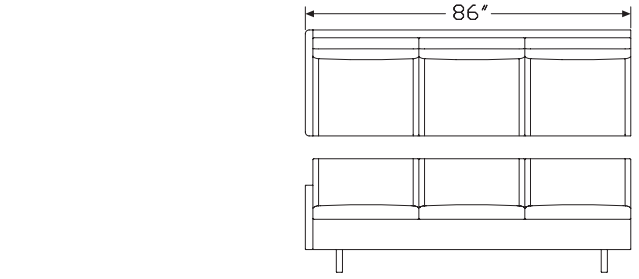
SZ3ARQ—12 3/4 yards—229 1/2 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

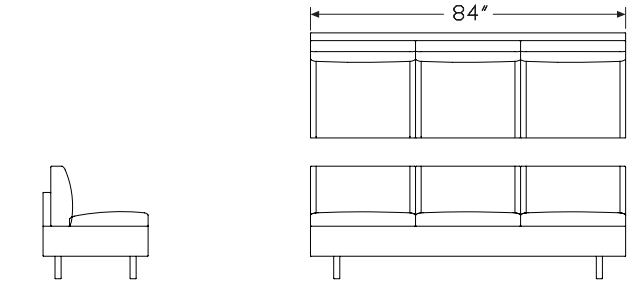
Dimensions



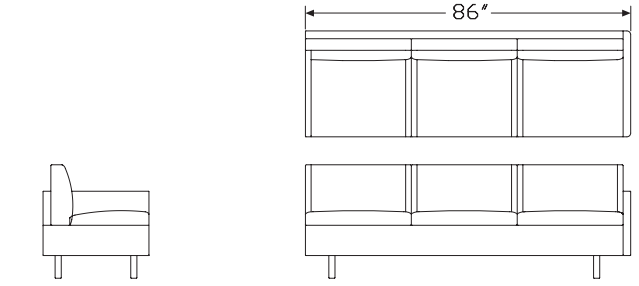
Sofa



Connecting Sofa - Arm Right



Connecting Sofa - Armless



Connecting Sofa - Arm Left

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ3 [A]

Step 2. Arms

AN	armless [A]
AB	arms on left and right [A]
AL	arm on left [A]
AR	arm on right [A]

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted [A]
Q	quilted [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ3AN	**N**	$5188
	Q	$5766
SZ3AB	**N**	$6154
	Q	$6608
SZ3AL	**N**	$5734
	Q	$6181
SZ3AR	**N**	$5734
	Q	$6181

Step 4. Fabric

For armless (AN) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4964
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$828
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$558
Price Category 2	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$700
Price Category 3	+$700
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$853
Price Category 4	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1245
Price Category 5	+$1245
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1635
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2027
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3104
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3851
Price Category 9	+$3851
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4431
Price Category 11	+$4964
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$830
Price Category D	+$805
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1008
Price Category E	+$1008
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1209
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1647
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2050
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2477
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3329
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3756
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4182

For armless (AN) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4964
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$558
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$558
Price Category 3	+$700
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$700
Price Category 4	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$853
Price Category 5	+$1245
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1245
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1635
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2027
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3104
Price Category 9	+$3851
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3851
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4431
Price Category 11	+$4964
Price Category D	+$805
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$830
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1209
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1647
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2050
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2477
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3329
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$3756
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4182
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$828
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6042
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$1008
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$678
Price Category 2	+$678
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$851
Price Category 3	+$851
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1039
Price Category 4	+$1039
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1515
Price Category 5	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1990
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2466
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3779
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4687
Price Category 9	+$4687
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5394
Price Category 11	+$6042
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1010
Price Category D	+$980
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1226
Price Category E	+$1226
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1471
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2005
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2495
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4053
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4572
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5091

Tuxedo Classic Sofa *continued*

For arms on left and right (AB) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6042
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$678
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$678
Price Category 3	+$851
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$851
Price Category 4	+$1039
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1039
Price Category 5	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1990
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2466
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3779
Price Category 9	+$4687
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4687
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5394
Price Category 11	+$6042
Price Category D	+$980
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1010
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1471
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2005
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2495
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3014
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3533
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4053
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4572
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5091
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1008
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with not quilted (N)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5503
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$918
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$617
Price Category 2	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$775
Price Category 3	+$775
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$946
Price Category 4	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1380
Price Category 5	+$1380
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1813
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2246
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3442
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4269
Price Category 9	+$4269
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4913
Price Category 11	+$5503
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$920
Price Category D	+$893
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1117
Price Category E	+$1117
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1341
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1826
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2273
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2745
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3691
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4164
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4637

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR) with quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5503
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$617
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$617
Price Category 3	+$775
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$775
Price Category 4	+$946
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$946
Price Category 5	+$1380
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1380
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1813
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2246
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3442
Price Category 9	+$4269
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4269
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4913
Price Category 11	+$5503
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$920
Price Category E	+$1117
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1341
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1826
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2273
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2745
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$3691
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4164
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$4637
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$918
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

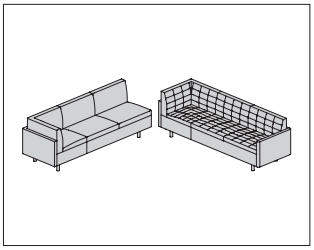
For armless (AN)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

For arms on left and right (AB)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

For arm on left (AL) or arm on right (AR)		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa

SZ3CL
SZ3CR
SZ3ZL
SZ3ZR



Product Information

Description

This corner sofa has solid wood legs with cushions made of polyfoam and DACRON®. Cushions are quilted or not quilted. The sofa is available with the corner on the left or right side and with or without an arm on the opposite side. Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Handedness is determined from a seated position.

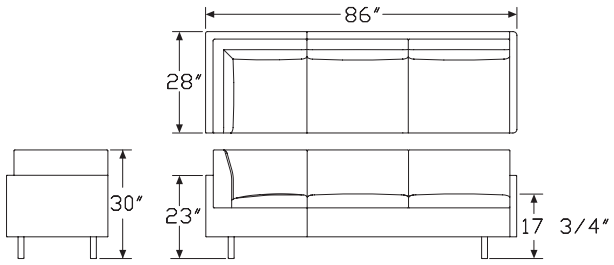
Customer's Own Material (COM)/Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires the following:

Type—COM—COL

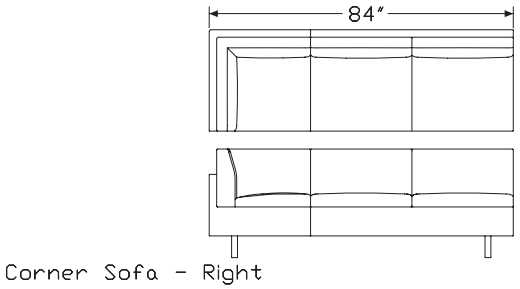
SZ3CRN—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3CRQ—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3CLN—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3CLQ—14½ yards—261 square feet
SZ3ZRN—15¾ yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZRQ—15¾ yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZLN—15¾ yards—284 square feet
SZ3ZLQ—15¾ yards—284 square feet

See Order Information in Appendices for more information.

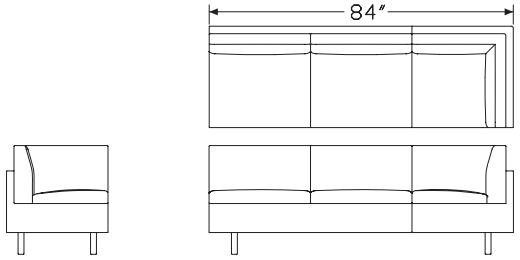
Dimensions



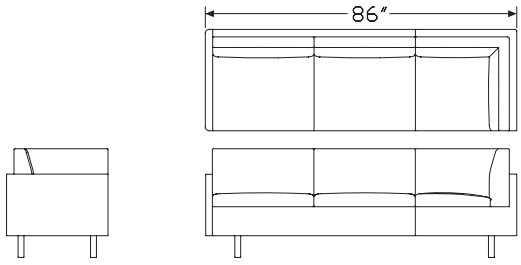
Corner Sofa with Arm - Right



Corner Sofa - Right



Corner Sofa - Left



Corner Sofa with Arm - Left

Specification Information

Step 1.

SZ3 A

Step 2. Arms

CL	corner left A
CR	corner right A
ZL	corner on left with arm on right A
ZR	corner on right with arm on left A

Step 3. Upholstery Type

N	not quilted A
Q	quilted A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

SZ3CL	**N**	$6236
	Q	$6749
SZ3CR	**N**	$6236
	Q	$6749
SZ3ZL	**N**	$6651
	Q	$7170
SZ3ZR	**N**	$6651
	Q	$7170

Step 4. Fabric

For not quilted (N)

Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6259
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$703
Price Category 2	+$703
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$882
Price Category 3	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1076
Price Category 4	+$1076
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1569
Price Category 5	+$1569
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2062
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2555
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3913
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4855
Price Category 9	+$4855
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5586
Price Category 11	+$6259
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1046
Price Category D	+$1015
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1270
Price Category E	+$1270
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1524
Price Category F	+$1524
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2077
Price Category G	+$2077
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2585
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3122
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$3660
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4198
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4735
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5273
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11052
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$1044

For quilted (Q)	
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$6259
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$703
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$703
Price Category 3	+$882
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$882
Price Category 4	+$1076
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$1076
Price Category 5	+$1569
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1569
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$2062
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2555
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3913
Price Category 9	+$4855
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4855
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$5586
Price Category 11	+$6259
Price Category D	+$1015
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$1046
Price Category F	+$1524
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1524
Price Category G	+$2077
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$2077
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$2585
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$3122
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$4198
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$4735
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$5273
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$11052
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$1044
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

Matte Finishes		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

99W recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A] +$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

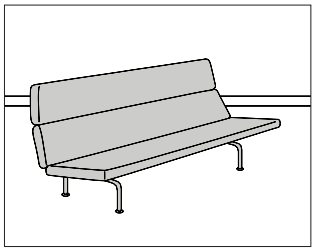
For corner left (CL) or corner right (CR)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A] +$0

For corner on left with arm on right (ZL) or corner on right with arm on left (ZR)

NOCAL no cal-133 required [A] +$0

Eames® Sofa Compact 473



Product Information

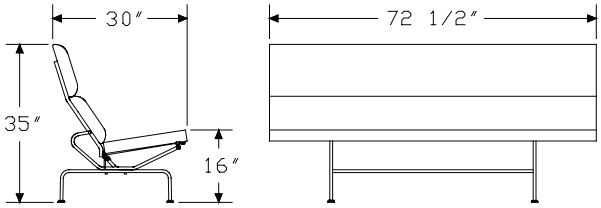
Description

This sofa has 2 1/2"-thick upholstered foam cushions supported by a black enameled frame. It has polished chrome-plated legs and stainless steel glides. All fabrics are railroaded.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

473 A	$6720

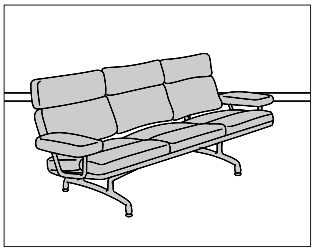
Step 2. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$100
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$100
Price Category 3	+$139
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$139
Price Category 4	+$260
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$260
Price Category 5	+$424
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$539
Price Category 6	+$608
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$730
Price Category 7	+$773
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$997
Price Category 8	+$1620
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1620
Price Category 9	+$587
Price Category 10	+$1941
Price Category B	+$168
Price Category C	+$251
Price Category D	+$334
Price Category E	+$418
Price Category F	+$547
Price Category G	+$710
Price Category H	+$864
Price Category I	+$1015
Price Category J	+$1167
Price Category K	+$1318
Price Category L	+$1470
Price Category M	+$1621
Price Category N	+$1773
Price Category O	+$1924
Price Category P	+$2076
Price Category Q	+$2235
Price Category R	+$3631
Price Category S	+$2568
Price Category X	+$4940
Price Category Y	+$5202
Price Category Z	+$3180

Eames® Sofa

ES108
ES110



Product Information

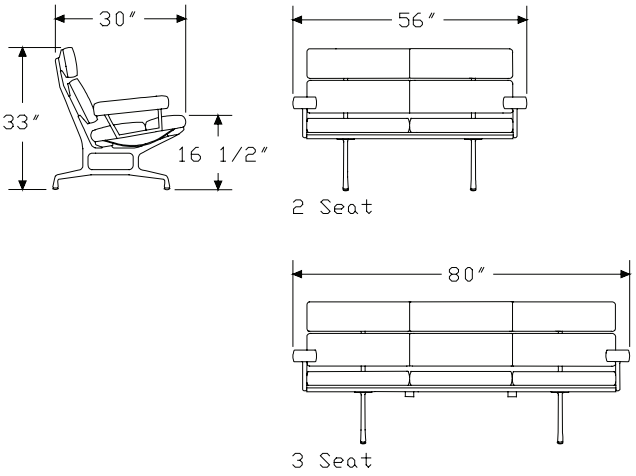
Description

This sofa has 2″-thick upholstered foam cushions and a polished chrome-plated frame with nylon glides. The back panels are hand-finished solid walnut or solid teak.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 4½ yards for 2-seat sofa and 6½ yards for 3-seat sofa. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 100 square feet for 2-seat sofa and 125 square feet for 3-seat sofa. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ES1 A

Step 2. Number of Seats

08	3 seats A	
10	2 seats A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ES108	$13557
ES110	$12359

Step 3. Back Finish

For 3 seats (08)

5Q	oiled walnut A	+$0
OT	teak A	+$775

For 2 seats (10)

5Q	oiled walnut A	+$0
OT	teak A	+$725

Step 4. Base Finish

CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

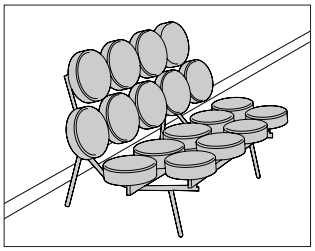
For 3 seats (08)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$343
Price Category 5	+$574
Price Category 7	+$627
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$627
Price Category 8	+$1014
Price Category 9	+$1660
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1360
Price Category 10M	+$2931
Price Category 11	+$2323
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2323
Price Category C	+$302
Price Category E	+$462
Price Category F	+$597
Price Category G	+$776
Price Category H	+$943
Price Category I	+$1108
Price Category J	+$1274
Price Category K	+$1439
Price Category L	+$1604
Price Category M	+$1770
Price Category N	+$1935
Price Category O	+$2100
Price Category P	+$2266
Price Category Q	+$2439
Price Category R	+$3790
Price Category S	+$2803
Price Category V	+$6084
Price Category Z	+$4128

For 2 seats (10)

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$281
Price Category 5	+$507
Price Category 7	+$532
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$532
Price Category 8	+$810
Price Category 9	+$1310
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1480
Price Category 10M	+$2345
Price Category 11	+$1781
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1781
Price Category C	+$292
Price Category E	+$462
Price Category F	+$597
Price Category G	+$706
Price Category H	+$943
Price Category I	+$1108
Price Category J	+$1274
Price Category K	+$1439
Price Category L	+$1604
Price Category M	+$1770
Price Category N	+$1935
Price Category O	+$2100
Price Category P	+$2266
Price Category Q	+$2439
Price Category R	+$2602
Price Category S	+$2803
Price Category V	+$4056
Price Category Z	+$6361

Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa 5670



Product Information

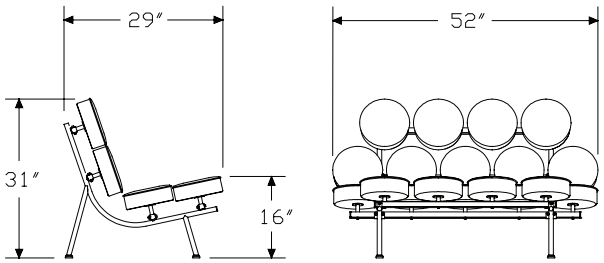
Description

This upholstered sofa has 18 circular cushions on the back and seat, a brushed-finish tubular-steel frame, and black-satin-finish legs.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 3¾ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 62 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5670 A	$6482

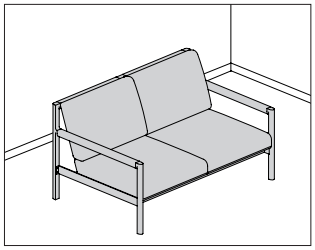
Step 2. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$0
Price Category 7 A	+$1030
Price Category 9	+$1442
Price Category 11	+$1587
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1587

Brabo Settee

SVV5A
SVV5W



Product Information

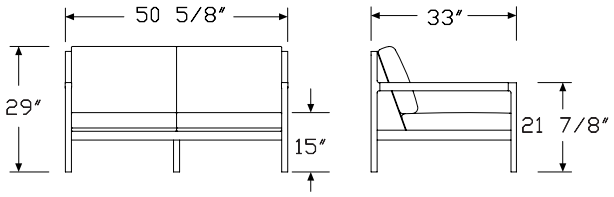
Description

This settee has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 4 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 72 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 54 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV5 A

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV5A	$5472
SVV5W	$5712

Step 3. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For ash (A)		
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For ash (A)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
For ash (A)		
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen		
For walnut (W)		
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$194
Price Category 3	+$244
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$244
Price Category 4	+$297
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$297
Price Category 5	+$194
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$433
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$569
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$705
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1080
Price Category 9	+$1339
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1339
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1541
Price Category 11	+$1727
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1727

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$219
Price Category D	+$289
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$289
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$573
Price Category F	+$421
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$421
Price Category G	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$573
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$713
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$862
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1010
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1158
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1307
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$1455
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$1603
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$1751
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$1896
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$2188
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$3049
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$3276
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$3502
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$3729
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$4409
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$4635
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$4864
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$216
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

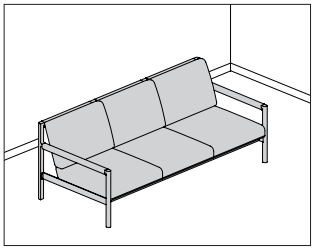
Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1295
Price Category 11	+$1295

Step 6. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Brabo Sofa

SVV6A
SVV6W



Product Information

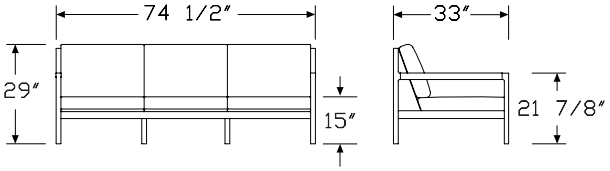
Description

This sofa has a solid ash or solid walnut frame with steel-plated metal, leather sling and arm wrap, and upholstered foam cushions.

Notes

Customers Own Material (COM) requires 6 yards for the back and seat cushions. Customers Own Leather (COL) requires 108 square feet for the back and seat cushions, and an additional 81 square feet for the sling and arm wrap. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SVV6 [A]

Step 2. Frame Finish

A	ash [A]
W	walnut [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SVV6A	$7323
SVV6W	$7634

Step 3. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For walnut (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Matte Wood Finishes

For walnut (W)

GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Seat/Back Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$291
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$291
Price Category 3	+$365
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$365
Price Category 4	+$445
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$445
Price Category 5	+$433
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$649
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1057
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1620
Price Category 9	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2312
Price Category 11	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2590
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$328
Price Category D	+$433

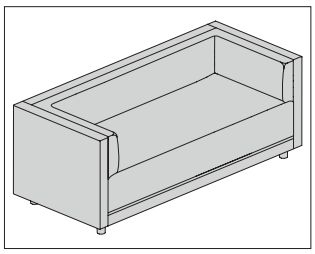
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$433
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$526
Price Category F	+$631
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$631
Price Category G	+$860
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$860
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1070
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1292
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1515
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1737
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1960
Price Category (Geiger) M	+$2182
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2405
Price Category (Geiger) O	+$2627
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2843
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$3282
Price Category (Geiger) R	+$4574
Price Category (Geiger) S	+$4914
Price Category (Geiger) T	+$5253
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$5593
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$6613
Price Category (Geiger) Y	+$6953
Price Category (Geiger) Z	+$7296
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$324
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

Step 5. Sling/Arm Leather	
Price Category 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1943
Price Category 11	+$1943

Step 6. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required [A]	+$0

Rolled Arm Sofa SBRA-



Product Information

Description

This sofa is made of plywood with Dacron® on the seat and back. The arms consist of Dacron and polyfoam. The legs are solid ash or walnut.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) require the following. See Order Information in Appendices for additional information.

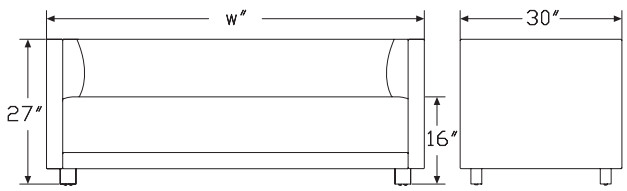
Width—COM—COL

72″—9 yards—162 square feet

84″—11 yards—198 square feet

96″—12½ yards—225 square feet

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SBRA A

Step 2. Size

-72	72″ wide	A
-84	84″ wide	A
-96	96″ wide	A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SBRA-72	$5445
SBRA-84	$5696
SBRA-96	$6149

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

932	sundance anigre	A	+$0
933	caramel anigre	A	+$0
934	henna anigre	A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple	A	+$0
943	caramel cherry	A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry	A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele	A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen	A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen	A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen	A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen	A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen	A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen	A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen	A	+$0
972	sundance walnut	A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen	A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood	A	+$0
991	champagne ash	A	+$0
998	ebony ash	A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash	A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood	A	+$0
99T	recograin teak	A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen	A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen	A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen	A	+$0
ED	aged cherry	A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut	A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen	A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen	A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry	A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

For 72" wide (–72)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$436
Price Category 2	+$436
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$547
Price Category 3	+$547
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$668
Price Category 4	+$779
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$974
Price Category 5	+$974
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1280
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1586
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2429
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3013
Price Category 9	+$3013
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$3467
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3885
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$495
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$812
Price Category D	+$812
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$920
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1028
Price Category F	+$1028
Price Category G	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1137
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1245
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$1938
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1406
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1569
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1731
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2163
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2380
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$4610
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$8390
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$9919
Price Category (Geiger) COL [A]	+$648
Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0

For 84" wide (–84)	
Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$533
Price Category 2	+$533
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$669
Price Category 3	+$669
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$816
Price Category 4	+$853
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1190
Price Category 5	+$1190
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1564
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1938
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2969
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$3683
Price Category 9	+$3683
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4238
Price Category 10	+$4246
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$4748

Price Category (Geiger) C	+$605
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$889
Price Category D	+$889
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1008
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1126
Price Category F	+$1126
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1245
Price Category G	+$1245
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1363
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2368
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1540
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1719
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$1896
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2369
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2606
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5047
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$10254
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$12124
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$792
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

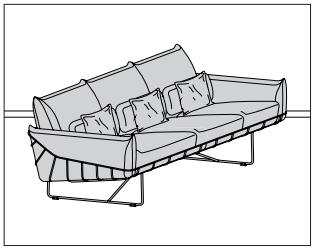
For 96" wide (–96)

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$606
Price Category 2	+$606
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$761
Price Category 3	+$761
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$927
Price Category 4	+$927
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1353
Price Category 5	+$1353
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1777
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$2203
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$3374
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$4185
Price Category 9	+$4185
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$4816
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$5396
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$688
Price Category (Geiger) D	+$967
Price Category D	+$967
Price Category (Geiger) E	+$1095
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$1224
Price Category F	+$1224
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1353
Price Category G	+$1353
Price Category (Geiger) H	+$1482
Price Category (Geiger) I	+$2692
Price Category (Geiger) J	+$1674
Price Category (Geiger) K	+$1868
Price Category (Geiger) L	+$2060
Price Category (Geiger) N	+$2575
Price Category (Geiger) P	+$2833
Price Category (Geiger) Q	+$5485
Price Category (Geiger) U	+$11653
Price Category (Geiger) X	+$13777
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$900
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL no cal-133 required A	+$0

Wireframe™ Sofa BK110



Product Information

Description

This sofa has contoured cushions on a separate wire frame structure, featuring SuperSeat™ technology. It is available in 2-seat or 3-seat configuration. Lumbar and throw pillows included.

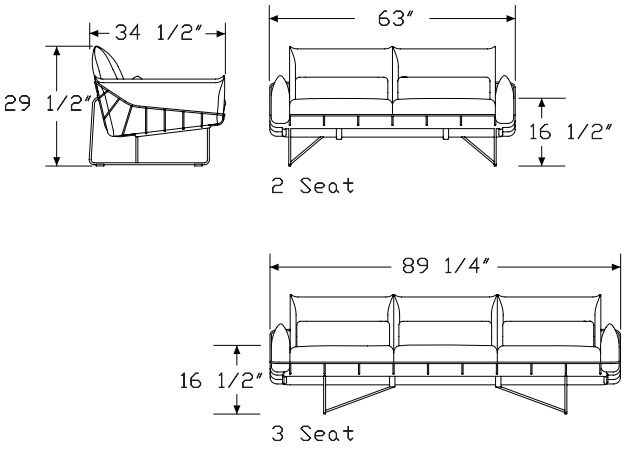
Notes

Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

COM/COL requires 11 yards/198 square feet per 2-seat sofa, and 14 yards/252 square feet per 3-seat sofa.

Lumbar and throw pillows are shipped in same material specified for chair cushions.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BK1 A

Step 2. Size

1002	2-seat sofa A	
1003	3-seat sofa A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

BK11002	$6353
BK11003	$7726

Step 3. Frame Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Fabric

For 2-seat sofa (1002)

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$206
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$206
Price Category 3	+$309
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$309
Price Category 4	+$515
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$515
Price Category 5	+$721
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$721
Price Category 6	+$979
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$979
Price Category 7	+$1288
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1288
Price Category 8	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1648
Price Category 9	+$2009
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2009
Price Category 10	+$2421
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2421
Price Category 11	+$2781
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2781
Price Category B	+$282
Price Category C	+$472
Price Category D	+$647
Price Category E	+$782
Price Category F	+$1010
Price Category G	+$1312
Price Category H	+$1595

Price Category I	+$1875
Price Category J	+$2155
Price Category K	+$2435
Price Category L	+$2715
Price Category M	+$2995
Price Category N	+$3275
Price Category O	+$3555
Price Category P	+$3834
Price Category Q	+$4128
Price Category R	+$5868
Price Category S	+$4744
Price Category T	+$5052
Price Category U	+$5360
Price Category X	+$7985
Price Category Y	+$8408
Price Category Z	+$4256

For 3-seat sofa (1003)

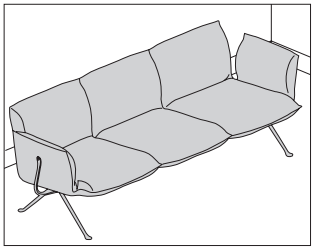
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$258
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$258
Price Category 3	+$361
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$361
Price Category 4	+$618
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$618
Price Category 5	+$876
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$876
Price Category 6	+$1133
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$1133
Price Category 7	+$1545
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1545
Price Category 8	+$1648
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$2009
Price Category 9	+$2421
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2421
Price Category 10	+$2884
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2884
Price Category 11	+$3348
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$3348
Price Category B	+$359
Price Category C	+$601
Price Category D	+$823
Price Category E	+$995
Price Category F	+$1286
Price Category G	+$1670
Price Category H	+$2031
Price Category I	+$2387
Price Category J	+$2743
Price Category K	+$3099
Price Category L	+$3455
Price Category M	+$3812
Price Category N	+$4168
Price Category O	+$4524
Price Category P	+$4880
Price Category Q	+$5254
Price Category R	+$7469
Price Category S	+$6038
Price Category T	+$6430
Price Category U	+$6822
Price Category X	+$10163
Price Category Y	+$10702
Price Category Z	+$5472

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

NOCAL	not fire retardant [A]	+$0
133	fire retardant [A]	+$488

Officina Sofa

SD224
SD225

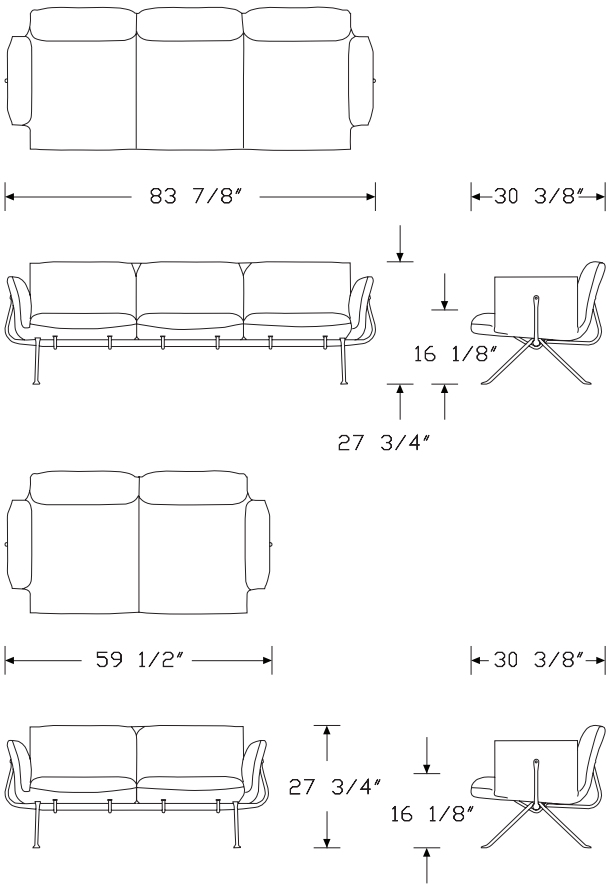


Product Information

Description

This sofa has a wrought iron frame available in galvanized or painted grey anthracite finish. Seat and back are upholstered. Ships assembled.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SD22 A

Step 2. Configuration

4X	2-seat sofa A	
5X	3-seat sofa A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SD224X	$4455
SD225X	$6381

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

Step 4. Upholstery

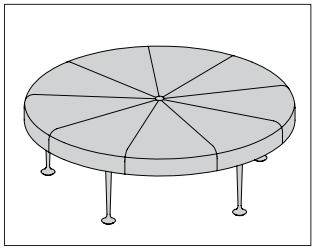
For 2-seat sofa (4X)

Price Category I	+$600
Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$600

For 3-seat sofa (5X)

Price Category I	+$900
Price Category (Magis) 1	+$0
Price Category (Magis) 2	+$900

Girard Color Wheel Ottoman 66332

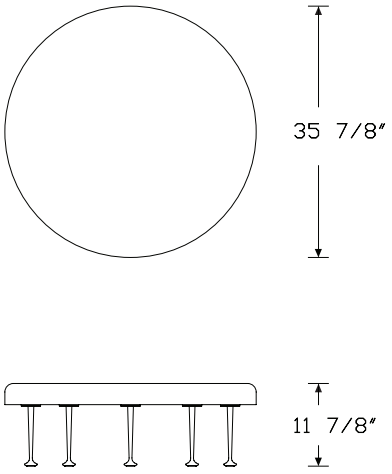


Product Information

Description

This ottoman is upholstered in either Jacobs Coat or a coordinated trio of Hallingdal colors. Legs are polished aluminum and have nonadjustable nylon glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

66332 A	$2439

Step 2. Base Finish

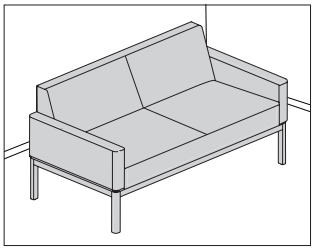
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 7	+$700
Price Category L	+$700

Wood Base Settee

TT2AA
TT2AW



Product Information

Description

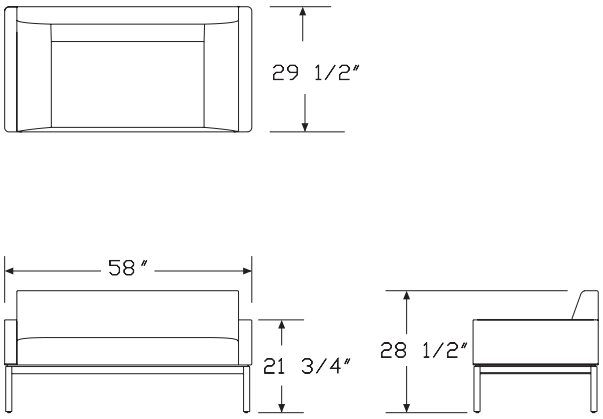
This settee has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant settee meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires $5^{1}/_{4}$ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires $94^{1}/_{2}$ square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TT2 A

Step 2. Arms

A arms A

Step 3. Wood Finish

A ash A

W walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TT2AA	$4189
TT2AW	$4418

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$206
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$206
Price Category 3	+$259
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$259
Price Category 4	+$316
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$316
Price Category 5	+$459
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$460
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$751
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$749
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1148
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$1759
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1423
Price Category 11	+$1835
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1835
Price Category D	+$384
Price Category F	+$557
Price Category (Geiger) F	+$557
Price Category G	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$756
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$306
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 5. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

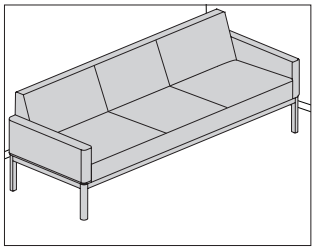
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Wood Base Sofa

TT3AA
TT3AW



Product Information

Description

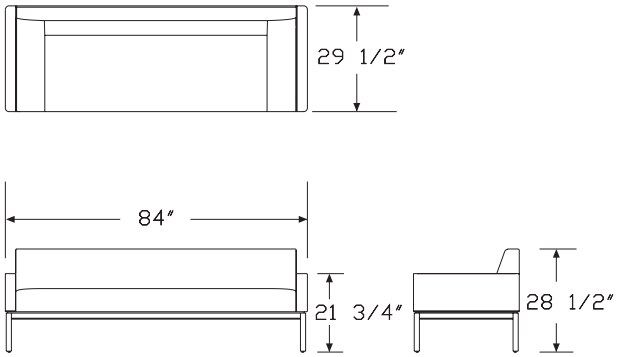
This sofa has a polyurethane foam and Dacron® seat with a solid wood base. Base comes in ash or walnut.

Notes

Fire retardant sofa meets CAL 133 requirements.

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires $7^{1}/_{4}$ yards. Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires $130^{1}/_{2}$ square feet. See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TT3 A

Step 2. Arms

A arms A

Step 3. Wood Finish

A ash A
W walnut A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

TT3AA	$5117
TT3AW	$5467

Step 4. Upholstery

Price Category (Geiger) 1	+$0
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$279
Price Category (Geiger) 2	+$279
Price Category 3	+$350
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$350
Price Category 4	+$427
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$427
Price Category 5	+$623
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$623
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$818
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1013
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1553
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$2429
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$2216
Price Category 11	+$2482
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$2482
Price Category D	+$530
Price Category F	+$605
Price Category G	+$1044
Price Category (Geiger) G	+$1044
Price Category (Geiger) COL A	+$414
Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0

Step 5. Leg Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$o
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$o
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

For walnut (W)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

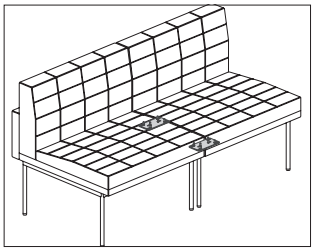
Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
66G	recograin wenge A	+$0
69G	recograin wenge A	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)		
For walnut (W)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Step 6. Fire Retardancy		
NOCAL	no cal-133 required A	+$0

Tuxedo Ganging Plate STGP

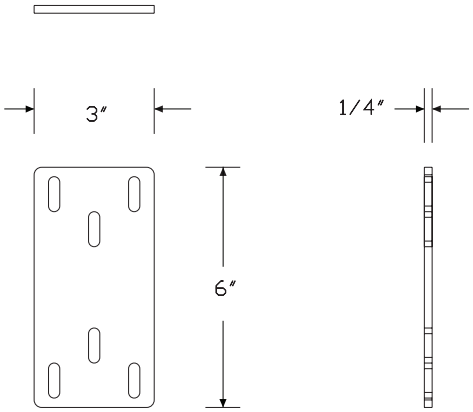


Product Information

Description

This ganging plate kit includes 2 metal plates and attachment hardware.

Dimensions

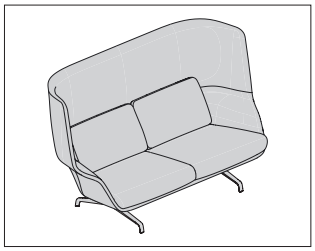


Specification Information

Step 1.

STGP A $88

Striad High Back Sofa CCL60



Product Information

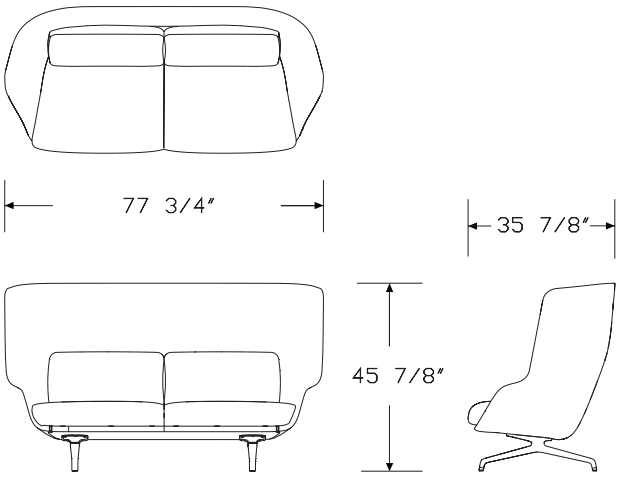
Description

This high back sofa has a choice of 4-leg or wire base. Outer shell provides rigidity and support. Sofa comes with 2 back cushions and 2 seat cushions (attached). Cushions are constructed with dual-density foam.

Notes

Customer's Own Material (COM) requires 14 yards (8 for shell, 6 for cushions). See Order Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL600 A

Step 2. Configuration

2	2.5 seat sofa A

Step 3. Base Type

4	four leg A
W	wire A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		4	**W**
CCL600	**2**	$7038	7220

Step 4. Base Finish

For four leg (4)

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

For wire (W)

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

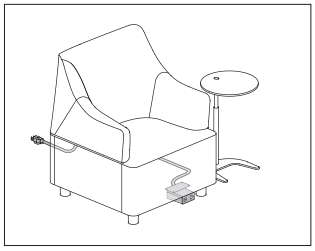
Striad High Back Sofa *continued*

Step 5. Shell Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$71
Price Category 3	+$138
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$138
Price Category 4	+$263
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$263
Price Category 5	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$441
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$619
Price Category 7	+$832
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$832
Price Category 8	+$1093
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$1093
Price Category 9	+$1371
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1649
Price Category 11	+$1927
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1927
Price Category B	+$242
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$330
Price Category D	+$417
Price Category G	+$844
Price Category H	+$1026
Price Category I	+$1205
Price Category J	+$1385
Price Category R	+$10682

Step 6. Cushion Upholstery	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$53
Price Category 3	+$104
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$104
Price Category 4	+$197
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$197
Price Category 5	+$331
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$331
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$465
Price Category 7	+$624
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$624
Price Category 8	+$820
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$820
Price Category 9	+$1028
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1237
Price Category 11	+$1445
Price Category (Geiger) 11	+$1445
Price Category B	+$181
Price Category (Geiger) C	+$248
Price Category D	+$313
Price Category G	+$633
Price Category H	+$769
Price Category I	+$904
Price Category J	+$1039

Step 7. Fire Retardancy		
NFR	not fire retardant A	+$0

Single Power Unit/Housing PX501.



Product Information

Description

This electrical distributor plugs directly into floor, wall, or ceiling drop outlets. Each module configuration presents the same visual appearance. Cable clips and attachment hardware included. Product is UL listed.

Notes

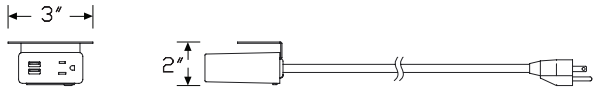
Cable clips for cord management are intended for a one-time installation.

Clamp versions can be reoriented in the field by a technician.

USB ports provide a combined 20 watts of power to charge most devices and tablets at full speed. USB-C port provides 15 watts of power and USB-A port provides 10 watts of power individually. If using both USB-C and USB-A ports, USB-C remains at 15 watts and USB-A drops to 5 watts.

Cord color is predetermined. For white (91) finish cords will be white. For graphite (G1) finish cords will be black.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PX501. A

Step 2. Power Type

J	1 simplex receptacles, 2 powered USB A A
L	1 simplex receptacle, 2 powered USB A/C Combo A
K	2 simplex receptacles A

Step 3. Cord/Conduit Length

03	3′ cord/conduit A
06	6′ cord/conduit A
10	10′ cord/conduit A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

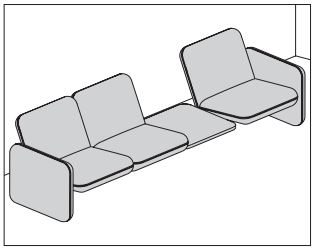
		03	06	10
PX501.	**J**	$293	293	293
	L	$293	293	293
	K	$165	165	165

Step 4. Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table

MG123
MG124
MG125
MG126



Product Information

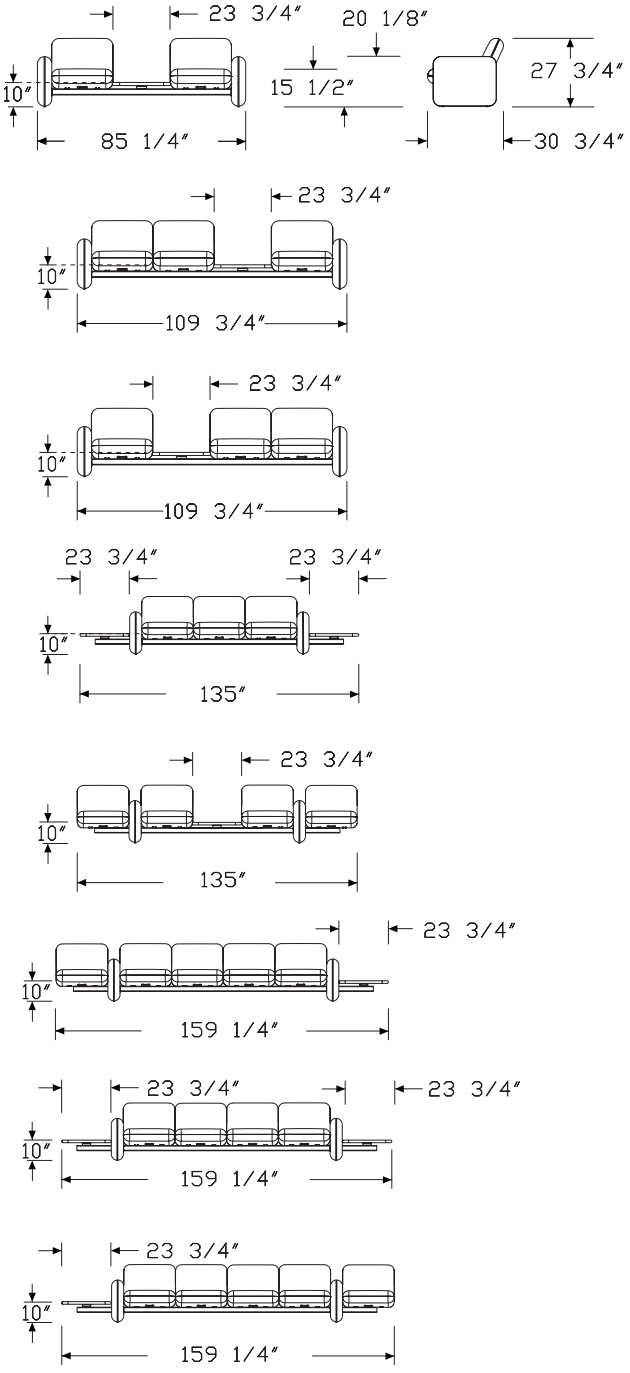
Description

This modular sofa has upholstered molded-foam seat, back and arms attached to a steel beam with 1 or 2 tables in several configurations. Arms are outboard on sofas with 3 or 4 seats and tables and inboard of the end positions on sofas with 5 or 6 seats and tables.

Notes

Specify left and right from a seated viewpoint.

Dimensions



Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

MG12 A

Step 2. Seats, Tables

3T	one seat left, table middle, one seat right A
4L	two seat left, table, one seat right A
4R	two seats right, table, one seat left A
5M	one table left, three seats, one table right A
5T	two seats right, table middle, two seats left A
6L	five seats left, table right A
6M	one table left, four seats, one table right A
6R	five seats right, table left A

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

NFR	not fire retardant A
CRB	Crib 5 compliant A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

MG123T	**NFR**	$4004
	CRB	$4004
MG124L	**NFR**	$4940
	CRB	$4940
MG124R	**NFR**	$4940
	CRB	$4940
MG125M	**NFR**	$5772
	CRB	$5772
MG125T	**NFR**	$5616
	CRB	$5616
MG126L	**NFR**	$6552
	CRB	$6552
MG126M	**NFR**	$6656
	CRB	$6656
MG126R	**NFR**	$6552
	CRB	$6552

Step 4. Upholstery

For one seat left, table middle, one seat right (3T) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$67
Price Category 4	+$299
Price Category 5	+$514
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$514
Price Category 7	+$985
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$985
Price Category 12	+$2641

For two seat left, table, one seat right (4L) or two seats right, table, one seat left (4R) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category 4	+$399
Price Category 5	+$685
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$685
Price Category 7	+$1313
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1313
Price Category 12	+$3521

For two seats right, table middle, two seats left (5T) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$111
Price Category 4	+$498
Price Category 5	+$857
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$857
Price Category 7	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1641
Price Category 12	+$4401

For one table left, three seats, one table right (5M) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM A	+$0
Price Category 2	+$89
Price Category 4	+$399
Price Category 5	+$685
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$685
Price Category 7	+$1313
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1313
Price Category 12	+$3521

For five seats left, table right (6L) or five seats right, table left (6R) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$134
Price Category 4	+$598
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281

For one table left, four seats, one table right (6M) with not fire retardant (NFR)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 2	+$111
Price Category 4	+$498
Price Category 5	+$857
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$857
Price Category 7	+$1641
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$1641
Price Category 12	+$4401

For one seat left, table middle, one seat right (3T) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category 5	+$514
Price Category 7	+$985
Price Category 12	+$2641

For two seat left, table, one seat right (4L) or two seats right, table, one seat left (4R) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$685
Price Category 7	+$1313
Price Category 12	+$3521

For two seats right, table middle, two seats left (5T) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$857
Price Category 7	+$1641
Price Category 12	+$4401

For one table left, three seats, one table right (5M) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$685
Price Category 7	+$1313
Price Category 12	+$3521

For five seats left, table right (6L) or five seats right, table left (6R) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$1028
Price Category 7	+$1969
Price Category 12	+$5281

For one table left, four seats, one table right (6M) with Crib 5 compliant (CRB)

Price Category (Geiger) COM [A]	+$0
Price Category 5	+$857
Price Category 7	+$1641
Price Category 12	+$4401

Step 5. Tabletop Material

E	laminate top, exposed plywood edge [A]	+$100
L	laminate top, laminate edge [A]	+$0
S	solid wood top [A]	+$300
W	veneer top [A]	+$250

Step 6. Material

For veneer top (W)

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$0

For solid wood top (S)

A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
WHN	natural white oak [A]	+$0

For laminate top, laminate edge (L)

91	white, black bullnose edge [A]	+$0
BK	black, black bullnose edge [A]	+$0

Specification Information

For laminate top, exposed plywood edge (E)		
91E	white, exposed plywood edge A	+$0
BKE	black, exposed plywood edge A	+$0

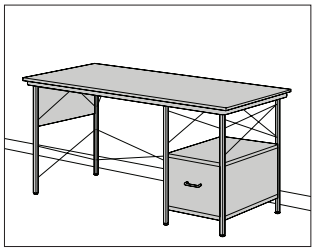
Desks

Tables

Occasional Tables

Eames® Desk Unit

EDU10.
EDU20.
EDU21.

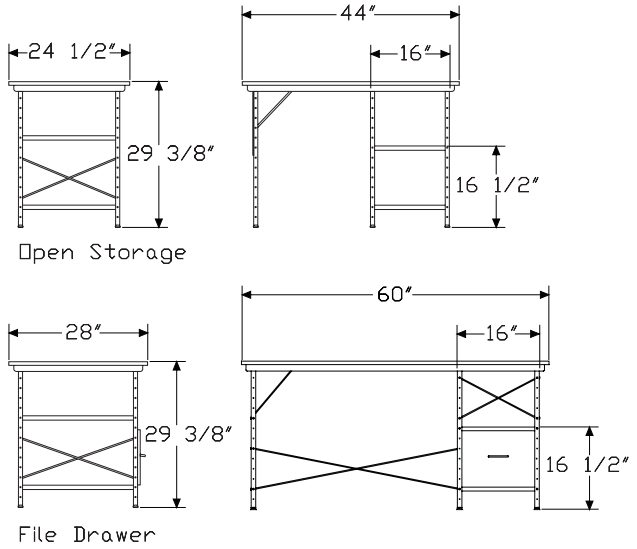


Product Information

Description

This desk unit has a powder-coated or zinc-coated steel frame, a birch top, painted side panels, with either open storage or a birch-front file drawer on the left or right side. It has adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EDU A

Step 2. File Drawer

10.	open storage A	
20.	right-hand file drawer A	
21.	left-hand file drawer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EDU10.	$2336
EDU20.	$2607
EDU21.	$2607

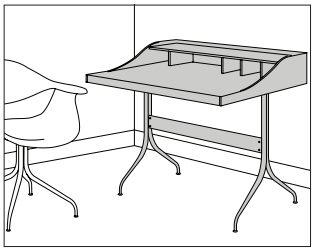
Step 3. Frame Finish

ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$95

Step 4. Surface Finish

NC	natural color A	+$0
W9	multi-color A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk NS585



Product Information

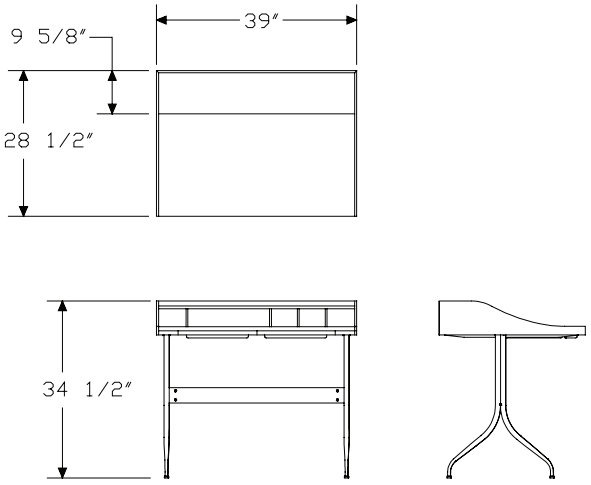
Description

This 34½"-high desk has a white-laminate top surface, solid walnut side and back panels, 4 hardwood dividers, and 2 black-plastic pencil drawers. The base is chrome-finished steel tubing with a solid walnut stretcher and adjustable glides. The desk also has a grommet for cable management. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Hardwood divider colors include 2 orange, 1 spa blue, and 1 chartreuse.

Dimensions

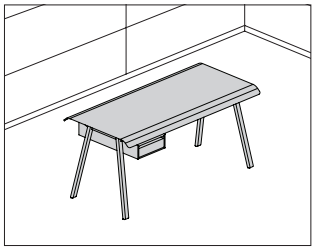


Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5850 A	$3431

Distil Desk TB100.

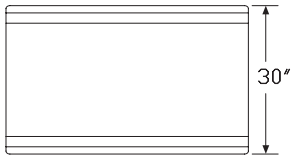


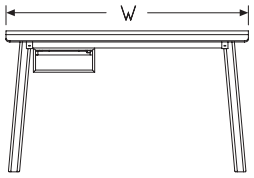
Product Information

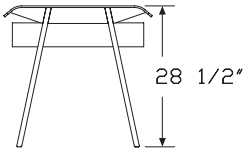
Description

This desk has a molded plywood top with veneer in a choice of finishes, solid wood legs, and a choice of storage boxes. Storage boxes have laminate interior surfaces, can be oriented vertically or horizontally, and mounted on the left or right side of the desk. Storage box includes a drawer with coordinating laminate interior and is stained to match the desk top. Ships knocked down.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

TB100. A

Step 2. Size

3048 30″ deep x 48″ wide A
3060 30″ deep x 60″ wide A

Step 3. Storage Box Option

For 30″ deep x 48″ wide (3048)

VSB vertical, single box A
HSB horizontal, single box A

For 30″ deep x 60″ wide (3060)

VSB vertical, single box A
HSB horizontal, single box A
VHB 1 vertical and 1 horizontal box A
VVB 2 vertical boxes A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		VSB	HSB	VHB	VVB
TB100.	**3048**	$4197	4072	—	—
	3060	$4320	4197	5553	5675

Step 4. Top Finish

For 30″ deep x 48″ wide (3048)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$150

For 30″ deep x 60″ wide (3060)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$300

Step 5. Storage Box Interior Finish

For white ash (A2)

91	white A	+$0

For ebony (EN)

BK	black A	+$0

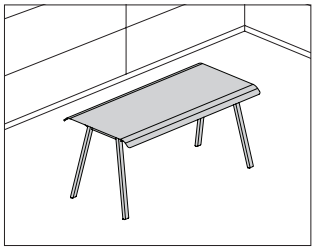
For walnut (OU)

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
ORN	orange [A]	+$0

Step 6. Leg Material

WWD	wood [A]	+$0

Distil Table TB200.

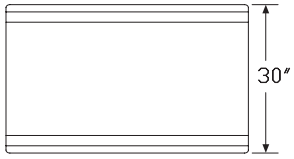


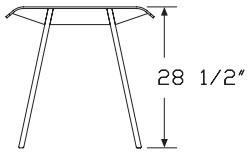
Product Information

Description

This table has a molded plywood top with veneer in a choice of finishes and solid wood legs. Ships knocked down.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

TB200. A

Step 2. Size

3048	30″ deep x 48″ wide A	
3060	30″ deep x 60″ wide A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

TB200.	**3048**	$2839
	3060	$2962

Step 3. Top Finish

For 30″ deep x 48″ wide (3048)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$150

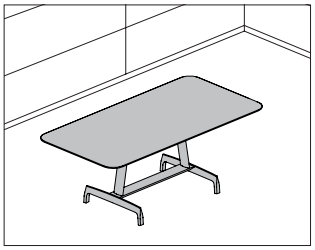
For 30″ deep x 60″ wide (3060)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$300

Step 4. Leg Material

WWD	wood A	+$0

AGL™ Table Group DF100.



Product Information

Description

This rectangular table comes in 3 depths and 7 widths, and has painted Formcoat®, veneer, and stone surface options. Top is 3/4" thick and has a soft, tapered edge. Glides have 1 1/4" of leveling adjustment.

Notes

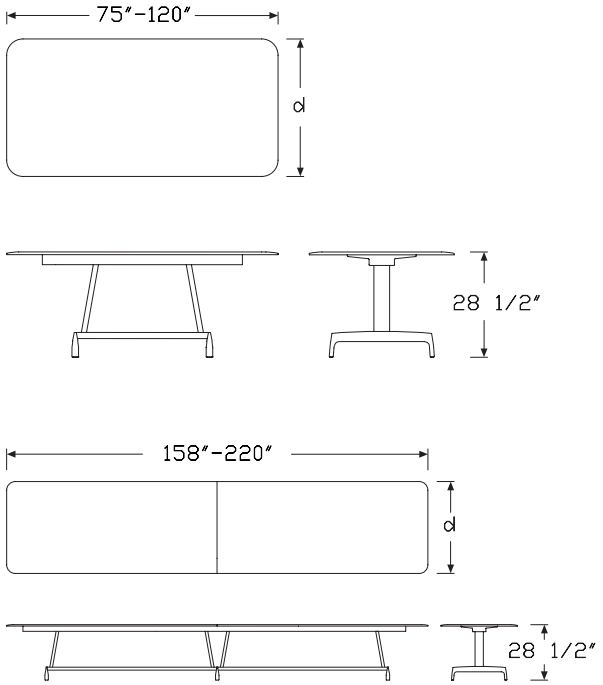
Tables 158" wide and wider will have 2-piece tops and a double base.

Grain direction for veneer tables less than 158" wide will align with width; for veneer tables 158" wide and wider grain direction will align with depth.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

DF [A]

Step 2. Shape

100. rectangular [A]

Step 3. Depth

38 38″ deep [A]
42 42″ deep [A]
48 48″ deep [A]

Step 4. Width

For 38″ deep (38)

75 75″ wide [A]
85 85″ wide [A]

For 42″ deep (42)

85 85″ wide [A]
95 95″ wide [A]

For 48″ deep (48)

95 95″ wide [A]
120 120″ wide [A]
158 158″ wide [A]
190 190″ wide [A]
220 220″ wide [A]

Step 5. Surface Material

For 75″ wide (75), 85″ wide (85), or 95″ wide (95)

P painted Formcoat® [A]
W veneer [A]
S stone [A]

For 120″ wide (120), 158″ wide (158), 190″ wide (190), or 220″ wide (220)

P painted Formcoat® [A]
W veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			P	W	S
DF100.	**38**	**75**	$4983	7474	18679
		85	$5107	7597	19302
	42	**85**	$5231	7721	19925
		95	$5605	8095	21170
	48	**95**	$5853	8342	23036
		120	$6725	9215	—
		158	$9590	14944	—
		190	$11209	16188	—
		220	$11829	17435	—

Step 6. Understructure Finish

91 white [A] +$0
BK black [A] +$0

Step 7. Base Finish

For white (91)

91 white [A] +$0
PA polished aluminum [A] +$0

For black (BK)

BK black [A] +$0
PA polished aluminum [A] +$0

Step 8. Top Finish

For painted Formcoat® (P)

8Q folkstone grey [A] +$0
91 white [A] +$0

For 38″ deep (38), 42″ deep (42), or 48″ deep (48) with 75″ wide (75), 85″ wide (85), 95″ wide (95), or 120″ wide (120), or 158″ wide (158), or 190″ wide (190), or 220″ wide (220) with veneer (W) with white (91), or polished aluminum (PA)

A2 white ash [A] +$0

For 38″ deep (38) with 75″ wide (75) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N santos palisander [A] +$1299
A2 white ash [A] +$0
EN ebony [A] +$0
OU walnut [A] +$0

For 38″ deep (38) with 85″ wide (85) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N santos palisander [A] +$1499
A2 white ash [A] +$0
EN ebony [A] +$0
OU walnut [A] +$0

For 42" deep (42) with 85" wide (85) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1899
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 42" deep (42) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2299
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2399
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 120" wide (120) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$3699
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 158" wide (158) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4099
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 190" wide (190) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4599
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 220" wide (220) with veneer (W) with black (BK)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$6299
A2	white ash [A]	+$0
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 38" deep (38) with 75" wide (75) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1299
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 38" deep (38) with 85" wide (85) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1499
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 42" deep (42) with 85" wide (85) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1899
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 42" deep (42) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2299
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 95" wide (95) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$2399
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 120" wide (120) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$3699
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 158" wide (158) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4099
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 190" wide (190) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$4599
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

For 48" deep (48) with 220" wide (220) with veneer (W) with polished aluminum (PA)

9N	santos palisander [A]	+$6299
EN	ebony [A]	+$0
OU	walnut [A]	+$0

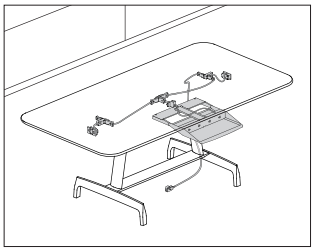
For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), or 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95) with stone (S) with white (91), or polished aluminum (PA)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1500

For 38" deep (38), 42" deep (42), or 48" deep (48) with 75" wide (75), or 85" wide (85), or 95" wide (95) with stone (S) with black (BK), or polished aluminum (PA)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1500
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$5000

AGL™ Table Group Power Kit DF900.



Product Information

Description

This power kit connects to an AGL™ table. Each kit includes a predetermined number of trays (based on table size), a power entry connector, power jumpers and 2 duplex receptacles for each end of an AGL table. Each tray includes 2 combination receptacles that have a 15-amp simplex receptacle and dual USB ports. Power kit is UL listed for use with AGL table in the US and Canada.

Notes

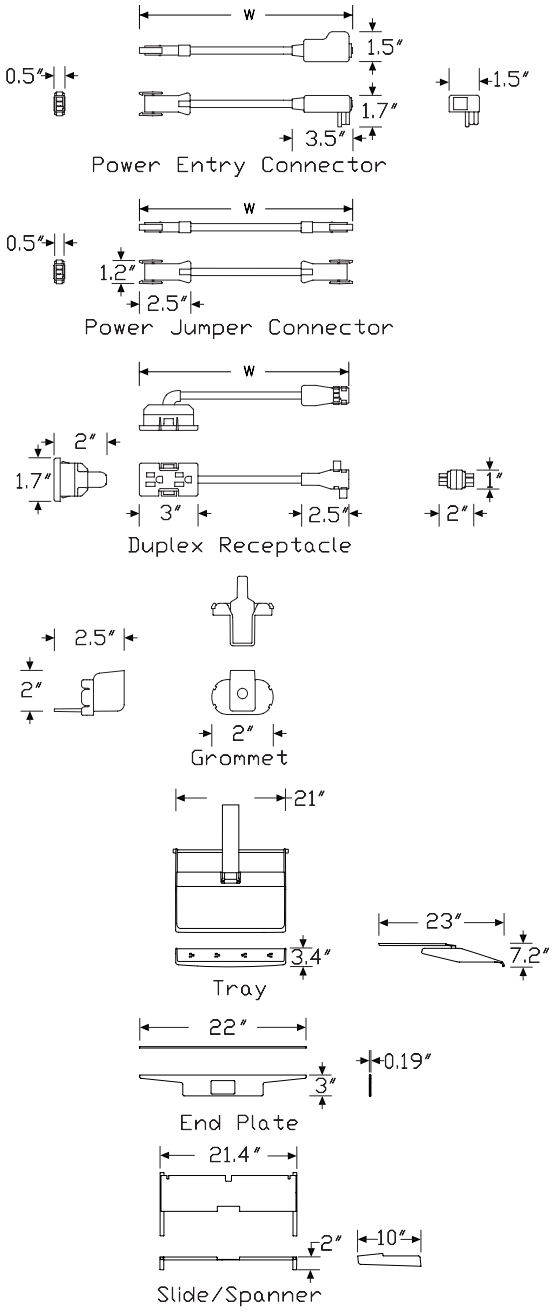
Each receptacle is rated at 120 VAC, 15 amp.

One of the USB ports is a high-power port that can accommodate tablets and other high draw devices.

Each power cord has a 15-amp resettable circuit breaker.

For desking applications, specify 1 tray for 38" deep x 75" wide, 38" deep x 85" wide, and 42" deep x 85" wide tables.

Dimensions



AGL™ Table Group Power Kit

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

DF900. A

Step 2. Table Size & Kit Configuration

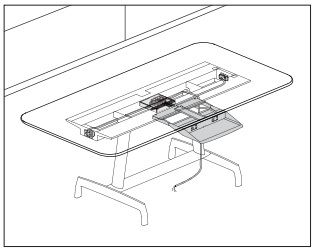
3875A 38″ deep X 75″ wide, 1 tray A
3875B 38″ deep X 75″ wide , 2 trays A
3885A 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
3885B 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4285A 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
4285B 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4295B 42″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
4895B 48″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
48120C 48″ deep X 120″ wide, 4 trays A
48158C 48″ deep X 158″ wide, 4 trays A
48190D 48″ wide X 190″ deep, 6 trays A
48220D 48″ wide X 220″ deep, 6 trays A

Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DF900.	**3875A**	$1133
	3875B	$1761
	3885A	$1133
	3885B	$1761
	4285A	$1133
	4285B	$1761
	4295B	$1761
	4895B	$1761
	48120C	$3270
	48158C	$3270
	48190D	$4529
	48220D	$4529

Step 3. Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version DF901.



Product Information

Description

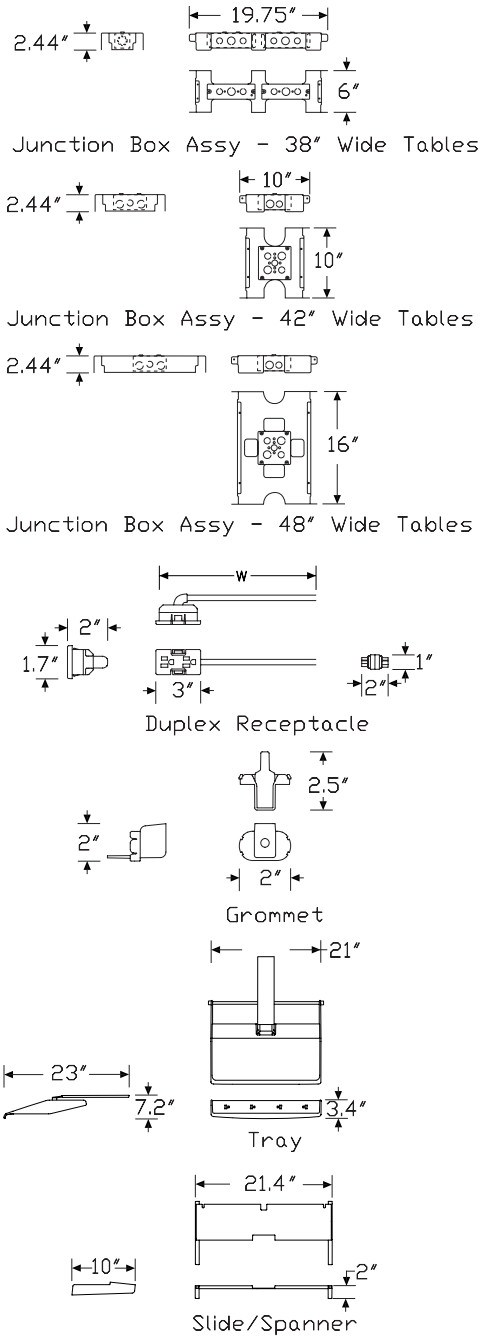
This power kit is for use with an AGL™ table only and must be wired by a licensed electrician. It includes a predetermined number of trays (based on table size), junction boxes, junction box covers, and duplex receptacles for each end of an AGL table. Each tray in the kit includes 2 combination receptacles that have a 15-amp simplex receptacle and dual USB ports.

Notes

Each receptacle is rated at 120 VAC, 15 amp.

For desking applications, specify 1 tray for 38″ deep x 75″ wide, 38″ deep x 85″ wide, and 42″ deep x 85″ wide AGL tables.

Dimensions



AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

DF901. A

Step 2. Table Size & Kit Configuration

3875A 38″ deep X 75″ wide, 1 tray A
3875B 38″ deep X 75″ wide , 2 trays A
3885A 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
3885B 38″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4285A 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 1 tray A
4285B 42″ deep X 85″ wide, 2 trays A
4295B 42″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
4895B 48″ deep X 95″ wide, 2 trays A
48120C 48″ deep X 120″ wide, 4 trays A
48158C 48″ deep X 158″ wide, 4 trays A
48190D 48″ wide X 190″ deep, 6 trays A
48220D 48″ wide X 220″ deep, 6 trays A

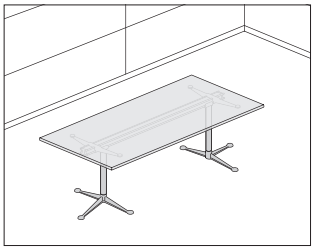
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
DF901.	**3875A**	$1007
	3875B	$1761
	3885A	$1007
	3885B	$1761
	4285A	$1007
	4285B	$1761
	4295B	$1761
	4895B	$1761
	48120C	$3144
	48158C	$3144
	48190D	$4403
	48220D	$4403

Step 3. Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Rectangular Table

BG321
BG322
BG331
BG332



Product Information

Description

This glass top table attaches to a beam and is available in 2 widths and 2 depths. Beam top surface, end caps, glides, and hook-and-loop fasteners are black. Attachment brackets are included.

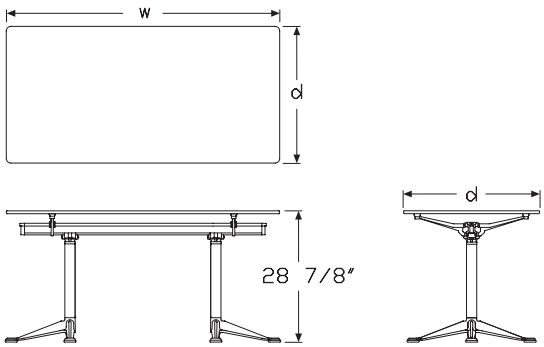
Notes

Beam length is unique for 60"-wide and 72"-wide tables.

For white (91) bracket finish, attachment screws will be bright zinc. For black (BK) and polished aluminum (CD) bracket finishes, attachment screws will be black zinc.

Leg-to-beam connector is polished aluminum with no painted accents.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG3 [A]

Step 2. Depth/Width

21	30" deep x 60" wide [A]	
22	30" deep x 72" wide [A]	
31	36" deep x 60" wide [A]	
32	36" deep x 72" wide [A]	

Step 3. Surface Material

G	glass [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

BG321 G	$5410
BG322 G	$7046
BG331 G	$5535
BG332 G	$7171

Step 4. Top/Edge Finish

JL	clear glass [A]	+$0

Step 5. Bracket Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 6. Column Finish

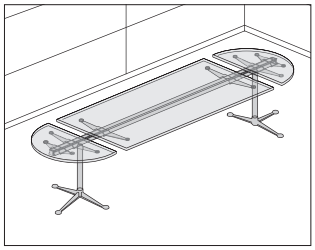
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

CD	polished aluminum [A]	+$0

Burdick Group™ Oval Table

BG335
BG336
BG435
BG436



Product Information

Description

This oval table has a rectangular glass center surface with glass or stone half-round surfaces on each end, attached to a beam. Table is available in 2 heights, 2 widths and 1 depth. Beam top surface, end caps, glides, and hook-and-loop fasteners are black. Attachment brackets are included.

Notes

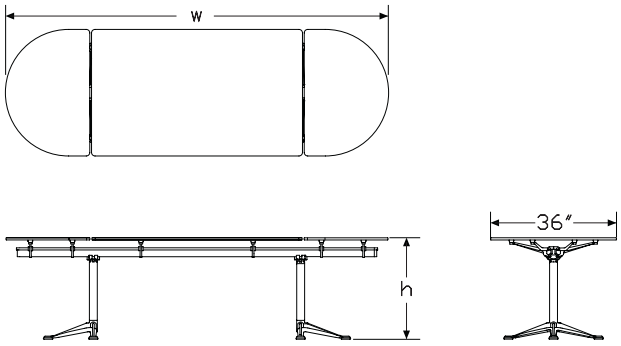
Beam length is unique for each table width.

Center section dimensions are 36″×60″ for the 108″ table width, and 36″×72″ for the 120″ table width.

For white (91) bracket finish, attachment screws will be bright zinc. For black (BK) and polished aluminum (CD) bracket finishes, attachment screws will be black zinc.

Leg-to-beam connector is polished aluminum with no painted accents.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG [A]

Step 2. Height

3 28.5″ high [A]
4 36″ high [A]

Step 3. Depth/Width

35 36″ deep x 108″ wide [A]
36 36″ deep x 120″ wide [A]

Step 4. Middle Surface Material

G glass top [A]

Step 5. Ends Surface Material

G glass top [A]
S stone top [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		G	S
BG335	**G**	$8680	16603
BG336	**G**	$10315	18237
BG435	**G**	$8680	16603
BG436	**G**	$10315	18237

Step 6. Middle Surface Finish

JL clear glass [A] +$0

Step 7. Ends Surface Finish

For glass top (G)

JL clear glass [A] +$0

For stone top (S)

5U georgia grey marble [A] +$699
HR wisconsin black marble [A] +$1899

Step 8. Bracket Finish

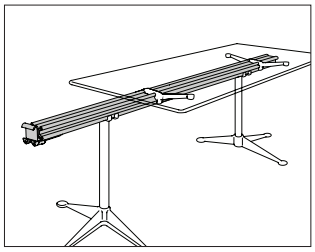
91 white [A] +$0
BK black [A] +$0
CD polished aluminum [A] +$0

Step 9. Column Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 10. Base Finish		
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Beam

BG105
BG106



Product Information

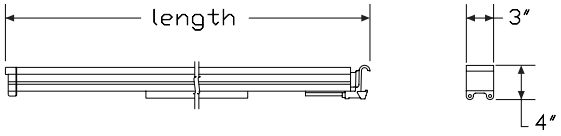
Description

This structural beam supports Burdick Group™ products. The beam is polished aluminum and has a cable management channel on the underside. Beams can be connected to form right angles. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Order base assembly (BG107) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG10 A

Step 2. Type/Length

6 connecting and 5′ 6″ long A

5 connecting and 7′ long A

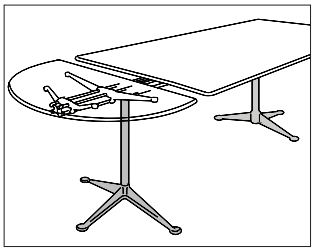
Prices for Steps 1-2.

BG106	$1638
BG105	$1889

Step 3. Top Finish

BU	black umber A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Base Assembly BG107



Product Information

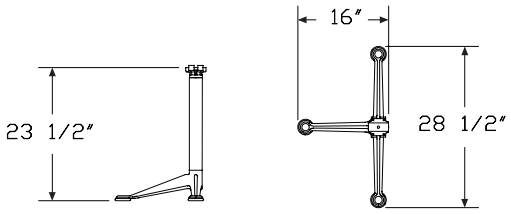
Description

This base structure supports a beam and has a vertical cable management package. The base is polished aluminum. Attachment hardware included. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Order beam (BG105 or BG106) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG10 A

Step 2. Configuration

7	single A	

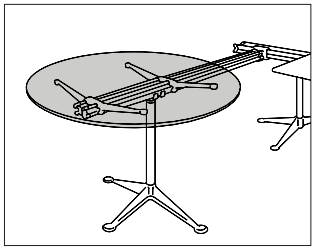
Prices for Steps 1-2.

BG107		$946

Step 3. Column Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Round Work Surface BG122

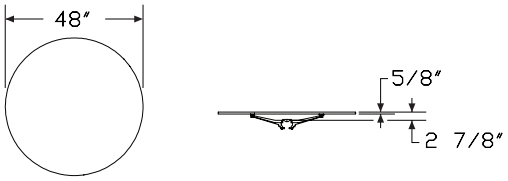


Product Information

Description

This 48"-diameter glass work surface attaches to a beam. Attachment brackets included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG1 A

Step 2. Material

22	glass A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

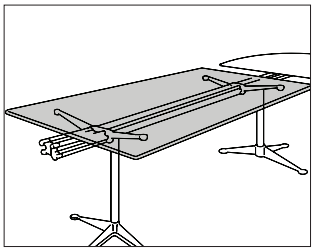
BG122		$2422

Step 3. Bracket Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Burdick Group™ Rectangular Work Surface

BG120
BG121

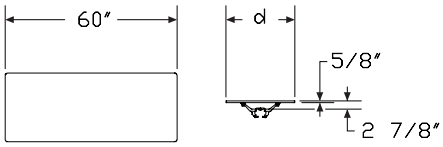


Product Information

Description

This 60"-wide glass work surface attaches to a beam. Attachment brackets included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BG1 A

Step 2. Material/Depth

21	glass and 24" deep A	
20	glass and 36" deep A	

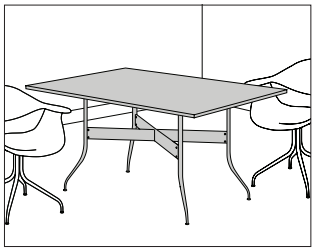
Prices for Steps 1-2.

BG121	$1826
BG120	$2390

Step 3. Bracket Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular NS585

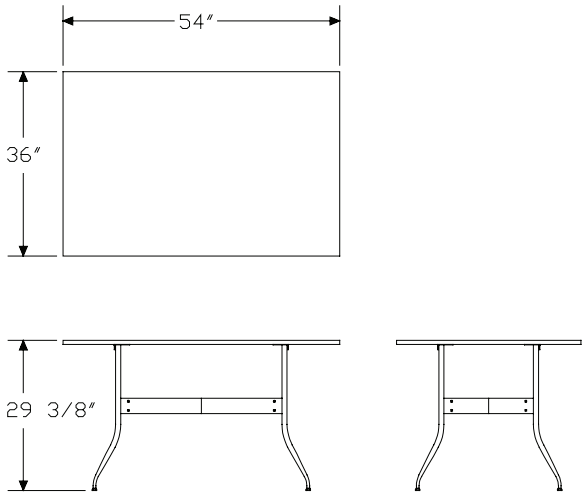


Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8″-high rectangular dining table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5851 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5851	**L**	$2256
	W	$2855

Step 3. Surface Finish

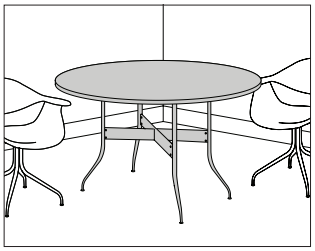
For laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round NS585

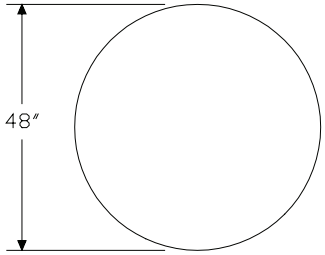


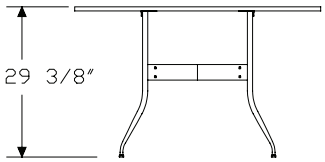
Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8"-high round dining table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5852 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5852	**L**	$2256
	W	$2704

Step 3. Surface Finish

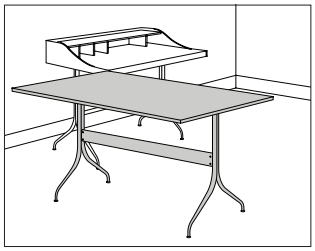
For laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table NS585

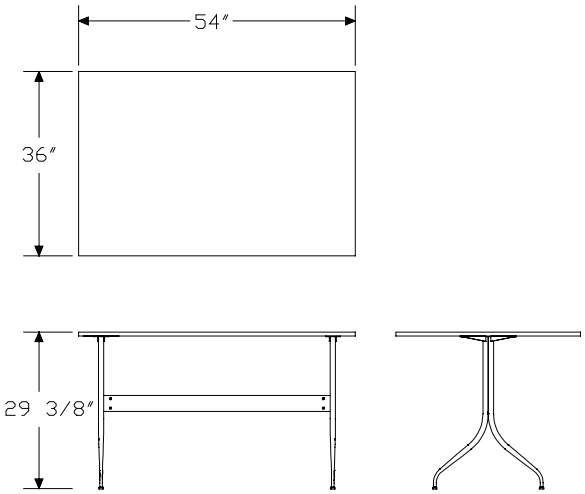


Product Information

Description

This 29 3/8″-high rectangular work table has a white laminate top or walnut veneer top with a walnut edge band, 4 chrome-finished steel-tube legs, 2 solid walnut stretchers, and adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NS5854 A

Step 2. Surface Material

L	laminate A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NS5854	**L**	$2256
	W	$2855

Step 3. Surface Finish

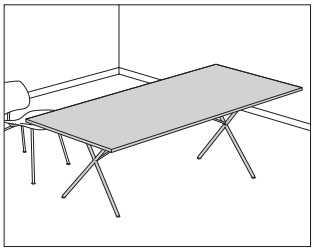
For laminate (L)

91	white A	+$0

For veneer (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ X-Leg Table NX100.



Product Information

Description

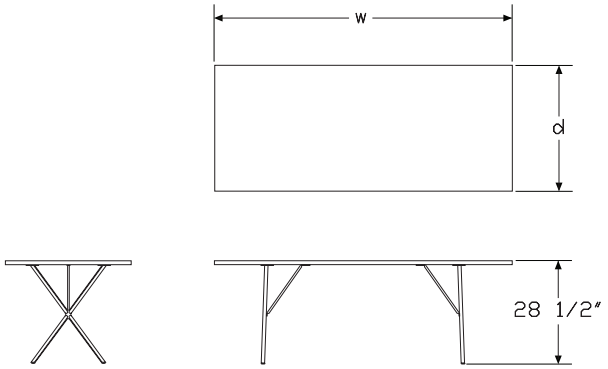
This 28½"-high rectangular table has a laminate or veneer top with a veneer edge. Shipped knocked down.

Laminate top veneer edge colors are predetermined:
Top Color—Veneer Edge
White (91)—Walnut (OU)
Studio White (98)—White Ash (A2)

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NX100. A

Step 2. Depth

30 30" deep A
36 36" deep A

Step 3. Width

60 60" wide A
72 72" wide A
84 84" wide A

Step 4. Surface Material

L laminate with veneer edge A
W veneer with veneer edge A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			L	W
NX100.	**30**	**60**	$2157	2396
		72	$2396	2996
		84	$2799	3595
	36	**60**	$2396	2996
		72	$2799	3595
		84	$3217	4133

Step 5. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate with veneer edge (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0

Wood Veneer

For 30" deep (30) with 60" wide (60) with veneer with veneer edge (W)

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$250
9N	santos palisander A	+$950

Wood Veneer

For 30" deep (30) or 36" deep (36) with 60" wide (60), or 72" wide (72), or 84" wide (84) with veneer with veneer edge (W)

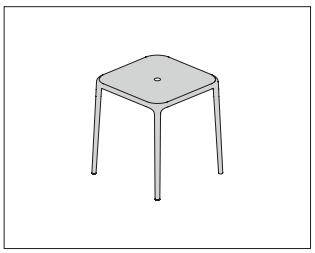
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$265
9N	santos palisander A	+$1009

Wood Veneer		
For 36" deep (36) with 72" wide (72) with veneer with veneer edge (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$290
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1104

Wood Veneer		
For 36" deep (36) with 84" wide (84) with veneer with veneer edge (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$305
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$1161

Step 6. Leg Finish		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
47	trivalent chrome [A]	+$55

Air-Table MGA70.



Product Information

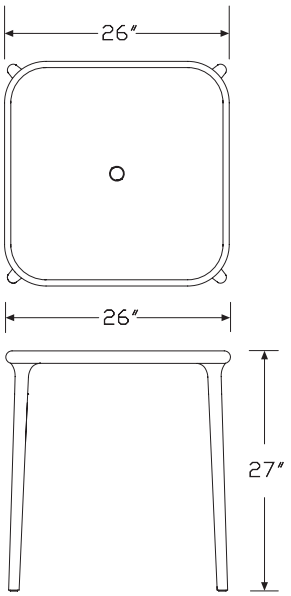
Description

This stacking and KD table is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available in a triangle or square shape. Tables can stack up to 5 high.

Notes

This table is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA70. A

Step 2. Shape

S	square A	

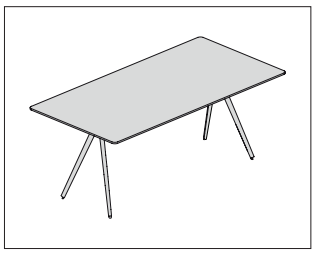
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA70.S	$437

Step 3. Finish

YBB	beige A	+$0
YBP	white A	+$0

Baguette Table MGG70.



Product Information

Description

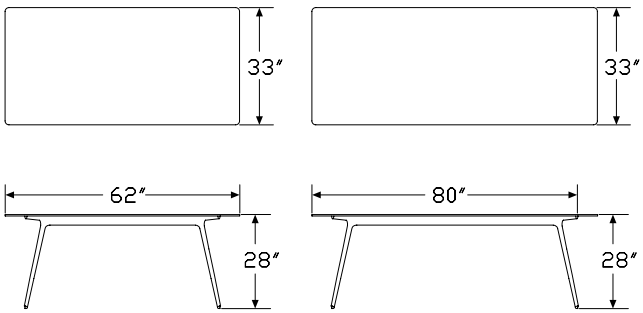
The legs of this table are cast aluminum, available polished or painted. The crosspiece is aluminum, also available polished or painted.

Notes

Painted (YCB, YCF) base with ardesia slate (YCJ) tables are suitable for outdoor use.

Other tops (WNT, YCB, YCF, YCC, CRR, SGG) and polished (YCD) base are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG70. A

Step 2. Size

3362	33″ x 62″ rectangular A	
3380	33″ x 80″ rectangular A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG70.3362		$2193
	3380	$2406

Step 3. Frame Finish

For 33″ x 62″ rectangular (3362)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
YCD	polished A	+$350

For 33″ x 80″ rectangular (3380)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
YCD	polished A	+$351

Step 4. Top Finish

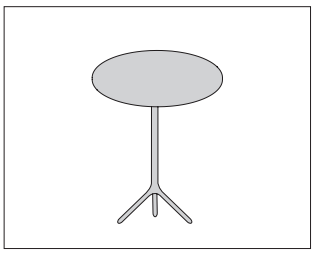
For 33″ x 62″ rectangular (3362)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$1682
YCC	extraclear glass A	+$443
YCJ	magis® ardesia slate A	+$986
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1362
SGG	smoke grey glass A	+$372

For 33″ x 80″ rectangular (3380)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$2380
YCC	extraclear glass A	+$513
YCJ	magis® ardesia slate A	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$2017
SGG	smoke grey glass A	+$437

Central Table MGG80.



Product Information

Description

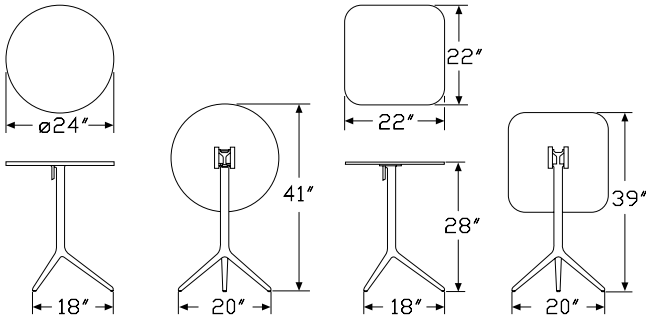
This table is available in a round or square shape. The frame is cast aluminum, available polished or painted.

Notes

For square table, polished aluminum frame is not available. Black or white finishes only.

Polished (YCD) option is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG80. A

Step 2. Shape

R	round A	
S	square A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG80.R		$1027
	S	$1027

Step 3. Frame/Top Finish

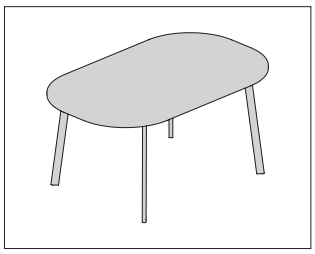
For round (R)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91
YCD	polished A	+$493

For square (S)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91

Deja-Vu Table MGD70.



Product Information

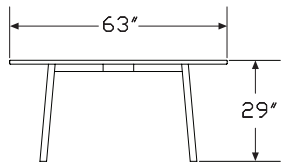
Description

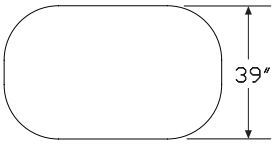
This table is available in a rounded square or oval shape. Top is high pressure laminate. White top is available with polished aluminum legs.

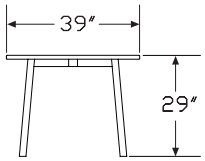
Notes

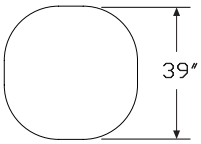
Table thickness is 7/8".

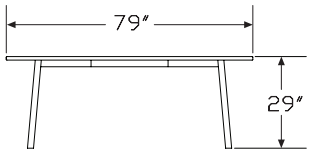
Dimensions

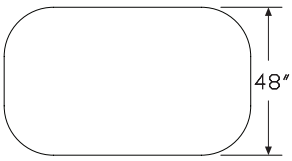


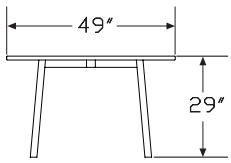


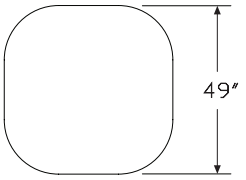












Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD70. A

Step 2. Shape

R rounded square A

V oval A

Step 3. Size

For rounded square (R)

3939 39″ x 39″ A

4949 49″ x 49″ A

For oval (V)

6336 63″ x 39″ A

7948 79″ x 48″ A

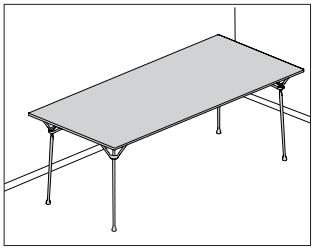
Prices for Steps 1-3.

	3939	6336	4949	7948
MGD70.R	$1742	—	2340	—
V	—	$2231	—	2897

Step 4. Finish

YPL	white top with polished aluminum legs A	+$500

Officina Table MGQ70.



Product Information

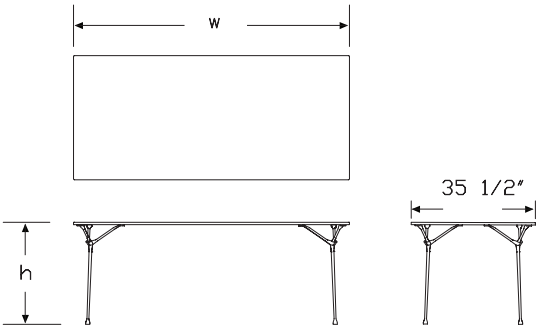
Description

This table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted grey anthracite, and comes with a choice of tops. Grey anthracite top is 0.66″ thick steel, electro-galvanized and painted. Walnut and ash tops are 1″ thick. Glass top is tempered, 1/2″ thick. Rectangular and round tables are 29″ high, and square tables are 29 1/2″ high.

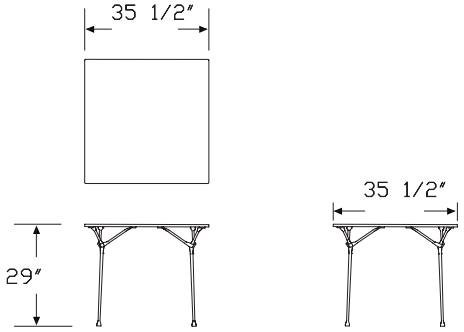
Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

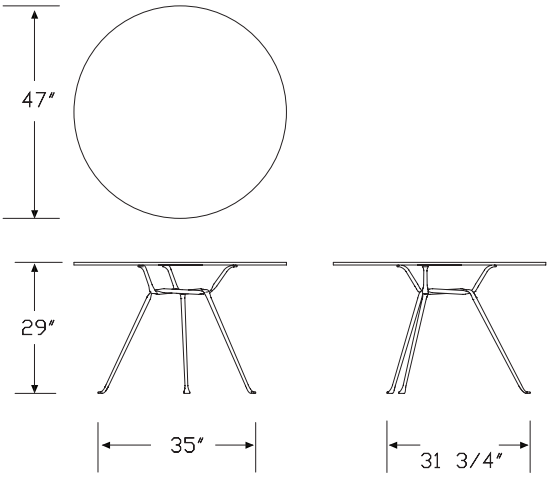
Dimensions



Rectangular table



Square table



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70. A

Step 2. Shape

R	rectangular A
S	square A
D	round A

Step 3. Size

For rectangular (R)

A	114" x 37.5" A
B	94.5" x 37.5" A
C	79" x 35.5" A

For square (S)

D	35.5" x 35.5" A

For round (D)

E	47.25" diameter A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	D	E	B	C
MGQ70.		**R**	$5906	—	—	4784
4111						
	S	—	$2877	—	—	—
	D	—	—	$2489	—	—

Step 4. Frame Finish

For rectangular (R) or square (S)

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$200

For round (D)

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$200

Step 5. Top Finish

For rectangular (R) or square (S) with 114" x 37.5" (A), or 35.5" x 35.5" (D), or 94.5" x 37.5" (B), or 79" x 35.5" (C) with galvanized (GLV)

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

For rectangular (R) with 114" x 37.5" (A), or 94.5" x 37.5" (B)

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0

For rectangular (R) with 79" x 35.5" (C)

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$1400
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$970

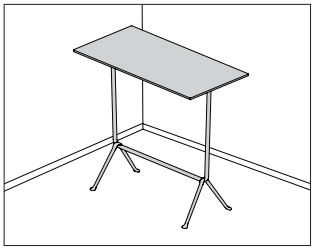
For square (S) with 35.5" x 35.5" (D)

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$860
TTA	thermo-treated ash A	+$650

For round (D) with 47.25" diameter (E)

SGG	smoke grey glass A	+$400
WNT	walnut A	+$1690

Officina Bistro Table MGQ70.



Product Information

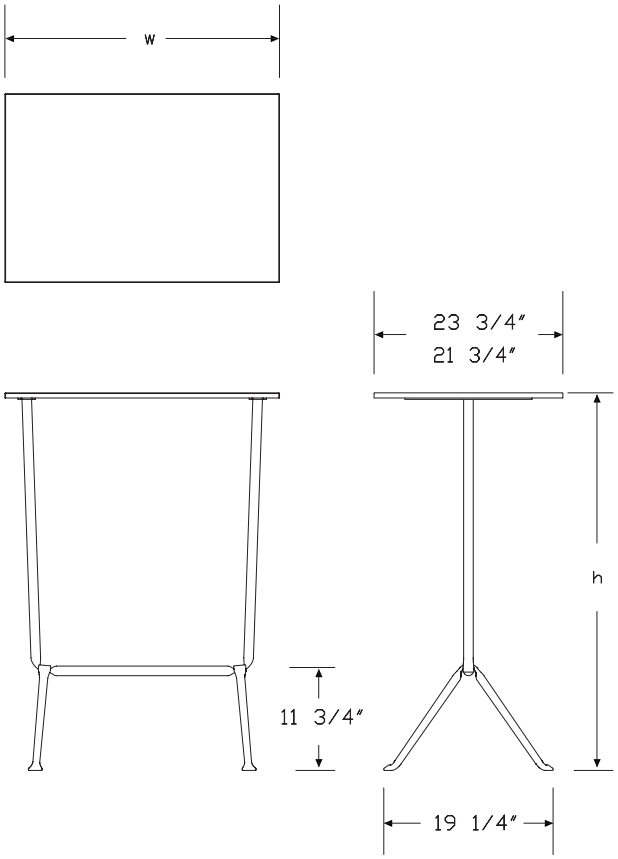
Description

This bistro table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted grey anthracite, and comes with a choice of tops. Grey anthracite top is 0.66" thick steel, electro-galvanized and painted. Walnut and ash tops are 1" thick. Available in 2 heights: 29½" high or 43½" high.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70.B [A]

Step 2. Size

A	31.5"L x 21.75"W x 29.5" H [A]	
B	31.5"L x 21.75"W x 43.5" H [A]	
C	47.25"L x 23.75"W x 29.5" H [A]	
D	47.25"L x 23.75"W x 43.5" H [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGQ70.B	**A**	$1898
	B	$2127
	C	$2061
	D	$2244

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized [A]	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$150

Step 4. Top Finish

For galvanized (GLV)

YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$0

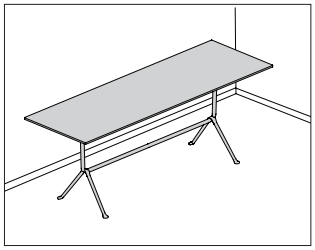
For 31.5"L x 21.75"W x 29.5" H (A) or 31.5"L x 21.75"W x 43.5" H (B)

YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$25
WNT	walnut [A]	+$125

For 47.25"L x 23.75"W x 29.5" H (C) or 47.25"L x 23.75"W x 43.5" H (D)

YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$275
WNT	walnut [A]	+$430

Officina Fratino Table MGQ70.



Product Information

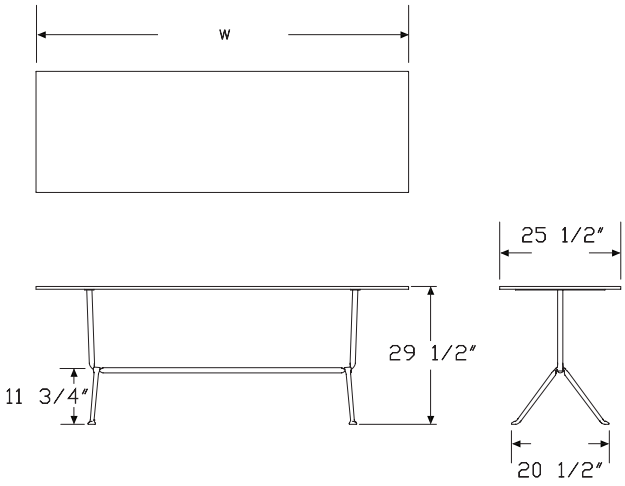
Description

This table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted grey anthracite, and comes with a choice of tops. Walnut and ash tops are 1" thick. Ardesia slate and Carrara marble tops are 3/4" thick. Table is 29 1/2" high.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70.F [A]

Step 2. Size

A	63"L x 25.5"W x 29.5" H [A]	
B	78.75"L x 25.5"W x 29.5" H [A]	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGQ70.F	**A**	$2826
	B	$3336

Step 3. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized [A]	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$150

Step 4. Top Finish

For 63"L x 25.5"W x 29.5" H (A) with galvanized (GLV)

YCJ	ardesia slate [A]	+$300
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$600

For 78.75"L x 25.5"W x 29.5" H (B) with galvanized (GLV)

YCJ	ardesia slate [A]	+$525
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$740

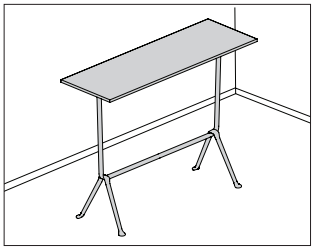
For 63"L x 25.5"W x 29.5" H (A) with grey anthracite (YCB)

TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$250
YCJ	ardesia slate [A]	+$300
WNT	walnut [A]	+$475
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$600

For 78.75"L x 25.5"W x 29.5" H (B) with grey anthracite (YCB)

TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$250
YCJ	ardesia slate [A]	+$525
WNT	walnut [A]	+$625
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$740

Officina Console Table MGQ70.



Product Information

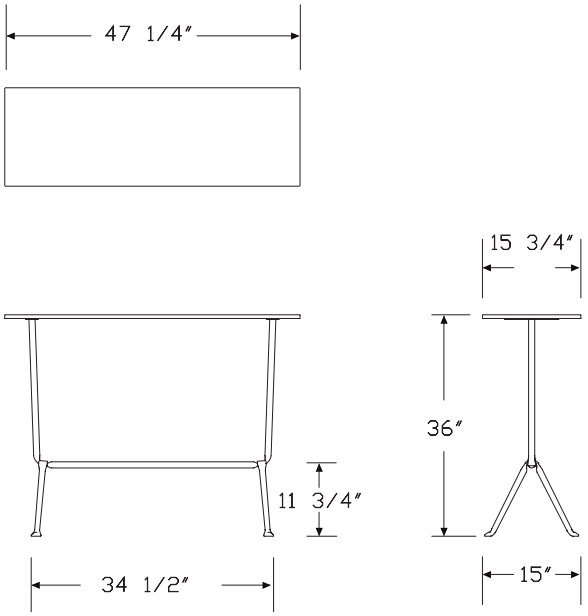
Description

This table has a wrought iron frame painted grey anthracite, and comes with a choice of tops. Walnut tops are 1" thick. Ardesia slate tops are 3/4" thick. Table is 36" high.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70.C A

Step 2. Size

A	47.25"L x 15.75"W x 36" H A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGQ70.C A		$2066

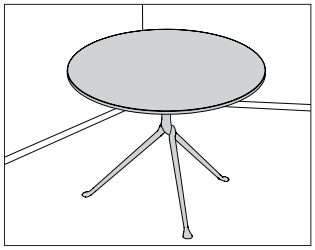
Step 3. Frame Finish

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$150

Step 4. Top Finish

YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$625
WNT	walnut A	+$250

Officina Pedestal Table MGQ70.



Product Information

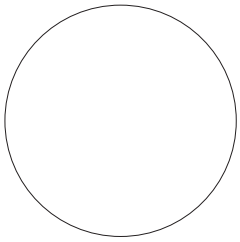
Description

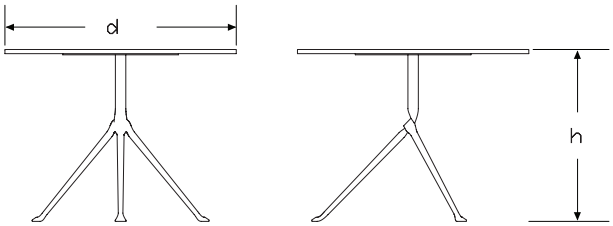
This pedestal table has a wrought iron frame that is galvanized or painted grey anthracite, and comes with a choice of tops. Grey anthracite top is 0.66" thick steel, electro-galvanized and painted. Walnut and ash tops are 1" thick. Ardesia slate and Carrara marble tops are 3/4" thick. Natural beech plywood is 1/4" thick. Available in 2 heights: 29 1/2" high or 22" high.

Notes

Dimensions are nominal.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGQ70. A

Step 2. Base

P	pedestal A

Step 3. Size

A	39.5" D x 29.5" H A
B	31.5" D x 29.5" H A
C	21.75" D x 29.5" H A
D	16.5" D x 22" H A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	B	C	D
MGQ70.	**P**	$2525	2213	1255	1209

Step 4. Frame Finish

GLV	galvanized A	+$0
YCB	grey anthracite A	+$75

Step 5. Top Finish

For 39.5" D x 29.5" H (A) with galvanized (GLV)

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0
YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$500
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1050

For 31.5" D x 29.5" H (B) with galvanized (GLV)

YCB	grey anthracite A	+$0
YCJ	ardesia slate A	+$400
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$600
YNC	natural beech A	-$400

For 21.75" D x 29.5" H (C) with galvanized (GLV)

YNC	natural beech A	-$80
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$670

For 16.5" D x 22" H (D) with galvanized (GLV)

YNC	natural beech A	-$80
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$535

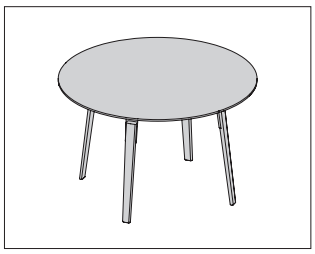
For 39.5" D x 29.5" H (A) with grey anthracite (YCB)		
YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$300
YCJ	ardesia slate [A]	+$500
WNT	walnut [A]	+$530
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$1050

For 31.5" D x 29.5" H (B) with grey anthracite (YCB)		
YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$75
WNT	walnut [A]	+$150
YNC	natural beech [A]	-$400

For 21.75" D x 29.5" H (C) with grey anthracite (YCB)		
YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$50
WNT	walnut [A]	+$100
YNC	natural beech [A]	-$80
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$595

For 16.5" D x 22" H (D) with grey anthracite (YCB)		
YCB	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
TTA	thermo-treated ash [A]	+$0
WNT	walnut [A]	+$0
YNC	natural beech [A]	-$100
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$460

Steelwood Table MGS70.



Product Information

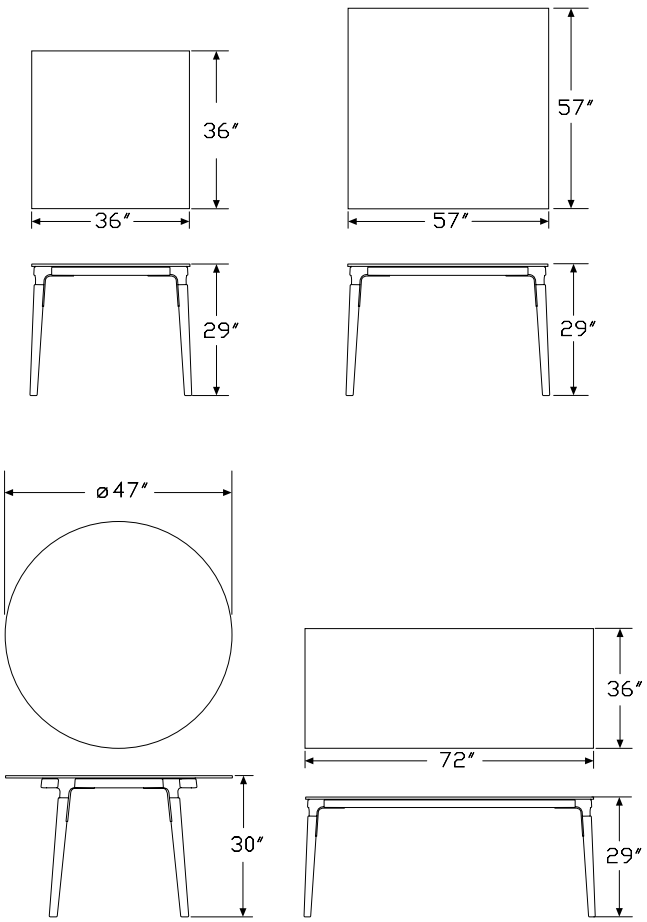
Description

This table comes in a square, round, or rectangular shape. The frame is solid beech, available in natural or painted. The top is high pressure laminate. The steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin.

Notes

Table thickness is 7/8".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS70. A

Step 2. Shape

S3636	square, 36" x 36" A	
S5757	square, 57" x 57" A	
R	round A	
T	rectangular A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGS70.	**S3636**	$1599
	S5757	$2478
	R	$1986
	T	$2223

Step 3. Frame/Top Finish

For square, 36" x 36" (S3636)

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$513
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$513

For round (R)

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$711
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$711

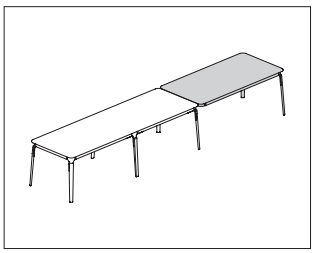
For rectangular (T)

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$1225
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$1225

For square, 57" x 57" (S5757)

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$1001
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$1001

Steelwood Table System MGS72.



Product Information

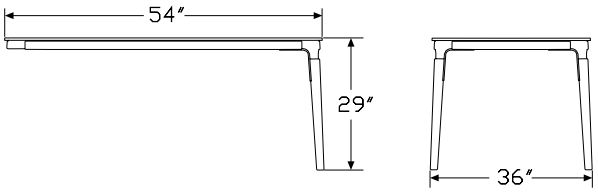
Description

This table system extension is an intermediate module that attaches to the table system basic module. It comes with a solid beech frame, available in natural or painted. The top is high pressure laminate. Steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin.

Notes

Order Magis Steelwood table system (MGS71.) basic module separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

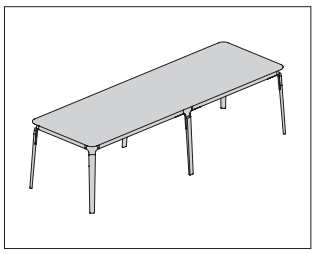
Step 1.

MGS72. A		$1567

Step 2. Frame/Top Finish

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$767
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$767

Steelwood Extending Table MGS71.



Product Information

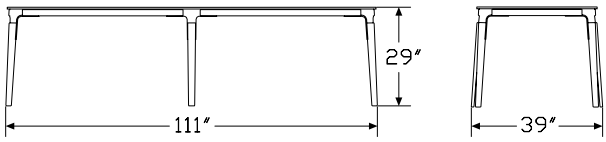
Description

This table system is a basic module with a solid beech frame, available in natural or painted. The top is high pressure laminate. Steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin.

Notes

To extend the table system, order Magis Steelwood table system extension (MGS72.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

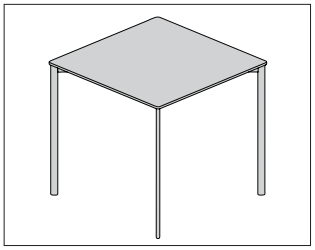
Step 1.

MGS71. A		$3315

Step 2. Frame/Top Finish

YMH	black A	+$0
YMJ	white A	+$1468
YMG	natural beech frame/white top A	+$1468

Striped Tavolo MGW70.

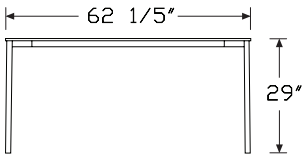


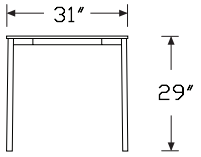
Product Information

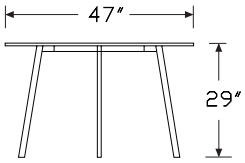
Description

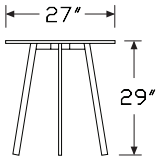
This table has a steel tube frame, cataphoretically treated and painted in polyester powder. Top is 1/2" thick and finished in high-pressure laminate. It comes in 5 styles. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions









Specification Information

Step 1.

MGW70. A

Step 2. Size

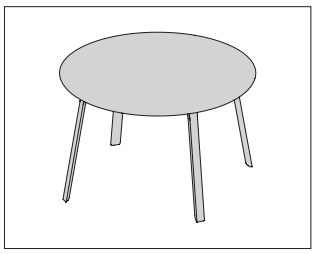
LRE	large rectangular table A	
SRE	large square table A	
LRO	large round table A	
SRO	small round table A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGW70.	**LRE**	$1486
	SRE	$1083
	LRO	$1910
	SRO	$1061

Step 3. Top/Base Finish

YMJ	white A	+$650
YMH	black A	+$0



Product Information

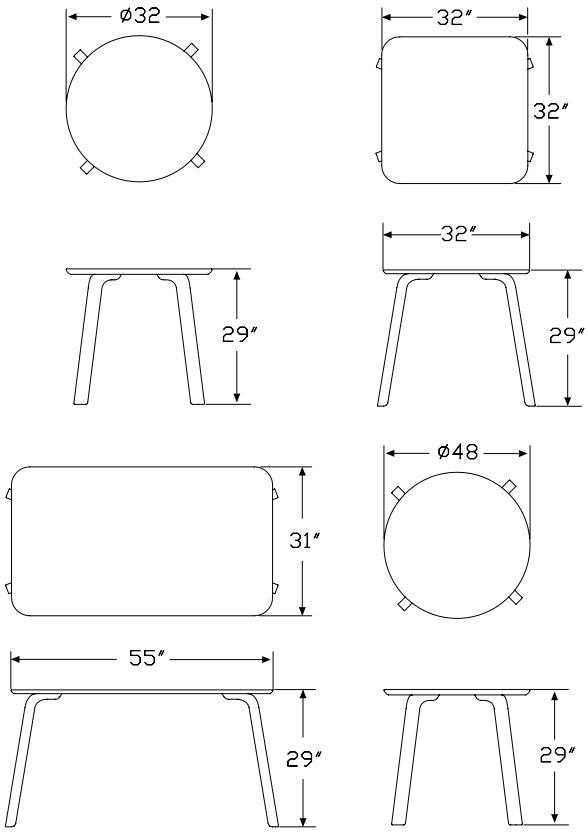
Description

The shape of this table is available in round, square, or rectangular. The table top is painted medium-density fiberboard. Legs are made from polypropylene with glass fibre added.

Notes

Top thickness is $1^1/_8$".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGF70. A

Step 2. Size/Shape

3200	32″ round A	
3232	32″ x 32″ square A	
3155	31″ x 55″ rectangular A	
4800	48″ round A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGF70.	**3200**	$844
	3232	$963
	3155	$1208
	4800	$1366

Step 3. Leg Finish

YGC	black A	+$0
YGM	white A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

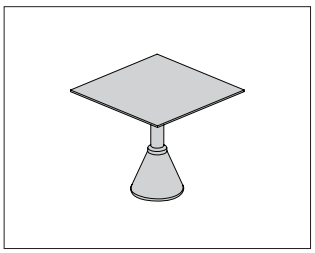
For black (YGC)

YGC	black A	+$0

For white (YGM)

YGM	white A	+$0

Table_One Bistro MGE80.



Product Information

Description

The shape of this table is available in round or square with a concrete base. The frame is an anodised aluminum tube. The top is high pressure laminate. Finishes for the top and base are available in polished aluminum and black.

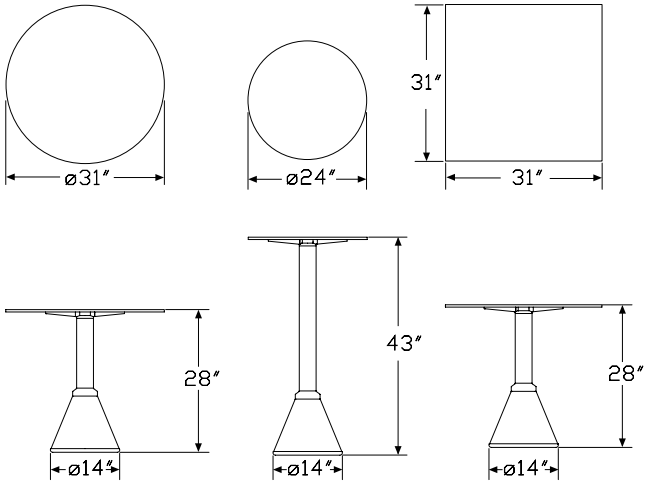
Notes

Table thickness is 1/2".

Table is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YHQ) base finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE80. A

Step 2. Shape and Height

R28	round 28" high A	
R43	round 43" high A	
S28	square 28" high A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE80.R28		$1265
	R43	$1153
	S28	$1215

Step 3. Base Finish

YHQ	polished aluminum A	+$0
YHB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

For round 28" high (R28) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHV	white with black edge A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$199

For round 28" high (R28) with black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$0

For round 43" high (R43) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHV	white with black edge A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$117

For round 43" high (R43) with black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$11

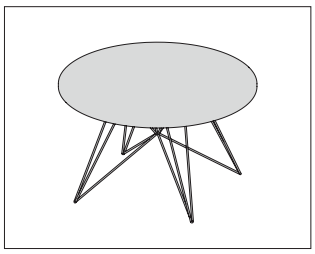
For square 28" high (S28) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHV	white with black edge A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$223

For square 28" high (S28) with black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$0

Tavolo XZ3 Table MGT70.

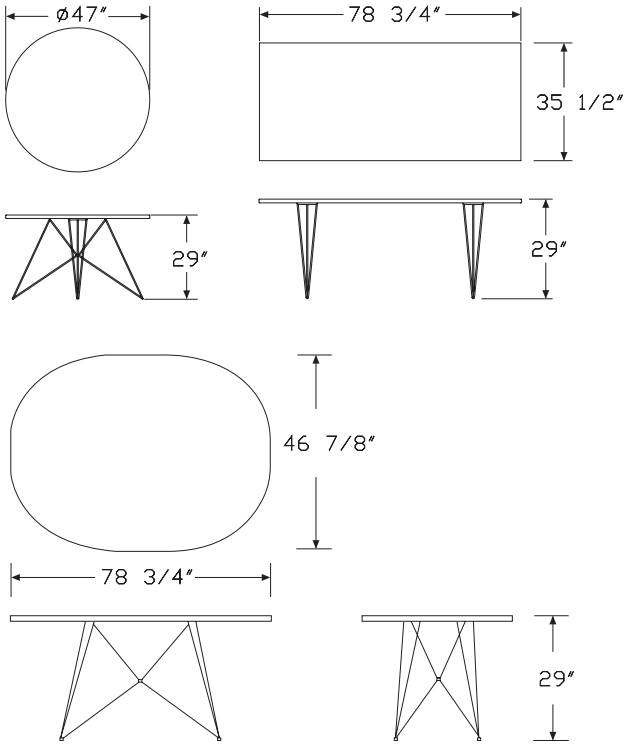


Product Information

Description

This table is available in a round, oval, or rectangular shape with top in Carrara marble, solid American walnut, or $1\frac{1}{8}$" thick painted MDF. The steel rod leg finish comes in chrome, painted white or black, or coated gold or copper.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGT70.

Step 2. Shape

R	round	
T	rectangular A	
V	oval A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGT70.R		$1116
	T	$1145
	V	$2009

Step 3. Top Finish

For round (R)

WNT	walnut A	+$1847
YPC	white	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$2837

For rectangular (T) or oval (V)

YPC	white A	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0

Step 4. Leg Finish

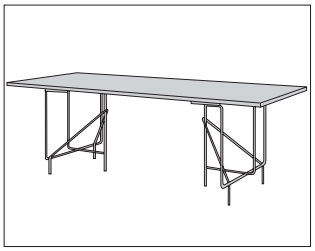
For rectangular (T) or oval (V)

YPB	chrome A	+$0
YPC	white A	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0

For round (R)

YPB	chrome	+$0
YPC	white A	+$0
YPD	black A	+$0
YDJ	gold A	+$150
YDH	copper A	+$150

Traffic Table TV275

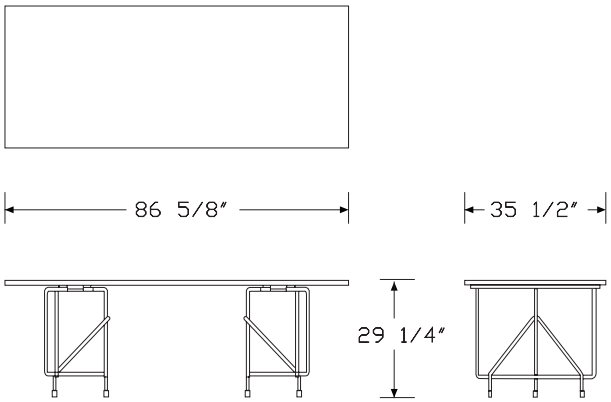


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame painted in polyester powder with top in painted MDF.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TV2750 A		$2091

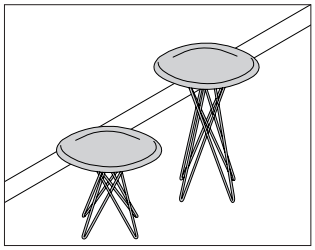
Step 2. Frame Finish

5108	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Step 3. Top Finish

8500	white A	+$0
8510	black A	+$0

Pizza Table MGG90.

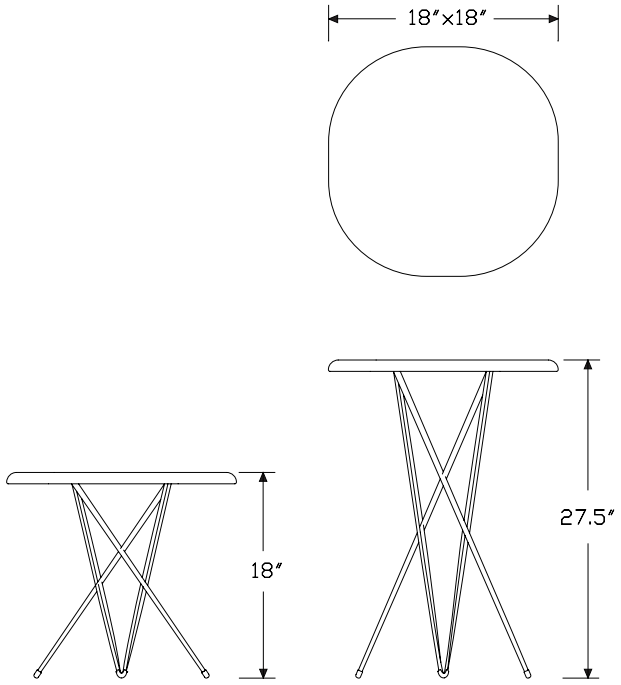


Product Information

Description

This table comes in low and high heights. The frame is painted steel rod, and the top is standard injection molded glossy ABS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG90. A

Step 2. Height

L	low A	
H	high A	

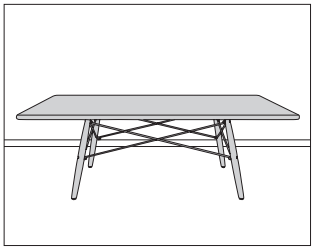
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG90.L		$325
	H	$361

Step 3. Finish

YCR	glossy brown A	+$0
YCN	glossy white A	+$0

Eames® Coffee Table ECT30



Product Information

Description

This 15″-high table has a 5/8″-thick veneer surface or a stone top. The dowel base has powder-coated or chrome wire and non-adjustable nylon glides. Ships fully assembled except when specifying stone top.

Notes

Stone top actual thickness is 5/9″. Illustration dimension is nominal.

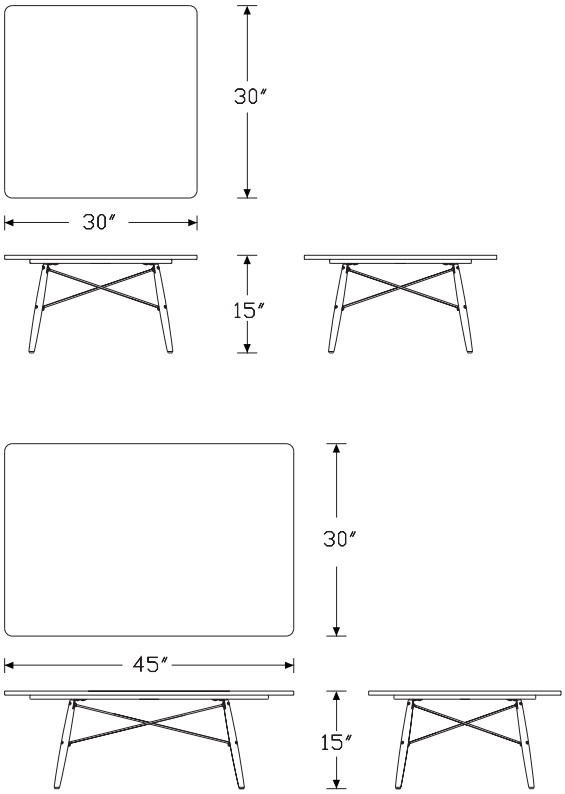
Ebony (EN) and walnut (OU) dowel legs are stained ash wood with black glides.

Natural maple (UL) and white ash (A2) dowel legs have white glides.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions

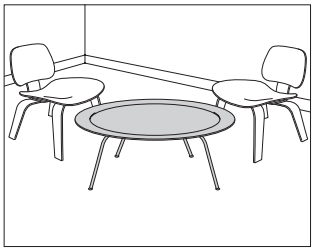


Eames® Coffee Table *continued*

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
ECT A		
Step 2. Size		
3030	30" x 30" A	
3045	30" x 45" A	
Step 3. Top Material		
V	veneer A	
S	stone A	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
ECT3030	**V**	$1176
	S	$2451
ECT3045	**V**	$1345
	S	$3207
Step 4. Top Finish		
For 30" x 30" (3030) with veneer (V)		
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30
9N	santos palisander A	+$550
For 30" x 45" (3045) with veneer (V)		
A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$50
9N	santos palisander A	+$730
For stone (S)		
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$0
Step 5. Dowel Finish		
UL	natural maple A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$30
EN	ebony A	+$30
OU	walnut A	+$30
Step 6. Wire Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base

CTM.



Product Information

Description

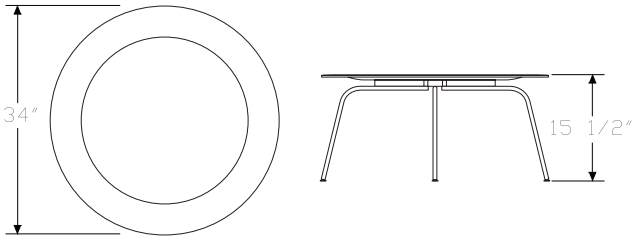
This 15½"-high molded plywood table has natural face veneers and hardwood inner plies. It has a 5-ply, 34"-diameter top and a 4-leg metal base with self-leveling nylon glides. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Black (BK) base finish has black glides. Trivalent chrome (47) base finish has white glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CTM. A		$1316

Step 2. Top Finish

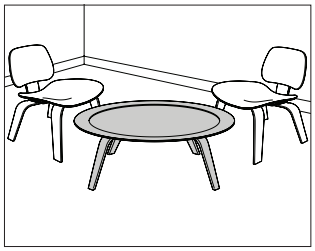
OU	walnut A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$50
A2	white ash A	+$50

Step 3. Base Finish

BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base

CTW.



Product Information

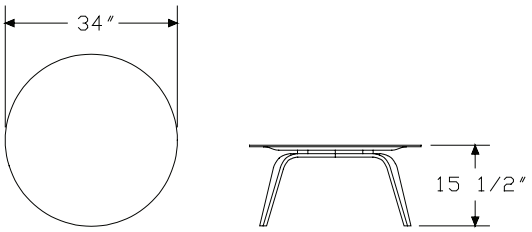
Description

This 15 1/2"-high molded plywood table has natural face veneers and hardwood inner plies. It has a 5-ply, 34"-diameter top and an 8-ply 4-leg base. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

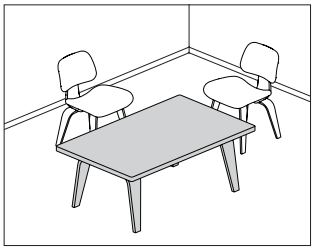
Step 1.

CTW. A		$1497

Step 2. Finish

EN	ebony A	+$115
OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$115

Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table CTW1.



Product Information

Description

This 14″-high table has a laminate top with veneer edge or a veneer top and edge with curved molded plywood veneer legs. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

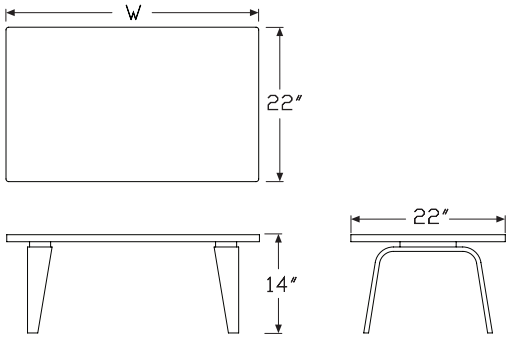
For white (91) laminate top option, veneer edge is walnut (OU).

For studio white (98) laminate top option, veneer edge is white ash (A2).

For black (BK) laminate top option, veneer edge is walnut (OU).

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CTW1. A

Step 2. Depth/Width

2236 22″ deep x 36″ wide A

2248 22″ deep x 48″ wide A

Step 3. Surface Material

L laminate with veneer edge A

W veneer with veneer edge A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	W
CTW1.	**2236**	$1219	1298
	2248	$1272	1428

Step 4. Top Finish

For laminate with veneer edge (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For veneer with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Step 5. Leg Finish

For white (91) or black (BK)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For walnut (OU)

OU	walnut A	+$0

For studio white (98)

A2	white ash A	+$0

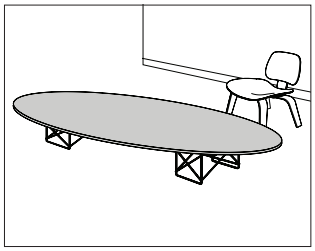
For white ash (A2)

A2	white ash A	+$0

For ebony (EN)

EN	ebony A	+$0

Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table ETRT.

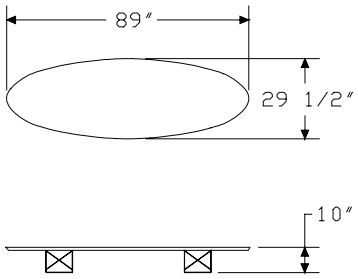


Product Information

Description

This oval table has a 7/8"-thick laminate top, a 13-ply Baltic birch core and edge, and either a powder-coated or chrome wire base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ETRT. A		$1406

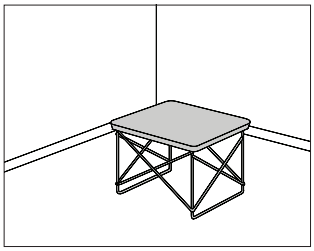
Step 2. Top Finish

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 3. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Eames® Wire Base Low Table LTRT.



Product Information

Description

This table has a 7/8"-thick laminate or veneer surface with 13-ply Baltic birch core, or 3/4"-thick stone. The base is either powder-coated or chrome wire.

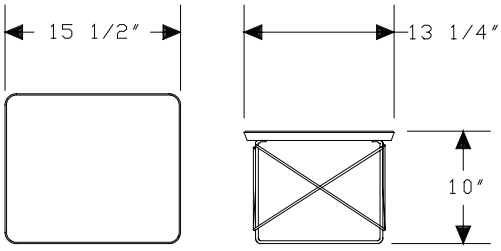
Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge similar in profile to the Baltic birch core edge.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTRT. A		$255

Step 2. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Wood Veneer

OU	walnut A	+$100
A2	white ash A	+$110
9N	santos palisander A	+$255

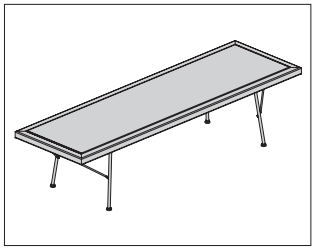
Stone

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1359
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$1419
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1289

Step 3. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Nelson™ Cane Bench 5291.

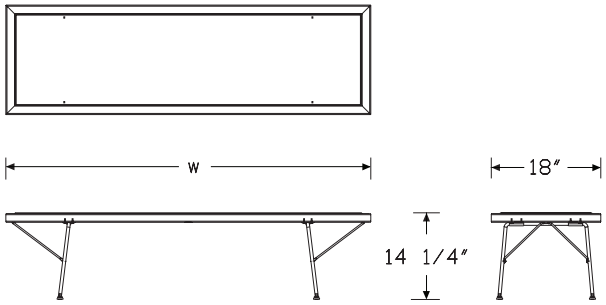


Product Information

Description

This bench has a solid maple or walnut top with cane inset and metal base with metal leveling glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

5291. A

Step 2. Width

48	48″ wide A	
60	60″ wide A	
72	72″ wide A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

5291.	**48**	$1711
	60	$1919
	72	$2127

Step 3. Top Finish

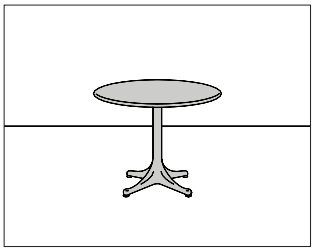
UL	natural maple A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$550

Step 4. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Nelson™ Pedestal Table

5451L
5451S
5451W
5452L
5452S
5452W
5453L
5453S
5453W
5454L
5454S
5454W
5455L
5455S
5455W



Product Information

Description

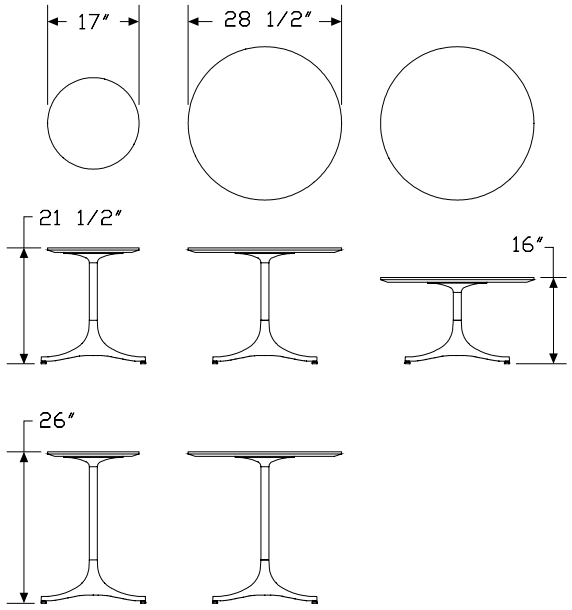
This round table has either a 7/8"-thick laminate top with a veneer edge, a veneer top and edge, or a 3/4"-thick stone top with a honed finish. Each top has a knife profile edge. Base is aluminum with adjustable glides.

Notes

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

545 A

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1	21 1/2″ high x 17″ diameter A
5	26″ high x 17″ diameter A
2	16″ high x 28 1/2″ diameter A
3	21 1/2″ high x 28 1/2″ diameter A
4	26″ high x 28 1/2″ diameter A

Step 3. Surface Material

L	laminate top A
W	veneer top A
S	stone top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

5451L	$928
5451W	$1075
5451S	$2586
5455L	$928
5455W	$1075
5455S	$2586
5452L	$1109
5452W	$1364
5452S	$4122
5453L	$1109
5453W	$1364
5453S	$4122
5454L	$1109
5454W	$1364
5454S	$4122

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 5. Top Finish

For laminate top (L)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For 21 1/2" high x 17" diameter (1) with veneer top (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$65
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$215
EN	ebony stain on white ash [A]	+$65

For 26" high x 17" diameter (5) with veneer top (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$65
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$215
EN	ebony stain on white ash [A]	+$65

For 16" high x 28 1/2" diameter (2) with veneer top (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$95
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$361
EN	ebony stain on white ash [A]	+$95

For 21 1/2" high x 28 1/2" diameter (3) with veneer top (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$95
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$361
EN	ebony stain on white ash [A]	+$95

For 26" high x 28 1/2" diameter (4) with veneer top (W)		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$95
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$361
EN	ebony stain on white ash [A]	+$95

For 21 1/2" high x 17" diameter (1) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$225
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$631
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$100

For 26" high x 17" diameter (5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$225
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$631
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$100

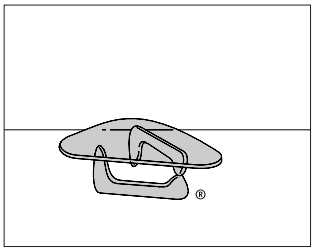
For 16" high x 28 1/2" diameter (2) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$285

For 21 1/2" high x 28 1/2" diameter (3) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$285

For 26" high x 28 1/2" diameter (4) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$285

Step 6. Edge Band Detail *For laminate top (L)*		
A2	white ash [A]	+$50
9N	santos palisander [A]	+$100
OU	walnut [A]	+$25
UL	natural maple [A]	+$0

Noguchi® Table IN50

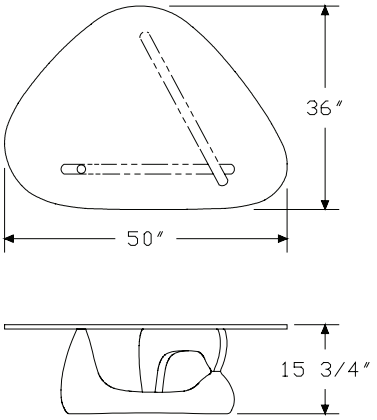


Product Information

Description

This table has a ¾"-thick plate-glass top and a 2-piece wood base. Isamu Noguchi's signature appears on the edge of the glass top. An oval medallion with his signature and the Herman Miller logo is attached to the underside of the base. A certificate of authenticity is included with each table. Shipped knocked down.

Dimensions



Specification Information

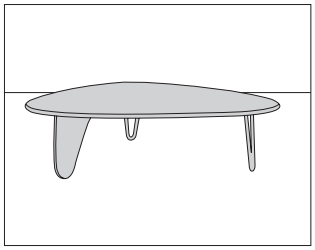
Step 1.

IN50 A		$2443

Step 2. Base Finish

E3	noguchi black A	+$50
OU	walnut A	+$150
CX	natural cherry A	+$50
A2	white ash A	+$150
WHN	natural white oak A	+$150

Noguchi® Rudder Table IN52



Product Information

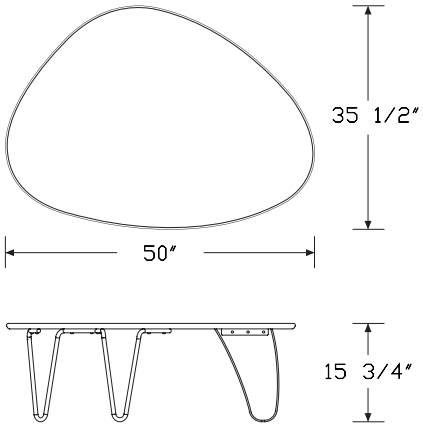
Description

This table has a 7/8"-thick top made from a Baltic birch core with veneer surface and beveled edge. Rudder leg is solid wood with veneer surface; hairpin legs are metal. Shipped knocked down.

Notes

Base finish only refers to the metal hairpin leg portion; rudder leg will follow the same species as the top finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IN52 A		$1820

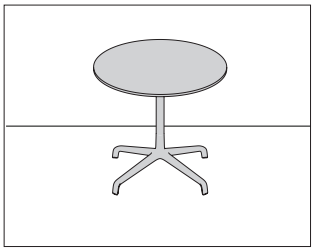
Step 2. Top Finish

A2	white ash A	+$135
FD	ebony on maple A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$135

Step 3. Base Finish

47	trivalent chrome A	+$20

Striad® Pedestal Table CCL500



Product Information

Description

This pedestal table comes in 2 heights and several top sizes with a choice of veneer, laminate, stone, or back-painted glass top with modified bullnose edge. Glass top is 1/2" thick and has a satin etch finish. Table has adjustable glides. Shipped knocked down.

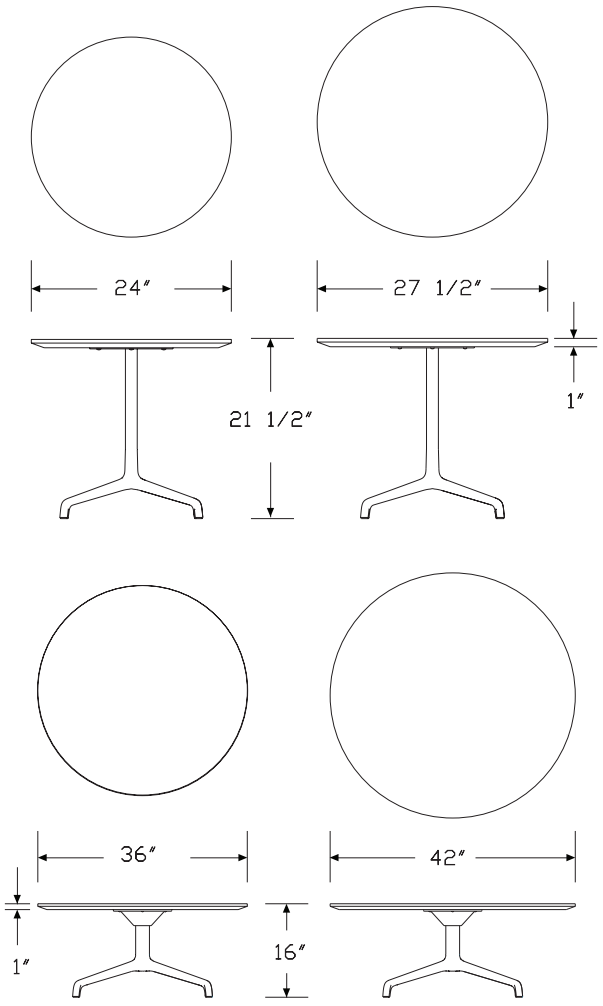
Notes

36" and 42" diameter tables may accommodate USB and power. Single center cutout, no grommet (CC) must be specified.

For power access, order round power module (ET991.) separately.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CCL500. A

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1636	16" high x 36" diameter A
1642	16" high x 42" diameter A
2124	21.5" high x 24" diameter A
2128	21.5" high x 27.5" diameter A

Step 3. Surface Material

W	veneer top with veneer edge A
G	back-painted glass top A
L	laminate top A
S	stone top A

Step 4. Grommets

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) or 16" high x 42" diameter (1642)

NG	no grommet A
CC	single center cutout, no grommet A
CG	single center cutout, with grommet A

For 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124) or 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128)

NG	no grommet A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			NG	CC	CG
CCL500.	**1636**	**W**	$1516	1516	1528
		G	$3300	3449	3426
		L	$1205	1216	1232
		S	$5701	5777	5790
	1642	**W**	$2034	2034	2046
		G	$4281	4432	4408
		L	$1525	1538	1550
		S	$7753	7828	7841
	2124	**W**	$1237	—	—
		G	$2114	—	—
		L	$968	—	—
		S	$4296	—	—
	2128	**W**	$1313	—	—
		G	$2615	—	—
		L	$1043	—	—
		S	$4776	—	—

Step 5. Top Finish

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636), 16" high x 42" diameter (1642), 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124), or 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with back-painted glass top (G)

91	white A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$11
OU	walnut A	+$11
9N	santos palisander A	+$118

For 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$11
OU	walnut A	+$11
9N	santos palisander A	+$147

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$22
OU	walnut A	+$22
9N	santos palisander A	+$253

For 16" high x 42" diameter (1642) with veneer top with veneer edge (W)

A2	white ash A	+$0
EN	ebony A	+$22
OU	walnut A	+$22
9N	santos palisander A	+$340

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636), 16" high x 42" diameter (1642), 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124), or 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with laminate top (L)

91	white A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

For 21.5" high x 24" diameter (2124) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$264
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$302
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$493

For 21.5" high x 27.5" diameter (2128) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$276
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$313
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$511

For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$200
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$244
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$671

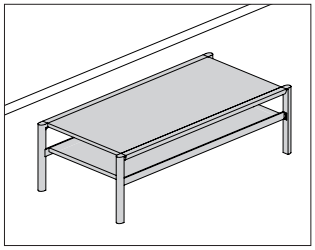
For 16" high x 42" diameter (1642) with stone top (S)		
QPL	pearl quartz A	+$0
QCN	concrete quartz A	+$0
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$238
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$276
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$982

Step 6. Grommet Finish *For 16" high x 36" diameter (1636) or 16" high x 42" diameter (1642) with single center cutout, with grommet (CG)*		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish		
91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
PA	polished aluminum A	+$0

Brabo Occasional Table

AV3AL
AV3AW
AV3WL
AV3WW

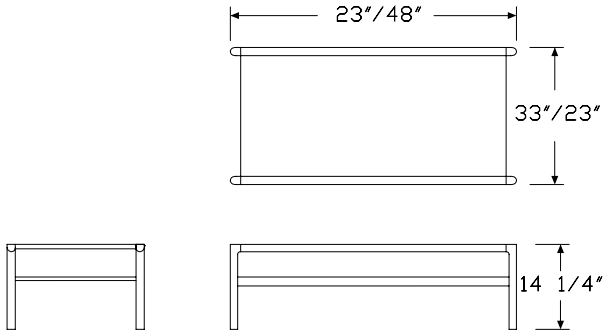


Product Information

Description

This table has a solid ash or walnut frame, and steel-plated metal in one of several metal finishes. Tops can be specified in wood veneer or leather-wrapped. Available as a side table or coffee table.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AV A

Step 2. Table Type

3AL	ash wood top with leather A
3WL	walnut wood top with leather A
3AW	ash wood top wtih wood A
3WW	walnut wood top with wood A

Step 3. Size

-332314	23″ wide side table A
-234814	48″ wide coffee table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AV3AL	**-332314**	$2483
	-234814	$2707
AV3WL	**-332314**	$2576
	-234814	$2834
AV3AW	**-332314**	$2483
	-234814	$2707
AV3WW	**-332314**	$2576
	-234814	$2834

Step 4. Wood Finish

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Brabo Occasional Table *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o

RecoGrain Veneer

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

66G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Matte Wood Finishes

For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or ash wood top wtih wood (3AW)

6A1	white ash [A]	+$o
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o

Anigre Veneer - Low Sheen

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$o

For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o

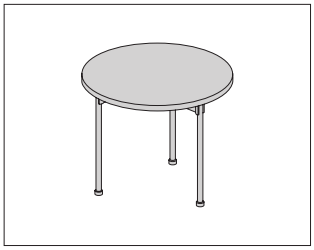
For walnut wood top with leather (3WL) or walnut wood top with wood (3WW)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Step 5. Leather Top	
For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or walnut wood top with leather (3WL) with 23" wide side table (–332314)	
Price Category 11	+$217
For ash wood top with leather (3AL) or walnut wood top with leather (3WL) with 48" wide coffee table (–234814)	
Price Category 11	+$324

Step 6. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Claw Table ACL1A

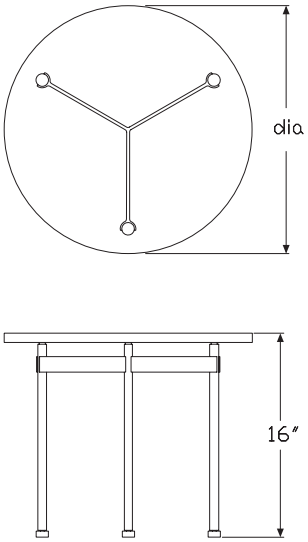


Product Information

Description

The table top is 3/4" thick clear glass with a metal base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ACL1A A

Step 2. Dimensions

-20	20" diameter x 16" high A
-24	24" diameter x 16" high A
-36	36" diameter x 16" high A

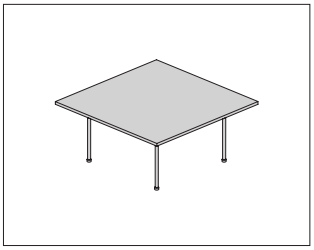
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ACL1A	**-20**	$2328
	-24	$2563
	-36	$3726

Step 3. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Claw Occasional Table, Square ACL2A

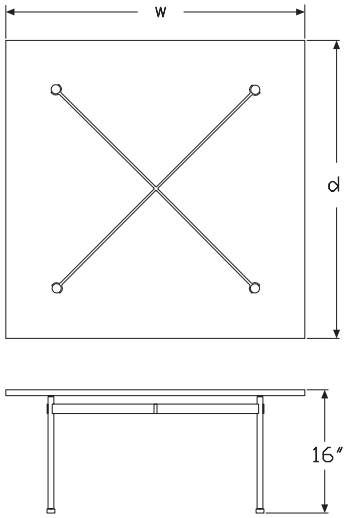


Product Information

Description

The table top is 3/4" thick clear glass with a metal base.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ACL2A A

Step 2. Dimensions

-3636	36" square x 16" high	A
-4040	40" square x 16" high	A

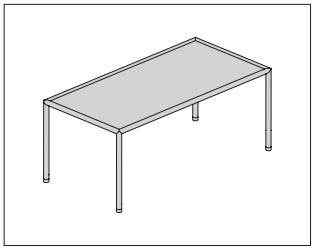
Prices for Steps 1-2.

ACL2A	**-3636**	$3751
	-4040	$4044

Step 3. Base Finish

926	black	A	+$0
CHR	chrome	A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	A	+$0
MS	metallic silver	A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome	A	+$0

Full Round Table AWR2-



Product Information

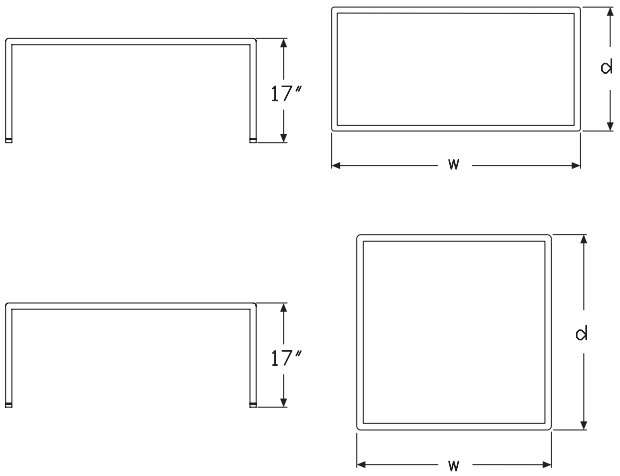
Description

This table has a wood top and metal base.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWR2 A

Step 2. Dimensions

-2020 20″ square x 17″ high A
-2424 24″ square x 17″ high A
-3030 30″ square x 17″ high A
-3020 30″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high A
-4020 40″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AWR2-2020	$1890
AWR2-2424	$2141
AWR2-3030	$2566
AWR2-3020	$2339
AWR2-4020	$2502

Step 3. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$670
932	sundance anigre A	+$670
933	caramel anigre A	+$670
934	henna anigre A	+$670
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$670
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$252
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$252
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$252
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$252
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$84
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$84
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$84
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$84
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$84

Recon Veneer -

For 20" square x 17" high (–2020)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$84
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$84
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$84
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$84
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$84

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$285
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$285
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$95
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$95
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$95

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$95

For 24" square x 17" high (–2424)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$759
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$759
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$759
934	henna anigre [A]	+$759
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$759
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$285
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$285
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$341
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$341
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$114
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$114
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$114
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$114
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$114

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$114
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$114
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$114
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$114
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$114

For 30" square x 17" high (–3030)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$909
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$909
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$909
934	henna anigre [A]	+$909
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$909

956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$341
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$341
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$311
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$311
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$104
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$104
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$104
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$104
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$104

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$104
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$104
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$104
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$104
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$104

For 30" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–3020)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$829
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$829
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$829
934	henna anigre [A]	+$829
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$829

956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$311
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$311
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$333
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$333
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$111
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$111
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$111
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$111
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$111

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$111
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$111
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$111
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$111
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$111

For 40" deep x 20" wide x 17" high (–4020)

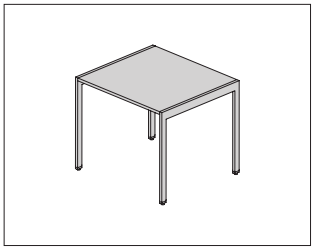
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$886
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$886
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$886
934	henna anigre [A]	+$886
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$886

956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$333
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$333
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Step 4. Base Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Side Table

AWH2G
AWH2S
AWH2W



Product Information

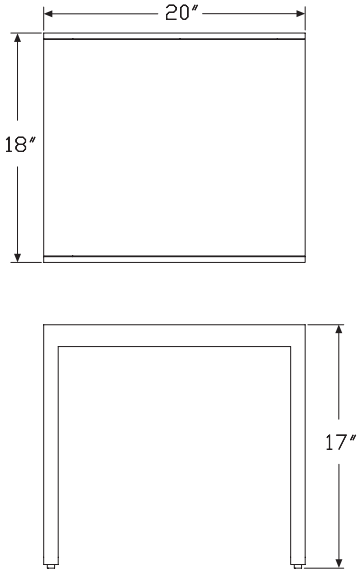
Description

This side table has a wood top and metal base. The dimensions are 18″ deep, 20″ wide, and 17″ high.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWH2 A

Step 2. Top Material

W	wood top A
G	glass top A
S	stone top A

Step 3. Dimensions

-1820 18″ deep x 20″ wide x 17″ high side table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AWH2W -1820	$2330
AWH2G -1820	$1766
AWH2S -1820	$3085

Step 4. Top Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For wood top (W)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$802
932	sundance anigre A	+$802
933	caramel anigre A	+$802
934	henna anigre A	+$802
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$802
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$301
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$301
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0

998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For wood top (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$301
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$301
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For wood top (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$101
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$101
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$101
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$101
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$101

Recon Veneer -

For wood top (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$101
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$101
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$101
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$101
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$101

Glass

For glass top (G)

CGL	clear glass [A]	+$0
GE1	etched glass [A]	+$133

For stone top (S)

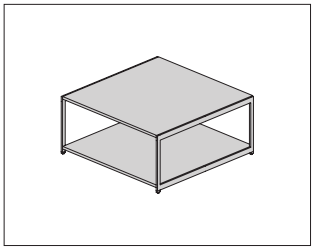
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 5. Metal Finish

CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Coffee Table

AWH2G
AWH2S
AWH2W



Product Information

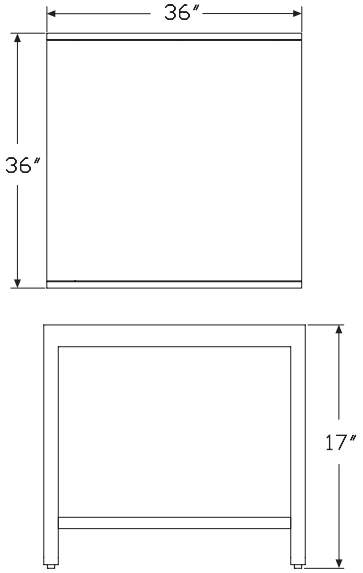
Description

This coffee table has a wood top and metal base. The dimensions are 36″ deep, 36″ wide, and 17″ high.

Notes

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWH2 A

Step 2. Top Material

W	wood top A
G	glass top A
S	stone top A

Step 3. Dimensions

-3636	36″ deep x 36″ wide x 17″ high coffee table A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AWH2W -3636	$4215
AWH2G -3636	$3766
AWH2S -3636	$8050

Step 4. Top Finish

For wood top (W)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1451
932	sundance anigre A	+$1451
933	caramel anigre A	+$1451
934	henna anigre A	+$1451
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1451
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$544
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$544
972	sundance walnut A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0

99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

For wood top (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$544
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$544
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For wood top (W)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$182
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$182
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$182
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$182
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$182

For wood top (W)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$182
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$182
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$182
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$182
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$182

Glass

For glass top (G)

CGL	clear glass [A]	+$0
GE1	etched glass [A]	+$133

Stone

For stone top (S)

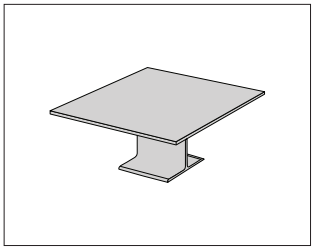
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 5. Metal Finish

CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

I-Beam Coffee Table

AWB2G
AWB2M

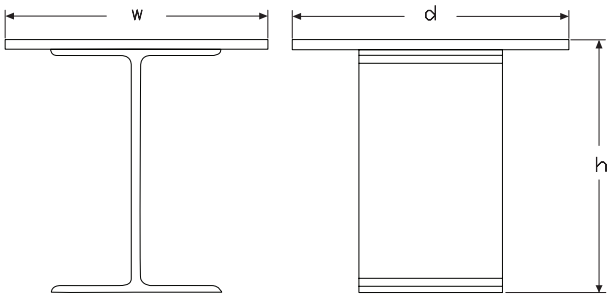


Product Information

Description

This coffee table has an aluminum base and glass top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWB A

Step 2. Table Type

2 coffee table A

Step 3. Top Material

M marble top A

G glass top A

Step 4. Size

For coffee table (2) with glass top (G)

-363615 36" deep x 36" wide x 15 1/4" high A

-404015 40" deep x 40" wide x 15 1/4" high A

For coffee table (2) with marble top (M)

-363616 36" deep x 36" wide x 16 " high A

-404016 40" deep x 40" wide x 16 " high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

AWB2M	**-363616**	$6041
	-404016	$6604
AWB2G	**-363615**	$2993
	-404015	$3218

Step 5. Top Finish

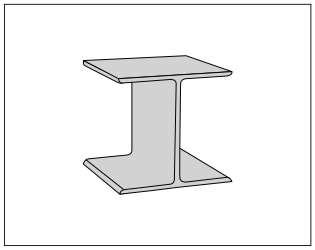
For marble top (M)

200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$0

For glass top (G)

CGL	3/4" thick clear glass A	+$0

I-Beam Side Table AWB1Z

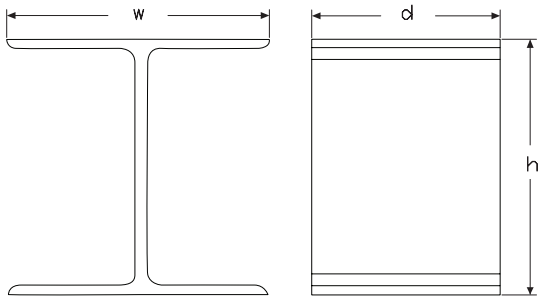


Product Information

Description

This side table has an aluminum base and no top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AWB A

Step 2. Table Type

1 side table A

Step 3. Top Material

Z no top A

Step 4. Size

-161615 16" deep x 16" wide x 14 1/2" high A

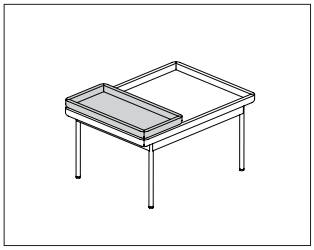
-181815 18" deep x 18" wide x 14 1/2" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

AWB1Z	**-161615**	$1948
	-181815	$2090

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables

AXT3-

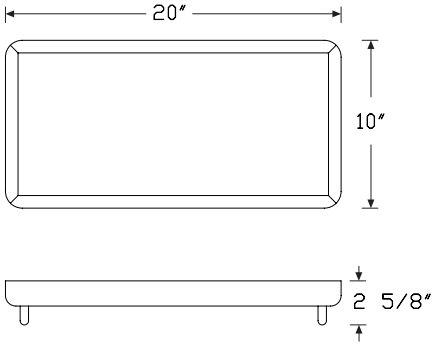


Product Information

Description

This tray comes in solid ash or walnut.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AXT3 A

Step 2. Depth

-10 10″ deep A

Step 3. Width

20 20″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXT3-10 20 $889

Step 4. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

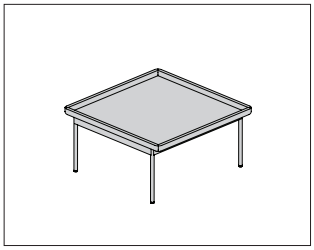
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69T	recograin teak A	+$o
6K1	rift oak A	+$o
ET	clear on ash A	+$o
EU	oak on ash A	+$o
EV	walnut on ash A	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$o
6A1	white ash A	+$o
6K6	burnt oak A	+$o
932	sundance anigre A	+$o
933	caramel anigre A	+$o
934	henna anigre A	+$o
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$o
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$o
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$o
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$o
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$o
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$o
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$o
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$o

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Tray *continued*

972	sundance walnut [A]	+$o
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$o
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
991	champagne ash [A]	+$o
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$o
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$o
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$o
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$o
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$o
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$o
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$o
998	ebony ash [A]	+$o
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$o
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$o
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$o
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$o

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square

AXW2-

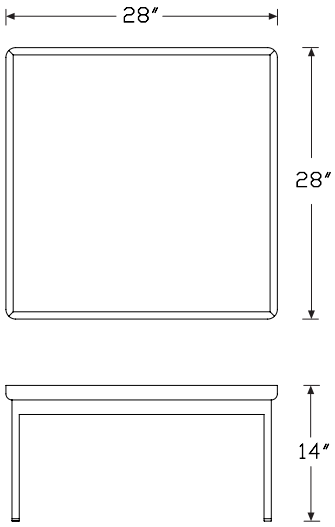


Product Information

Description

This square table has a steel plated metal base with a solid ash or walnut top 1½″ thick.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AXW2 A

Step 2. Depth

-28 28″ deep A

Step 3. Width

28 28″ wide A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXW2-28 28 $1862

Step 4. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69T	recograin teak A	+$o
6K1	rift oak A	+$o
ET	clear on ash A	+$o
EU	oak on ash A	+$o
EV	walnut on ash A	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$o
6A1	white ash A	+$o
6K6	burnt oak A	+$o

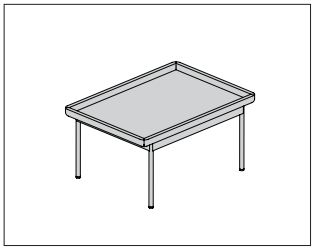
Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$0
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$0
934	henna anigre [A]	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$307
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$307

Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular AXW3-

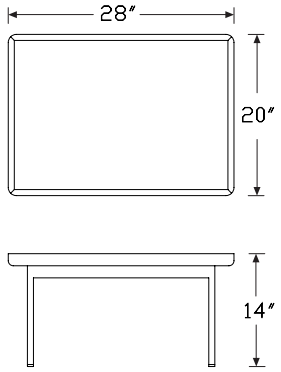


Product Information

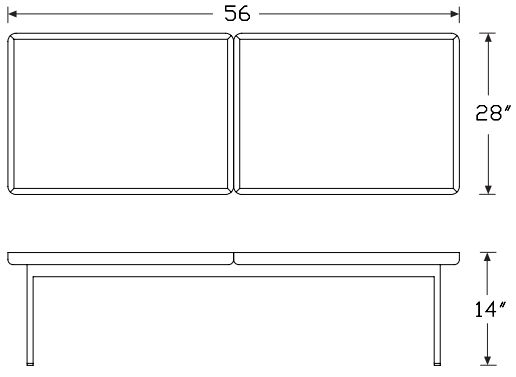
Description

This rectangular table has a steel plated metal base with a 1-piece or 2-piece solid ash or walnut top 1½" thick.

Dimensions



Tuxedo One Piece Table



Tuxedo Two Piece Tables

Specification Information

Step 1.

AXW3 A

Step 2. Depth

-20 20″ deep A

-28 28″ deep A

Step 3. Width

For 20" deep (–20)

28 28″ wide, one piece A

For 28" deep (–28)

56 56″ wide, two pieces A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AXW3-20 28	$1649
AXW3-28 56	$3105

Step 4. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$o
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$o
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$o
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$o
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$o
69T	recograin teak A	+$o
6K1	rift oak A	+$o
ET	clear on ash A	+$o
EU	oak on ash A	+$o
EV	walnut on ash A	+$o
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$o
6A1	white ash A	+$o
6K6	burnt oak A	+$o
932	sundance anigre A	+$o
933	caramel anigre A	+$o
934	henna anigre A	+$o

940	sundance cherry on maple [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Recon Veneer -

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

For 20" deep (–20) with 28" wide, one piece (28)

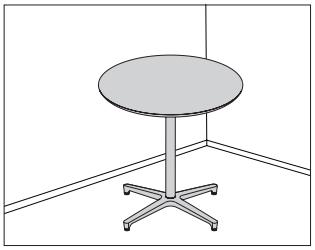
926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$307
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$307

For 28" deep (–28) with 56" wide, two pieces (56)

926	black [A]	+$0
AS	arctic silver [A]	+$0
WHT	white [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$671
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$671

Saiba Table Wood Top

ASB1A
ASB1W

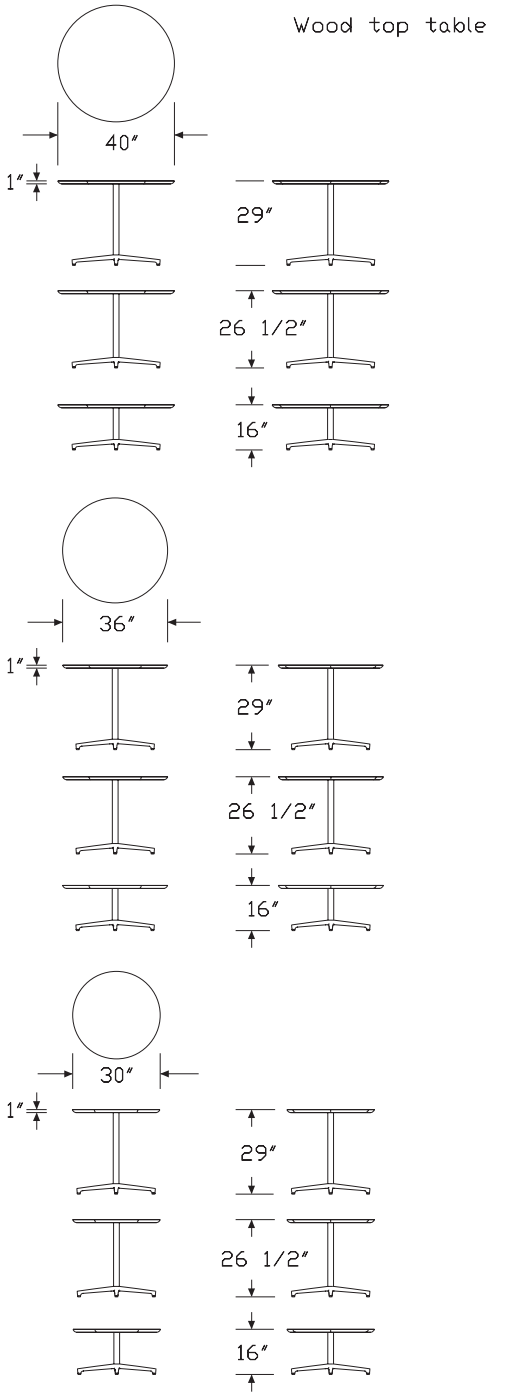


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a veneer top and is available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ASB1 A

Step 2. Top

A- ash A

W- walnut A

Step 3. Height

16 16″ coffee table height A

26 26.5″ work table height A

29 29″ standard table height A

Step 4. Diameter

30 30″ diameter wood top A

36 36″ diameter wood top A

40 40″ diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		30	36	40
ASB1A-	**16**	$1844	2017	2190
	26	$1903	2074	2247
	29	$1959	2131	2304
ASB1W-	**16**	$1959	2131	2304
	26	$2017	2190	2362
	29	$2074	2247	2420

Step 5. Wood Finish

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

932	sundance anigre A	+$0
933	caramel anigre A	+$0
934	henna anigre A	+$0
940	sundance cherry on maple A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0

Saiba Table Wood Top *continued*

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

66A	frosty ash recograin, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0

Matte Sheen Finishes (on Ash)

For ash (A-)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For walnut (W-)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

For walnut (W-)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0
69G	recograin wenge [A]	+$0

Low Sheen Finishes (on Walnut)

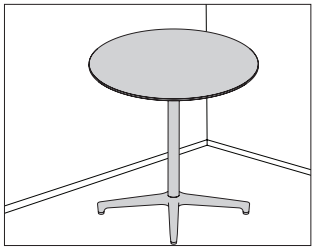
For walnut (W-)

962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$0
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0

Saiba Table Glass Top ASB1G

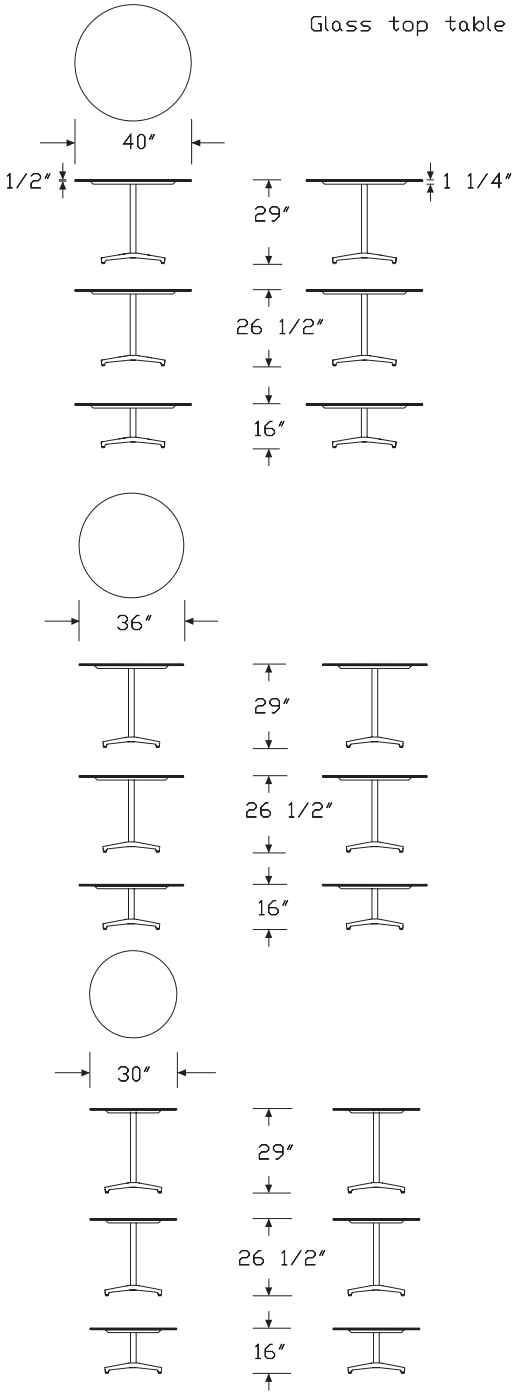


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a 3/8" tempered, back-painted glass top. Available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Saiba Table Glass Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

ASB1G- A

Step 2. Height

16	16" coffee table height A
26	26.5" work table height A
29	29" standard table height A

Step 3. Diameter

30	30" diameter wood top A
36	36" diameter wood top A
40	40" diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	**36**	**40**
ASB1G-	**16**	$2304	2879	3456
	26	$2362	2937	3514
	29	$2420	2996	3571

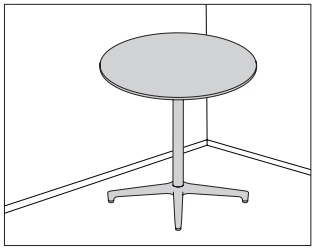
Step 4. Glass Option

GBB	back-painted black glass A	+$0
GBP	back-painted white glass A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0

Saiba Table Thin Profile Top ASB1T

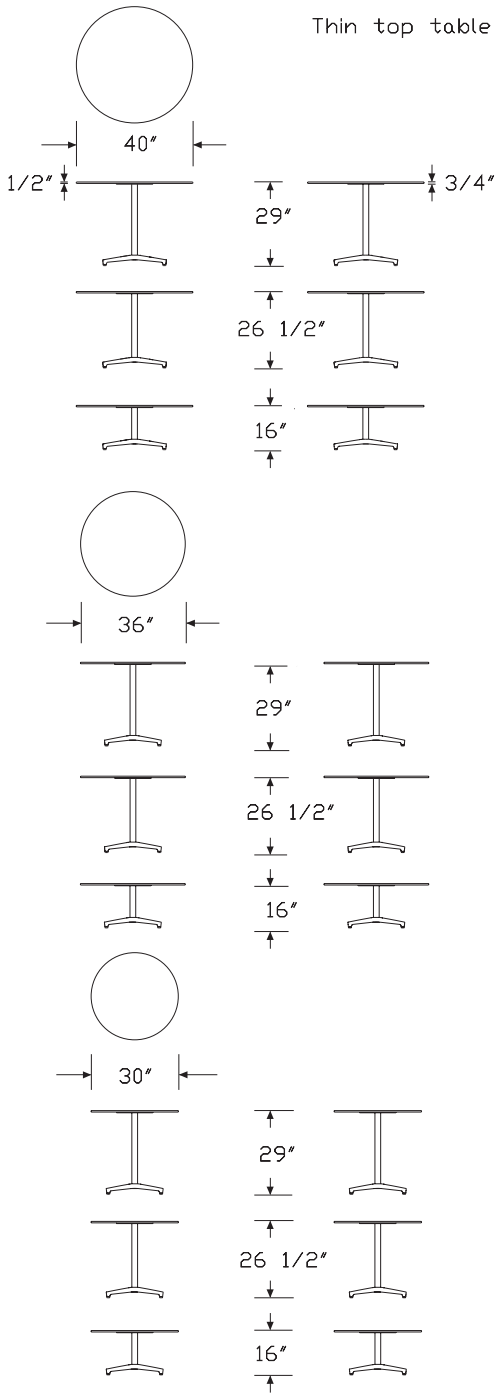


Product Information

Description

This table has an aluminum base with a thin profile high-pressure laminate top and is available in 3 heights and 3 top diameters.

Dimensions



Saiba Table Thin Profile Top

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

ASB1T- A

Step 2. Height

16	16" coffee table height A
26	26.5" work table height A
29	29" standard table height A

Step 3. Diameter

30	30" diameter wood top A
36	36" diameter wood top A
40	40" diameter wood top A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	**36**	**40**
ASB1T-	**16**	$1498	1844	2304
	26	$1555	1903	2362
	29	$1612	1959	2420

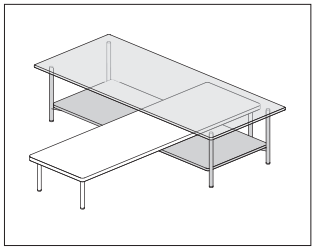
Step 4. Thin Profile HPL with Black Edge Option

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting ALNHS

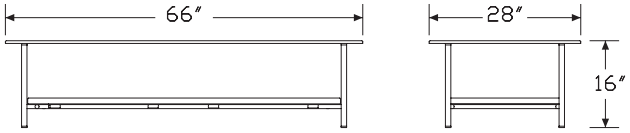


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The wood shelf is 1" thick with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood shelf is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALNH A

Step 2. Shelf Material

SA- ash shelf A
SN- no shelf A
SS- stone shelf A
SW- walnut shelf A

Step 3. Width

66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

28Z 28" deep A

Step 5. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	16Z
ALNHSA- 66Z 28Z	$3608

	16Z
ALNHSN- 66Z 28Z	$2479

	16Z
ALNHSS- 66Z 28Z	$5753

	16Z
ALNHSW- 66Z 28Z	$3608

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash shelf (SA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut shelf (SW-)

662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 7. Stone

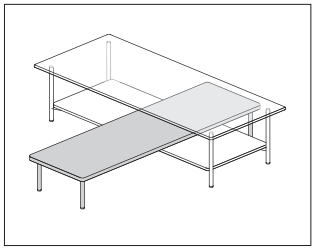
For stone shelf (SS-)

5UH	georgia grey honed marble [A]	+$0
DPH	georgia white honed marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black honed marble [A]	+$0

Step 8. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting ALNLT

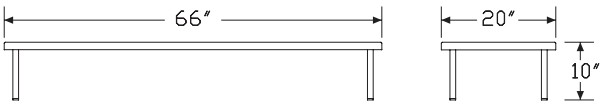


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1¼" thick top with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood top is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALNL A

Step 2. Wood Top Material

TA- ash top A

TW- walnut top A

Step 3. Width

66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20Z 20" deep A

Step 5. Height

10Z 10" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	10Z
ALNLTA- 66Z 20Z	$2027

	10Z
ALNLTW- 66Z 20Z	$2027

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash top (TA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut top (TW-)

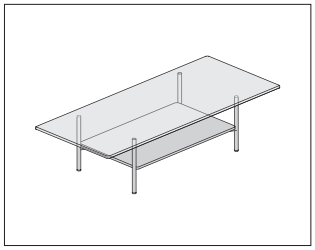
662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting *continued*

Step 7. Base Finish		
926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf

ALYSA
ALYSW

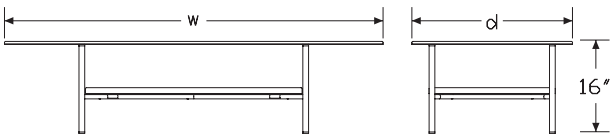


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The wood shelf is 1" thick with plank veneer layup and solid wood edge. Wood shelf is finished to match color and sheen of the specified wood finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALY A

Step 2. Shelf Material

SA- ash shelf A
SW- walnut shelf A

Step 3. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 4. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 5. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		16Z
ALYSA-	**28Z 14Z**	$1915
	22Z	$2366
	46Z 24Z	$2704
	66Z 28Z	$3156

		16Z
ALYSW-	**28Z 14Z**	$1915
	22Z	$2366
	46Z 24Z	$2704
	66Z 28Z	$3156

Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf *continued*

Step 6. Wood Finish

For ash shelf (SA-)

677	chocolate ash, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0

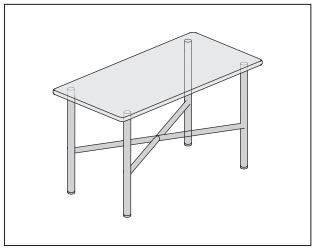
For walnut shelf (SW-)

662	toasted walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
972	sundance walnut, solid, low sheen [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

Step 7. Base Finish

926	black [A]	+$0
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf ALYSN

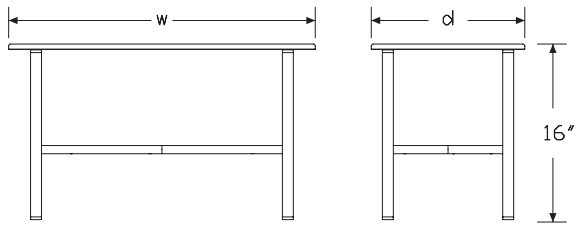


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALYSN- A

Step 2. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 3. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 4. Height

16Z 16" high A

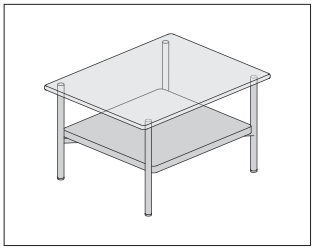
Prices for Steps 1-4.

	16Z
ALYSN- 28Z 14Z	$1350
22Z	$1577
46Z 24Z	$2140
66Z 28Z	$2479

Step 5. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf — ALYSS

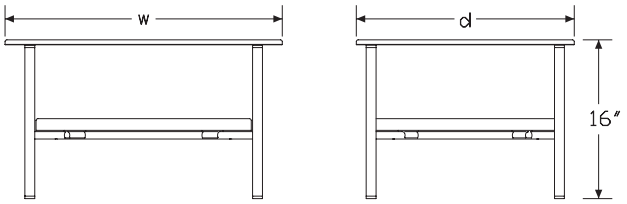


Product Information

Description

This table has a stainless steel frame and a 1/2" thick low-iron tempered glass top with radiused top edge and radiused corners. The stone shelf is 1 3/16" thick with radiused edge and radiused corners.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

ALYSS- A

Step 2. Width

28Z 28" wide A
46Z 46" wide A
66Z 66" wide A

Step 3. Depth

For 28" wide (28Z)

14Z 14" deep A
22Z 22" deep A

For 46" wide (46Z)

24Z 24" deep A

For 66" wide (66Z)

28Z 28" deep A

Step 4. Height

16Z 16" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		16Z
ALYSS-	**28Z 14Z**	$2704
	22Z	$2931
	46Z 24Z	$4285
	66Z 28Z	$4737

Step 5. Stone

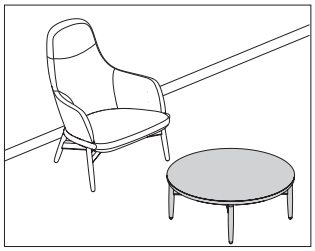
5UH	georgia grey honed marble A	+$0
DPH	georgia white honed marble A	+$0
HR	wisconsin black honed marble A	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

926	black A	+$0
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Reframe Occasional Table

AFCA
AFCW
AFRA
AFRW
AFSA
AFSW

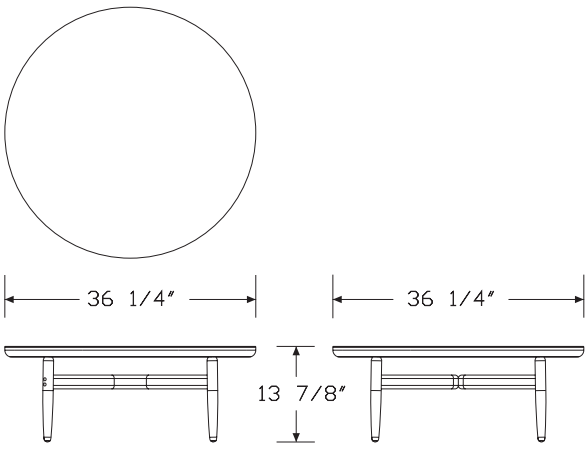


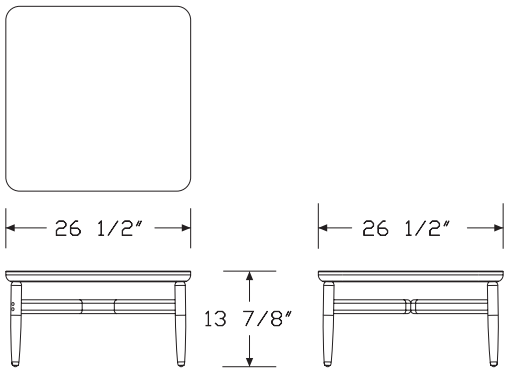
Product Information

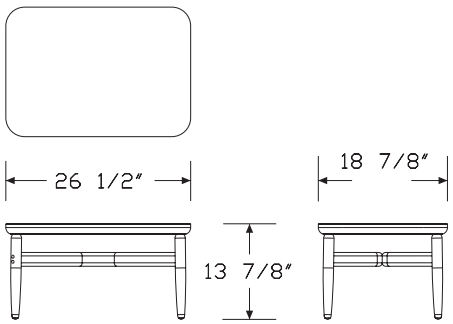
Description

This table has a solid ash or walnut frame with a beveled edge veneer surface. Ships fully assembled.

Dimensions







Specification Information

Step 1.

AF A

Step 2. Shape

C	circular A	
S	square A	
R	rectangular A	

Step 3. Wood Species

A	ash A	
W	walnut A	

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AFCA		$1213
AFCW		$1545
AFSA		$1102
AFSW		$1434
AFRA		$935
AFRW		$1157

Step 4. Wood Finish

For ash (A)

991	champagne ash, low sheen A	+$0
998	ebony ash, low sheen A	+$0

For ash (A)

677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
6A1	white ash, matte sheen A	+$0

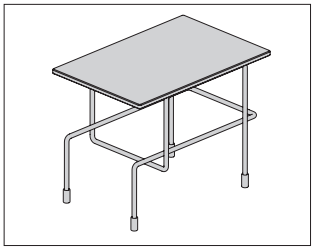
For walnut (W)

972	sundance walnut, low sheen A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0

For walnut (W)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
GOU	walnut, matte sheen A	+$0

Traffic Low Table, White HPL Top XXTV2

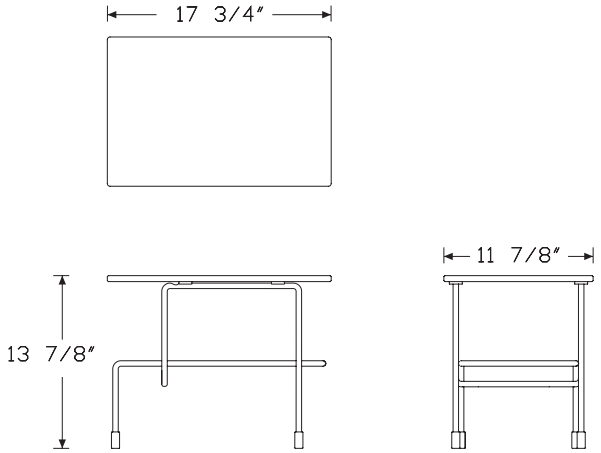


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame painted in polyester powder with top in white HPL.

Dimensions



Specification Information

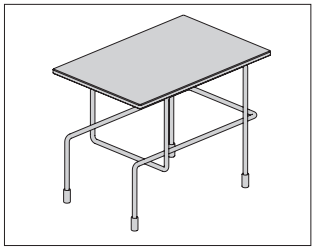
Step 1.

XXTV2707 A		$989

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Table, Black HPL Top XXTV2

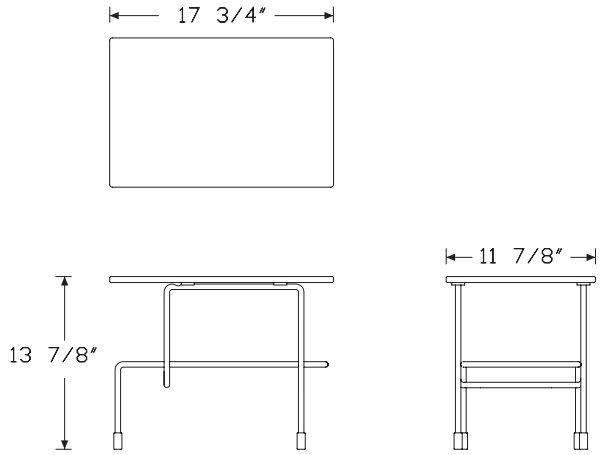


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame painted in polyester powder with top in black HPL.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

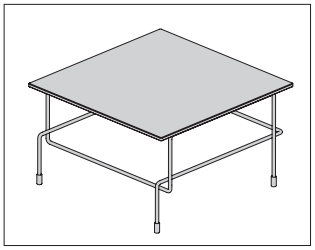
XXTV2708 A		$804

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Square Table, White HPL Top

XXTV2

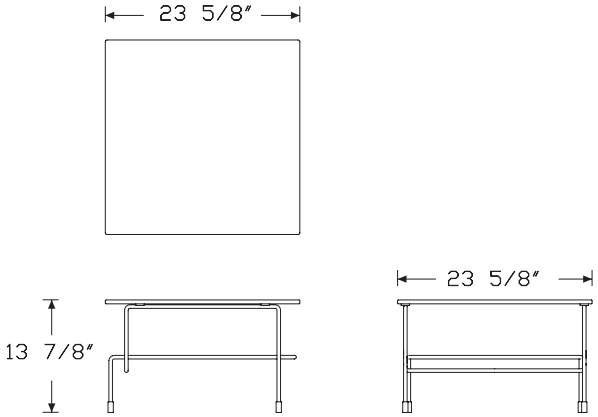


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame painted in polyester powder with top in white HPL.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

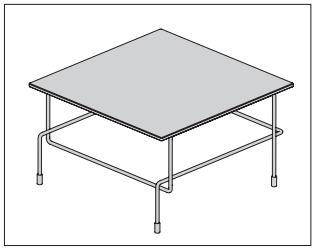
XXTV2717 A		$691

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Square Table, Black HPL Top

XXTV2

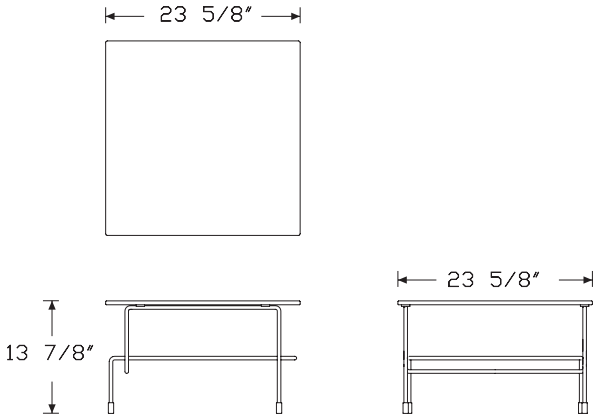


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame painted in polyester powder with top in black HPL.

Dimensions



Specification Information

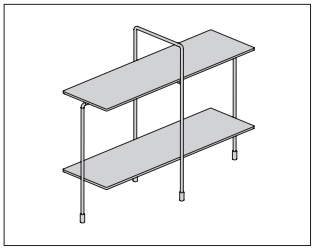
Step 1.

XXTV2718 A		$557

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Side Table XXTV2

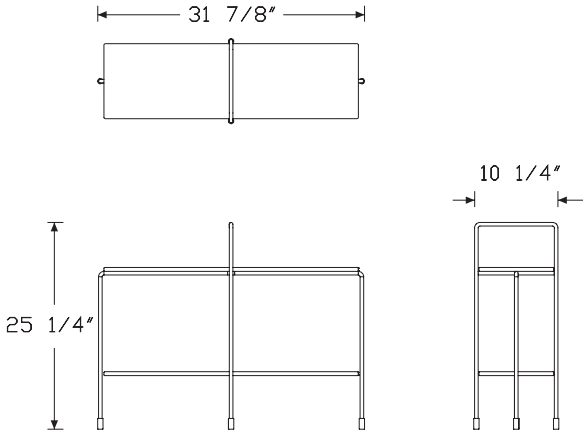


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame painted in polyester powder with top in white HPL.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

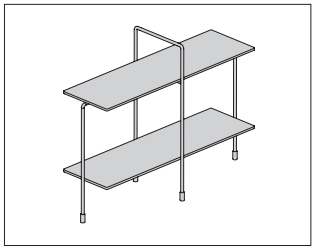
XXTV2727 A		$454

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Side Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use

XXTV2

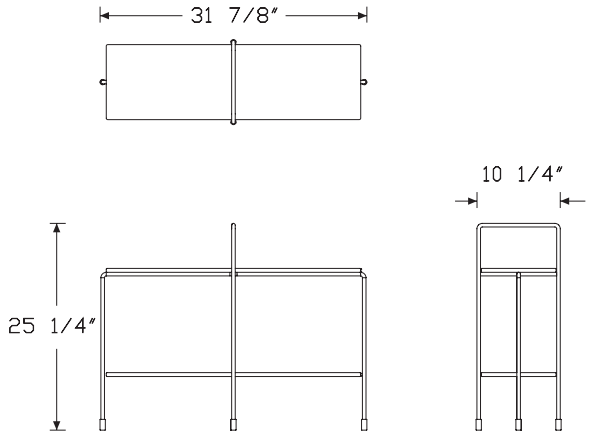


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame painted in polyester powder with top in black HPL.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

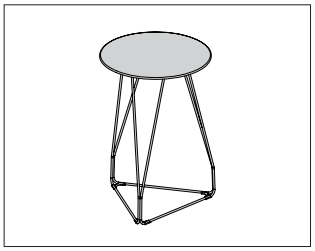
XXTV2728 A		$392

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Polygon Wire Table

PWL14
PWL22
PWL26
PWM14
PWM18
PWM26
PWS16
PWS20
PWS26

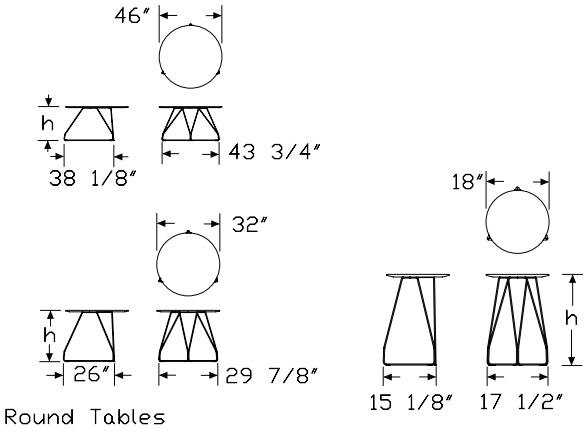


Product Information

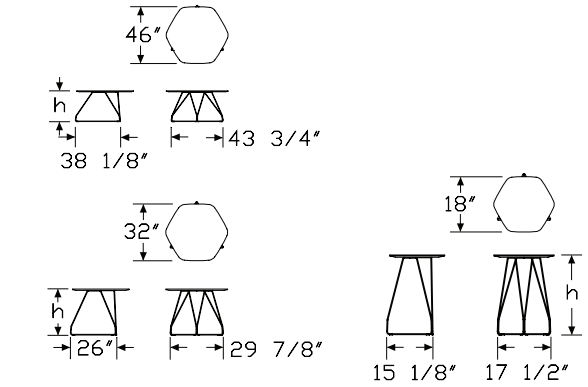
Description

This table has a textured Formcoat® top that comes in 3 shapes and 3 sizes. The base is metal with textured paint, comes in 3 heights for each top shape, and has plastic glides. Top and base are the same color.

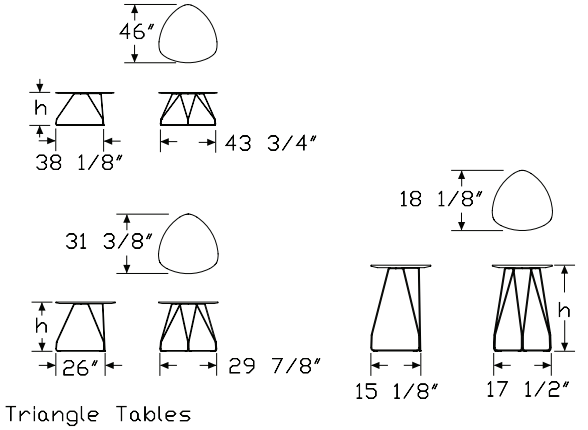
Dimensions



Round Tables



Hexagon Tables



Triangle Tables

Specification Information

Step 1.

PW [A]

Step 2. Dimensions

S16	18" W top x 16" H base [A]
S20	18" W top x 20" H base [A]
S26	18" W top x 26" H base [A]
M14	32" W top x 14" H base [A]
M18	32" W top x 18" H base [A]
M26	32" W top x 26" H base [A]
L14	46" W top x 14" H base [A]
L22	46" W top x 22" H base [A]
L26	46" W top x 26" H base [A]

Step 3. Top Shape

R	round [A]
H	hexagon [A]
T	triangle [A]

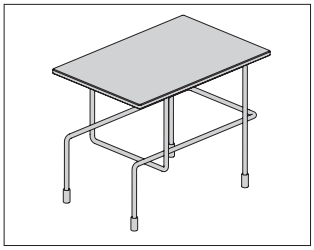
Prices for Steps 1-3.

PWS16	**R**	$819
	H	$819
	T	$819
PWS20	**R**	$848
	H	$848
	T	$848
PWS26	**R**	$878
	H	$878
	T	$878
PWM14	**R**	$1242
	H	$1242
	T	$1242
PWM18	**R**	$1285
	H	$1285
	T	$1285
PWM26	**R**	$1325
	H	$1325
	T	$1325
PWL14	**R**	$1666
	H	$1666
	T	$1666
PWL22	**R**	$1719
	H	$1719
	T	$1719
PWL26	**R**	$1774
	H	$1774
	T	$1774

Step 4. Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

Traffic Low Table XXTV2

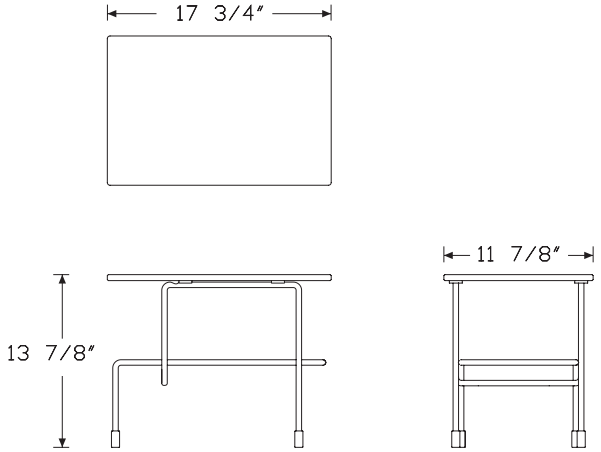


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

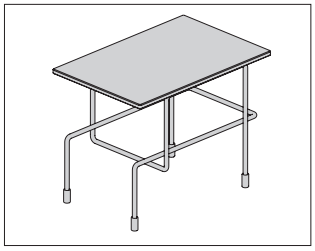
XXTV2700 A	$1091

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use

XXTV2

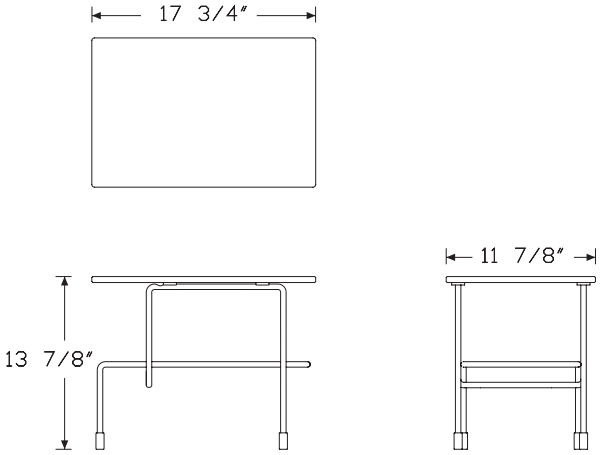


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

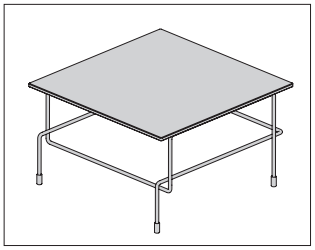
Step 1.

XXTV2701 A $1268

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A +$0

Traffic Low Square Table XXTV2

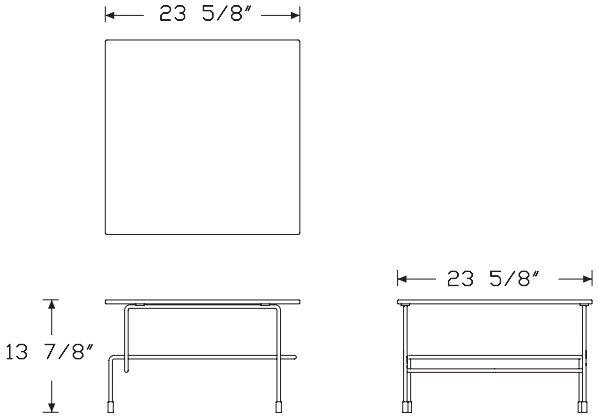


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

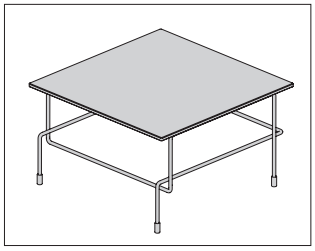
XXTV2710 A		$979

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Square Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use

XXTV2

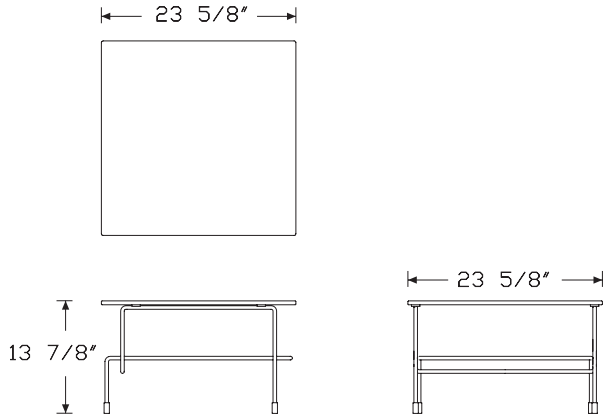


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

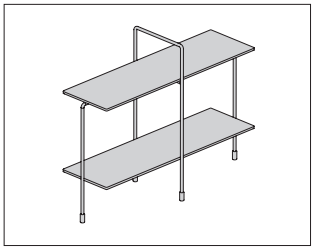
Step 1.

XXTV2711 A $1089

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A +$0

Traffic Low Side Table XXTV2

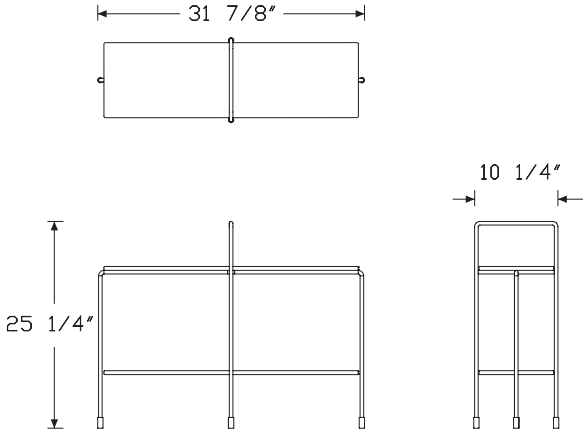


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

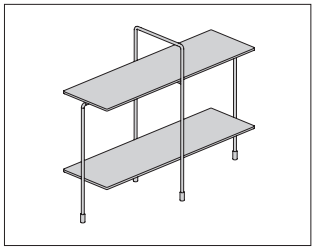
XXTV2720 A		$624

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011	white A	+$0
5013	black A	+$0

Traffic Low Side Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use

XXTV2

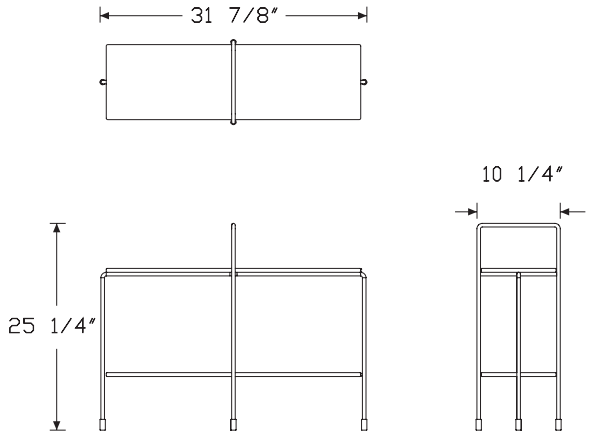


Product Information

Description

This table has a steel rod frame and 12mm acrylic stone top. Suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

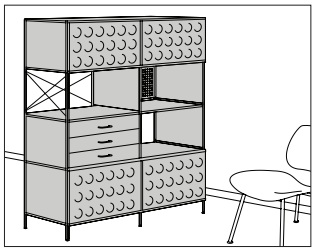
XXTV2721 A $686

Step 2. Frame Finish

5011 white A +$0

Eames® Storage Unit

ESU100
ESU150
ESU201
ESU230
ESU420



Product Information

Description

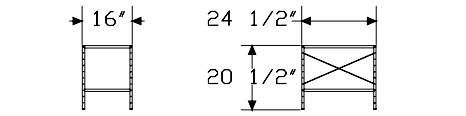
This storage unit is available in 1, 2, or 4 units high and 1 or 2 units wide with 5 configurations of shelves, drawers, and enclosed storage for books or binders. Some units have dimpled plywood doors; plywood drawer units and shelves; painted side and back panels; and steel uprights, cross supports, and perforated panels. The storage unit has adjustable glides.

Notes

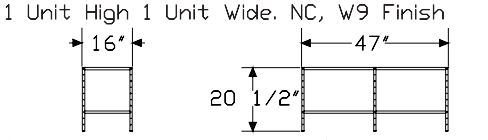
For 2 units high, 2 units wide configurations (ESU201., ESU230.) with natural color (NC) surface finish, the divider between the top shelves is a cross-bar wire.

For 2 units high, 2 units wide configurations (ESU201., ESU230.) with multi-color (W9) surface finish, the divider between the top shelves is a blue panel.

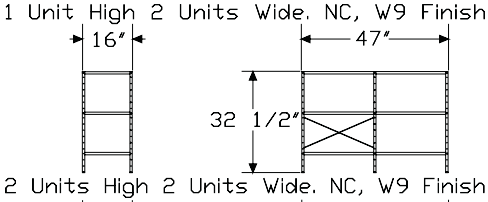
Dimensions



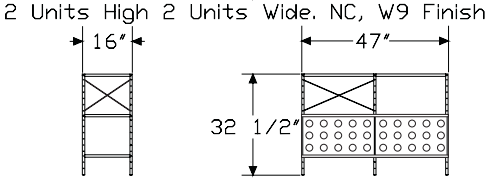
1 Unit High 1 Unit Wide. NC, W9 Finish



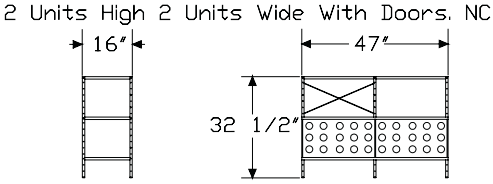
1 Unit High 2 Units Wide. NC, W9 Finish



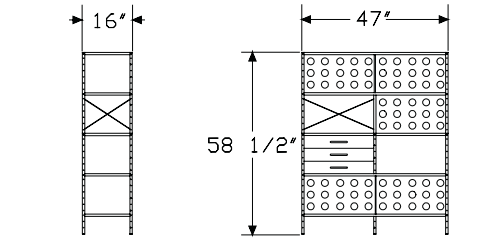
2 Units High 2 Units Wide. NC, W9 Finish



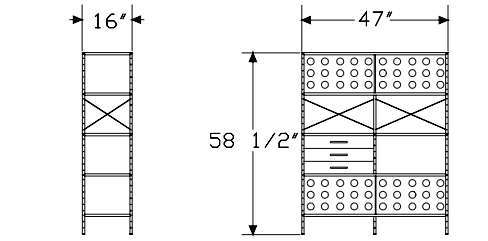
2 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors. NC Finish



2 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors. W9 Finish



4 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors and Drawers, NC Finish



4 Units High 2 Units Wide With Doors and Drawers, W9 Finish

Eames® Storage Unit *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

ESU A

Step 2. Configuration

150. 1 unit high, 1 unit wide A
100. 1 unit high, 2 units wide A
201. 2 units high, 2 units wide A
230. 2 units high, 2 units wide, with doors A
420. 4 units high, 2 units wide A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

ESU150.	$936
ESU100.	$1579
ESU201.	$2103
ESU230.	$2686
ESU420.	$4960

Step 3. Frame Finish

For 1 unit high, 1 unit wide (150.) or 1 unit high, 2 units wide (100.)

ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black A	+$49

For 2 units high, 2 units wide (201.) or 2 units high, 2 units wide, with doors (230.)

ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black A	+$77

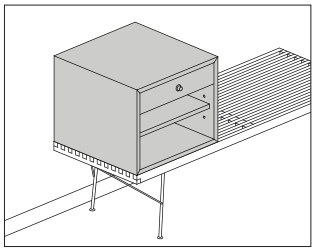
For 4 units high, 2 units wide (420.)

ZC	zinc plated A	+$0
BU	black A	+$157

Step 4. Surface Finish

NC	natural color A	+$0
W9	multi-color A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series BC1618
16.5 x 18

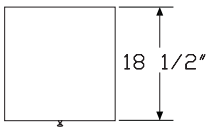


Product Information

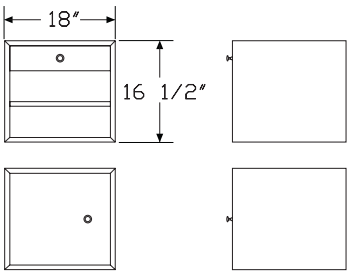
Description

This veneer cabinet provides small item storage and can be used freestanding or placed on top of the Nelson® platform bench.

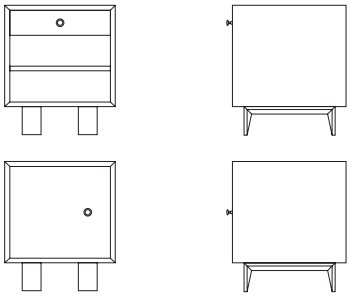
Dimensions



platform bench-mount base (B)



wood leg (W)



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC1618. A

Step 2. Type

B	open cabinet with 1 drawer A
C	closed cabinet, left-hinged door A
D	closed cabinet, right-hinged door A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A
B	platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A

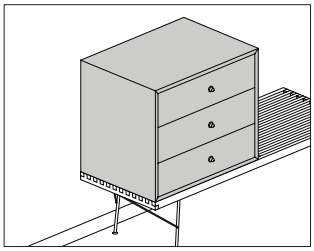
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A
BC1618.	**B**	**W**	$1147
		B	$1147
	C	**W**	$1147
		B	$1147
	D	**W**	$1147
		B	$1147

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series BC2424
24 x 24

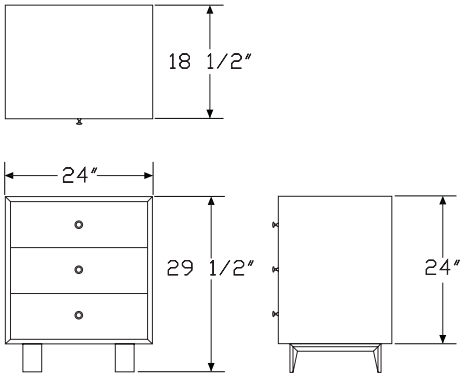


Product Information

Description

This veneer cabinet provides small item storage and can be used freestanding or placed on top of a Nelson® platform bench.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2424. A

Step 2. Type

E	3-drawer cabinet A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A
B	platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A

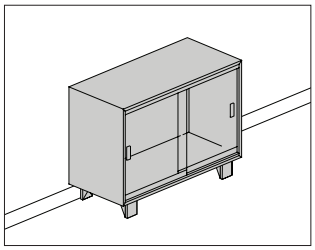
Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A
BC2424.	**E**	**W**	$2548
		B	$2352

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series BC2434
24 x 34

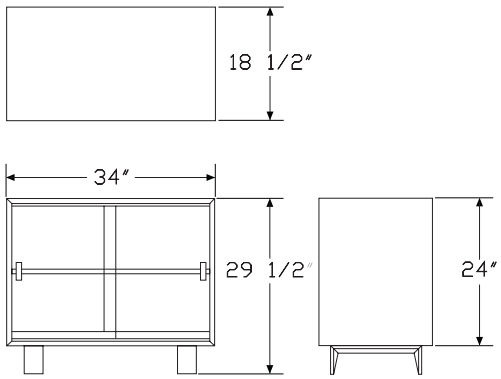


Product Information

Description

This veneer cabinet has 2 sliding glass doors and can be used freestanding or placed on top of a Nelson® platform bench.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2434. A

Step 2. Type

J	closed cabinet, 2 sliding doors A

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

W	wood leg A
B	platform bench-mount base A

Step 4. Pull

N	no pull A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

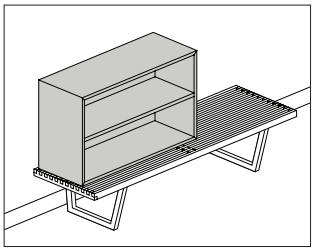
			N
BC2434.	**J**	**W**	$2788
		B	$2591

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase

BC2400

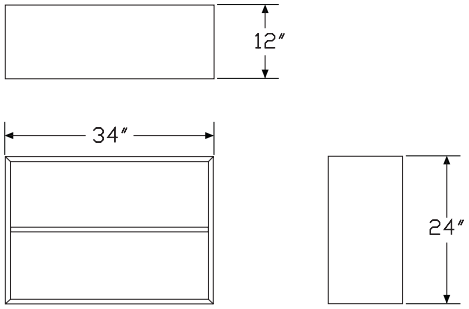


Product Information

Description

This 12″-deep veneer open bookcase sits on a Nelson® platform bench and has a shelf that adjusts in 2″ increments over a 6″ range.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BC2400. A

Step 2. Type

H	open bookcase A	

Step 3. Leg/Base Option

B	platform bench-mount base A	

Step 4. Pull

N	no pull A	

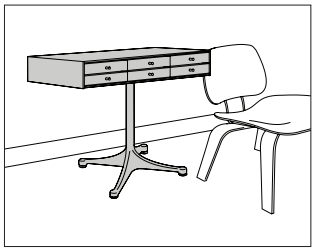
Prices for Steps 1-4.

		N
BC2400. H B		$1517

Step 5. Finish

2U	light brown walnut A	+$0
OK	natural oak A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$0

Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer NC526 NC556



Product Information

Description

This chest has 6 small drawers with metal pulls. The chest body and drawers are constructed of solid wood as specified, with laminate on the top surface. Depending on the model, it has 3/8" solid-brass glides or a 4-star aluminum base with adjustable glides.

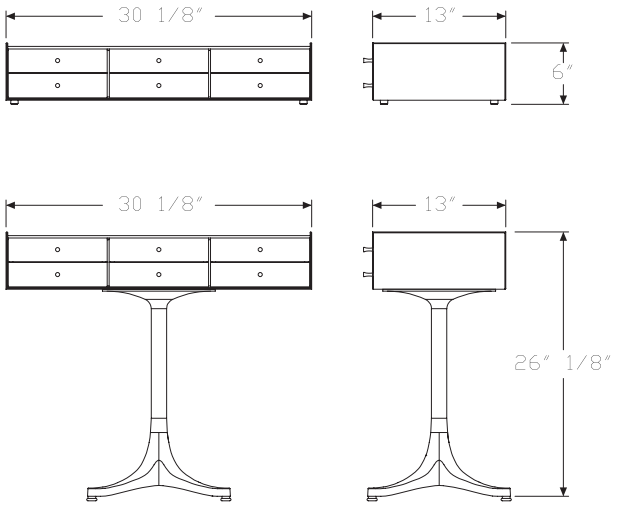
Notes

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is solid walnut and the drawer fronts are solid walnut stained dark brown.

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is solid white ash and the drawer fronts are solid walnut.

For the teak and dark brown teak combination (US) option, the case finish is solid teak and the drawer fronts are solid teak stained dark brown.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

NC5 A

Step 2. Type

26	without pedestal base A	
56	with pedestal base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

NC526	$3502
NC556	$4022

Step 3. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$115
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$115
OT	teak A	+$591
US	teak and dark brown teak combination A	+$591

Step 4. Top Finish

Solid-Color Laminate

98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black - generic A	+$0

Step 5. Pull Finish

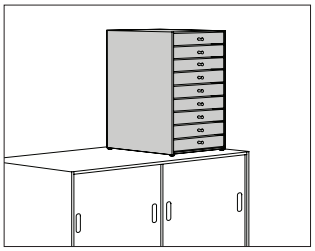
98	metal pull, studio white A	+$0
BK	metal pull, black A	+$0
L	metal pull, aluminum A	+$0

Step 6. Base Finish

For with pedestal base (56)

98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
L	polished aluminum A	+$50

Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer NC529 NC559



Product Information

Description

This chest has 9 small drawers with metal pulls. The chest body and drawers are constructed of solid wood as specified. Depending on the model, it has 3/8" solid-brass glides or a 4-star aluminum base with adjustable glides.

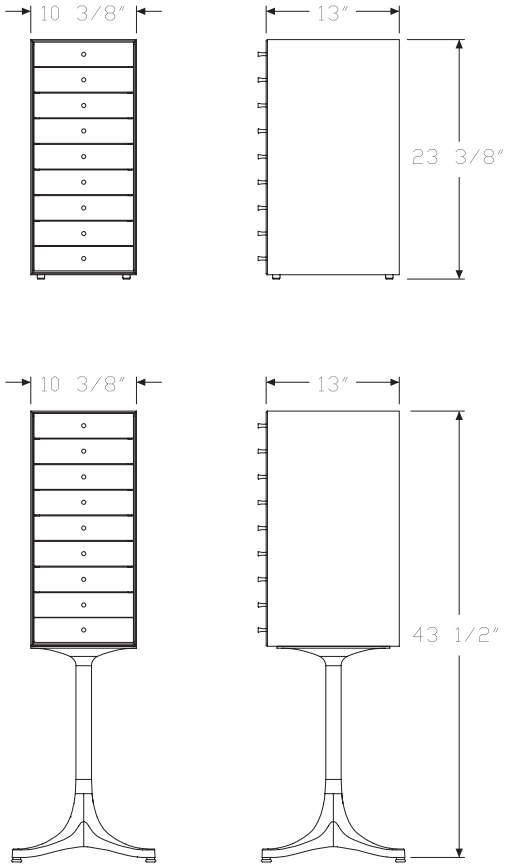
Notes

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is solid walnut and the drawer fronts are solid walnut stained dark brown.

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is solid white ash and the drawer fronts are solid walnut.

For the teak and dark brown teak combination (US) option, the case finish is solid teak and the drawer fronts are solid teak stained dark brown.

Dimensions

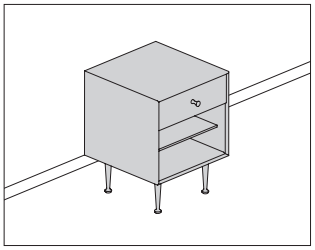


Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
NC5 [A]		
Step 2. Type		
29	without pedestal base [A]	
59	with pedestal base [A]	
Prices for Steps 1-2.		
NC529		$3749
NC559		$4241
Step 3. Case Finish		
OU	walnut [A]	+$0
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination [A]	+$0
A2	white ash [A]	+$144
UR	white ash and walnut combination [A]	+$144
OT	teak [A]	+$856
US	teak and dark brown teak combination [A]	+$856
Step 4. Pull Finish		
98	metal pull, studio white [A]	+$0
BK	metal pull, black [A]	+$0
L	metal pull, aluminum [A]	+$0
Step 5. Base Finish		
For with pedestal base (59)		
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
L	polished aluminum [A]	+$50

Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table TE1618



Product Information

Description

This bedside table has polished aluminum legs. The drawer has solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

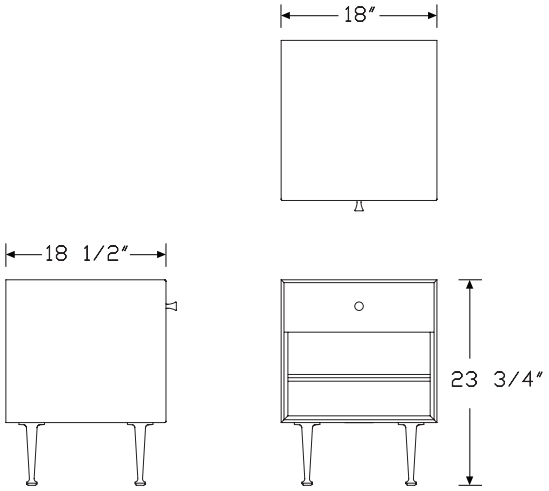
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this table will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE1618. A

Step 2. Type

L	bedside table with 1 drawer and 1 shelf A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	A	B	C	D
TE1618. L H	$2321	2349	2349	2349

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$182
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$182
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$182
9N	santos palisander A	+$6305

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

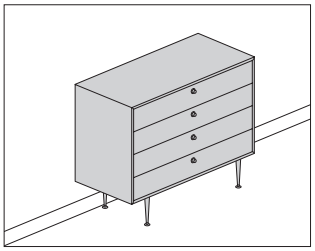
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table

continued

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$1397

Nelson® Thin Edge Chest TE2100



Product Information

Description

This chest has polished aluminum legs and either 3 or 4 drawers. Drawers are solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

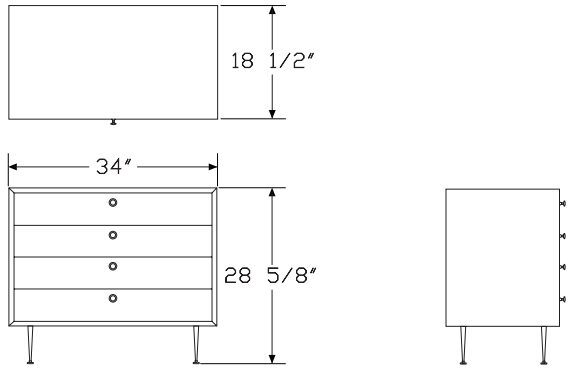
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE2100. A

Step 2. Type

S 4 drawer chest A

T 3 drawer chest A

Step 3. Leg

H 7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A aluminum alloy pull, silver A

B metal pull, aluminum A

C metal pull, white A

D metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE2100.	**S**	**H**	$5553	5611	5611	5611
	T	**H**	$5275	5334	5334	5334

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$233
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$233
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$233
9N	santos palisander A	+$6305

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

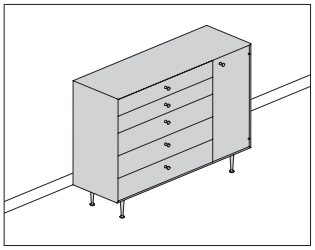
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$155

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$776

Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet TE3400



Product Information

Description

This chest cabinet has polished aluminum legs. The 5 drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides. The 1-door cabinet portion has 2 adjustable shelves.

Notes

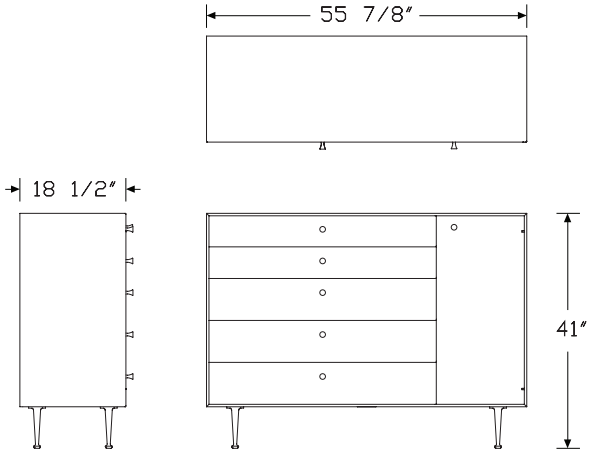
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE3400. A

Step 2. Type

E	5 drawer cabinet with 1 right door A
M	5 drawer cabinet with 1 left door A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE3400.	**E**	**H**	$9279	9338	9338	9338
	M	**H**	$9279	9338	9338	9338

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

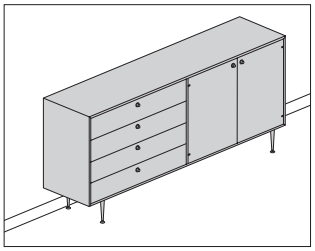
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet

continued

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$2796

Nelson® Thin Edge Buffet TE2167



Product Information

Description

This buffet has polished aluminum legs. The four drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides. The two-door cabinet portion has 2 adjustable shelves.

Notes

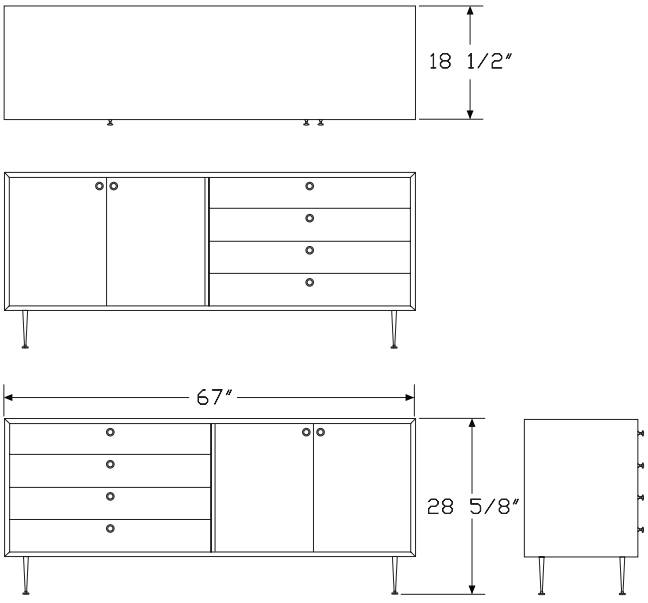
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this chest will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE2167. A

Step 2. Type

R	4 drawer buffet with 2 doors A
L	4 drawer buffet with 2 left doors A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

			A	B	C	D
TE2167.	**R**	**H**	$9140	9200	9200	9200
	L	**H**	$9140	9200	9200	9200

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

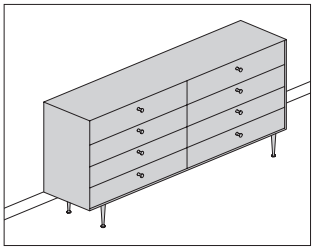
For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$2796

Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser

TE0204



Product Information

Description

This double dresser has polished aluminum legs. The 8 drawers have solid wood construction with soft closing slides.

Notes

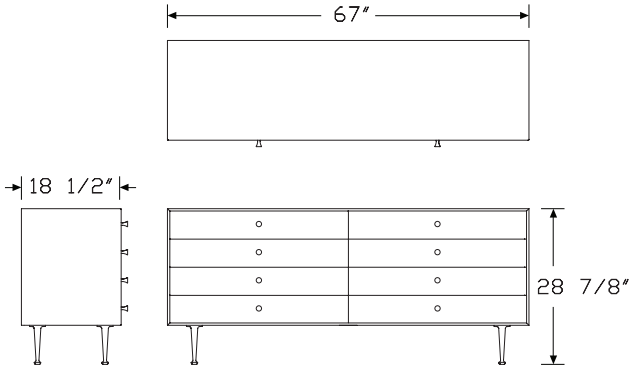
The unfinished back panel (BCF) option is intended for applications where this dresser will be placed against a wall.

For the walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT) option, the case finish is walnut (OU) and the drawer or door fronts are dark brown walnut (40).

For the white ash and walnut combination (UR) option, the case finish is white ash (A2) and the drawer or door fronts are walnut (OU).

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TE0204. A

Step 2. Type

J	eight drawer dresser A

Step 3. Leg

H	7″ polished aluminum with height adjustable glide A

Step 4. Pull

A	aluminum alloy pull, silver A
B	metal pull, aluminum A
C	metal pull, white A
D	metal pull, black A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		A	B	C	D
TE0204. J H		$7791	7849	7849	7849

Step 5. Case Finish

OU	walnut A	+$0
A2	white ash A	+$384
RT	walnut and dark brown walnut combination A	+$384
UR	white ash and walnut combination A	+$384
9N	santos palisander A	+$8991

Step 6. Back Panel

For walnut (OU)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For white ash (A2)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

For walnut and dark brown walnut combination (RT)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

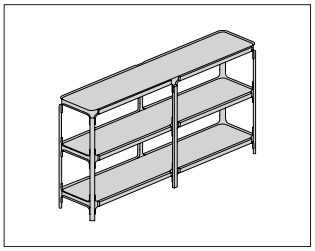
For white ash and walnut combination (UR)

BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$260

Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser *continued*

For santos palisander (9N)		
BCF	unfinished (matte black) A	+$0
BCG	finished alike A	+$2796

Steelwood Shelving System MGS90.

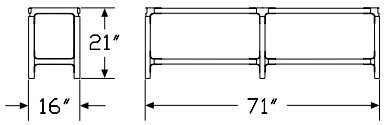


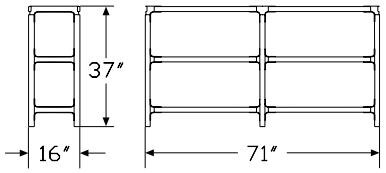
Product Information

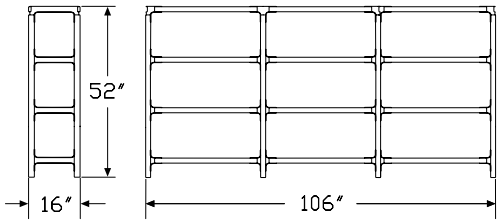
Description

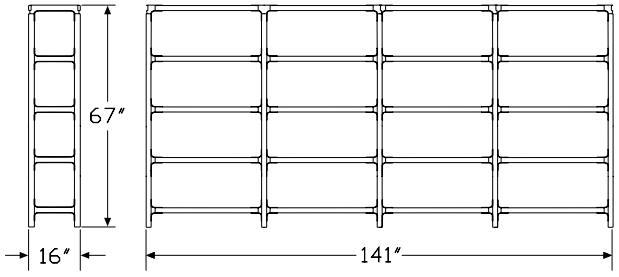
This shelving system has a natural beech frame, available in natural or painted. Steel plate joints are painted in epoxy resin. Shelves are painted medium-density fiberboard.

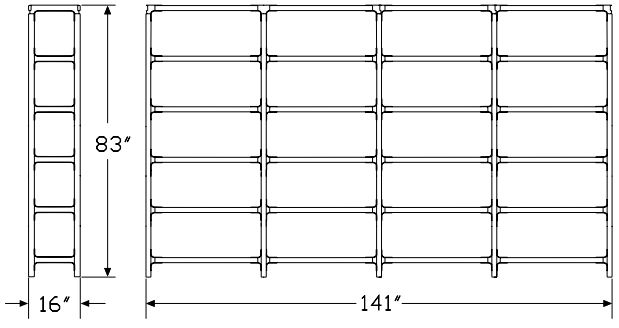
Dimensions











Steelwood Shelving System

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

MGS90. A

Step 2. Number of Shelves

2	2 shelves A
3	3 shelves A
4	4 shelves A
5	5 shelves A
6	6 shelves A

Step 3. Number of Modules/Connection

1	1 Module A
2	2 modules A
3	3 modules A
4	4 modules A

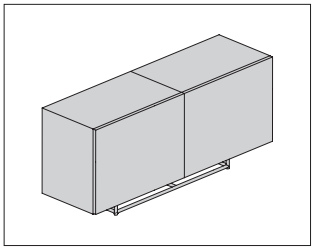
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	**2**	**3**	**4**
MGS90.	**2**	$982	1817	2613	3431
	3	$1395	2556	3725	4905
	4	$1874	3391	4932	6437
	5	$2432	4337	6244	8154
	6	$3009	5365	7749	10082

Step 4. Frame/Shelf Finish

YMB	black A	+$0
YMC	natural beech/white A	+$0
YMF	white A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCS2



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

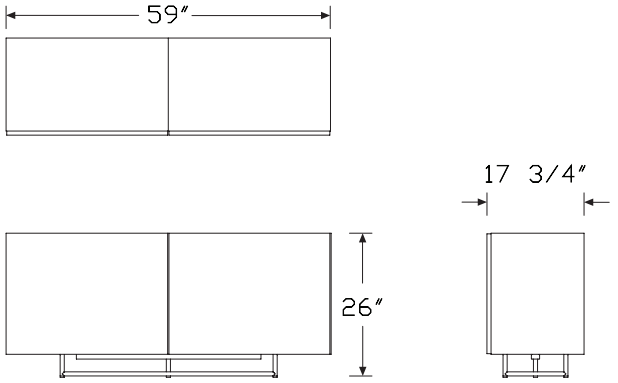
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS2C-185926 A		$5824

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$o

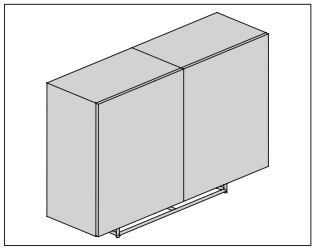
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Domino Sideboard IWSS2



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each ¾″ thick.

Notes

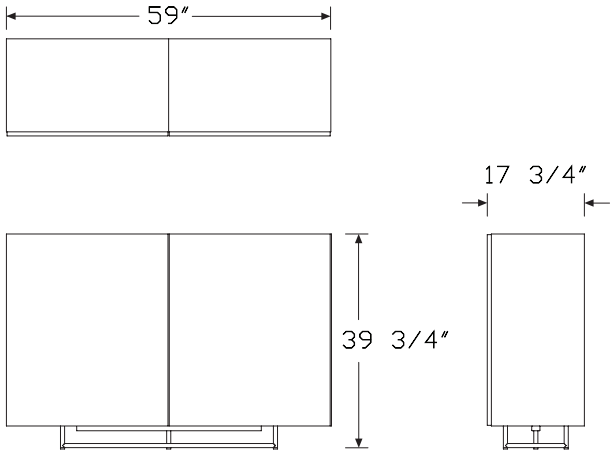
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS2C-185940 A		$7077

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

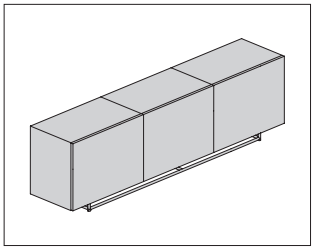
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCS3



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

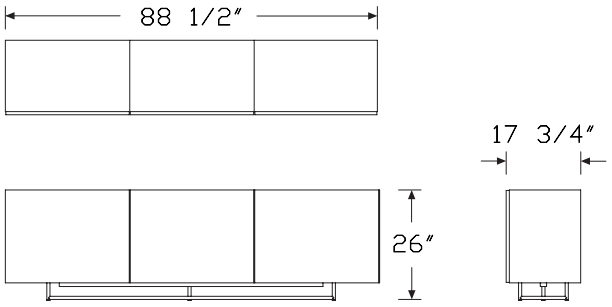
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS3C-188926 A		$8734

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$o

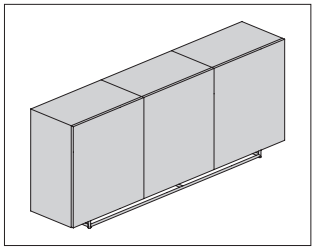
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Domino Sideboard IWSS3



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40" high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4" thick.

Notes

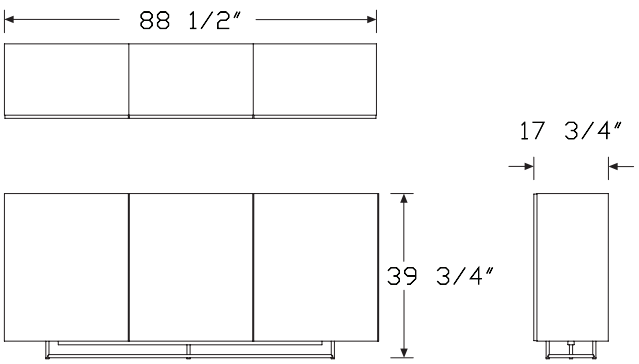
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS3C-188940 A		$10613

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

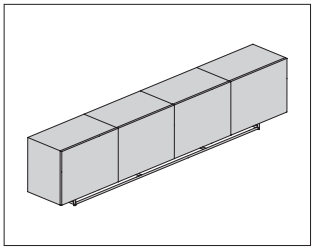
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCS4



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides shelf storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is 3/4″ thick.

Notes

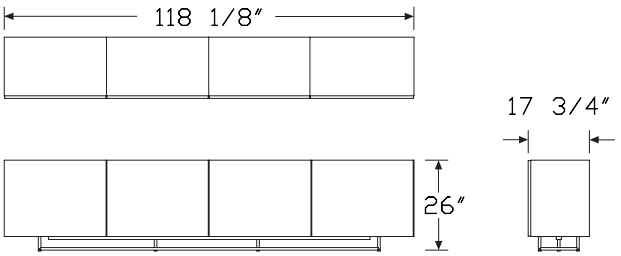
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCS4C-1811826 A		$11646

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$o

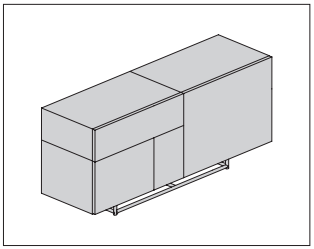
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Domino Credenza IWCM2



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

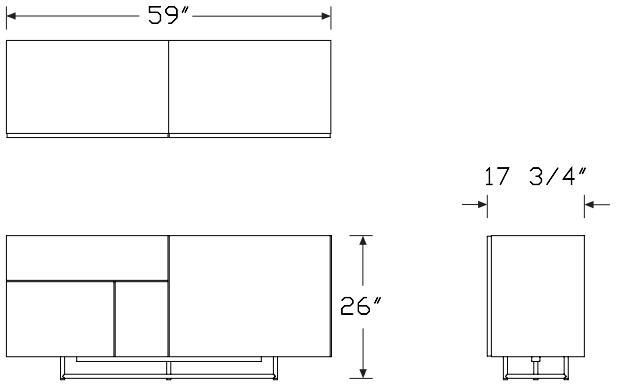
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM2C-185926 A		$12552

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

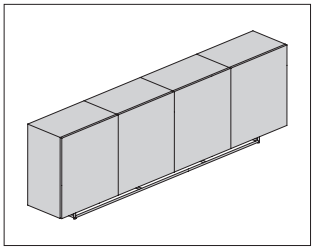
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSS4



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides shelf storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

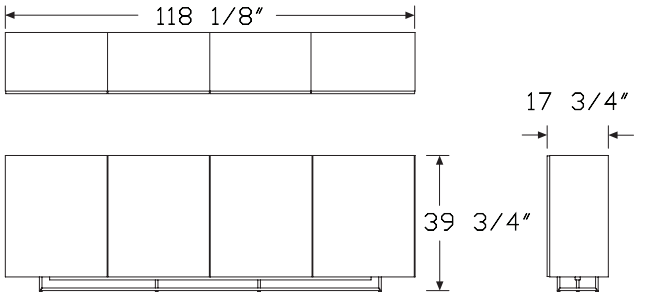
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSS4C-1811840 A		$14149

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$o

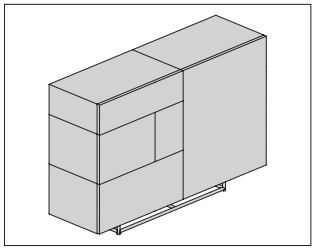
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Domino Sideboard IWSM2



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 2 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

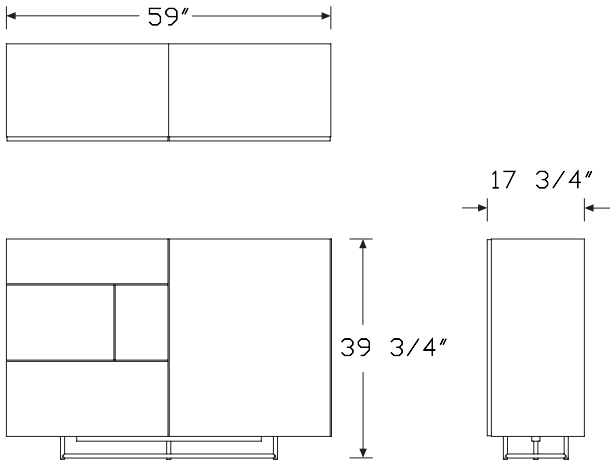
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM2C-185940 A		$16290

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

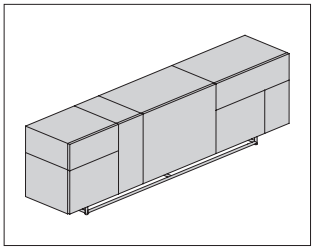
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Credenza IWCM3



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

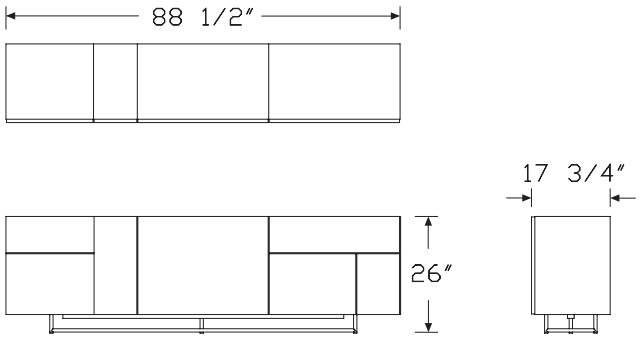
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM3C-188926 A		$21816

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$o
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$o

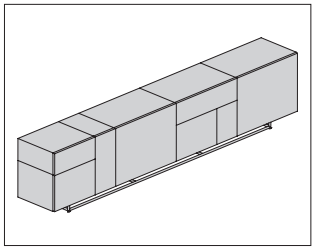
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$o
SAC	satin chrome A	+$o

Domino Credenza IWCM4



Product Information

Description

This credenza provides mixed storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 26″ high include 1 adjustable shelf that is ¾″ thick.

Notes

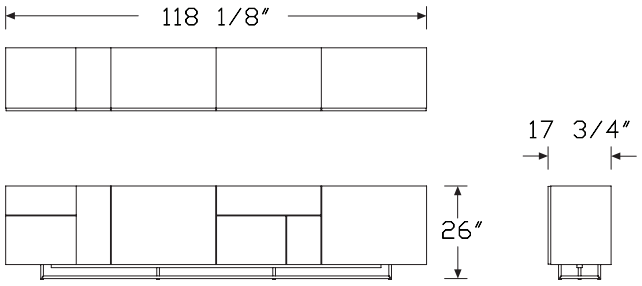
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWCM4C-1811826 A		$24725

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

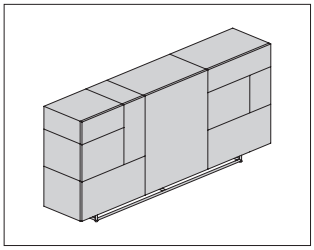
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM3



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 3 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

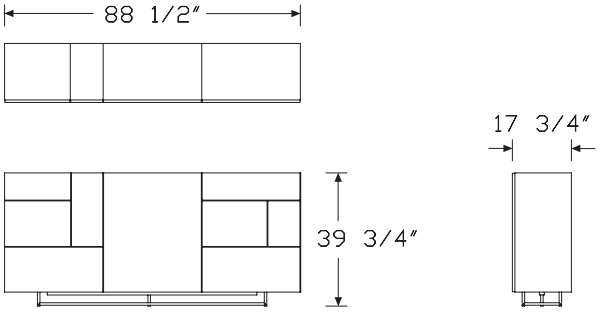
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in credenzas 2 and 3 units wide ship assembled.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM3C-188940 A		$28663

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

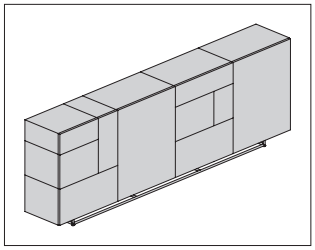
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Domino Sideboard IWSM4



Product Information

Description

This sideboard provides mixed storage, is 4 units wide, and comes with contrasting exterior and interior veneer. Standard interior veneer is ash, and exterior veneer is available in santos palisander, walnut, and ebony. Credenza back exterior is finished. Drawer boxes are quarter cut natural ash, and waste bin is a removable quarter cut natural ash box. Drawer boxes and waste bin have a hand-rubbed tung oil finish. Bases and pulls are metal with chrome or satin chrome finish. File drawers include stainless steel rods for hanging folders. Hinged door units 40″ high include 2 adjustable shelves that are each 3/4″ thick.

Notes

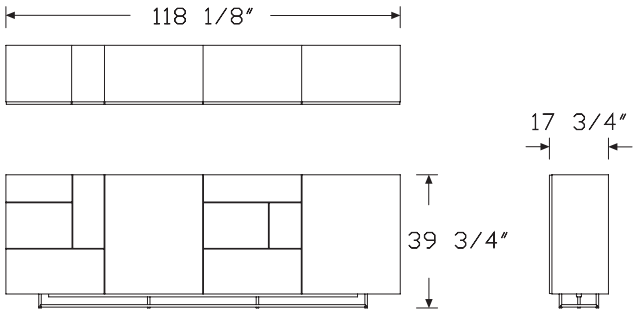
Locks are not available.

Shelves match interior finish.

Wood components in 4-unit-wide credenzas ship as 2 assembled units.

Bases ship separately and must be field installed.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

IWSM4C-1811840 A		$32168

Step 2. Wood Finish

Matte Finishes

DAE	ebony exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAR	santos palisander exterior, ash interior A	+$0
DAW	walnut exterior, ash interior A	+$0

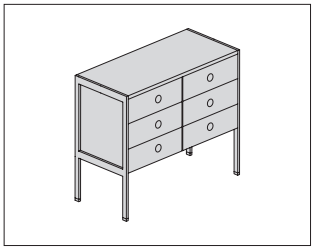
Step 3. Base Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Step 4. Pull Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide JCH1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

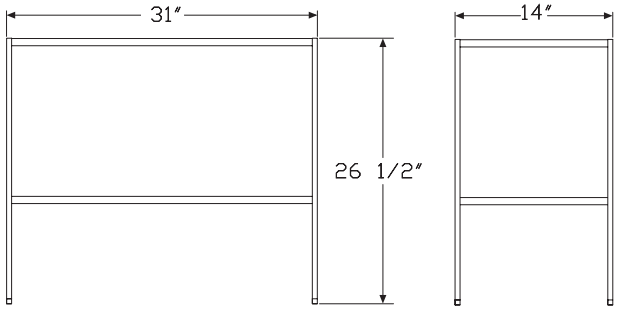
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH1 A

Step 2. Size

-1431 14″ deep x 31″ wide x 26 1/2″ high A

Step 3. Configuration

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15″ file drawers A
-CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A
-CH one file drawer A
-CK three box drawers A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCH1-1431	**-C1**	$3110
	-C2	$4459
	-CF	$4737
	-CG	$6557
	-CH	$4626
	-CK	$5529

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1)

921	champagne beech (natural) A	+$0
931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1070
932	sundance anigre A	+$1070
933	caramel anigre A	+$1070
934	henna anigre A	+$1070
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
944	henna cherry A	+$0
945	port cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1070
954	henna sapele A	+$0
955	port sapele A	+$0
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
957	espresso sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$401
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$401
973	caramel walnut [A]	+$0
974	henna walnut [A]	+$0
975	port walnut [A]	+$0
976	cocoa walnut [A]	+$0
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$401
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$401
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6A2	platinum ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$134
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$134
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$134
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$134
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$134

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$134
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$134
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$134
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$134
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$134

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1534
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1534
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1534
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1534
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1534
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$575
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$575
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$192
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$192
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$192
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$192
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$192

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$192
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$192
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$192
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$192
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$192

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1629
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1629
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1629
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1629
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1629
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$611
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$611
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$611
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$611
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$204
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$204
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$204
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$204
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$204

Recon Veneer -		
For two 15" file drawers (-CF)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$204
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$204
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$204
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$204
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$204

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2255
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2255
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2255
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2255
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2255
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$846
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$846
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$846
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$846
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$282
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$282
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282

Recon Veneer -

For six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (-CG)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$282
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$282
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$282
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$282
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$282

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For one file drawer (-CH)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1592
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1592
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1592
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1592
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1592
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$597
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$597
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For one file drawer (-CH)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$597
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$597
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For one file drawer (-CH)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$199
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$199
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$199
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$199
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$199

Recon Veneer -		
For one file drawer (-CH)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$199
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$199
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$199
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$199
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$199

H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide

continued

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1902
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1902
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1902
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1902
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1902
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$713
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$713
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

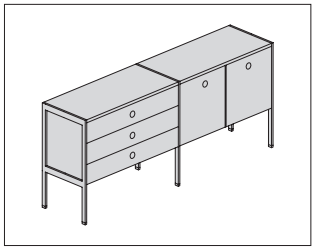
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$713
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$713
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$238
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$238
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$238
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$238
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$238

Recon Veneer -		
For three box drawers (-CK)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$238
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$238
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$238
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$238
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$238

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide JCH2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

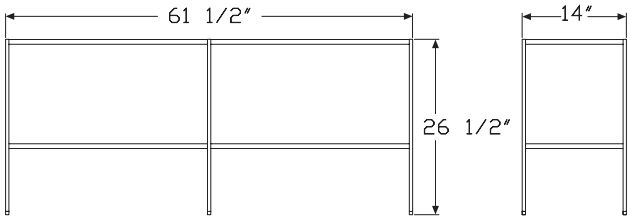
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH2 A

Step 2. Size

-1462 14" deep x 61 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A
-CK three box drawers A

Step 4. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A

For two doors (-C2)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right A

For three box drawers (-CK)

C2 two doors A
CF two 15" file drawers A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		C1	C2	CF	CG	CH
JCH2-1462	**-C1**	$5468	—	—	—	—
	-C2	$6071	8171	—	10262	—
	-CF	—	—	$8727	10540	—
	-CH	—	—	—	—	$8509
	-CK	—	$9234	9518	—	—

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Step 5. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1881
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1881
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1881
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1881
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1881
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$706
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$706
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$706
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$706
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$236
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$236
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$236
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$236
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$236

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$236
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$236
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$236
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$236
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$236

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2089
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2089
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2089
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2089
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2089
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$784
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$784
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$784
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$784
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$262
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$262
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$262
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$262
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$262

Recon Veneer -		
For two doors (-C2) with open shelf (C1)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$262
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$262

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2811
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2811
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2811
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2811
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2811
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1054
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1054
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1054
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1054
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$352
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$352
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$352
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$352
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$352

Recon Veneer -		
For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$352
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$352
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$352
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$352
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$352

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3530
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3530
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3530
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3530
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3530
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1324
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1324
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1324
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1324
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$442
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$442
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$442
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$442
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$442

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$442
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$442
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$442
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$442
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$442

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3002
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3002
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3002
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3002
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3002
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1126
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1126
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1126
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1126
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$376
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$376
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$376
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$376
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$376

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$376
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$376
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$376
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$376
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$376

H-Frame Credenza Two Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3626
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3626
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3626
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3626
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3626
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1360
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1360
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1360
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1360
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$454
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$454
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$454
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$454
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$454

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$454
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$454
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$454
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$454
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$454

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2927
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2927
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2927
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2927
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2927
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1098
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1098
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1098
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1098
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$366
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$366
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$366
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$366
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$366

Recon Veneer -

For one file drawer (-CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$366
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$366
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$366
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$366
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$366

H-Frame Credenza Two Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3177
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3177
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3177
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3177
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3177
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1192
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1192
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1192
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1192
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$398
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$398
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$398
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$398
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$398

Recon Veneer -

For three box drawers (-CK) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$398
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$398
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$398
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$398
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$398

H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3274
932	sundance anigre A	+$3274
933	caramel anigre A	+$3274
934	henna anigre A	+$3274
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3274
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1228
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1228
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1228
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1228
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

66G	recograin wenge A	-$410
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$410
69G	recograin wenge A	-$410
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$410
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$410

Recon Veneer -

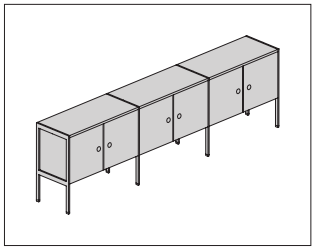
For three box drawers (-CK) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$410
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$410
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$410
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$410
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$410

Step 6. Metal Finish

CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide JCH3-



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

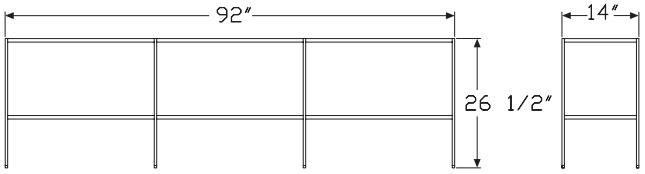
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH3 A

Step 2. Size

-1492 14" deep x 92" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A

Step 4. Configuration - middle unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CF two 15" file drawers A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two doors (-C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH one file drawer A

Step 5. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf A

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

C2 two doors A

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

C2 two doors A

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers [A]

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			C1	CF	CH	C2
JCH3-1492	**-C1**	**C1**	$7825	—	—	—
		C2	—	—	—	$10521
		CF	—	—	—	$10807
		CG	—	—	—	$12619
	-C2	**C2**	—	—	—	$11876
	-CF	**CF**	—	$12710	—	—
	-CH	**CH**	—	—	$12384	—

Step 6. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2692
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2692
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2692
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2692
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2692
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1010
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1010
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1010
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1010
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$337
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$337
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$337
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$337
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$337

Recon Veneer -		
For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$337
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$337
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$337
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$337
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$337

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3620
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3620
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3620
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3620
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3620
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1358
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1358
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1358
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1358
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$453
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$453
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$453
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$453
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$453

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$453
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$453
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$453
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$453
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$453

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3718
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3718
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3718
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3718
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3718
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1394
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1394
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1394
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1394
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$465
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$465
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$465
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$465
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$465

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$465
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$465
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$465
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$465
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$465

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4342
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4342
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4342
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4342
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4342
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1628
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1628
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1628
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1628
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$543
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$543
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$543
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$543
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$543

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$543
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$543
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$543
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$543
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$543

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4086
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4086
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4086
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4086
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4086
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1532
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1532
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1532
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1532
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$511
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$511
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$511

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$511
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$511

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4373
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4373
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4373
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4373
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4373
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1640
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1640
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1640
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1640
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$547
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$547
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$547
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$547
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$547

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$547
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$547
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$547
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$547
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$547

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4260
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4260
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4260
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4260
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4260
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1598
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1598
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1598
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1598
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$533
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$533
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$533
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$533
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$533

Recon Veneer -

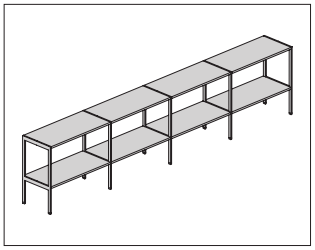
For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$533
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$533
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$533
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$533
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$533

Step 7. Metal Finish

CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide JCH4-



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide H-frame credenza has a wooden top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

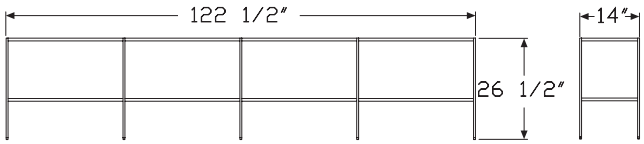
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH4 A

Step 2. Size

-14123 14" deep x 122 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high A

Step 3. Configuration - left unit

-C1 open shelf A
-C2 two doors A
-CF two 15" file drawers A
-CH one file drawer A

Step 4. Configuration - left center unit

For open shelf (-C1)

C1 open shelf A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For two doors (-C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH)

CH one file drawer A

Step 5. Configuration - right center unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf A
C2 two doors A
CG six box drawers (top two pencil trays) A

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors A

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers A

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH one file drawer A

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Step 6. Configuration - right unit

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

C1 open shelf [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG)

C2 two doors [A]

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

C2 two doors [A]

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

C2 two doors [A]

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

CF two 15" file drawers [A]

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH)

CH double doors left, 30" box/file right [A]

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			C1C1	C1C2	CFCF	CFC2	CHCH	C2C2
JCH4-14123	**-C1**	**C1**	$10183	—	—	—	—	12885
		CG	—	—	—	$16610	—	—
	-C2	**C2**	—	—	—	—	—	$15583
	-CF	**CF**	—	—	$16700	—	—	—
	-CH	**CH**	—	—	—	—	$16273	—

			CGCF	CGC2
JCH4-14123	**-C1**	**C1**	—	$14978

Step 7. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3503
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3503
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3503
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3503
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3503
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1314
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1314
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1314
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1314
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$438
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$438
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$438
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$438
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$438

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1) with open shelf (C1)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$438
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$438
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$438
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$438
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$438

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4433
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4433
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4433
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4433
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4433
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1663
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1663
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1663
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1663
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$555
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$555
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$555
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$555
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$555

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$555
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$555
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$555
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$555
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$555

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5153
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5153
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5153
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5153
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5153
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1933
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1933
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1933
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1933
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$645
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$645
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$645
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$645
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$645

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with open shelf (C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$645
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$645
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$645
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$645
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$645

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5714
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5714
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5714
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5714
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2143
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2143
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2143
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2143
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$715
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$715
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$715
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$715
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$715

Recon Veneer -

For open shelf (-C1) with six box drawers (top two pencil trays) (CG) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$715
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$715
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$715
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$715
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$715

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5361
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5361
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5361
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5361
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5361
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2011
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2011
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2011
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2011
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$671
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$671
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$671
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$671
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$671

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2) with two doors (C2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$671
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$671
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$671
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$671
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$671

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5746
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5746
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5746
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5746
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5746
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2155
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2155
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2155
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2155
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$719
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$719
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$719
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$719
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$719

Recon Veneer -

For two 15" file drawers (-CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF) with two 15" file drawers (CF)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$719
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$719
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$719
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$719
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$719

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5598
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5598
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5598
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5598
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5598
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2100
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2100
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2100
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2100
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$700
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$700
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$700
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$700
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$700

Recon Veneer -

For one file drawer (-CH) with one file drawer (CH) with one file drawer (CH) with double doors left, 30" box/file right (CH)

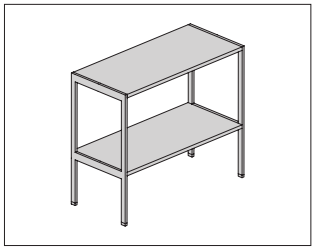
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$700
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$700
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$700
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$700
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$700

Step 8. Metal Finish

CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

H-Frame Credenza Stone Top

JCH1S
JCH2S
JCH3S
JCH4S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide H-frame credenza has a stone top and includes 1/2"-thick metal frame gables on the ends. H-frame credenzas are modular and shipped partially assembled.

Notes

All hardware for assembly is included.

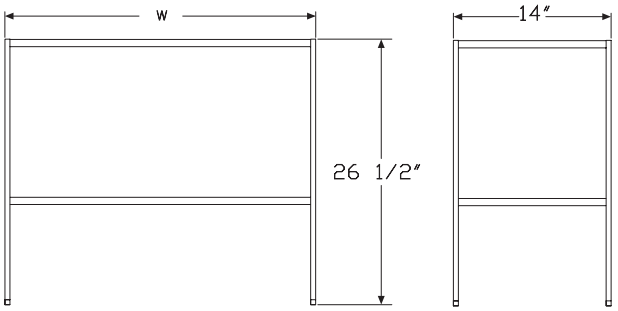
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides.

CG six box drawer credenza includes pencil trays and felt lining in bottom of top two drawers.

When applicable, Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JCH [A]

Step 2. Size and Configuration

1S-1431-C1 14" deep x 31" wide x 26 1/2" high, 1 unit, open [A]
2S-1462-C1C1 14" deep x 61 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high, 2 units, open [A]
3S-1492-C1C1C1 14" deep x 92" wide x 26 1/2" high, 3 units, open [A]
4S-14123-C1C1C1C1 14" deep x 122 1/2" wide x 26 1/2" high, 4 units, open [A]

Prices for Steps 1-2.

JCH1S-1431-C1	$4192
JCH2S-1462-C1C1	$7638
JCH3S-1492-C1C1C1	$11084
JCH4S-14123-C1C1C1C1	$14529

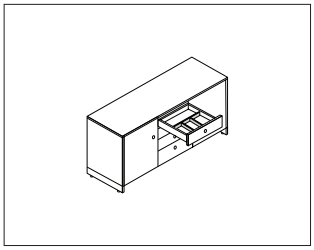
Step 3. Stone or Marble Top

200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 4. Metal Finish

CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Silverware Drawer Insert JA

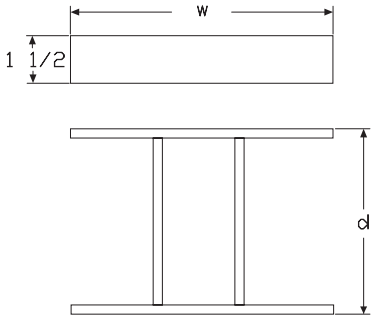


Product Information

Description

This drawer insert is for use with H-frame, sled, and mobile credenzas, in top box drawers. The bottom of top box drawer and silverware insert are covered with fabric.

Dimensions



Specification Information

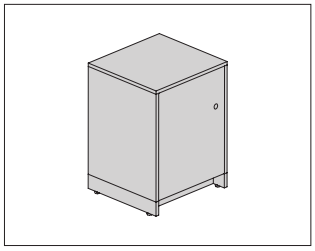
Step 1.

JA A	$458

Step 2. Configuration

H1-712 for use with H-frame credenza A	+$0
S1-1015 for use with sled base or mobile credenza A	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal JCS1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

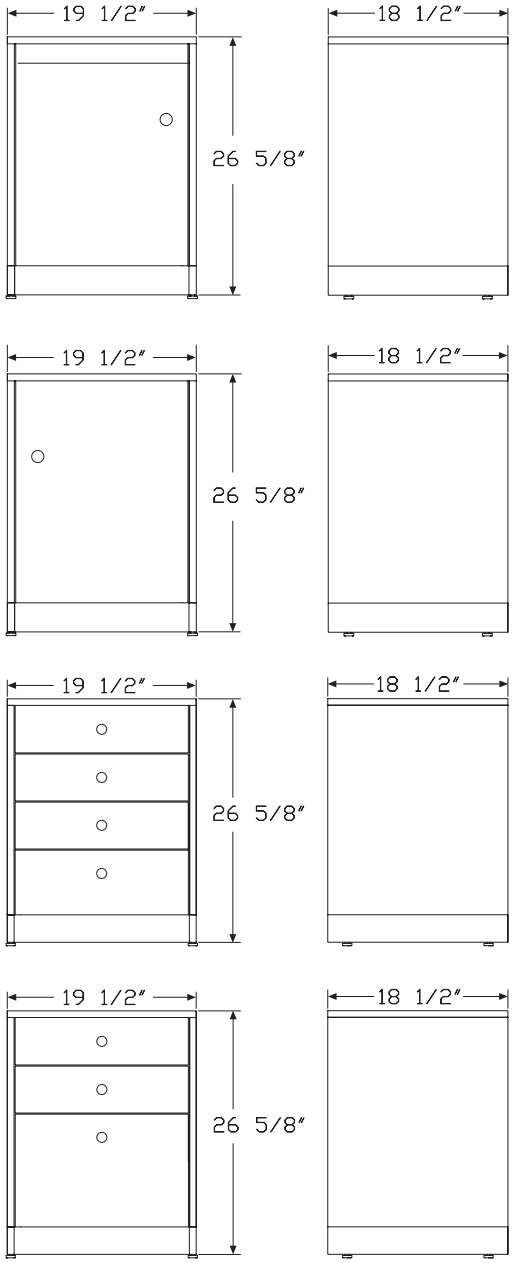
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS1 A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18½" deep x 19½" wide x 26⅝" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS1-1920	**-B2L**	$3941
	-B2R	$3941
	-B3	$5166
	-B4	$4698

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1396
932	sundance anigre A	+$1396
933	caramel anigre A	+$1396
934	henna anigre A	+$1396
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1396
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$524
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$524
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$524
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$524
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$175
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$175
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$175
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$175
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$175

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$175
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$175
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$175
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$175
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$175

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1831
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1831
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1831
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1831
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1831
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$687
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$687
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four box drawer (-B3)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$687
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$687
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four box drawer (-B3)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$229
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$229
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$229
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$229
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$229

Recon Veneer -

For four box drawer (-B3)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$229
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$229
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$229
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$229
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$229

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For box, box, file (-B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1664
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1664
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1664
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1664
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1664
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$624
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$624
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal *continued*

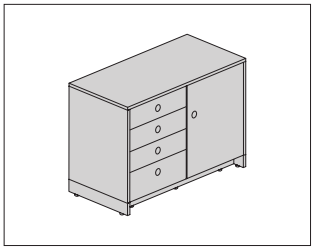
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$624
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$624
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$208
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$208
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$208
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$208
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$208

Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$208
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$208
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$208
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$208
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$208

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide JCS2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

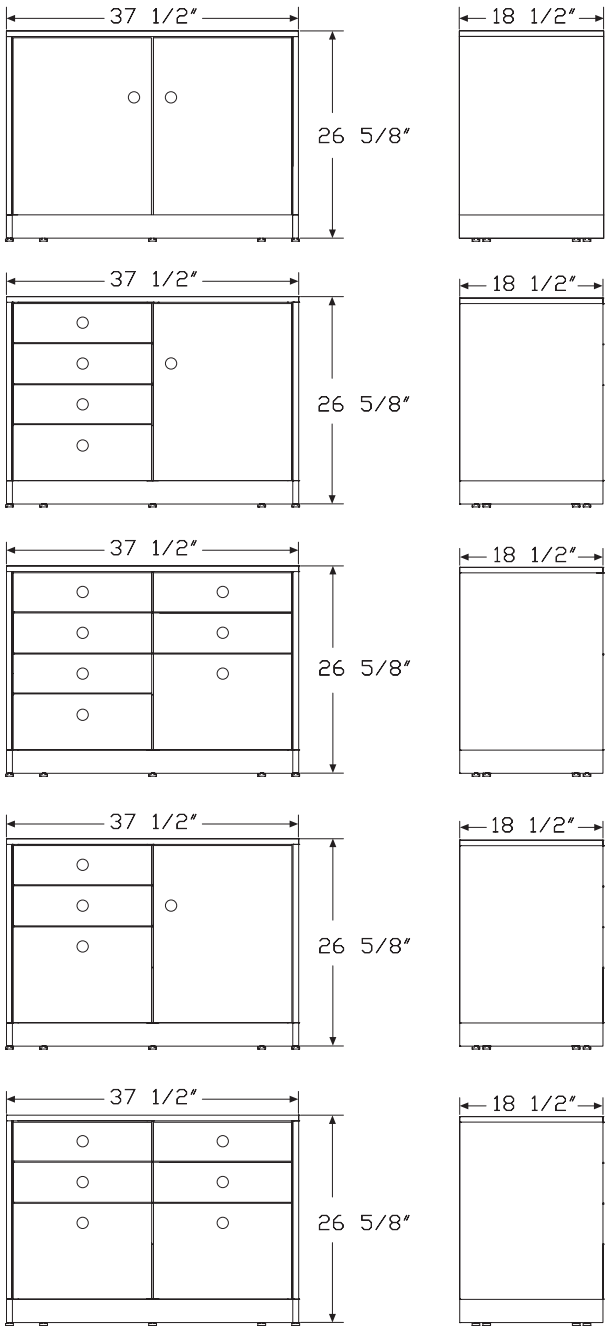
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS2 A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A
-B4B2 BBF left, single door right A
-B4B4 BBF left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS2-1938	**-B2B2**	$6318
	-B3B2	$7545
	-B3B4	$8303
	-B4B2	$7074
	-B4B4	$7832

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2239
932	sundance anigre A	+$2239
933	caramel anigre A	+$2239
934	henna anigre A	+$2239
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2239
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$840
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$840
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$840
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$840
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$280
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$280
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$280
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$280
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$280

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$280
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$280
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$280
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$280
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$280

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2673
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2673
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2673
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2673
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2673
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1003
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1003
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1003
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1003
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$335
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$335
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$335
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$335
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$335

Recon Veneer -		
For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$335
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$335
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$335
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$335
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$335

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2942
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2942
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2942
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2942
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2942
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1103
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1103
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1103
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1103
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$368
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$368
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$368
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$368
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$368

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$368
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$368
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$368
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$368
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$368

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2507
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2507
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2507
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2507
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2507
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$940
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$940
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$940
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$940
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$314
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$314
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$314
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$314
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$314

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$314
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$314
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$314
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$314
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$314

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2775
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2775
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2775
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2775
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2775
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1041
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1041
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide *continued*

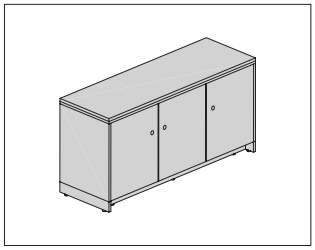
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1041
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1041
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$347
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$347
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$347
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$347
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$347

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$347
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$347
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$347
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$347
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$347

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide JCS3-



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

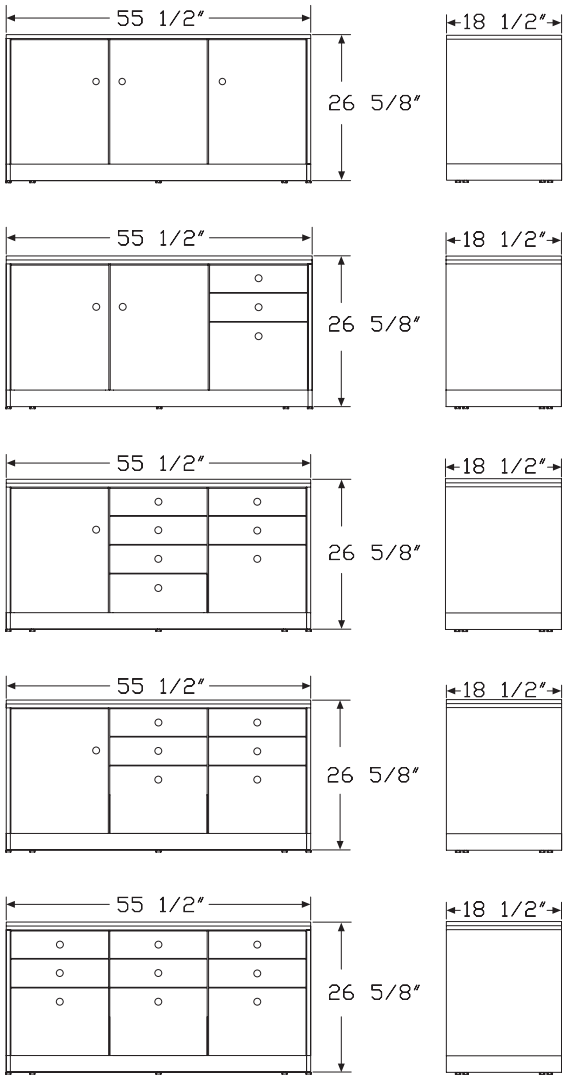
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS3 A

Step 2. Size

-1956 18 1/2" deep x 55 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2 three single doors A
-B2B2B4 single door left, single door center, BBF right A
-B2B3B4 single door left, 4 box center, BBF right A
-B2B4B4 single door left, BBF center, BBF right A
-B4B4B4 BBF left, BBF center, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS3-1956	**-B2B2B2**	$8754
	-B2B2B4	$9510
	-B2B3B4	$10736
	-B2B4B4	$10268
	-B4B4B4	$11024

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3102
932	sundance anigre A	+$3102
933	caramel anigre A	+$3102
934	henna anigre A	+$3102
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3102
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1164
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1164
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1164
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1164
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$388
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$388
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$388
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$388
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$388

Recon Veneer -

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$388
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$388
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$388
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$388
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$388

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3370
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3370
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3370
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3370
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3370
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1264
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1264
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1264
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1264
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$422
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$422
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$422
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$422
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$422

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$422
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$422
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$422
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$422
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$422

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3805
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3805
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3805
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3805
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3805
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1427
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1427
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1427
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1427
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$476
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$476
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$476
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$476
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$476

Recon Veneer -		
For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$476
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$476
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$476
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$476
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$476

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3638
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3638
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3638
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3638
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3638
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1365
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1365
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1365
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1365
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$455
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$455
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$455
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$455
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$455

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$455
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$455
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$455
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$455
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$455

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3907
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3907
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3907
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3907
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3907
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1465
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1465
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide *continued*

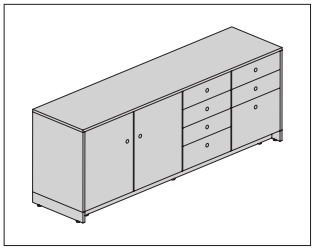
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1465
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1465
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge A	-$489
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$489
69G	recograin wenge A	-$489
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$489
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$489

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$489
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$489
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$489
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$489
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$489

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide JCS4-



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide sled base credenza has a wood top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

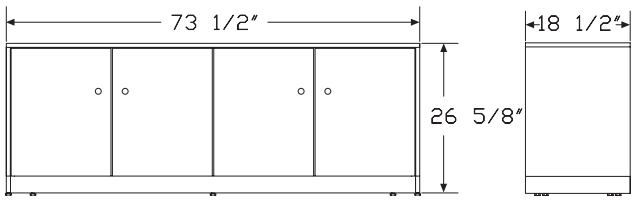
Notes

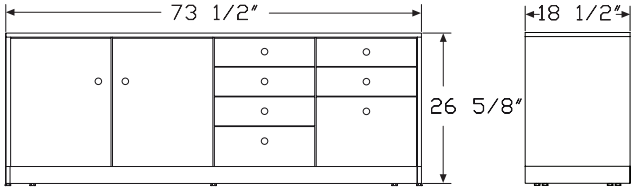
Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

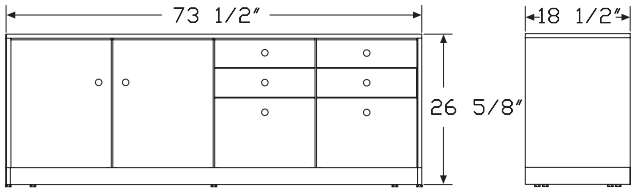
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

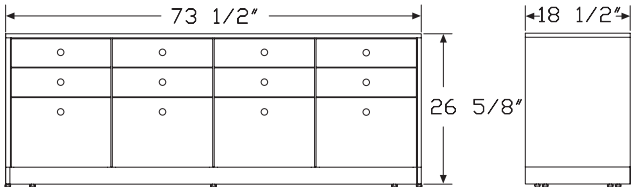
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions









Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS4 A

Step 2. Size

-1974 18 1/2" deep x 73 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2B2 four single doors A

-B2B2B3B4 single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right A

-B2B2B4B4 single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right A

-B4B4B4B4 four BBF A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JCS4-1974	**-B2B2B2B2**	$11177
	-B2B2B3B4	$13162
	-B2B2B4B4	$12693
	-B4B4B4B4	$14207

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3961
932	sundance anigre A	+$3961
933	caramel anigre A	+$3961
934	henna anigre A	+$3961
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3961
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1486
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1486
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1486
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1486
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$496
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$496
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$496
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$496
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$496

Recon Veneer -

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$496
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$496
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$496
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$496
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$496

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4664
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4664
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4664
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4664
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4664
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1749
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1749
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units
Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1749
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1749
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$583
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$583
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$583
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$583
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$583

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$583
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$583
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$583
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$583
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$583

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4498
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4498
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4498
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4498
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4498
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1687
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1687
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1687
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$563
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$563
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$563
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$563
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$563

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$563
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$563
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$563
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$563
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$563

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5034
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5034
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5034
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5034
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5034
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1888
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1888
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide *continued*

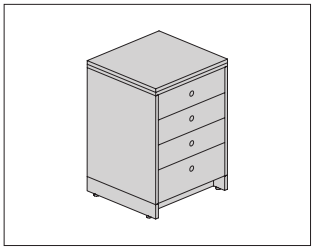
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge A	-$630
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$630
69G	recograin wenge A	-$630
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$630
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$630

Recon Veneer -		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$630
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$630
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$630
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$630
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$630

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top JCS1S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3″-high metal base on the ¾″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

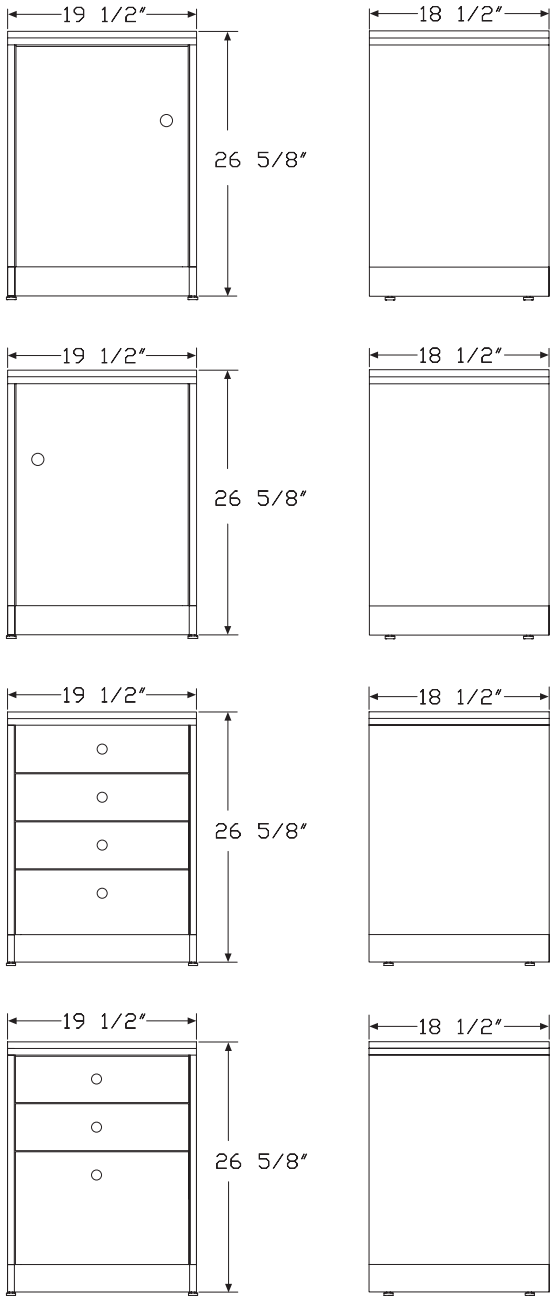
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS1S [A]

Step 2. Size

-1920 18 1/2" deep x 19 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high [A]

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left [A]
-B2R single door, hinged right [A]
-B3 four box drawer [A]
-B4 box, box, file [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
JCS1S	**-1920**	$5120	5120	6347	5879

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1814
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1814
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1814
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1814
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1814
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$681
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$681
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$681
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$681
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$227
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$227
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$227
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$227
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$227

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$227
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$227
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$227
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$227
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$227

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2249
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2249
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2249
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2249
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2249
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$844
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$844
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$844
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$844
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$282
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$282
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$282

Recon Veneer -		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$181
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$181
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$181
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$181
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$181

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2083
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2083
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2083
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2083
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2083
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$781
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$781
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top

continued

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$781
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$781
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
66G	recograin wenge A	-$261
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$261
69G	recograin wenge A	-$261
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$261
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$261

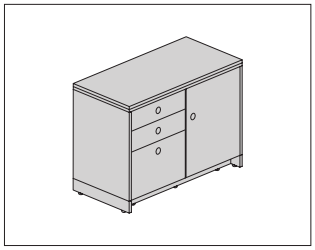
Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$261
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$261
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$261
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$261
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$261

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top

JCS2S



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

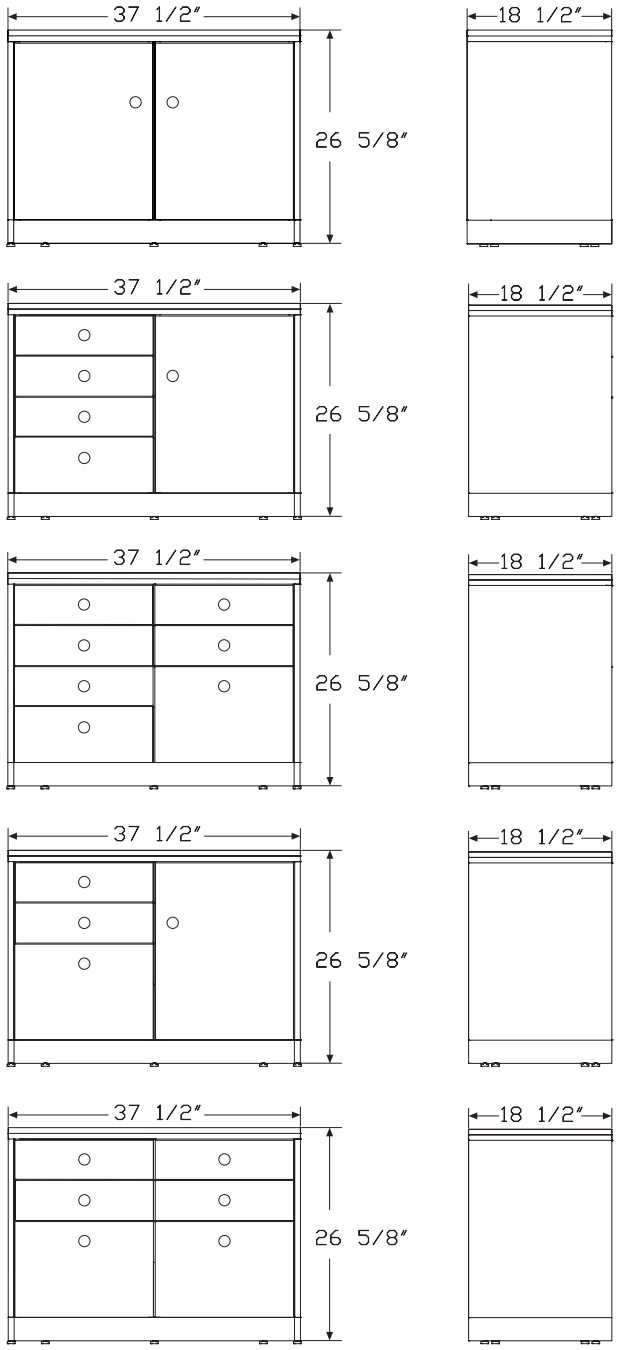
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS2S A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A
-B4B2 BBF left, single door right A
-B4B4 BBF left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2	-B3B2	-B3B4	-B4B2	-B4B4
JCS2S	**-1938**	$8677	9904	10663	9434	10198

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$3075
932	sundance anigre A	+$3075
933	caramel anigre A	+$3075
934	henna anigre A	+$3075
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$3075
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1153
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1153
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units
Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1153
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1153
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$385
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$385
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$385
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$385
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$385

Recon Veneer -		
For two doors (-B2B2)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$385
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$385
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$385
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$385
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$385

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3510
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3510
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3510
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3510
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3510
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1316
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1316
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1316
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1316
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$439
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$439
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$439
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$439
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$439

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$439
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$439
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$439
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$439
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$439

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3778
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3778
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3778
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3778
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3778
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1417
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1417
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units
Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1417
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1417
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$473
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$473
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$473
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$473
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$473

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$473
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$473
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$473
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$473
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$473

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3343
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3343
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3343
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3343
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3343
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1254
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1254
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1254
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1254
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$418
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$418
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$418
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$418
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$418

Recon Veneer -

For BBF left, single door right (-B4B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$418
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$418
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$418
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$418
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$418

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3614
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3614
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3614
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3614
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3614
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1355
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1355
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1355
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1355
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$452
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$452
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$452
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$452
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$452

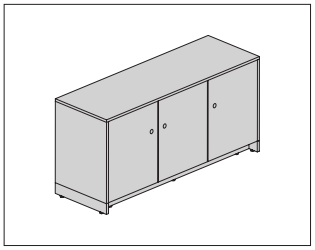
Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF right (-B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$452
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$452
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$452
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$452
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$452

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top

JCS3S



Product Information

Description

This three-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3"-high metal base on the 3/4"-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18"-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

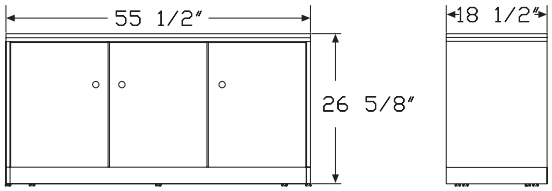
Notes

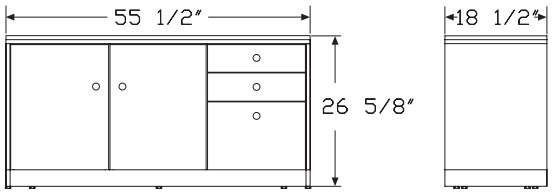
Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

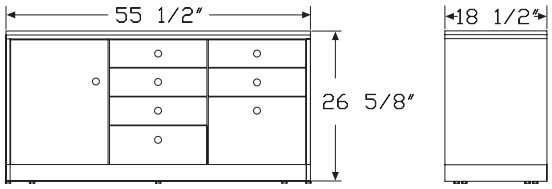
Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

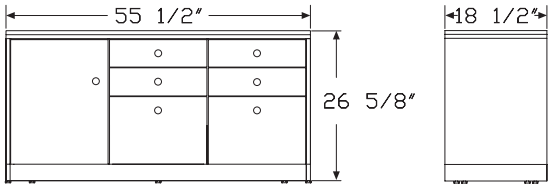
Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

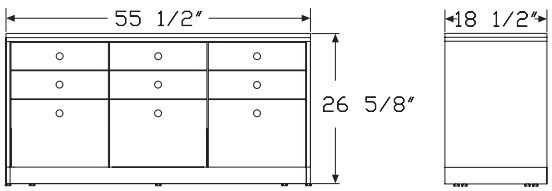
Dimensions











Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS3S A

Step 2. Size

-1956 18 1/2" deep x 55 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2 three single doors A

-B2B2B4 single door left, single door center, BBF right A

-B2B3B4 single door left, 4 box center, BBF right A

-B2B4B4 single door left, BBF center, BBF right A

-B4B4B4 BBF left, BBF center, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2B2	-B2B2B4	-B2B3B4	-B2B4B4	-B4B4B4
JCS3S	**-1956**	$11706	12463	13690	13221	13977

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$4148
932	sundance anigre A	+$4148
933	caramel anigre A	+$4148
934	henna anigre A	+$4148
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$4148
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1556
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1556
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1556
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1556
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$519
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$519
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$519
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$519
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$519

Recon Veneer -

For three single doors (-B2B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$519
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$519
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$519
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$519
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$519

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4416
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4416
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4416
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4416
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4416
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1656
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1656
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1656
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1656
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$552
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$552
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$552
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$552
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$552

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door center, BBF right (-B2B2B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$552
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$552
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$552
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$552
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$552

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4851
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4851
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4851
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4851
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4851
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1820
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1820
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1820
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1820
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$607
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$607
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$607
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$607
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$607

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, 4 box center, BBF right (-B2B3B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$607
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$607
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$607
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$607
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$607

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4685
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4685
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4685
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4685
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4685
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1757
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1757
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1757
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1757
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$586
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$586
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$586
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$586
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$586

Recon Veneer -		
For single door left, BBF center, BBF right (-B2B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$586
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$586
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$586
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$586
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$586

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$4953
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$4953
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$4953
934	henna anigre [A]	+$4953
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$4953
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1858
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1858
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1858
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1858
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

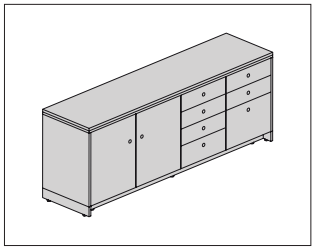
RecoGrain Veneer		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$620
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$620
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$620
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$620
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$620

Recon Veneer -		
For BBF left, BBF center, BBF right (-B4B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$620
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$620
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$620
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$620
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$620

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top JCS4S



Product Information

Description

This four-unit wide sled base credenza has a stone top and includes 3″-high metal base on the 3/4″-thick credenza gable. Storage unit is 18″-wide. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

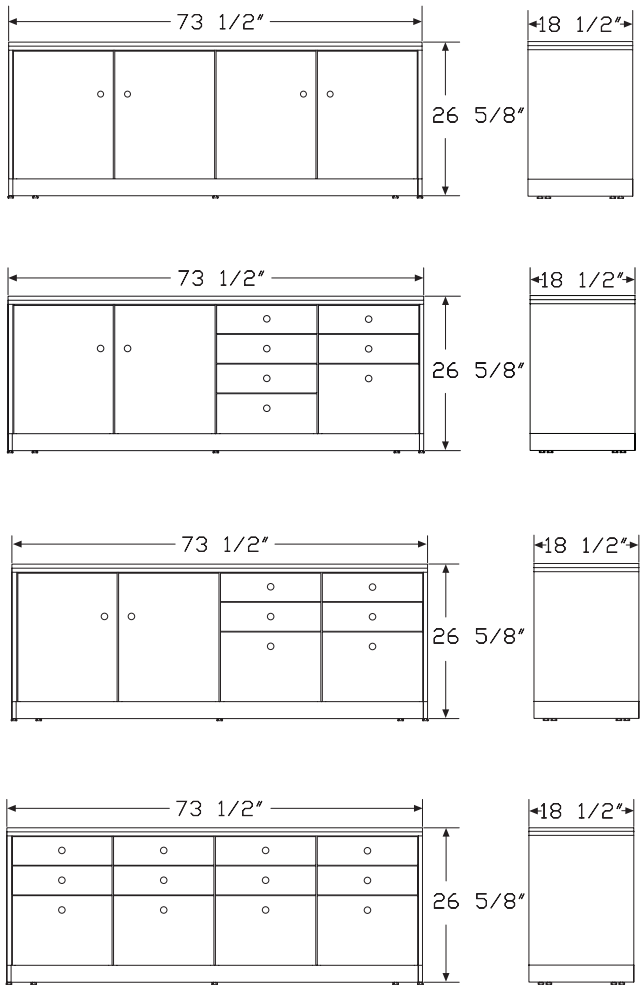
Notes

Sled base credenzas ship assembled.

Drawer credenzas include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of drawer also included.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JCS4S A

Step 2. Size

-1974 18 1/2" deep x 73 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2B2B2 four single doors A

-B2B2B3B4 single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right A

-B2B2B4B4 single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right A

-B4B4B4B4 four BBF A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2B2B2	-B2B2B3B4	-B2B2B4B4	-B4B4B4B4
JCS4S	**-1974**	$15316	17294	16826	18339

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$5427
932	sundance anigre A	+$5427
933	caramel anigre A	+$5427
934	henna anigre A	+$5427
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$5427
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$2036
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$2036
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units
Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2036
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2036
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$679
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$679
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$679
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$679
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$679

Recon Veneer -

For four single doors (-B2B2B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$679
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$679
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$679
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$679
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$679

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$6128
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$6128
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$6128
934	henna anigre [A]	+$6128
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$6128
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2298
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2298
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2298
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2298
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$766
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$766
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$766
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$766
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$766

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, four drawers right center, BBF right (-B2B2B3B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$766
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$766
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$766
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$766
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$766

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$5962
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$5962
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$5962
934	henna anigre [A]	+$5962
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$5962
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2236
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$2236
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units
Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$2236
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$2236
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

66G	recograin wenge A	-$746
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$746
69G	recograin wenge A	-$746
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$746
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$746

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, single door left center, BBF right center, BBF right (-B2B2B4B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$746
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$746
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$746
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$746
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$746

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$6498
932	sundance anigre A	+$6498
933	caramel anigre A	+$6498
934	henna anigre A	+$6498
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$6498
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$2437
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$2437
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2437
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$2437
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

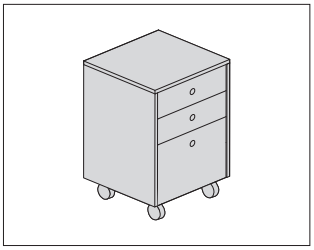
RecoGrain Veneer		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$813
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$813
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$813
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$813
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$813

Recon Veneer -		
For four BBF (-B4B4B4B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$813
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$813
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$813
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$813
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$813

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal JMS1-



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide mobile pedestal has a wood top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip Pull comes in matching metal finish.

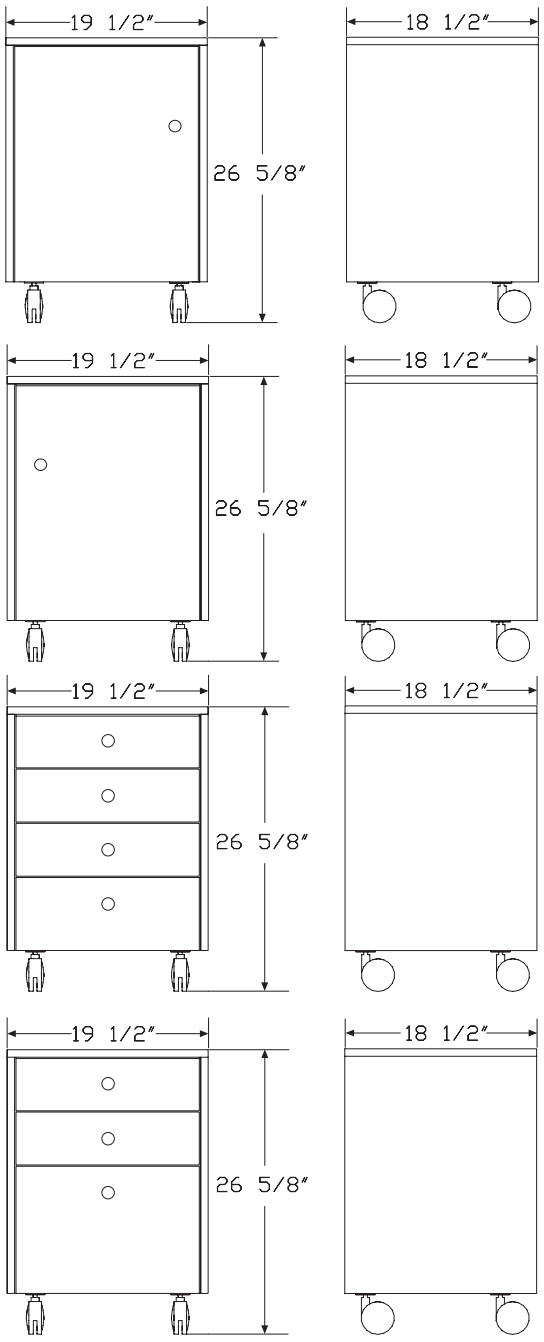
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS1 A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18½" deep x 19½" wide x 26⅝" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JMS1-1920	**-B2L**	$3635
	-B2R	$3635
	-B3	$4862
	-B4	$4392

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1288
932	sundance anigre A	+$1288
933	caramel anigre A	+$1288
934	henna anigre A	+$1288
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1288
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$483
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$483
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$483
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$483
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$161
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$161
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$161
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$161
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$161

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$161
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$161
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$161
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$161
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$161

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1723
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1723
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1723
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1723
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1723
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$646
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$646
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four box drawer (-B3)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$646
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$646
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four box drawer (-B3)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$216
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$216
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$216
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$216
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$216

Recon Veneer -

For four box drawer (-B3)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$216
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$216
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$216
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$216
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$216

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For box, box, file (-B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1556
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1556
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1556
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1556
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1556
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$584
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$584
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

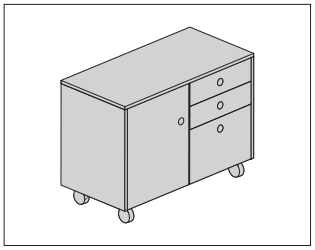
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$584
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$584
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
66G	recograin wenge A	-$195
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$195
69G	recograin wenge A	-$195
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$195
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$195

Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$195
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$195
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$195
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$195
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$195

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza JMS2-



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide mobile pedestal has a wood top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

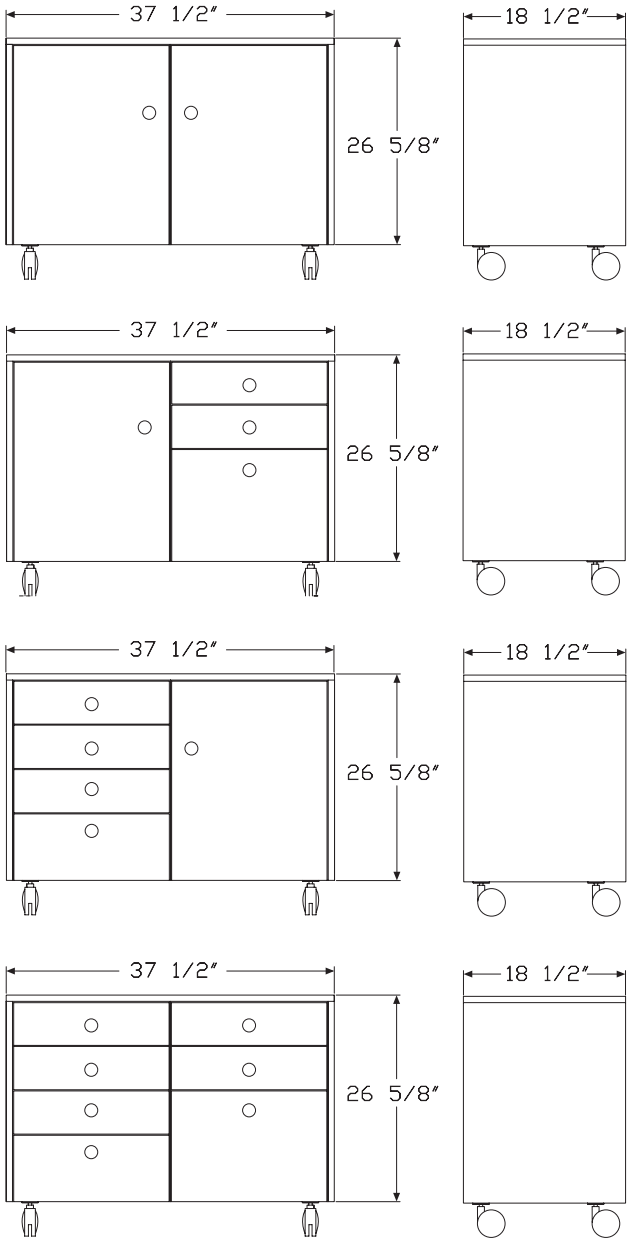
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS2 A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A

-B2B4 single door left, BBF right A

-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A

-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

JMS2-1938	**-B2B2**	$6089
	-B2B4	$6846
	-B3B2	$7316
	-B3B4	$8072

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2158
932	sundance anigre A	+$2158
933	caramel anigre A	+$2158
934	henna anigre A	+$2158
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2158
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$809
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$809
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$809
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$809
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$270
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$270
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$270
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$270
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$270

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$270
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$270
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$270
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$270
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$270

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2426
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2426
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2426
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2426
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2426
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$910
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$910
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$910
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$910
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$304
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$304
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$304
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$304
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$304

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$304
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$304
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$304
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$304
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$304

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2592
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2592
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2592
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2592
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2592
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$972
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$972
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$972
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$972
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$324
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$324
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$324
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$324
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$324

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$324
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$324
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$324
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$324
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$324

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2860
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2860
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2860
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2860
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2860
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1073
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1073
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

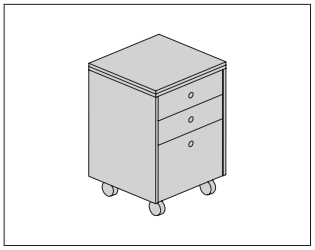
Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1073
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$1073
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
66G	recograin wenge A	-$358
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$358
69G	recograin wenge A	-$358
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$358
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$358

Recon Veneer -		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$358
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$358
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$358
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$358
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$358

Step 5. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top JMS1S



Product Information

Description

This one-unit wide mobile pedestal has a stone top with metal frame. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Ward Bennett Flip pull comes in matching metal finish.

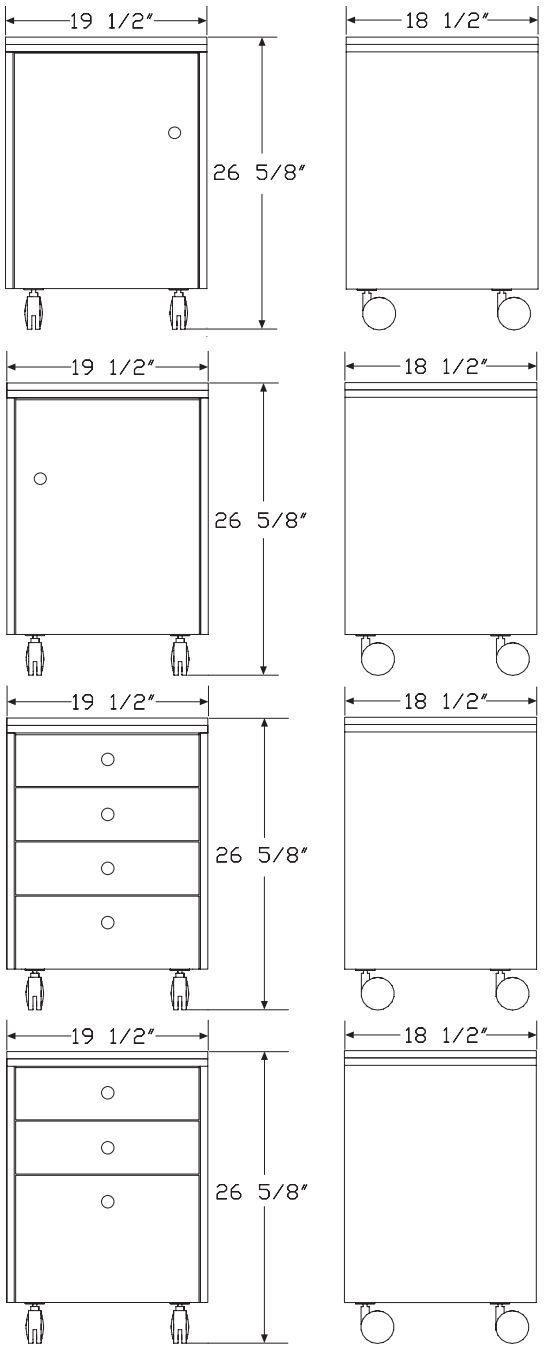
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS1S A

Step 2. Size

-1920 18½" deep x 19½" wide x 26⅝" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2L single door, hinged left A
-B2R single door, hinged right A
-B3 four box drawer A
-B4 box, box, file A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2L	-B2R	-B3	-B4
JMS1S	**-1920**	$4821	4821	6042	5578

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$1708
932	sundance anigre A	+$1708
933	caramel anigre A	+$1708
934	henna anigre A	+$1708
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$1708
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$641
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$641
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$641
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$641
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$214
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$214
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$214
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$214
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$214

Recon Veneer -

For single door, hinged left (-B2L) or single door, hinged right (-B2R)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$214
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$214
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$214
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$214
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$214

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four box drawer (-B3)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$2141
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$2141
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$2141
934	henna anigre [A]	+$2141
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$2141
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$803
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$803
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$803
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$803
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$268
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$268
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$268
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$268
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$268

Recon Veneer -		
For four box drawer (-B3)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$268
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$268
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$268
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$268
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$268

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$1976
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$1976
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$1976
934	henna anigre [A]	+$1976
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$1976
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$741
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$741
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen A	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$741
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen A	+$741
66A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen A	+$0
678	natural oak A	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
69T	recograin teak A	+$0
6A1	white ash A	+$0
6K1	rift oak A	+$0
6K6	burnt oak A	+$0
ET	clear on ash A	+$0
EU	oak on ash A	+$0
EV	walnut on ash A	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	+$0

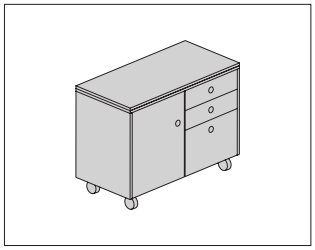
RecoGrain Veneer		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
66G	recograin wenge A	-$247
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen A	-$247
69G	recograin wenge A	-$247
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$247
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen A	-$247

Recon Veneer -		
For box, box, file (-B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$247
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen A	-$247
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$247
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$247
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen A	-$247

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble A	+$0
250	verde antique marble A	+$0
400	black granite A	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble A	+$0
800	autumn brown granite A	+$0
960	white carrara marble A	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome A	+$0
SAC	satin chrome A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top JMS2S



Product Information

Description

This two-unit wide mobile pedestal has a stone top with metal frame. The casters are black with a silver yoke and no brake. Drawers include wood boxes and self-closing hidden drawer slides. Ward Bennett Flip pulls come in matching metal finish.

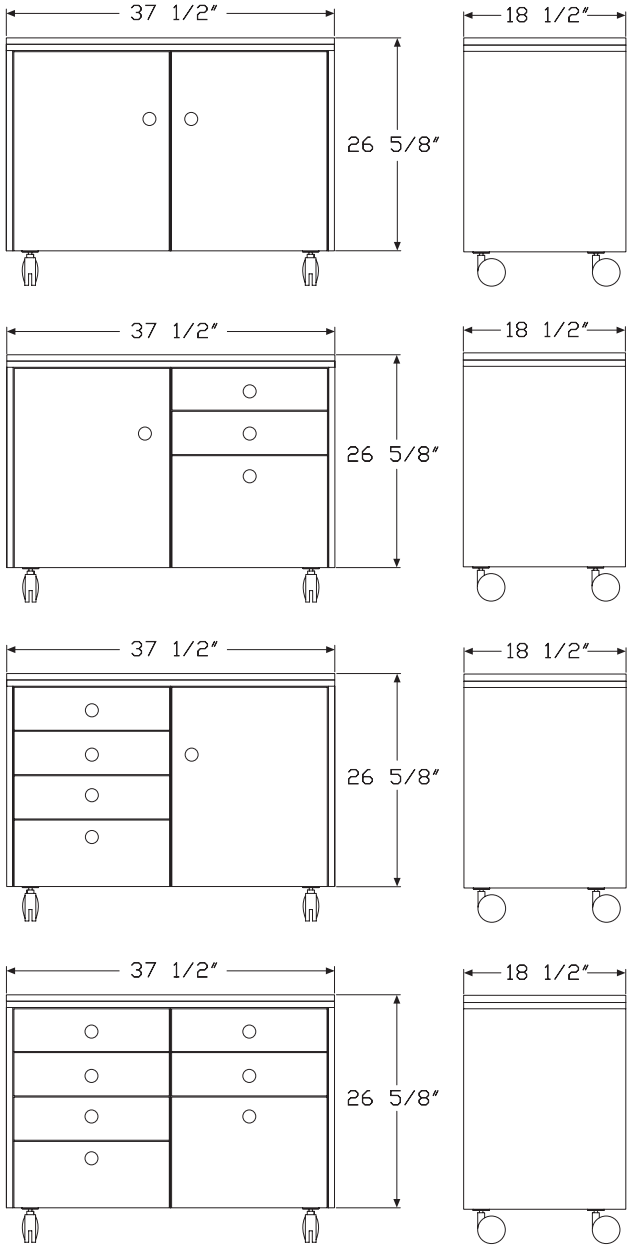
Notes

Mobile credenzas ship assembled.

B3 and B4 box drawers include pencil tray and felt lining in bottom of top drawer.

Santos palisander veneer is celebrated for its unique grain and color variations. Similar products ordered in multiples or dissimilar products ordered separately should be expected to have variation in both grain and color characteristics; no two products will look exactly alike.

Dimensions



Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

JMS2S A

Step 2. Size

-1938 18 1/2" deep x 37 1/2" wide x 26 5/8" high A

Step 3. Configuration

-B2B2 two doors A
-B2B4 single door left, BBF right A
-B3B2 four drawers left, single door right A
-B3B4 four drawers left, BBF right A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		-B2B2	-B2B4	-B3B2	-B3B4
JMS2S	**-1938**	$8453	9211	9675	10438

Step 4. Wood Finish

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For two doors (-B2B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) A	+$2996
932	sundance anigre A	+$2996
933	caramel anigre A	+$2996
934	henna anigre A	+$2996
941	natural beech A	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) A	+$0
943	caramel cherry A	+$0
946	cocoa cherry A	+$0
951	natural anigre A	+$2996
956	cocoa sapele A	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen A	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen A	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen A	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen A	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen A	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen A	+$1124
969	warm paldao, low sheen A	+$1124
977	chocolate ash, low sheen A	+$0
978	natural oak A	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) A	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
991	champagne ash A	+$0
998	ebony ash A	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash A	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood A	+$0
99T	recograin teak A	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen A	+$0
ED	aged cherry A	+$0
EK	medium red walnut A	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen A	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For two doors (-B2B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1124
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1124
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For two doors (-B2B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$375
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$375
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$375
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$375
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$375

Recon Veneer -

For two doors (-B2B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$375
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$375
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$375
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$375
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$375

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3264
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3264
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3264
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3264
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3264
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1224
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1224
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1224
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1224
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$408
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$408
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$408
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$408
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$408

Recon Veneer -

For single door left, BBF right (-B2B4)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$408
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$408
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$408
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$408
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$408

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3428
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3428
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3428
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3428
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3428
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1286
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1286
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone
Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1286
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1286
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$429
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$429
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$429
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$429
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$429

Recon Veneer -

For four drawers left, single door right (-B3B2)

96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$429
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$429
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$429
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$429
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$429

Premium Veneer - Low Sheen

For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)

931	champagne anigre (natural) [A]	+$3699
932	sundance anigre [A]	+$3699
933	caramel anigre [A]	+$3699
934	henna anigre [A]	+$3699
941	natural beech [A]	+$0
942	sundance cherry (natural) [A]	+$0
943	caramel cherry [A]	+$0
946	cocoa cherry [A]	+$0
951	natural anigre [A]	+$3699
956	cocoa sapele [A]	+$0
962	toasted walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
963	charred walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
964	bronzed walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
965	smoked walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
966	coffee walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
967	smoked paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1387
969	warm paldao, low sheen [A]	+$1387
977	chocolate ash, low sheen [A]	+$0
978	natural oak [A]	+$0
981	champagne hickory (natural) [A]	+$0
98R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
991	champagne ash [A]	+$0
998	ebony ash [A]	+$0
99A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
99R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
99T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
9A1	white ash, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K1	rift oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
9K6	burnt oak, rift cut, low sheen [A]	+$0
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$0
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
G2U	light brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
G40	dark brown walnut, low sheen [A]	+$0
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top *continued*

Premium Veneer - Matte		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
662	toasted walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
663	charred walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
664	bronzed walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
665	smoked walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
666	coffee walnut, matte sheen [A]	+$0
667	smoked paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1387
669	warm paldao, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	+$1387
66A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
677	chocolate ash, matte sheen [A]	+$0
678	natural oak [A]	+$0
68R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69A	recograin frosty ash [A]	+$0
69R	recograin rosewood [A]	+$0
69T	recograin teak [A]	+$0
6A1	white ash [A]	+$0
6K1	rift oak [A]	+$0
6K6	burnt oak [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$0
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$0
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
GOU	natural walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	+$0

RecoGrain Veneer		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
66G	recograin wenge [A]	-$463
68W	recograin walnut, flat cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463
69G	recograin wenge [A]	-$463
69K	recograin oak, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463
69W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, matte sheen [A]	-$463

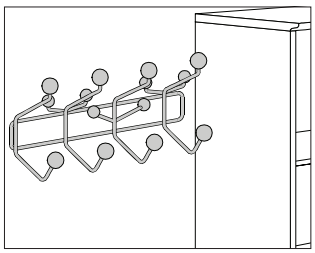
Recon Veneer -		
For four drawers left, BBF right (-B3B4)		
96G	wenge recograin, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
98W	recograin walnut, flat cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99G	recograin wenge, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99K	recograin oak, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463
99W	recograin walnut, quarter cut, low sheen [A]	-$463

Step 5. Stone or Marble Top		
200	perfato marble [A]	+$0
250	verde antique marble [A]	+$0
400	black granite [A]	+$0
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$0
800	autumn brown granite [A]	+$0
960	white carrara marble [A]	+$0
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$0

Step 6. Metal Finish		
CHR	chrome [A]	+$0
SAC	satin chrome [A]	+$0

Eames® Hang-It-All®

HIA91
HIABK
HIAML
HIAOU
HIAPR
HIAUL

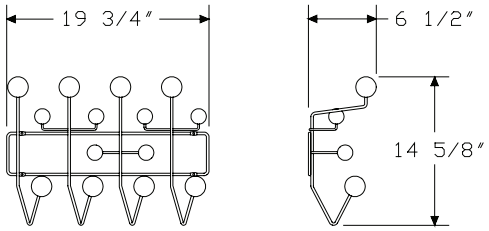


Product Information

Description

The Hang-It-All® frame is steel rod, available in white, black or dark blue. The black frame is available with solid wooden spheres in black or solid walnut. The white frame is available with either the multi-color option with 14 solid wooden spheres in 9 different colors: yellow, mustard, blue, green, red, pastel pink, bold pink, purple, and black, or the white option with solid wooden spheres in white or solid walnut. The dark blue frame is offered with solid maple spheres finished in a matte sheen. The Pride Edition is available with 14 solid wooden spheres in 7 different colors: red, orange, yellow, green, bright blue, purple, and black, and it also has a walnut sphere. Attachment hardware is included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HIA

Step 2. Sphere Finish

91 white
BK black
MLC multi-color (multi-color spheres with white frame)
OU walnut
PRD pride edition
UL natural maple

Step 3. Wire Finish

For multi-color (multi-color spheres with white frame) (MLC)

91 white

For white (91)

91 white

For black (BK)

BK black

For walnut (OU)

91 white
BK black

For natural maple (UL)

DBM dark blue maple

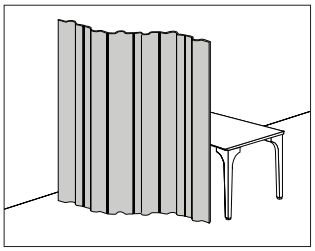
For pride edition (PRD)

91 white

Prices for Steps 1-3.

HIA91	**91**	$219
HIABK	**BK**	$219
HIAMLC	**91**	$258
HIAOU	**91**	$337
	BK	$337
HIAPRD	**91**	$258
HIAUL	**DBM**	$337

Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen FSW.



Product Information

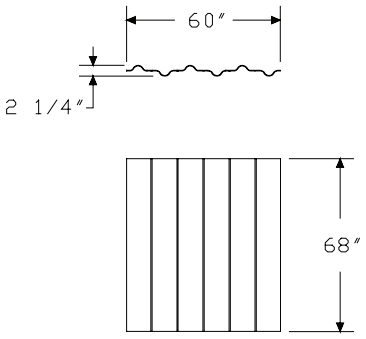
Description

This 6-paneled, 5-ply screen has natural face veneers with lightweight hardwood inner plies. It stands alone to create standing or seated privacy and divisions within an environment. Each molded plywood section is connected by woven polypropylene mesh.

Notes

Ebony (EN) option is stain on ash veneer; inner plies are not as visible.

Dimensions



Specification Information

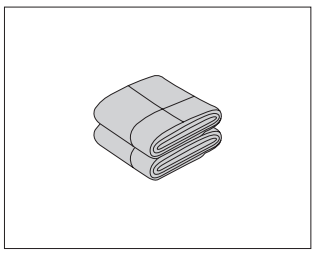
Step 1.

FSW. A		$3856

Step 2. Surface Finish

EN	ebony A	+$0
OU	walnut A	+$225
A2	white ash A	+$225

Girard® Throw HA-GT

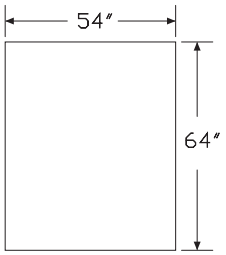


Product Information

Description

In the 1960's, Alexander Girard designed this richly hued throw blanket as part of an astounding 17,543 item brand identity system—from logo to lounge furniture to bag tags—for Braniff International Airways. The re-created designs are crafted from a blend of 82% naturally breathable, wrinkle resistant, high quality virgin wool and 18% cotton.

Dimensions



Specification Information

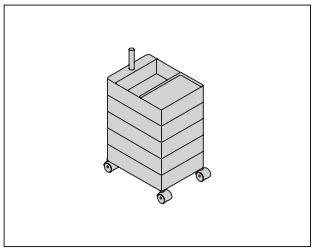
Step 1.

HA-GT		$393

Step 2. Finish

TLA	teal/aqua	+$0
ORF	orange/fuchsia	+$0
BKW	black/white	+$0
NLW	natural/white	+$0

360° Container (5 drawer w/ casters) HA-CO

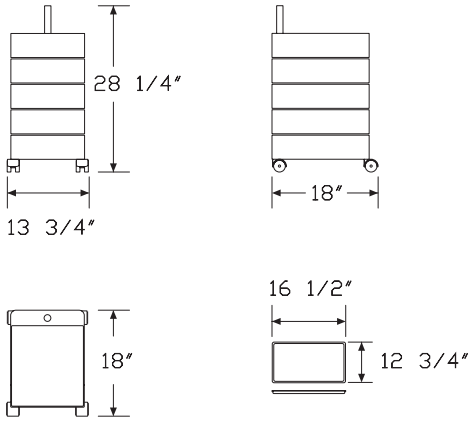


Product Information

Description

A strikingly simple and highly mobile storage solution, Konstantin Grcic's 360° Container for Magis keeps pace with contemporary work and living spaces where considerable movement is the norm. The container's drawer units swivel out to 360° to open, and casters allow for convenient mobility.

Dimensions



Specification Information

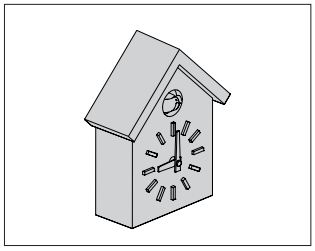
Step 1.

HA-CO		$711

Step 2. Finish

TWG	white gloss	+$0
YB3	light grey gloss [A]	+$0
TBG	black gloss	+$0
YQ1	yellow [A]	+$0
YQ2	pink [A]	+$0
YQ3	bordeaux [A]	+$0
YQ4	blue [A]	+$0
YQ5	green [A]	+$0

Cu-Clock, 4-Pack HA-CC

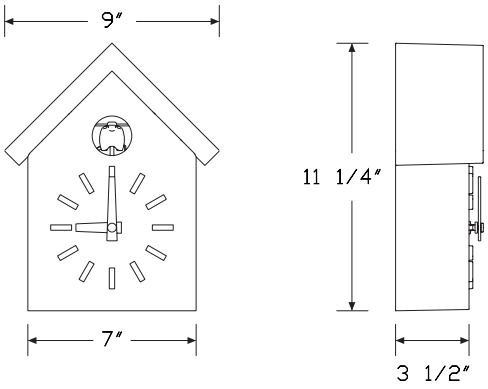


Product Information

Description

Japanese designer Naoto Fukasawa offers a contemporary twist on tradition with his Cu-Clock for Magis. Cleverly stripping away the ornamentation, wooden gears, pendants, and chains that define the look of the traditional Black Forest cuckoo clock, Fukasawa leaves in its place clean lines and standard injection-molded ABS. Finish is matte white with optional roof colors. Battery included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

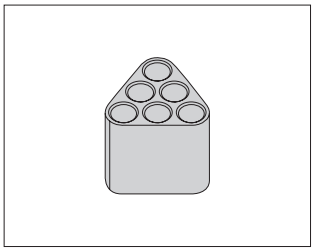
Step 1.

HA-CC-4	$1527

Step 2. Finish

A	white with orange roof	+$0
B	white with white roof	+$0
V	white with green roof	+$0

Umbrella Stand HA-US

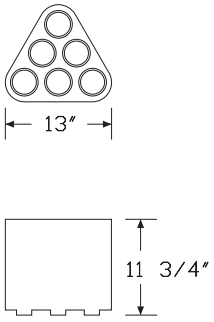


Product Information

Description

The Umbrella Stand for Magis allows long and short umbrellas to be easily popped in and stowed when dashing in from the rain. Its compact size and triangular shape make for easy placement in an entryway or hallway. Available in orange, white, black, or olive green.

Dimensions



Specification Information

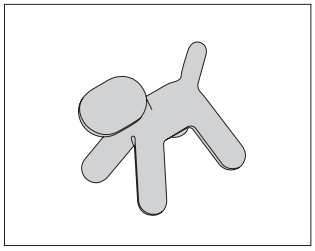
Step 1.

HA-US	A	$164

Step 2. Finish

ORN	orange	+$0
WHX	white	+$0
BLC	black	+$0
YL6	yellow	+$0
YL7	florescent orange	+$0
YL8	dark blue	+$0

Puppy HA-PP

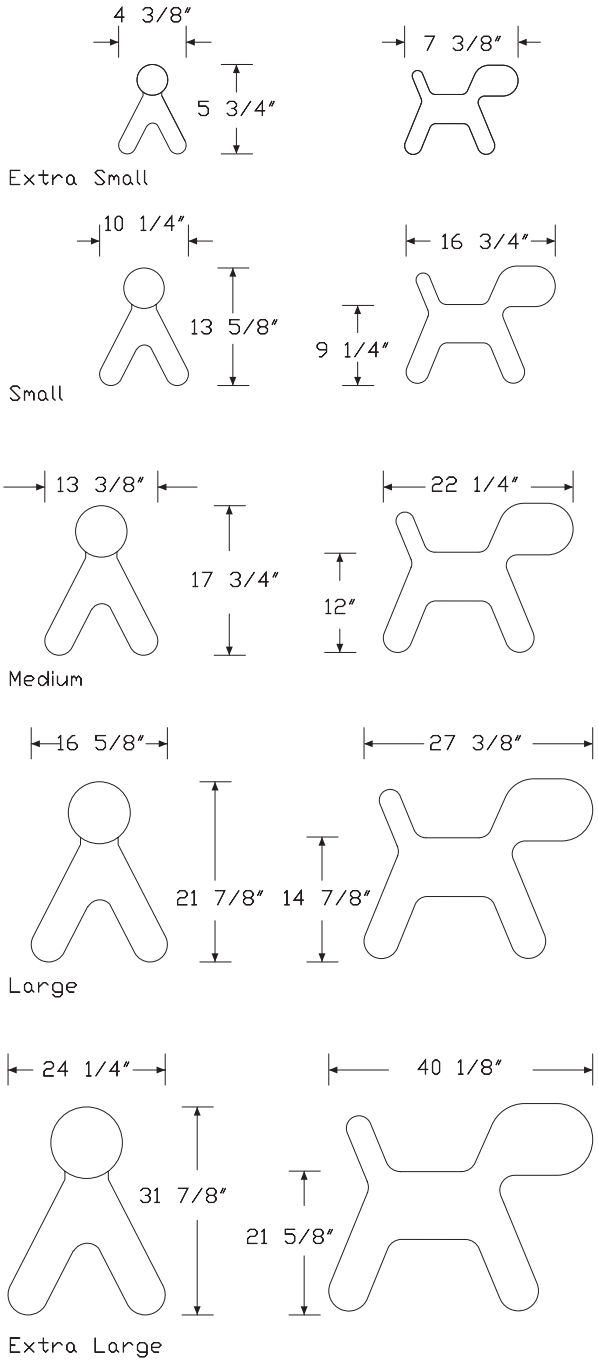


Product Information

Description

The vivid color, organic form, and playful spirit of Puppy are all characteristic of Finnish designer Eero Aarnio's oeuvre. Imaginative and innovative, his abstract plastic dog for Magis Me Too blends function and delight, finding use both inside and out as a seat or simply as sculpture.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-PP

Step 2. Size

XS	extra small A
S	small
M	medium
L	large A
XL	extra large A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-PP	**XS**	$448
	S	$146
	M	$229
	L	$260
	XL	$614

Step 3. Finish

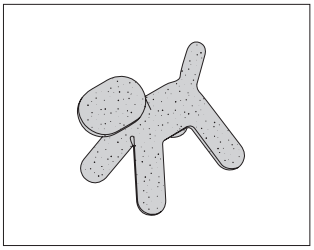
For extra small (XS)

PFW	off-white A	+$0
PBB	black A	+$0
PCR	coral red A	+$0
PTR	turquoise A	+$0
PMD	mustard A	+$0

For small (S), medium (M), large (L), or extra large (XL)

PRG	orange	+$0
PFW	off-white	+$0
PGN	green A	+$0

Dalmatian Puppy HA-DP

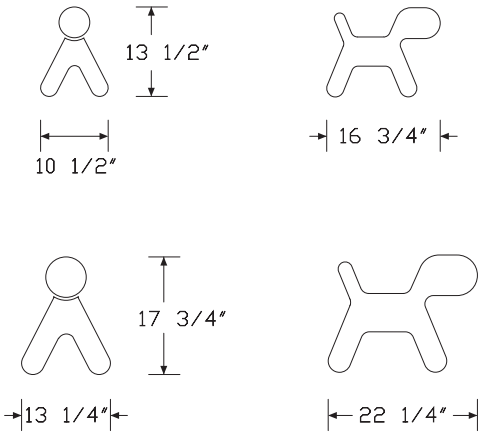


Product Information

Description

The color, organic form, and playful spirit of Puppy are all characteristic of Finnish designer Eero Aarnio's oeuvre. Imaginative and innovative, his abstract plastic dog for Magis Me Too blends function and delight, finding use both inside and out as a seat or simply as sculpture.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-DP A

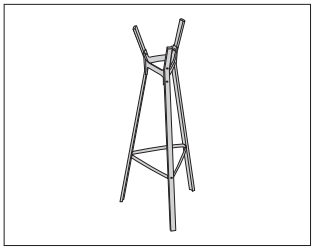
Step 2. Size

S	small A
M	medium A
L	large A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-DP	**S**	$136
	M	$229
	L	$302

Steelwood Coat Stand HA-CR

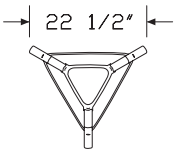


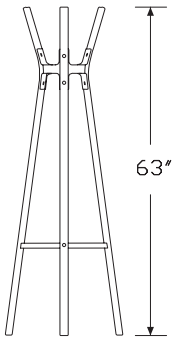
Product Information

Description

This coat stand shares the same simple wood and steel joinery that makes the entire Steelwood family appropriate for casual and elegant settings alike. Its triangular footprint fits easily into tight spaces. Frame is natural or painted beech. Top and bottom joints are steel plate painted in epoxy resin.

Dimensions





Specification Information

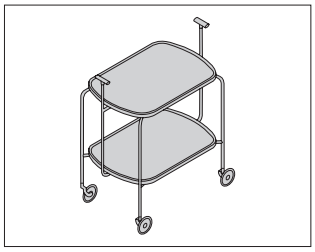
Step 1.

HA-CR		$689

Step 2. Finish

WFW	white frame with white joints	+$0
BFB	black frame with black joints	+$0
NBW	natural beech frame with white joints	+$0
NBB	natural beech frame with black joints	+$0
YWF	walnut frame with black joints [A]	+$430

Transit Folding Trolley HA-TT

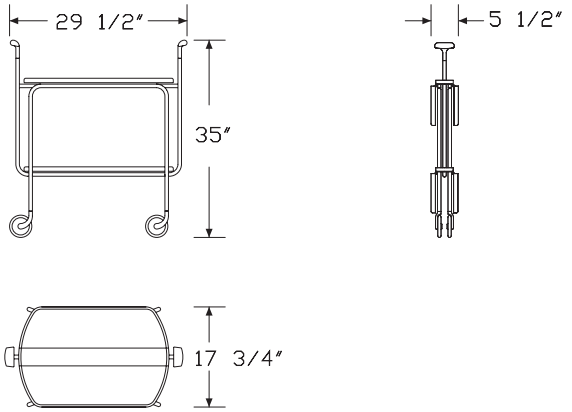


Product Information

Description

The practical design and subtle sophistication of David Mellor's Transit Folding Trolley for Magis makes this resourceful trolley cart equally suited for both home and work environments. Made with a chromed steel tube frame, standard injection-molded polypropylene shelves, and polished die-cast aluminum handles, Transit features casters for easy mobility and a folding system for quick, compact storage.

Dimensions



Specification Information

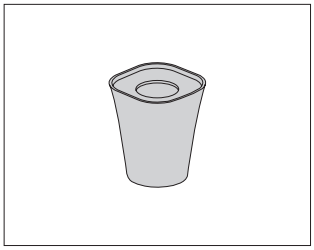
Step 1.

HA-TT		$766

Step 2. Finish

YF9	white A	+$0

Trash Bin, 4-Pack HA-TH-

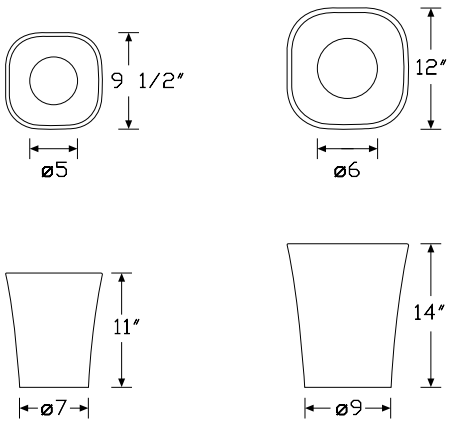


Product Information

Description

Jasper Morrison's ability to design simple, functional objects beautifully finds its proof in his covetable reprisal of the lowly trash container. Created with Magis using standard plastic, this sleek receptacle features a removable lid and bag-liner holder to make basic litter collection easier and more stylish in the home or workplace.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-TH-4

Step 2. Size

4.	Small
0.	Large

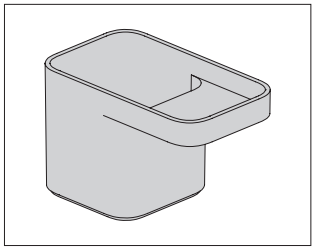
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-TH-4	**4.**	$159
	0.	$238

Step 3. Finish

B	white matte color	+$0
N	black matte color	+$0
BE	beige matte color [A]	+$0

Pencil Cup CY100.



Product Information

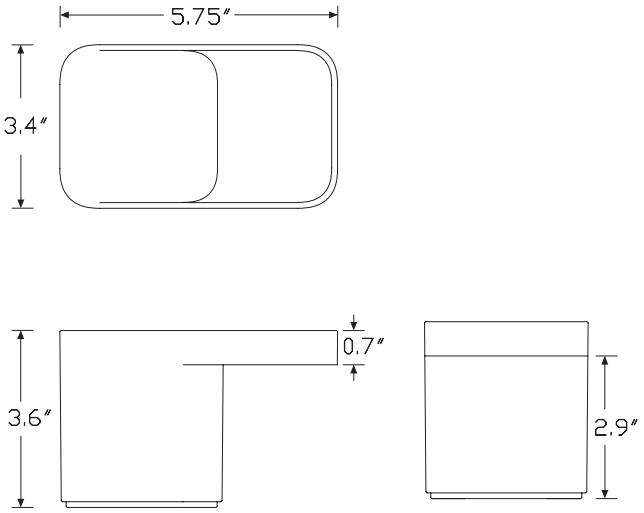
Description

The pencil cup is designed to hold pencils, pens, markers, and office tools. It also has an integrated ledge for convenient storage of other small items. It is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

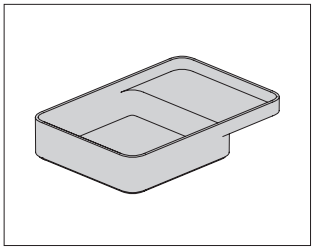
Step 1.

CY100.		$28

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Tray CY101.



Product Information

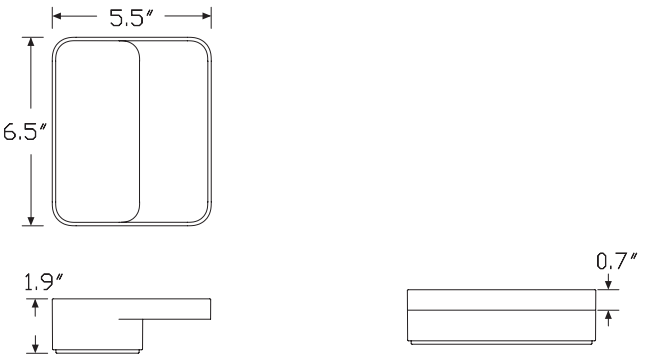
Description

These stackable trays are designed to hold small office tools and personal items, and have an integrated ledge for convenient storage of other objects such as business cards or a pad of sticky notes. They are crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

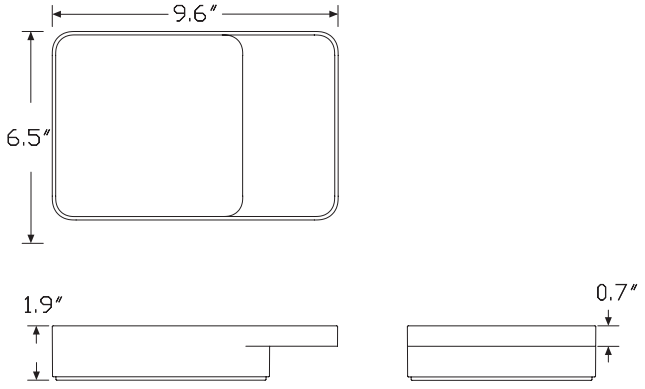
Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Tray-Small



Tray-Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

CY101.

Step 2. Size

S	small
L	large

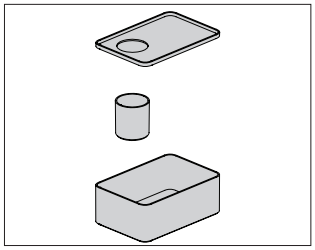
Prices for Steps 1-2.

CY101.	**S**	$30
	L	$37

Step 3. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Box CY102.



Product Information

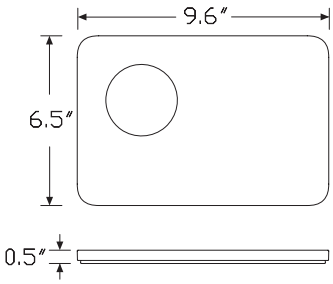
Description

These stackable boxes are designed to hold office tools and personal items, and have a cup for convenient storage of other objects such as paper clips, tacks, and loose change. They are crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

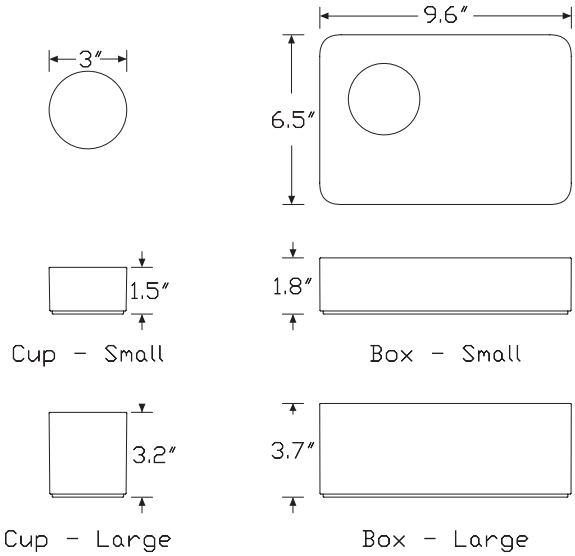
Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Lid



Cup – Small

Box – Small

Cup – Large

Box – Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

CY102.

Step 2. Size

S	small
L	large

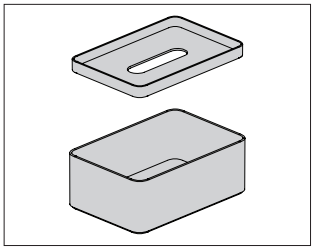
Prices for Steps 1-2.

CY102.	**S**	$64
	L	$77

Step 3. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Tissue Box CY103.



Product Information

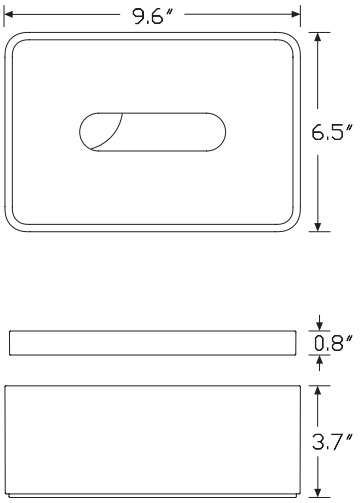
Description

The tissue box is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone base.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

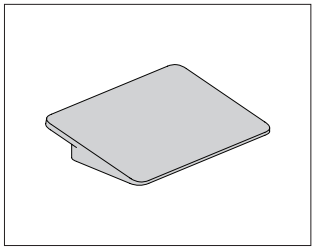
Step 1.

CY103.		$75

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Media Stand CY104.



Product Information

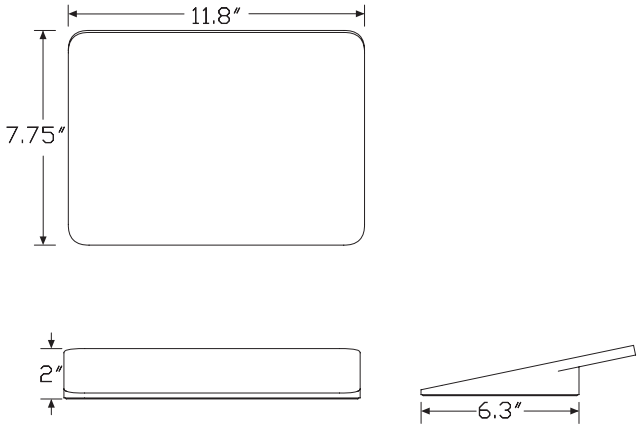
Description

The media stand supports tablets, notebooks, and small laptops. It is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic with a silicone top.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

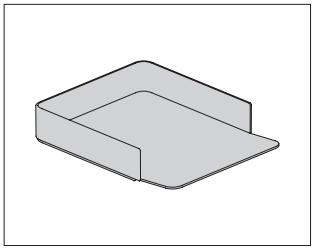
Step 1.

CY104.		$81

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

Paper Tray CY105.



Product Information

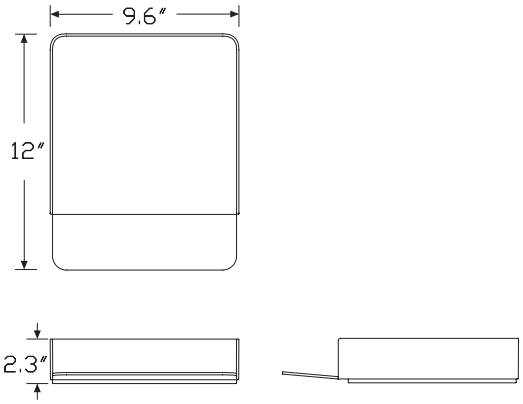
Description

This stackable paper tray is crafted of high gloss ABS plastic.

Notes

Formwork® is a modular system of containers that may be arranged, stacked, and combined to best organize tools and accessories.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

CY105.	$35

Step 2. Finish

CRT	concrete	+$0
NYX	onyx	+$0

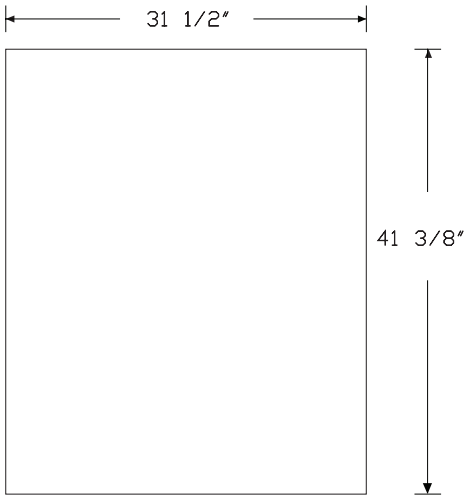
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Black and White EE535

Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×41.33″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

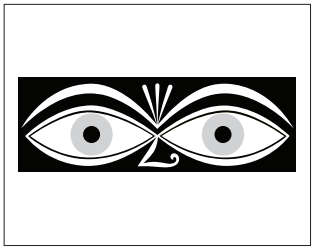
Step 2. Form

535 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE535 $575

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes EE514

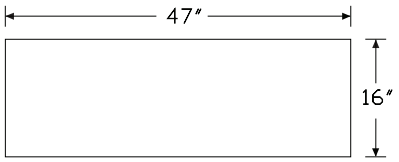


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×18.35″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

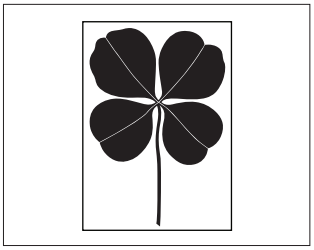
Step 2. Form

514 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE514	$602

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover EE529

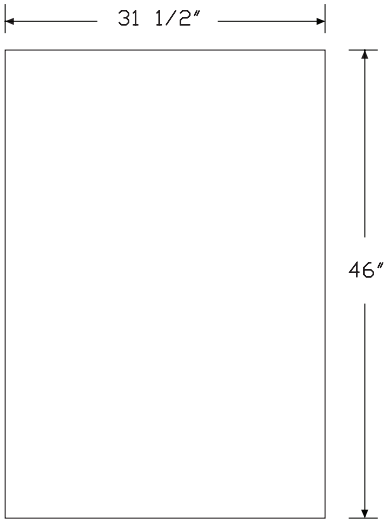


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×46″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

529 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE529 $602

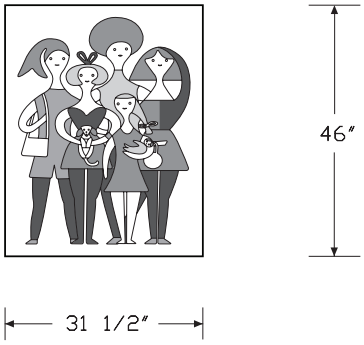
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Girls EE501

Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×46″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

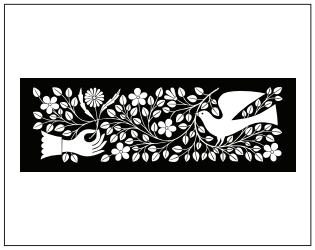
Step 2. Form

501 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE501	$847

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove EE507

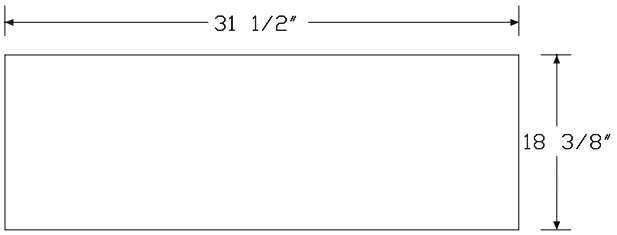


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×18.35″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

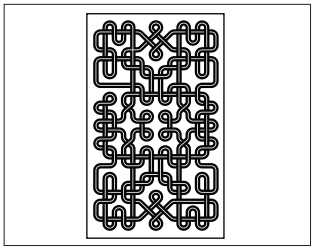
Step 2. Form

507 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE507 $602

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Knot EE532

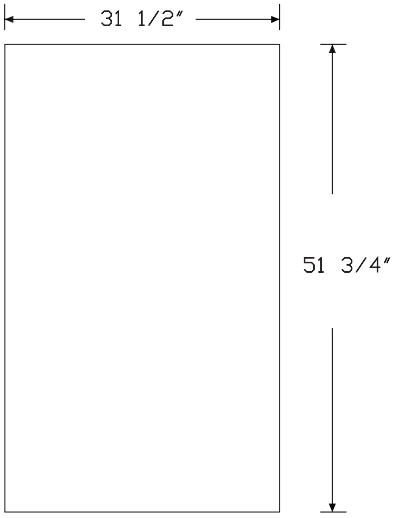


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×51.68″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

532 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE532	$656

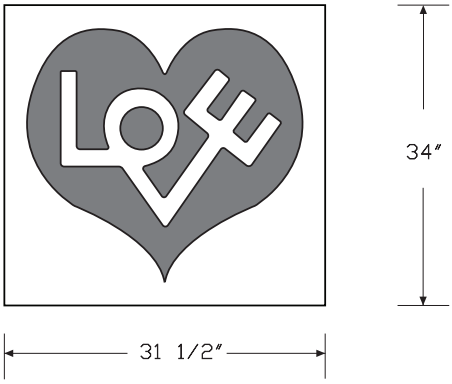
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Love Heart EE517

Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×34″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

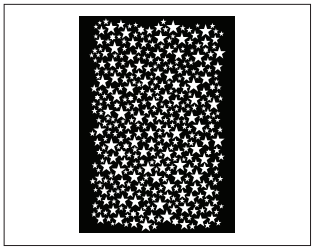
Step 2. Form

517 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE517 $575

Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars EE513

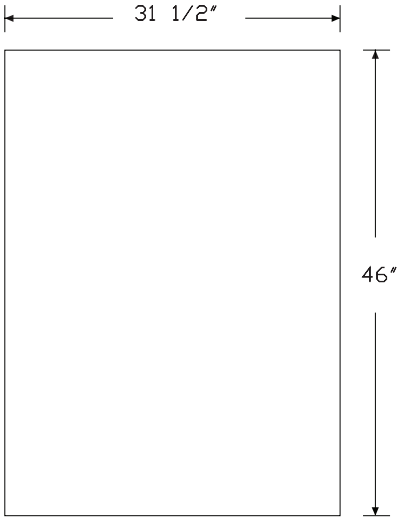


Product Information

Description

This environmental enrichment panel is 31.5″×46″ and is screen printed by hand on 100% linen fabric with serged edges. Finished option comes with a bracket and 2 dowel rods for mounting.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE A

Step 2. Form

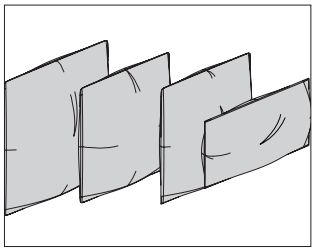
513 finished A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

EE513	$602

Geiger Textile Pillow

PTA
PTB
PTC
PTD

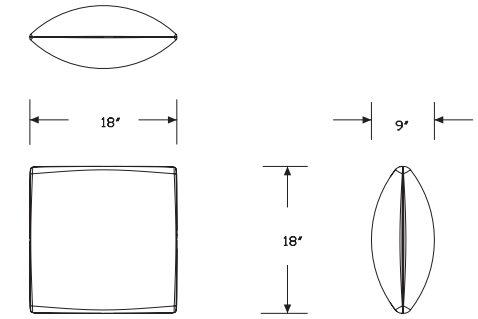


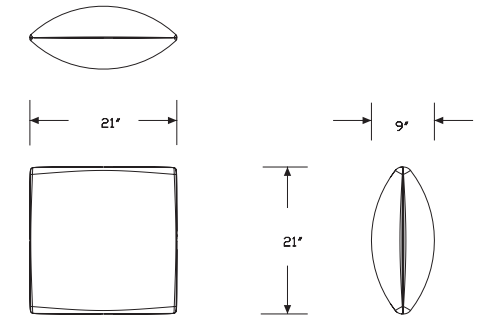
Product Information

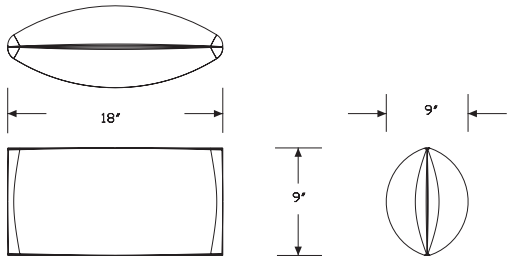
Description

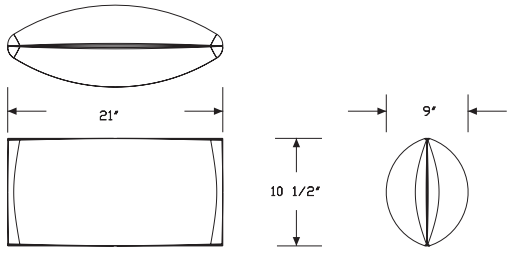
These pillows are available in 4 sizes. All pillows are filled with 95% duck feather and 5% duck down.

Dimensions



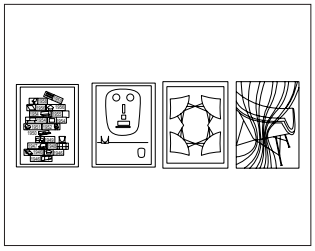






Geiger Textile Pillow *continued*

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
PT A	
Step 2. Size	
A 9″ high x 18″ long A	
B 18″ high x 18″ long A	
C 10.5″ high x 21″ long A	
D 21″ high x 21″ long A	
Prices for Steps 1-2.	
PTA	$168
PTB	$201
PTC	$179
PTD	$251
Step 3. Fabric	
Price Category (Geiger) 3	+$31
Price Category (Geiger) 4	+$38
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$55
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$72
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$89
Price Category (Geiger) 8	+$135
Price Category (Geiger) 9	+$168

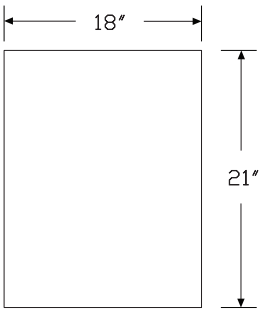


Product Information

Description

These poster reproductions of Nelson™ Ads are 10″ × 13″ framed in an 18″ × 21″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-NEAD

Step 2. Option

A	Timeline Print
B	Nelson Face Print
C	Four Coconuts Print
D	Coconut Chair Print

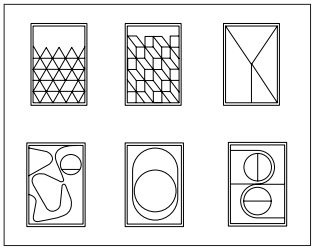
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-NEAD	**A**	$600
	B	$600
	C	$600
	D	$600

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
UL	natural maple	+$0

Nelson Pop Art Series HA-NP

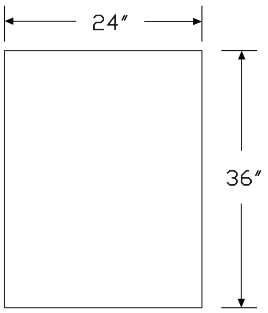


Product Information

Description

These poster reproductions of Nelson™ Pop Art Series prints are 21″ × 33″ framed in a 24″ × 36″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-NPAS

Step 2. Option

A	Nelson Pop Art Purple Triangles
B	Nelson Pop Art Rectangles
C	Nelson Pop Art Four Color Block
D	Nelson Pop Art Blue and Black
E	Nelson Pop Art Blue Dot
F	Nelson Pop Art Two Split Circles

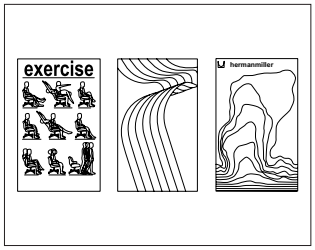
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-NPAS	**A**	$650
	B	$650
	C	$650
	D	$650
	E	$650
	F	$650

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
UL	natural maple	+$0

Nelson Pop Art Individual HA-NP

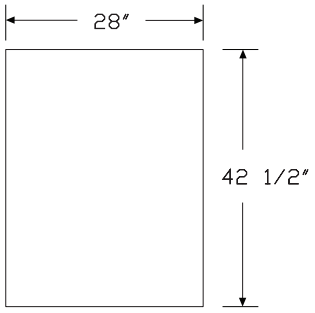


Product Information

Description

These poster reproductions of Nelson™ Pop Art Individual prints are 25″ × 39½″ framed in a 28″ × 42½″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-NPAV

Step 2. Option

A	Exercise Poster
B	Rainbow Poster
C	Organic Forms Poster

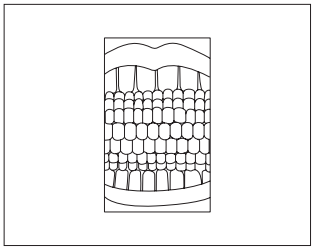
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-NPAV	**A**	$995
	B	$995
	C	$995

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
UL	natural maple	+$0

Limited Edition Sweet Corn Picnic Poster HA-LE

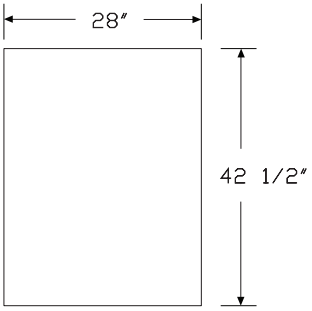


Product Information

Description

This limited edition reproduction of the Sweet Corn Picnic Poster is 25″ × 39½″ framed in a 28″ × 42½″ wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-LESC

Step 2. Option

A	Sweet Corn Picnic Poster

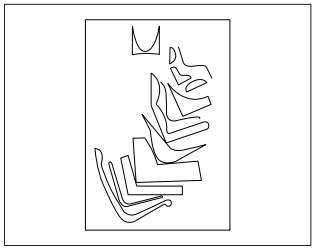
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-LESC A	$1195

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
UL	natural maple	+$0

Limited Edition Armin Hoffman HA-LE

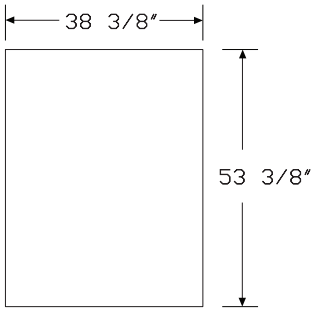


Product Information

Description

This limited edition reproduction of the Armin Hoffman poster is 35 3/8" × 50 3/8" framed in a 38 3/8" × 53 3/8" wood frame. Frame options are white, black or natural maple with glazed clear acrylic. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

HA-LEAH

Step 2. Option

A	Armin Hoffman

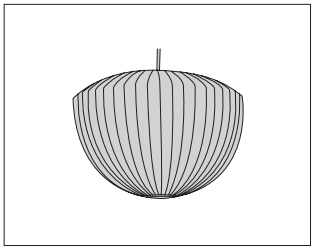
Prices for Steps 1-2.

HA-LEAH A	$1485

Step 3. Wood Frame Option

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
UL	natural maple	+$0

Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant H766M



Product Information

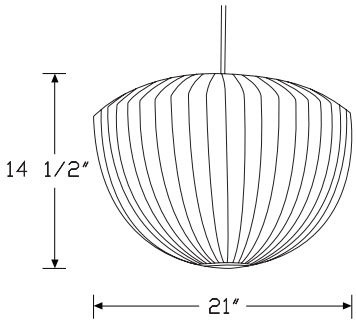
Description

The Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant comes with a 5 1/4" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H766

Step 2. Size

M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

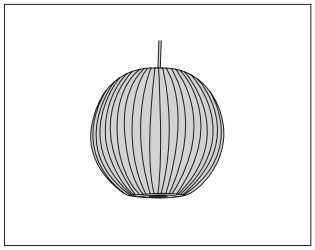
H766M	**10**	$676
	20	$775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant

H761L
H761M
H761S



Product Information

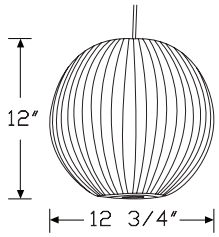
Description

The Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant is available in 3 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5 1/4" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

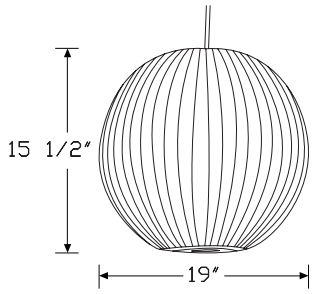
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

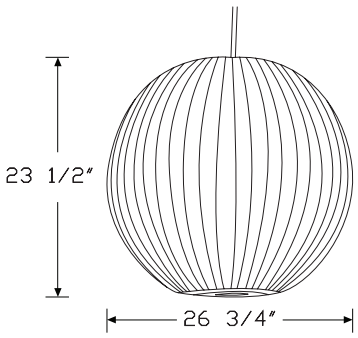
Dimensions



Small



Medium



Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H761

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

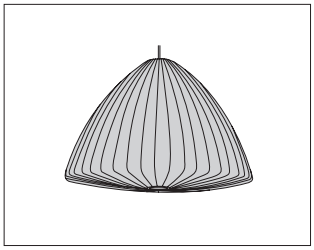
Prices for Steps 1-3.

H761S	**10**	$542
	20	$641
H761M	**10**	$676
	20	$775
H761L	**10**	$764
	20	$863

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant BELLX



Product Information

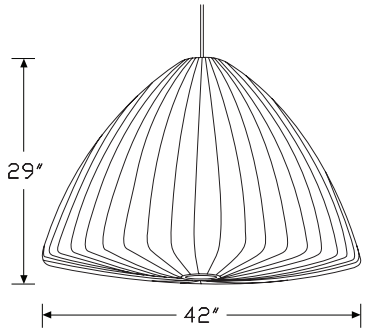
Description

The extra-large Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant comes with a 5 1/4" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BELL

Step 2. Size

XL	x-large

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

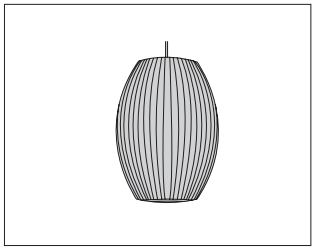
BELLXL 10	$1610

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant

H762L
H762M
H762S
H762X



Product Information

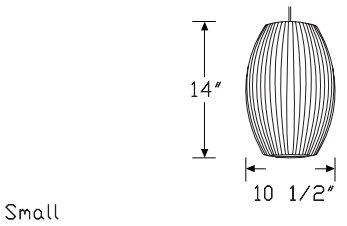
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant is available in 4 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

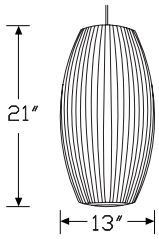
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

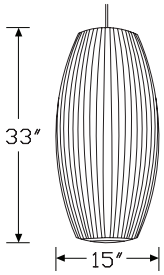
Dimensions



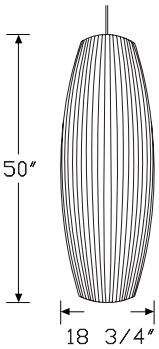
Small



Medium



Large



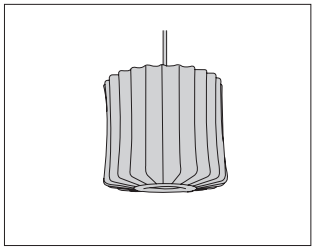
X-Large

Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
H762		
Step 2. Size		
S	small	
M	medium	
L	large	
XL	x-large	
Step 3. Cord Length		
For small (S), medium (M), or large (L)		
10	10 feet	
20	20 feet	
For x-large (XL)		
10	10 feet	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
H762S	**10**	$542
	20	$641
H762M	**10**	$676
	20	$775
H762L	**10**	$764
	20	$863
H762XL	**10**	$1610
Step 4. Trim Finish		
BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant H737S



Product Information

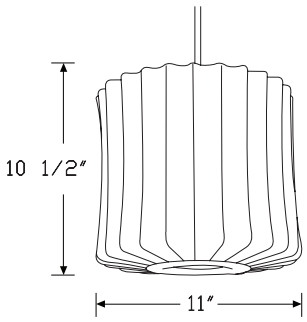
Description

The Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H737

Step 2. Size

S	small

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

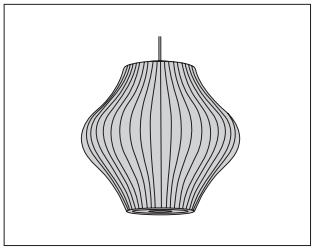
H737S	**10**	$542
	20	$641

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant

H770M
H770S



Product Information

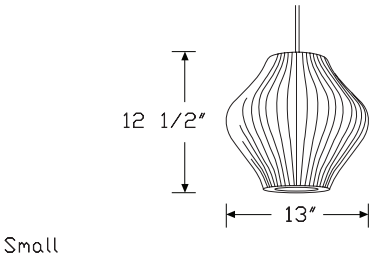
Description

The Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

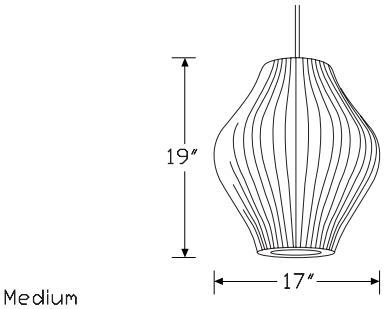
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

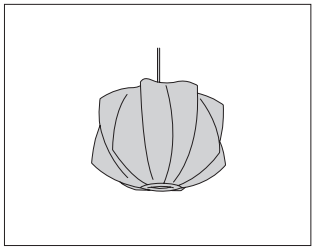
Prices for Steps 1-3.

H770S	**10**	$542
	20	$641
H770M	**10**	$676
	20	$775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant PROP1 PROP2



Product Information

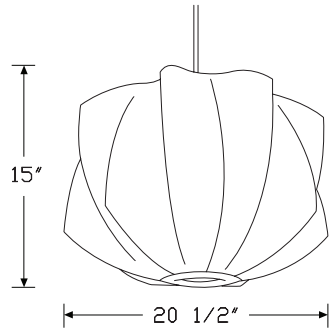
Description

The Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PROP

Step 2. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-2.

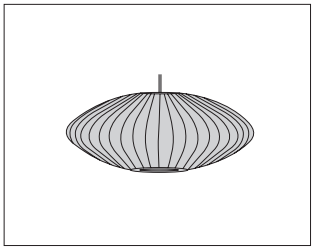
PROP10	$676
PROP20	$775

Step 3. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant

H763L
H763M
H763S
H763X



Product Information

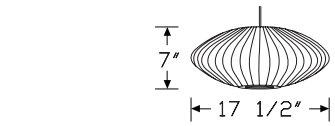
Description

The Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant is available in 4 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. The extra-large lamp is only available with a 10′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V for medium, large and extra-large saucers; 60W/120V for small saucers. UL listed.

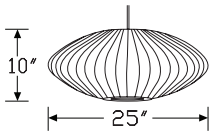
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts; small saucer 60W/120V and UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

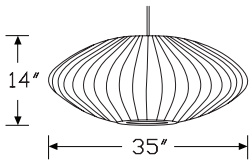
Dimensions



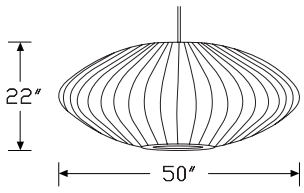
Small



Medium



Large



Extra Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H763

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large
XL	x-large

Step 3. Cord Length

For small (S), medium (M), or large (L)

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

For x-large (XL)

10	10 feet

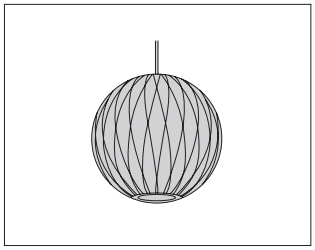
Prices for Steps 1-3.

H763S	**10**	$542
	20	$641
H763M	**10**	$676
	20	$775
H763L	**10**	$764
	20	$863
H763XL	**10**	$1610

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant H761C



Product Information

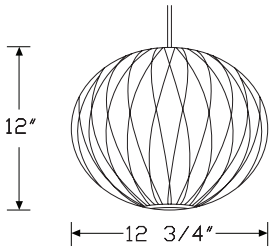
Description

The Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

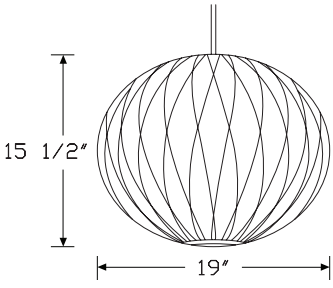
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H761CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

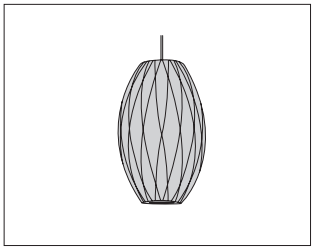
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		10	**20**
H761CC	**S**	$542	641
	M	$676	775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant H762C



Product Information

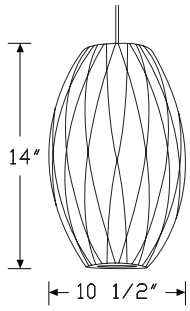
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

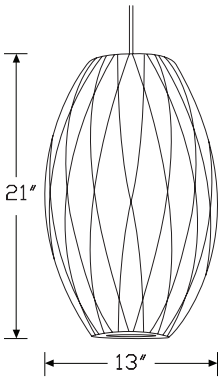
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H762CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

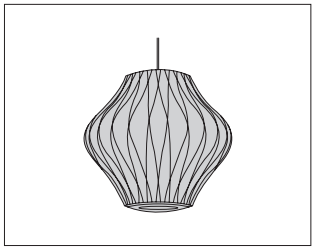
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		10	**20**
H762CC	**S**	$542	641
	M	$676	775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant H770C



Product Information

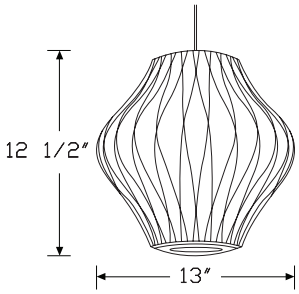
Description

The Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

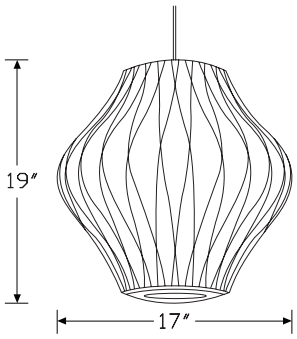
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

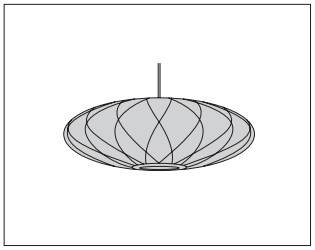
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		10	**20**
H770CC	**S**	$542	641
	M	$676	775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant H763C



Product Information

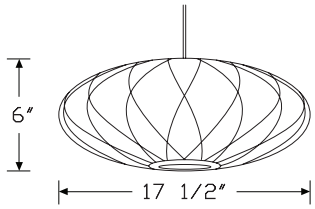
Description

The Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V for medium saucers; 60W/120V for small saucers. UL listed.

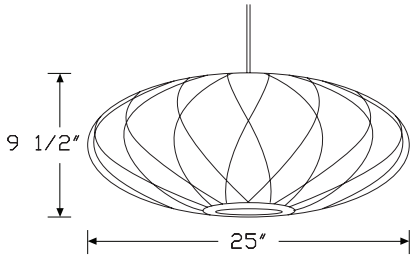
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts; small saucer 60W/120V and UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H763CC

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

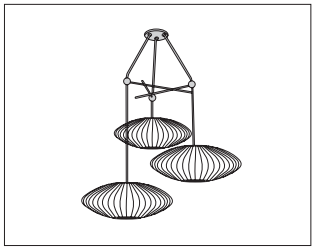
Prices for Steps 1-3.

		10	20
H763CC	**S**	$542	641
	M	$676	775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture B-3-7



Product Information

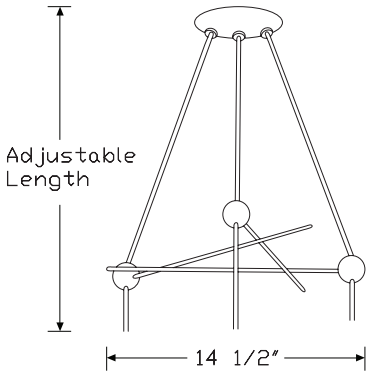
Description

This lamp fixture comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate for mounting and metal rods with walnut spheres spaced 14½" apart. Nelson® Bubble lamps with cord are sold separately.

Notes

For use with this fixture, Bubble Lamp pendants should be 19" in diameter or smaller.

Dimensions



Specification Information

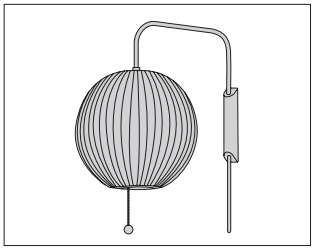
Step 1.

B-3-740		$397

Step 2. Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce H761S



Product Information

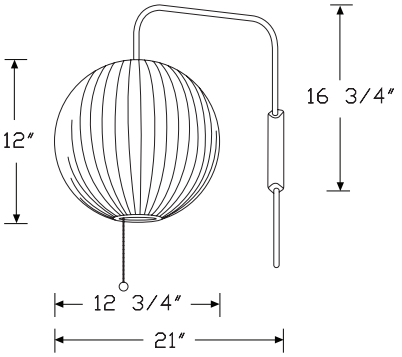
Description

The Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761SC		$699

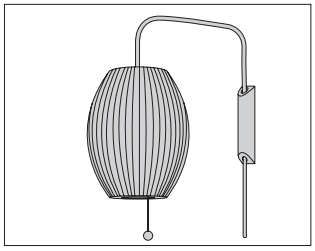
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce H762S



Product Information

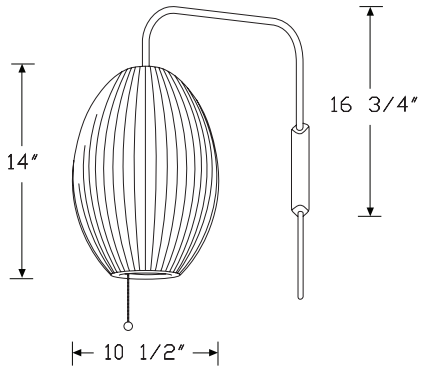
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762SC		$699

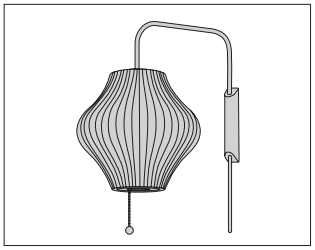
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce H770S



Product Information

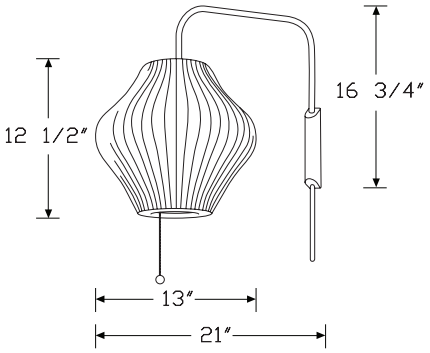
Description

The Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H770SC		$699

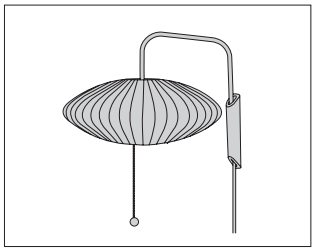
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce H763S



Product Information

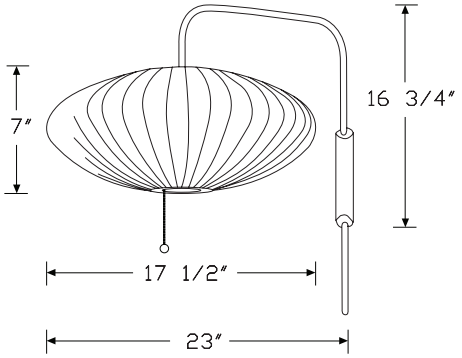
Description

The Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce has a 2"-thick solid walnut wall mount and a brushed-nickel steel arm that extends out approximately 14". The arm has a swivel hinge and an adjustable 12' plug-in cord with a counterweight that allows for height adjustments. The sconce swivels left-to-right and adjusts vertically without changing its wall-mount position. Ships with bulb included. 60W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 60 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H763SC		$699

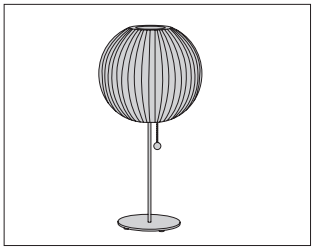
Step 2. Bracket Finish

WAL	walnut	+$0

Step 3. Arm Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp H761L

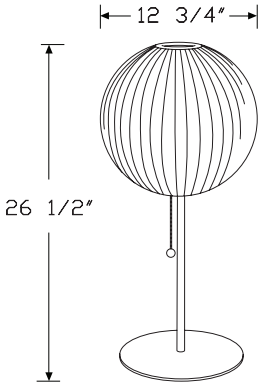


Product Information

Description

The Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

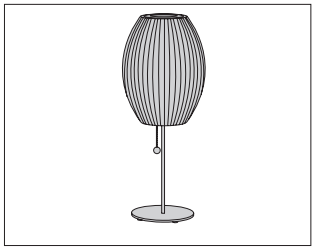
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H761LT S	$661

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp H762L

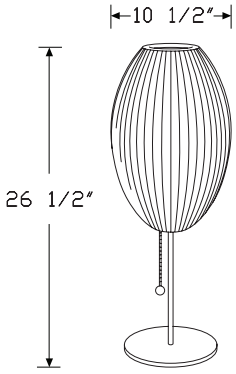


Product Information

Description

The Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

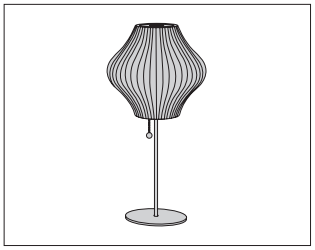
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762LT S	$661

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp H770L

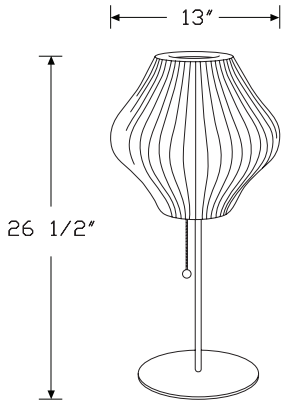


Product Information

Description

The Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp has an 8"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel base available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off pull chain with a solid walnut end. Cord is 86" long. 150W/120V. Ships with bulb included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H770LT A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	

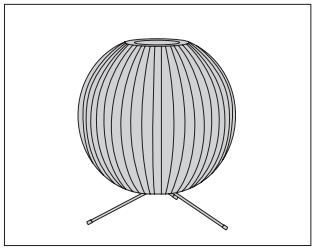
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770LT S	$661

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp H761T



Product Information

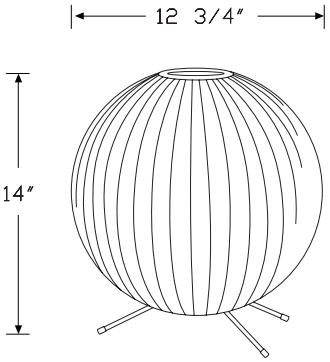
Description

The Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90" cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H761T

Step 2. Size

S	small	

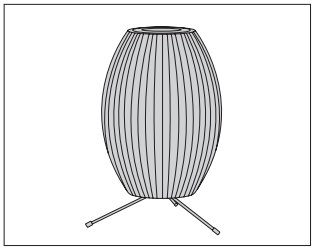
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H761T	**S**	$602

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp H762T



Product Information

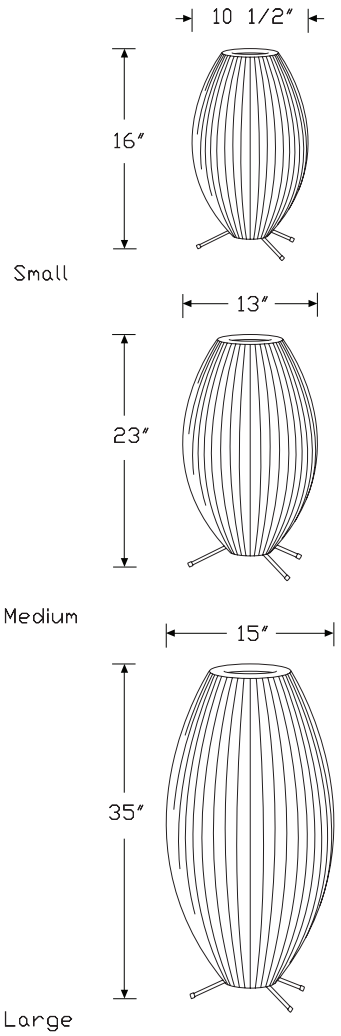
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp is available in 3 sizes. It has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90" cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H762T

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium
L	large

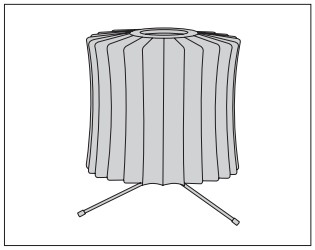
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762T	**S**	$602
	M	$736
	L	$830

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp H737T



Product Information

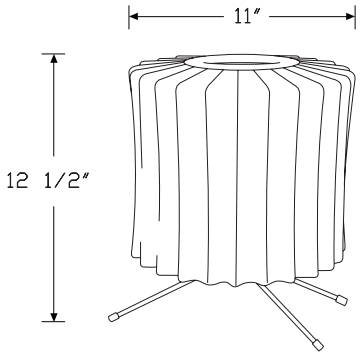
Description

The Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90" cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H737T

Step 2. Size

S small

Prices for Steps 1-2.

H737T S $602

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS brushed nickel +$0

Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp H770T

Product Information

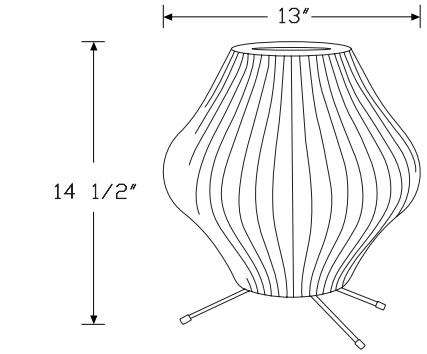
Description

The Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp is available in 2 sizes. It has a durable, brushed nickel-plated steel stand, an on/off switch, and a 90" cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

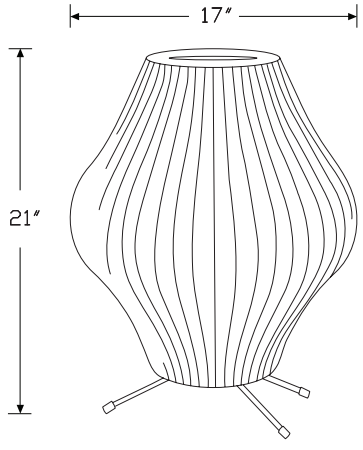
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Small



Medium

Specification Information

Step 1.

H770T

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

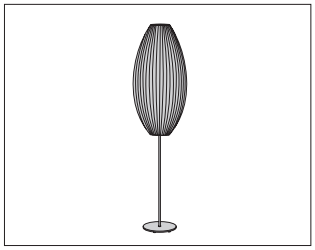
Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770T	**S**	$602
	M	$736

Step 3. Base Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp H762L

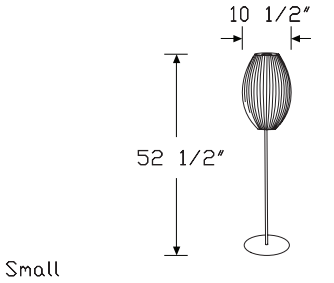


Product Information

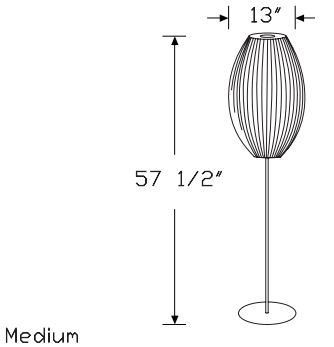
Description

The Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp is available in 3 sizes. It has a 10"-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel stand with a 6½-pound base for stability, available with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off floor switch and a 9' cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V.

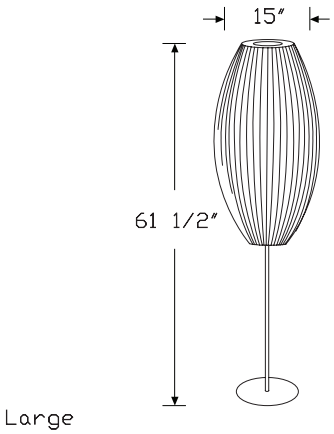
Dimensions



Small



Medium



Large

Specification Information

Step 1.

H762LF A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	
M	medium A	
L	large A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

H762LF	**S**	$764
	M	$913
	L	$1000

Step 3. Base Finish

For small (S)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

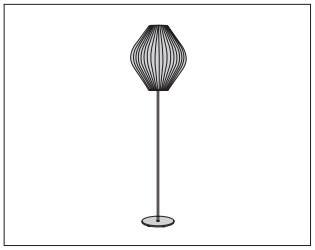
For medium (M)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

For large (L)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp H770L

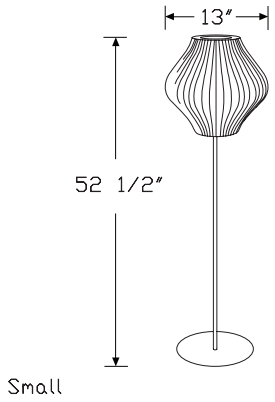


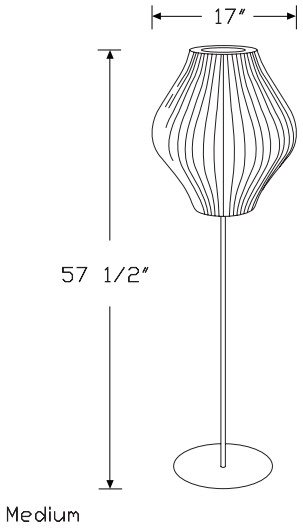
Product Information

Description

The Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp is available in 2 sizes. It has a 10″-diameter brushed nickel-plated steel stand with a 6½-pound base for stability, available with or without a walnut cover. Base is brushed nickel and comes with or without a walnut cover. The lamp has an on/off floor switch and a 9′ cord. Ships with bulb included. 150W/120V.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

H770LF A

Step 2. Size

S	small A	
M	medium A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

H770LF	**S**	$764
	M	$913

Step 3. Base Finish

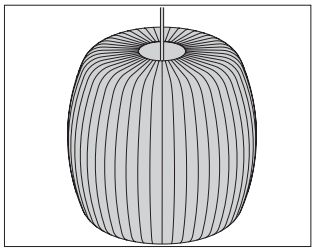
For small (S)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

For medium (M)

BNS	brushed nickel A	+$0
WAL	walnut A	+$100

Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant H764M



Product Information

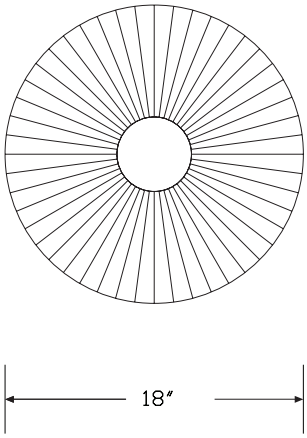
Description

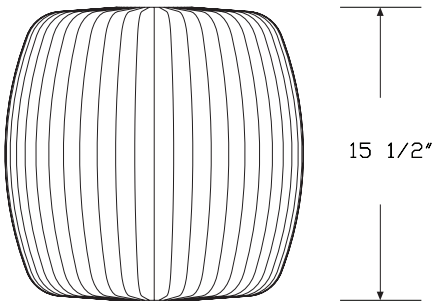
The Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10′ or 20′ cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

H764

Step 2. Size

M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

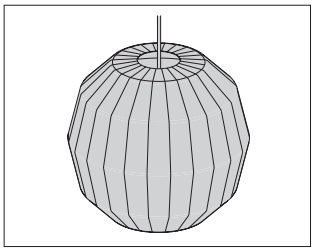
H764M	**10**	$676
	20	$775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant

H769L
H769M
H769S



Product Information

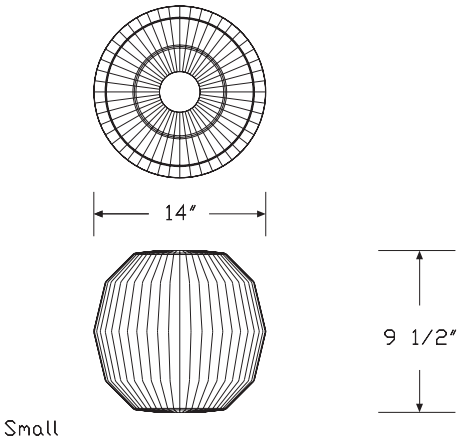
Description

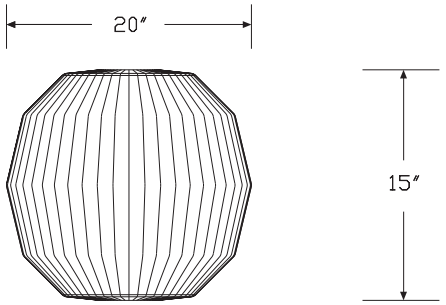
The Nelson® Angled Sphere Bubble Pendant is available in 3 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

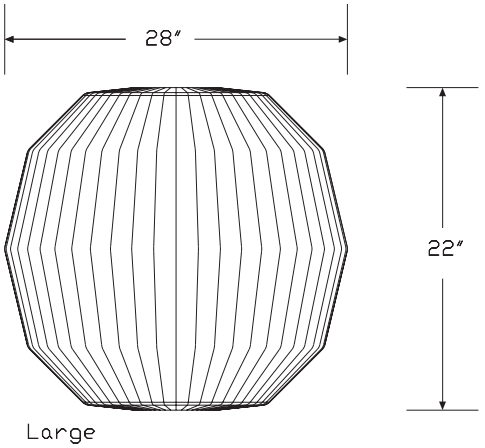
Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions







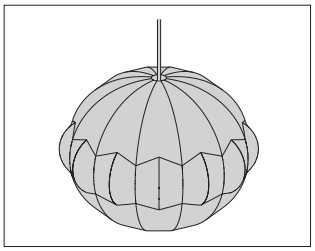
Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant

continued

Specification Information		
Step 1.		
H769		
Step 2. Size		
S	small	
M	medium	
L	large	
Step 3. Cord Length		
10	10 feet	
20	20 feet	
Prices for Steps 1-3.		
H769S	**10**	$542
	20	$641
H769M	**10**	$676
	20	$775
H769L	**10**	$764
	20	$863
Step 4. Trim Finish		
BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant

H771M
H771S



Product Information

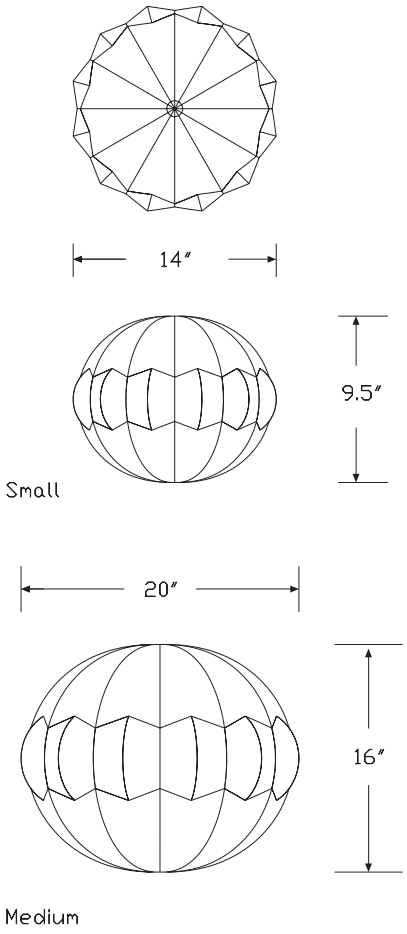
Description

The Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant is available in 2 sizes. Each lamp comes with a 5¼" brushed, nickel-plated steel ceiling plate and a 10' or 20' cord. Bulb not included. 150W/120V. UL listed.

Notes

UL rated for bulbs up to 150 watts.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

H771

Step 2. Size

S	small
M	medium

Step 3. Cord Length

10	10 feet
20	20 feet

Prices for Steps 1-3.

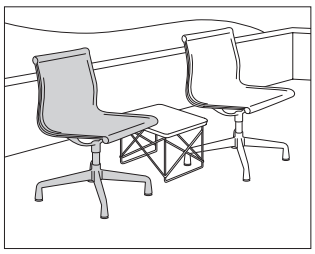
H771S	**10**	$542
	20	$641
H771M	**10**	$676
	20	$775

Step 4. Trim Finish

BNS	brushed nickel	+$0

Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor

EA506
EA508

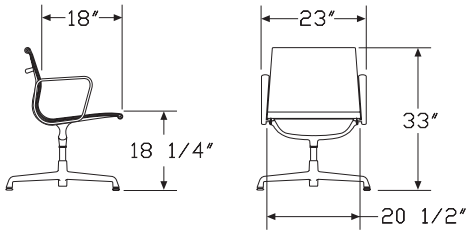


Product Information

Description

This outdoor low back side chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star base with adjustable glides. The chair is available with or without arms.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA50 A

Step 2. Arms

6 no arms A
8 arms A

Step 3. Swivel

S swivel base A
F fixed base, no swivel A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

EA506	**S**	$1458
	F	$1550
EA508	**S**	$1928
	F	$2021

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$91
91	white A	+$91

Step 5. Fabric

Price Category 6 +$185

Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor

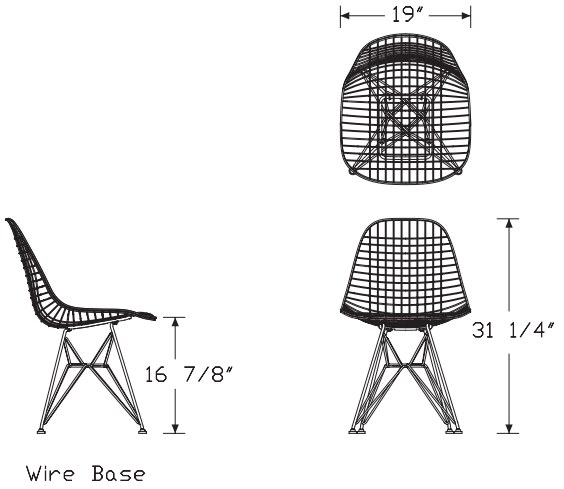
DKQR.
DKQX.

Product Information

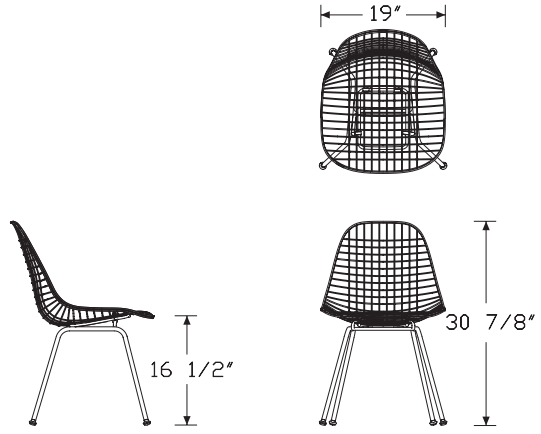
Description

This outdoor chair has a wire shell with wire base or 4-leg base. Finish is white or black. Chair comes with standard outdoor glides.

Dimensions



Wire Base



4-Leg Base

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKQ A

Step 2. Base

R.0	wire base A	
X.0	4 leg base A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DKQR.0	$1018
DKQX.0	$978

Step 3. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0

Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor

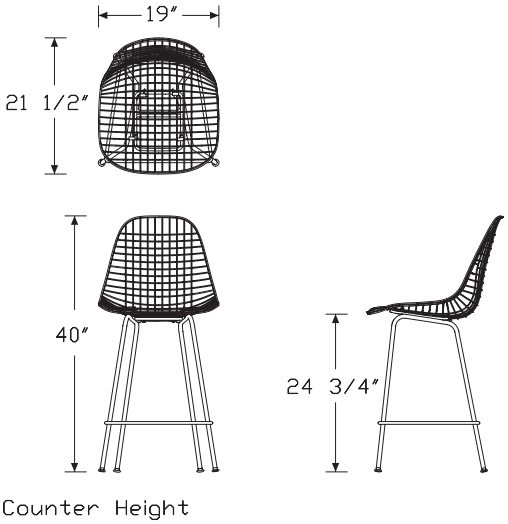
DKHQBX
DKHQCX

Product Information

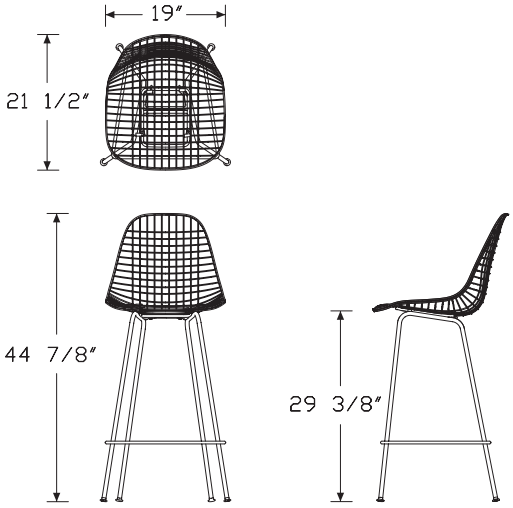
Description

This outdoor stool has a wire shell and is available in bar height or counter height. Finish is white or black. Stool comes with standard outdoor glides.

Dimensions



Counter Height



Bar Height

Specification Information

Step 1.

DKHQ A

Step 2. Base Height

BX. bar height stool A

CX. counter height stool A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

DKHQBX.	$1299
DKHQCX.	$1277

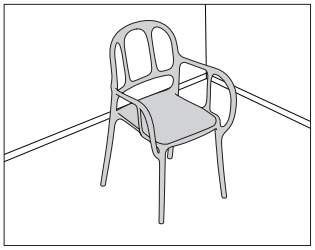
Step 3. Seat Frame/Leg Finish

91	white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Step 4. Glide Option

E8	standard glide A	+$0

Mila Chair XXSD2

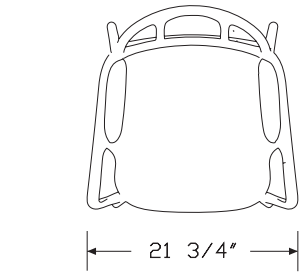


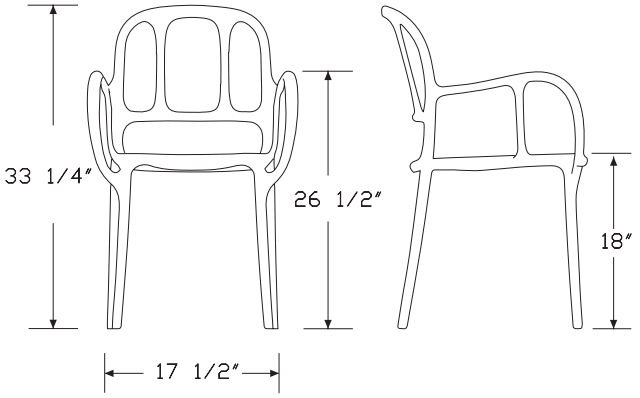
Product Information

Description

This stacking plastic chair is suitable for indoor or outdoor use. Stacks up to 6 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions





Specification Information

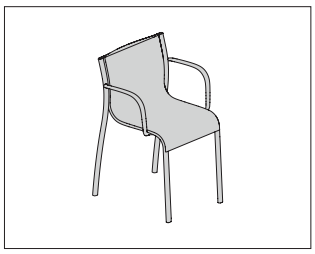
Step 1.

XXSD2100 A		$802

Step 2. Finish

1484C	red A	+$0
1556C	dark green A	+$0
1666C	yellow A	+$0
1733C	beige A	+$0
1738C	white A	+$0
1769C	black A	+$0

Paso Doble Chair Outdoor MGP10.

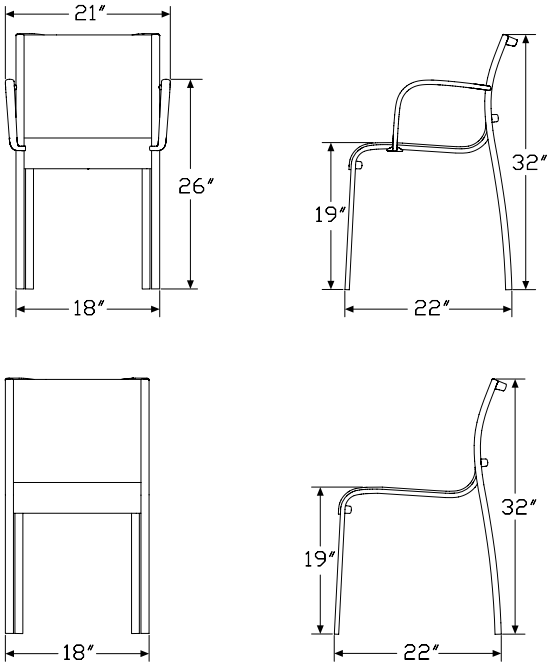


Product Information

Description

This outdoor stacking chair has an aluminum frame and is available with or without arms. The arms and crosspieces come in die-cast aluminum. Chairs can stack up to 5 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGP10. A

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms A	
A	arms A	

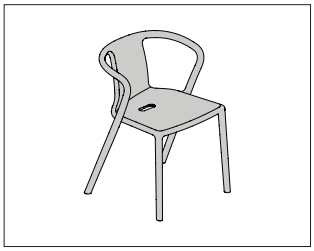
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGP10. N	$1342
A	$1852

Step 3. Chair Color

YKB	black A	+$0

Air-Chair MGA00.



Product Information

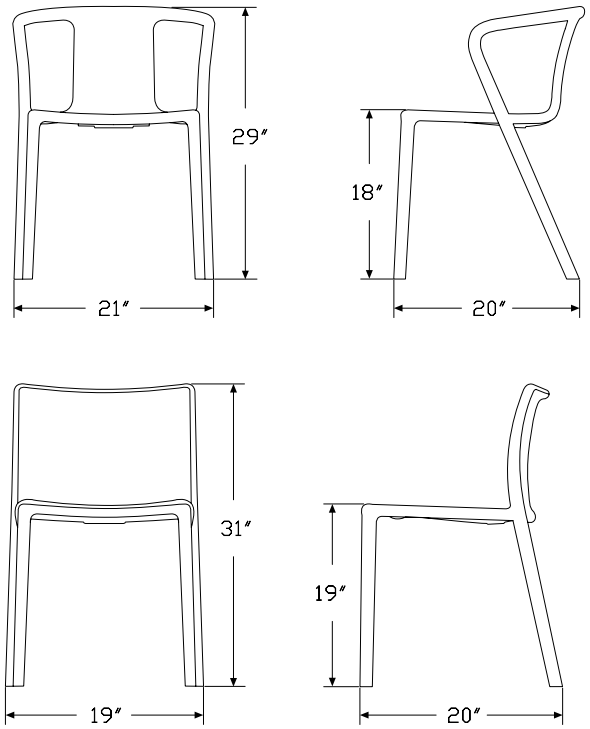
Description

This stacking chair is available with or without arms and is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA00.

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms
A	arms

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA00. N		$804
	A	$893

Step 3. Finish

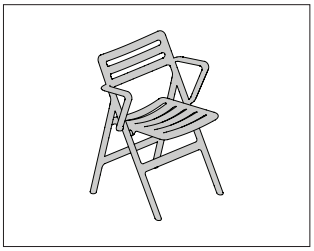
For no arms (N)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBC	black	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white [A]	+$0

For arms (A)

YBB	beige [A]	+$0
YBJ	grey anthracite [A]	+$0
YBM	orange [A]	+$0
YBP	white [A]	+$0

Air-Folding Chair MGA01.



Product Information

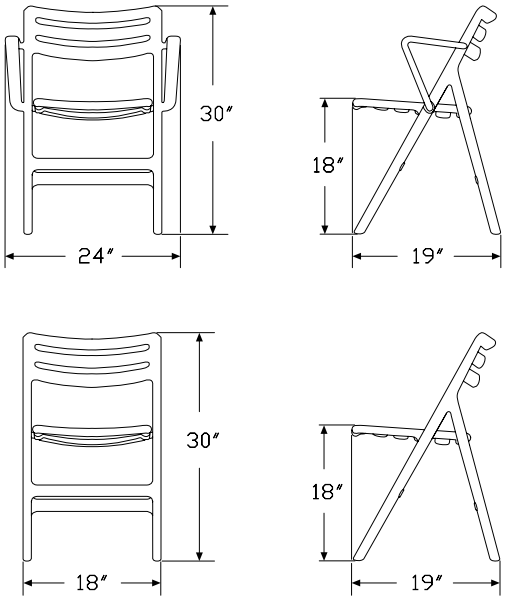
Description

This folding chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available with or without arms. Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

This chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA01. A

Step 2. Arms

N	no arms A	
A	arms A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGA01. N		$463
	A	$512

Step 3. Finish

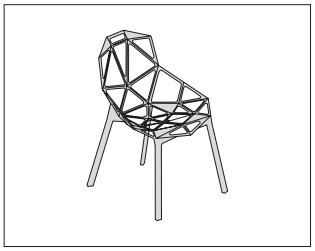
For no arms (N)

YBH	green A	+$0
YBM	orange A	+$0
YBP	white A	+$0

For arms (A)

YBP	white A	+$0

Chair_ One Stacking Base MGE00.



Product Information

Description

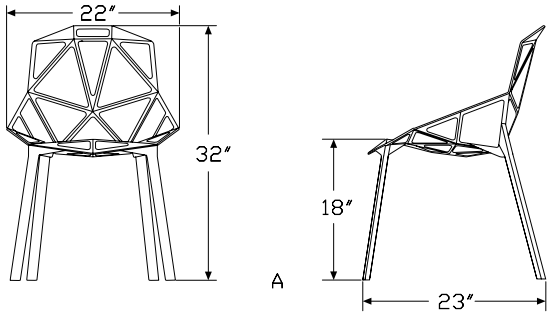
This chair comes with a four-leg base. Chairs can stack up to 8 high. Package contains 2 chairs.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs or painted aluminum seat/ polished aluminum legs are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00.A [A]

Step 2. Seat/Leg Material

PA	painted aluminum seat and legs [A]	

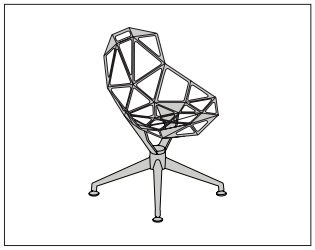
Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE00.A PA	$1185

Step 3. Seat Finish

YHB	black [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey [A]	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white [A]	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green [A]	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue [A]	+$240

Chair_ One MGE00.



Product Information

Description

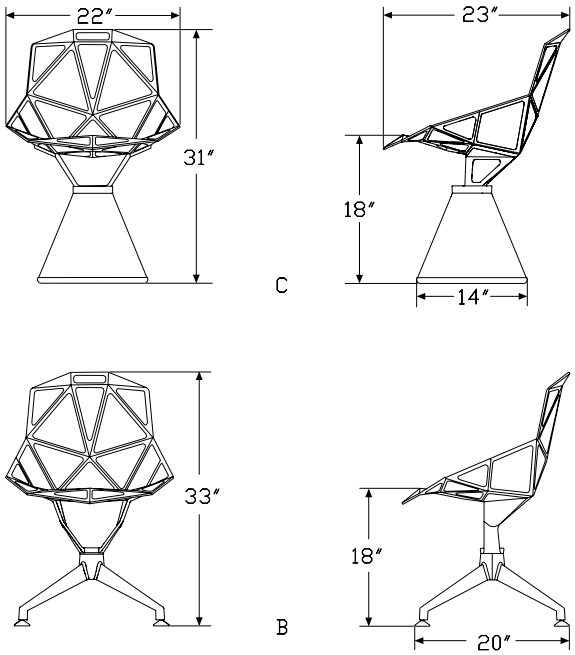
This chair is available with a four-star or concrete base, with or without swivel.

Notes

Chairs with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA), painted aluminum seat and concrete base (PC) or painted aluminum seat and black concrete base (PE) are suitable for outdoor use.

Chairs with polished aluminum seat and legs (AL) or polished aluminum with concrete base (PD) are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE00. A

Step 2. Base

B	4-star base A
C	concrete base A
D	4-star base, swivel A
E	concrete base, swivel A
F	black concrete base A
G	black concrete, swivel A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D)

PA	painted aluminum seat and legs A

For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E)

PC	painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base A

For black concrete base (F) or black concrete, swivel (G)

PE	painted aluminum seat/black concrete base A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	PA	PC	PE
MGE00.B	$752	—	—
C	—	$897	—
D	$752	—	—
E	—	$1164	—
F	—	—	$897
G	—	—	$1164

Step 4. Seat Finish

For 4-star base (B) or 4-star base, swivel (D) with painted aluminum seat and legs (PA)

YHB	black A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

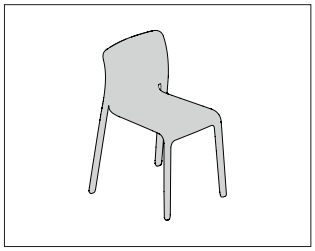
For concrete base (C) or concrete base, swivel (E) with painted aluminum seat/natural concrete base (PC)

YHB	black [A]	+$0
YHM	red [A]	+$0
YHP	white [A]	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey [A]	+$200
HAB	ADAPTA white [A]	+$200
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green [A]	+$200
HAD	ADAPTA blue [A]	+$200

For black concrete base (F) or black concrete, swivel (G) with painted aluminum seat/black concrete base (PE)

YHB	black [A]	+$0

Chair First MGF00.



Product Information

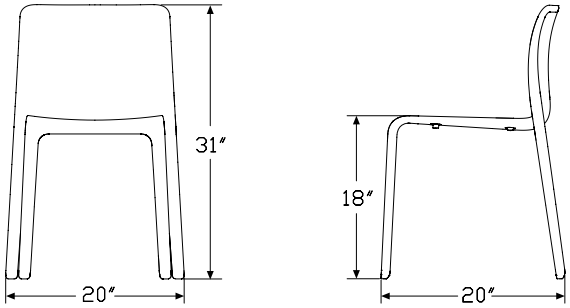
Description

This stacking chair is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. Chairs can stack up to 10 high. Package contains 4 chairs.

Notes

Chair is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

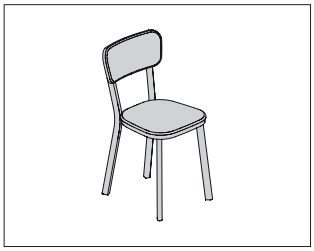
Step 1.

MGF00. A		$1113

Step 2. Finish

YGB	beige A	+$0
YGC	black A	+$0
YGH	olive green A	+$0
YGM	white A	+$0

Deja-Vu Chair MGD00.



Product Information

Description

This chair is available in polished or painted aluminum. Painted version is suitable for outdoor use.

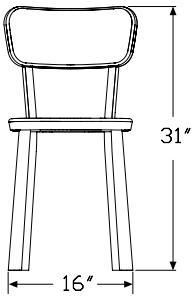
Notes

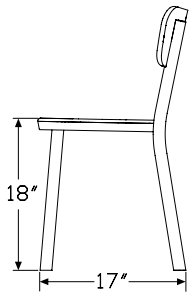
Seat and inner back material is die-cast aluminum. Legs are extruded aluminum.

Painted aluminum (PA) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD00. A

Step 2. Finish

AL	polished aluminum A	
PA	painted aluminum	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD00.AL		$786
	PA	$842

Step 3. Leg/Seat/Back Finish

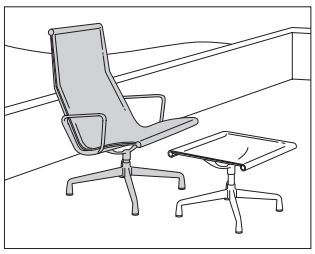
For polished aluminum (AL)

YFD	polished aluminum A	+$0

For painted aluminum (PA)

YFB	black A	+$0
YLT	red purple A	+$0
YLV	sand beige A	+$0

Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor EA516

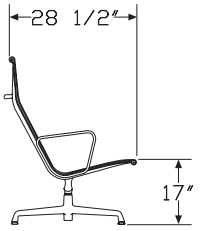


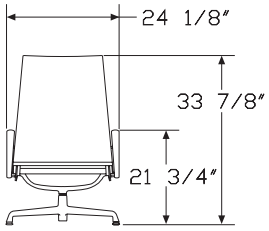
Product Information

Description

This outdoor lounge chair has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star swiveling base with adjustable glides.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

EA516	A	$2232

Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

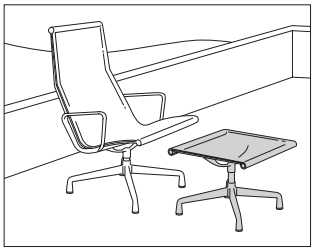
BK	black A	+$140
91	white A	+$140

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$244

Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor

EA523

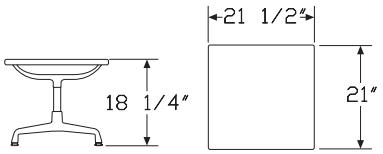


Product Information

Description

This outdoor ottoman has a lightweight aluminum frame and suspended mesh upholstery. It has a 4-star base with adjustable glides.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

EA523	A	$1071

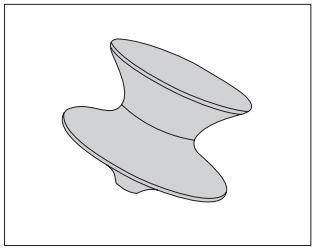
Step 2. Base/Frame Finish

BK	black A	+$72
91	white A	+$72

Step 3. Fabric

Price Category 6	+$129

Spun Rotating Chair MGN00.

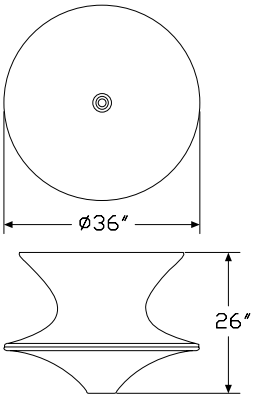


Product Information

Description

This rotating low chair is made from polyethylene and is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

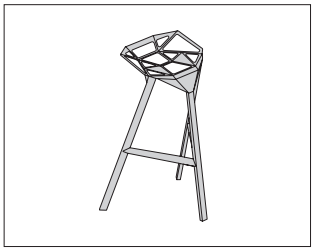
Step 1.

MGN00.		$858

Step 2. Finish

YLB	dark purple [A]	+$0
YLD	red	+$0
YLG	white [A]	+$0
YLH	grey anthracite	+$0

Stool_One MGE20.



Product Information

Description

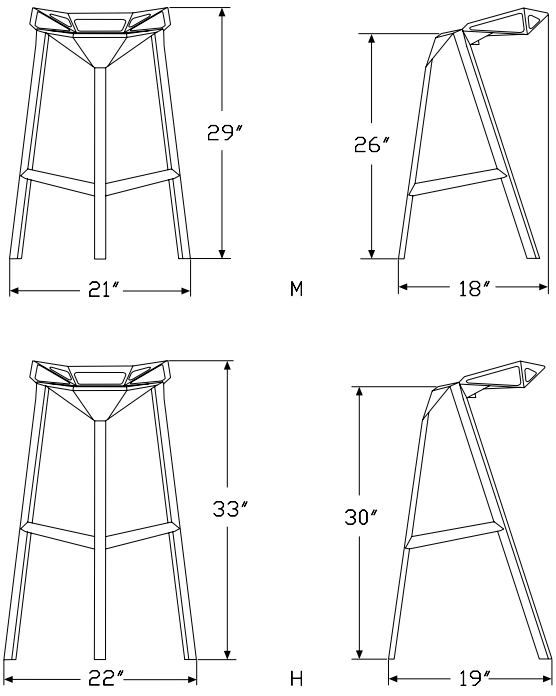
This bar stool comes in a high and medium height. The seat and leg finishes available are painted aluminum, polished aluminum and anodised aluminum black. Bar stools can stack up to 4 high. Package contains 2 bar stools.

Notes

Stool is flame retardant.

Polished aluminum (AL) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE20. A

Step 2. Height

M medium height A

H high height A

Step 3. Seat/Leg Material

For medium height (M)

AM painted aluminum A

AB anodized aluminum black A

AL polished aluminum A

For high height (H)

AB anodized aluminum black A

AL polished aluminum A

AM painted aluminum A

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		AM	AB	AL
MGE20.M		$994	1048	1592
	H	$1059	1104	1658

Step 4. Seat/Leg Finish

For painted aluminum (AM)

YHM	red A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black A	+$0

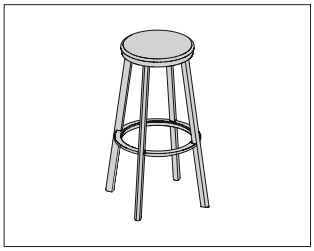
For painted aluminum (AM)

YHM	red A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$0
HAA	ADAPTA grey A	+$240
HAB	ADAPTA white A	+$240
HAC	ADAPTA grey/green A	+$240
HAD	ADAPTA blue A	+$240

For anodized aluminum black (AB)

YHB	black [A]	+$0

Deja-Vu Stool MGD20.



Product Information

Description

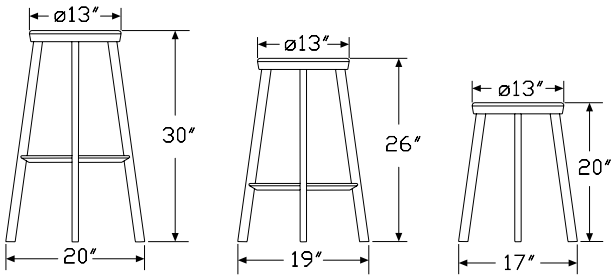
This bar stool is available in a high, medium, and low height. The seat and leg finishes are available in black, white, polished aluminum, red purple and sand beige.

Notes

Black (YFB) finish is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YFD) finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGD20.

Step 2. Height

L	low height [A]
M	medium height
H	high height

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGD20.L	$405
M	$532
H	$555

Step 3. Seat/Leg Finish

For low height (L)

YFB	black [A]	+$0
YFD	polished aluminum [A]	+$101
YLT	red purple [A]	+$0
YLV	sand beige [A]	+$0

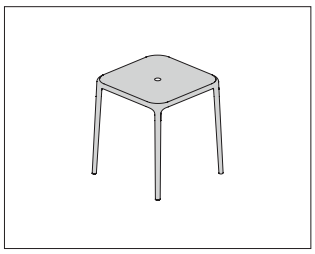
For medium height (M)

YFB	black	+$0
YFD	polished aluminum [A]	+$102
YLT	red purple [A]	+$0
YLV	sand beige [A]	+$0

For high height (H)

YFB	black [A]	+$0
YFD	polished aluminum	+$92
YLT	red purple [A]	+$0
YLV	sand beige [A]	+$0

Air-Table MGA70.



Product Information

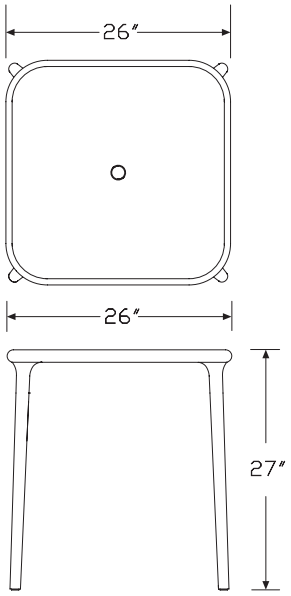
Description

This stacking and KD table is made from polypropylene with glass fibre added. It is available in a triangle or square shape. Tables can stack up to 5 high.

Notes

This table is suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGA70. A

Step 2. Shape

S square A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

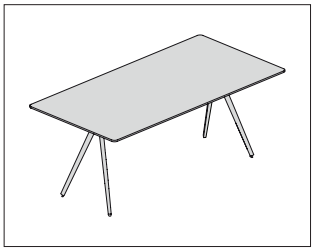
MGA70.S $437

Step 3. Finish

YBB beige A +$0

YBP white A +$0

Baguette Table MGG70.



Product Information

Description

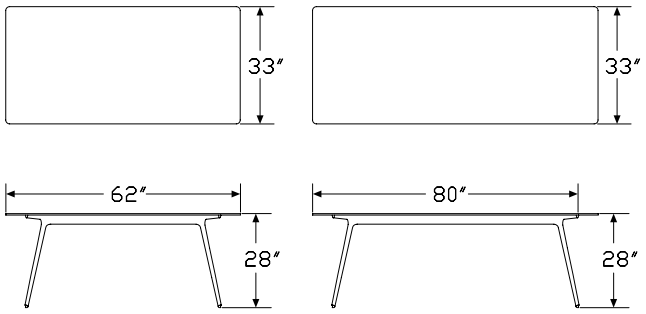
The legs of this table are cast aluminum, available polished or painted. The crosspiece is aluminum, also available polished or painted.

Notes

Painted (YCB, YCF) base with ardesia slate (YCJ) tables are suitable for outdoor use.

Other tops (WNT, YCB, YCF, YCC, CRR, SGG) and polished (YCD) base are NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG70. A

Step 2. Size

3362	33″ x 62″ rectangular A	
3380	33″ x 80″ rectangular A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG70.3362	$2193
3380	$2406

Step 3. Frame Finish

For 33″ x 62″ rectangular (3362)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
YCD	polished A	+$350

For 33″ x 80″ rectangular (3380)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
YCD	polished A	+$351

Step 4. Top Finish

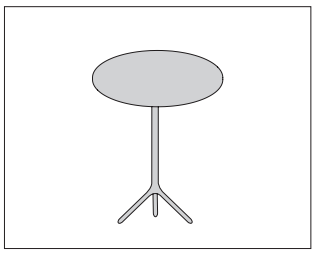
For 33″ x 62″ rectangular (3362)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$1682
YCC	extraclear glass A	+$443
YCJ	magis® ardesia slate A	+$986
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1362
SGG	smoke grey glass A	+$372

For 33″ x 80″ rectangular (3380)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$0
WNT	walnut A	+$2380
YCC	extraclear glass A	+$513
YCJ	magis® ardesia slate A	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$2017
SGG	smoke grey glass A	+$437

Central Table MGG80.



Product Information

Description

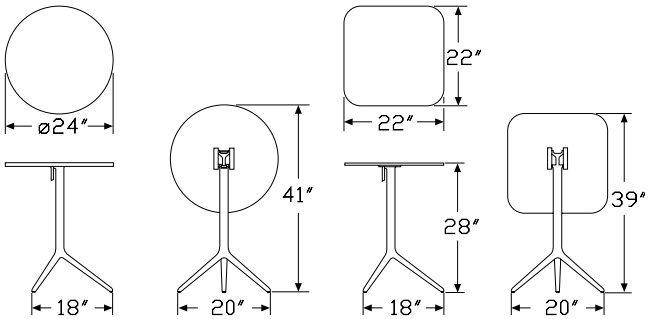
This table is available in a round or square shape. The frame is cast aluminum, available polished or painted.

Notes

For square table, polished aluminum frame is not available. Black or white finishes only.

Polished (YCD) option is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGG80. A

Step 2. Shape

R	round A	
S	square A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGG80.R		$1027
	S	$1027

Step 3. Frame/Top Finish

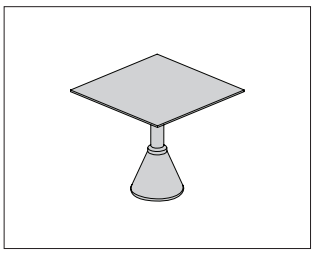
For round (R)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91
YCD	polished A	+$493

For square (S)

YCB	black A	+$0
YCF	white A	+$91

Table_One Bistro MGE80.



Product Information

Description

The shape of this table is available in round or square with a concrete base. The frame is an anodised aluminum tube. The top is high pressure laminate. Finishes for the top and base are available in polished aluminum and black.

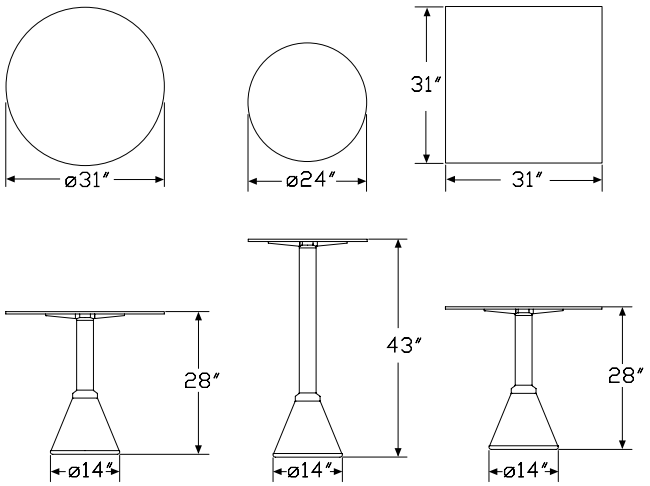
Notes

Table thickness is 1/2".

Table is suitable for outdoor use.

Polished aluminum (YHQ) base finish is NOT suitable for outdoor use.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MGE80. A

Step 2. Shape and Height

R28	round 28" high A	
R43	round 43" high A	
S28	square 28" high A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MGE80.R28		$1265
	R43	$1153
	S28	$1215

Step 3. Base Finish

YHQ	polished aluminum A	+$0
YHB	black A	+$0

Step 4. Top Finish

For round 28" high (R28) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHV	white with black edge A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$199

For round 28" high (R28) with black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$0

For round 43" high (R43) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHV	white with black edge A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$117

For round 43" high (R43) with black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$11

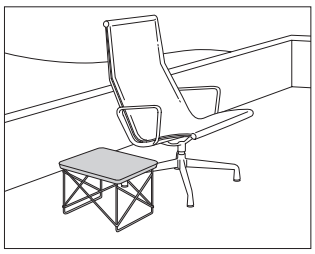
For square 28" high (S28) with polished aluminum (YHQ)

YHV	white with black edge A	+$0
YHP	white A	+$223

For square 28" high (S28) with black (YHB)

YHB	black A	+$0

Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor LTRT.



Product Information

Description

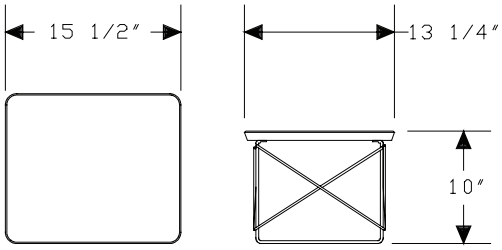
This outdoor table has a ¾"-thick stone top or a thin profile HPL top. The base is powder-coated wire.

Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge profile.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTRT.5 A

Step 2. Top Type

S	stone A	
M	thin profile HPL top A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LTRT.5	**S**	$262
	M	$262

Step 3. Top Finish

For stone (S)

5U	georgia grey marble A	+$1359
HR	wisconsin black marble A	+$1419
CRR	Carrara marble A	+$1289

For thin profile HPL top (M)

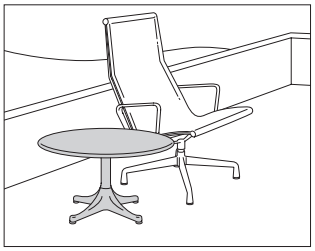
91	white A	+$110
BK	black A	+$110

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white A	+$21
G2	graphite satin A	+$21
BK	black A	+$21

Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor

5451.
5452.
5453.
5454.
5455.



Product Information

Description

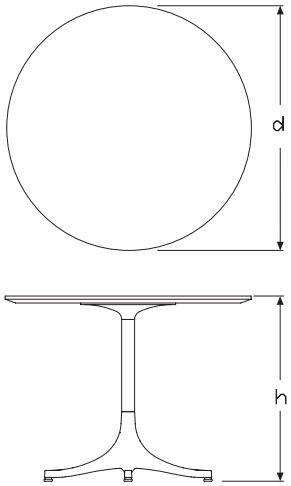
This outdoor table has a ¾"-thick stone top or a thin profile HPL top and adjustable glides.

Notes

Stone has a honed finish and knife edge profile.

Natural characteristics in stone cause variations in hues, veins, crystals, and distinctive marks. These variations and subtle changes seen as the stone ages are values associated with natural materials. No two tabletops are identically the same; variations in both color and veining are to be expected. Over time the stone may fade in color, staining of the surface may appear, and surface cracks-if not already visible at time of purchase-may appear. Small cracks do not affect the structure of the tabletop.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

545 [A]

Step 2. Height/Diameter

1.5	21½" high x 17" diameter
5.5	26" high x 17" diameter [A]
2.5	16" high x 28½" diameter
3.5	21½" high x 28½" diameter
4.5	26" high x 28½" diameter [A]

Step 3. Surface Material

M	thin profile HPL top [A]
S	stone top [A]

Prices for Steps 1-3.

5451.5	**M**	$991
	S	$2478
5455.5	**M**	$991
	S	$2478
5452.5	**M**	$2153
	S	$3952
5453.5	**M**	$2153
	S	$3952
5454.5	**M**	$2153
	S	$3952

Step 4. Base Finish

91	white [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$30
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$30
BK	black [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$30

Step 5. Top Finish

For 21½" high x 17" diameter (1.5) with stone top (S)

5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$225
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$631
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$100

Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor

continued

For 26" high x 17" diameter (5.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$225
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$631
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$100

For 16" high x 28 1/2" diameter (2.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$285

For 21 1/2" high x 28 1/2" diameter (3.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$285

For 26" high x 28 1/2" diameter (4.5) with stone top (S)		
5U	georgia grey marble [A]	+$360
HR	wisconsin black marble [A]	+$1022
CRR	Carrara marble [A]	+$285

For 21 1/2" high x 17" diameter (1.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

For 26" high x 17" diameter (5.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

For 16" high x 28 1/2" diameter (2.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

For 21 1/2" high x 28 1/2" diameter (3.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

For 26" high x 28 1/2" diameter (4.5) with thin profile HPL top (M)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0

Index by Product Name

HermanMiller Collection Accessories

	page(s)
360° Container (5 drawer w/casters)	778
Box	789
Cu-Clock, 4-Pack	779
Dalmatian Puppy	783
Eames® Hang-It-All®	775
Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen	776
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Black and White	793
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes	794
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover	795
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Girls	796
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove	797
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Knot	798
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Love Heart	799
Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars	800
Geiger Textile Pillow	801
Girard® Throw	777
Limited Edition Armin Hoffman	807
Limited Edition Sweet Corn Picnic Poster	806
Media Stand	791
Nelson Ads	803
Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant	836
Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant	808
Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant	809
Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant	817
Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp	826
Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp	829
Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce	822
Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant	810
Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	811
Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant	818
Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp	833
Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp	827
Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp	830
Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce	823
Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant	813
Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp	831
Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant	838
Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant	814
Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant	819
Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp	834
Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp	828
Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp	832
Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce	824
Nelson Pop Art Individual	805
Nelson Pop Art Series	804
Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant	815
Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant	835
Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant	816
Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant	820
Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce	825
Nelson® Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture	821
Paper Tray	792
Pencil Cup	787
Puppy	781
Steelwood Coat Stand	784
Tissue Box	790
Transit Folding Trolley	785
Trash Bin, 4-Pack	786
Tray	788
Umbrella Stand	780

HermanMiller Collection Desks and Tables

	page(s)
AGL™ Table Group	520
AGL™ Table Group Power Kit	524
AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version	526
Air-Table	540
Baguette Table	541
Brabo Occasional Table	575
Burdick Group™ Base Assembly	532
Burdick Group™ Beam	531
Burdick Group™ Oval Table	529
Burdick Group™ Rectangular Table	528
Burdick Group™ Rectangular Work Surface	534
Burdick Group™ Round Work Surface	533
Central Table	542
Claw Occasional Table, Square	579
Claw Table	578
Deja-Vu Table	543
Distil Desk	517
Distil Table	519
Eames® Coffee Table	560
Eames® Desk Unit	515
Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base	562
Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base	563
Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table	564
Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table	565
Eames® Wire Base Low Table	566
Full Round Table	580
H-Frame Coffee Table	588
H-Frame Side Table	586
I-Beam Coffee Table	590
I-Beam Side Table	591
Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting	605
Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting	607

Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf 611
Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf 612
Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf 609
Nelson™ Cane Bench 567
Nelson™ Pedestal Table 568
Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk 516
Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular 535
Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round 536
Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table 537
Nelson™ X-Leg Table 538
Noguchi® Rudder Table 571
Noguchi® Table 570
Officina Bistro Table 546
Officina Console Table 548
Officina Fratino Table 547
Officina Pedestal Table 549
Officina Table 544
Pizza Table 559
Polygon Wire Table 620
Reframe Occasional Table 613
Saiba Table Glass Top 601
Saiba Table Thin Profile Top 603
Saiba Table Wood Top 598
Steelwood Extending Table 553
Steelwood Table 551
Steelwood Table System 552
Striad® Pedestal Table 572
Striped Tavolo 554
Table First 555
Table_One Bistro 556
Tavolo XZ3 Table 557
Traffic Low Side Table 626, 618
Traffic Low Side Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use 627, 619
Traffic Low Square Table 624
Traffic Low Square Table, Black HPL Top 617
Traffic Low Square Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use 625
Traffic Low Square Table, White HPL Top 616
Traffic Low Table 622
Traffic Low Table, Black HPL Top 615
Traffic Low Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use 623
Traffic Low Table, White HPL Top 614
Traffic Table 558
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular 596
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square 594
Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Tray 592

HermanMiller Collection Outdoor Furniture

Air-Chair page(s) 846
Air-Folding Chair 847
Air-Table 859
Baguette Table 860
Central Table 861
Chair First 851
Chair_ One 849
Chair_ One Stacking Base 848
Deja-Vu Chair 852
Deja-Vu Stool 858
Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor 853
Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor 854
Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor 841
Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor 863
Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor 842
Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor 843
Mila Chair 844
Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor 864
Paso Doble Chair Outdoor 845
Spun Rotating Chair 855
Stool_One 856
Table_One Bistro 862

HermanMiller Collection Seating

Air-Chair page(s) 50
Air-Chair to Air-Chair Connector 51
Air-Folding Chair 52
Al Bombo® Kit 295
Al Bombo® Stool 294
Betwixt Bar Stool 290
Betwixt Bench 327
Betwixt Chair, Armless 48
Betwixt Chair with Arms 46
Betwixt Counter Stool 288
Bevel Chaise 375
Bevel Club Chair 370
Bevel Corner 371
Bevel Curved Settee 378
Bevel Ottoman 374
Bevel Rounded Ottoman 381
Bevel Settee 372
Bevel Single Seat 380
Bevel Sofa 376
Bolster Chaise 387
Bolster Club Chair 382
Bolster Corner 383
Bolster Ottoman 386
Bolster Settee 384
Bolster Sofa 388

Bombo® Stool 296
Brabo Lounge Chair 223
Brabo Settee 485
Brabo Sofa 488
Bumper Conference Chair 360
Bumper Lounge Chair 146
Bumper Side Chair 71
Chadwick Base Cover Kit 430
Chadwick Module 428
Chadwick Power Entry 431
Chadwick Power Jumper 433
Chadwick Receptacle Kit 432
Chair First 53
Chair_ One 55
Chair_One Cushion 57
Chair_ One Stacking Base 54
ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile 412
ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile 413
ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile 401
ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile 403
ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles 405
ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile 396
ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile 397
ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles 398
ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile 410
ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile 411
ColourForm Ganging Kit 414
ColourForm Ottoman, Not Quilted, Single Textile 399
ColourForm Ottoman, Quilted, Single Textile 400
ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile 390
ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile 392
ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles 394
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile 407
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile 408
ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles 409
Comma Bar Stool 292
Comma Chair, Armless 45
Comma Chair with Arms 44
Comma Counter Stool 293
Costume Floor Connector 285
Costume Lumbar Cushion 279
Costume Module Connector 283
Costume Module Connector For Ottoman 284
Costume Ottoman 282
Costume Settee With Arms 280
Costume Single Unit - No Arms 275
Costume Single Unit - One Arm 277
Costume Single Unit - Two Arms 276
Costume Sofa With Arms 281
Crosshatch Lounge Chair 148
Crosshatch Ottoman 151
Crosshatch Settee 154
Crosshatch Side Chair 90
Crosshatch Stool 318
Deja-Vu Chair 59
Deja-Vu Stool 297
Dressed First 58
Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair 344
Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair 104
Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair 346
Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman 106
Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair 5
Eames® Chaise 128
Eames® Executive Chair 353
Eames® Lounge Chair 114
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman 110
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony 112
Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash 113
Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony 116
Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash 117
Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell 33
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair 31
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair 18
Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool 304
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair 29
Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base 121
Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair 13
Eames® Molded Plastic Stool 308
Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base 9
Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base 11
Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base 124
Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base 126
Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair 23
Eames® Molded Wood Stool 311
Eames® Ottoman 118
Eames® Ottoman, Ebony 119
Eames® Ottoman White Ash 120
Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly 25
Eames® Sofa 482
Eames® Sofa Compact 481
Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair 348
Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair 350
Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair 107
Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman 109

Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair 7
Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell 355
Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell 357
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair 38
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair 20
Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool 305
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair 35
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base 122
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair 15
Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool 309
Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair 41
Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool 312
Eames® Walnut Stool 286
Eames® Wire Chair 26
Eames® Wire Stool 314
Envelope® Chair 69
Folly 325
Folly Floor Kit 326
Full Twist™ Guest Chair 73
Girard Color Wheel Ottoman 497
Landmark Chair 80
Landmark Low Arm Chair 77
Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair 95
Leeway™ Stool 321
Leeway™ Wood Side Chair 98
Lispenard Chair 368
Lispenard Ottoman 367
Lispenard Sectional 369
Lispenard Sofa 366
Mantle Club Chair 245
Mantle Ganging Plate 274
Mantle Ottoman 268
Mantle Settee 250
Mantle Sofa 259
Mila Chair 60
Milà Upholstered Chair 94
Module Lounge Seating Corner 438
Module Lounge Seating Ottoman 440
Module Lounge Seating Single Seat 436
Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Corner 435
Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Single Seat 434
Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair 129
Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa 484
Nelson™ Pedestal Stool 287
Nelson™ Platform Bench 329
Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion 330
Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair 43
Nessel Chair 83
Officina Armchair 131
Officina Bench 324
Officina Chair 61
Officina Loinrest Cushion 232
Officina Low Chair 130
Officina Ottoman 132
Officina Sofa 496
Officina Stool 298
Portrait™ Side Chair 101
Rapport Corner 233
Rapport Large Pillow 243
Rapport Ottoman 241
Rapport Settee 235
Rapport Small Pillow 244
Rapport Sofa 238
Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair 159
Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair 157
Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair 161
Rolled Arm Club Chair 163
Rolled Arm Sofa 491
Saiba Conference Chair 88
Saiba Guest Chair 220
Saiba Lounge 218
Saiba Multitask Chair 362
Saiba Ottoman 219
Scissor Chair 169
Single Power Unit/Housing 507
Sled Chair 171
Spot Stool 316
Spun Rotating Chair 145
Stanley Chair 93
Steelwood Chair 62
Steelwood Stool 299
Steelwood Upholstered Chair 63
Stool_One 300
Stool_One Cushion 302
Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base 202
Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base 204
Striad High Back Sofa 505
Striad Low Back Armless 419
Striad Low Back Corner 421
Striad Low Back Curve 423
Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base 210
Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base 212
Striad Low Back Settee 417
Striad Low Back Sofa 415

Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base 206
Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base 208
Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base 214
Striad Ottoman, Wire Base 216
Taper Chair 364
Tom & Jerry Stool 303
Traffic Armchair Leather 134
Traffic Armchair Upholstered 133
Traffic Armchair Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) 135
Traffic Chaise Lounge Leather 143
Traffic Chaise Lounge Upholstered 142
Traffic One-Seater Bench Leather 338
Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered 336
Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) 337
Traffic Platform Leather 343
Traffic Platform Upholstered 342
Traffic Tablet in Acrylic Stone 144
Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Leather 141
Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered 139
Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) 140
Traffic Two-Seater Bench Leather 341
Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered 339
Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) 340
Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Leather 138
Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered 136
Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use) 137
Troy Plastic Chair 64
Troy Upholstered Chair 66
Tuxedo Classic Club Chair 199
Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee 467
Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa 477
Tuxedo Classic Settee 461
Tuxedo Classic Sofa 471
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench 332
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair 173
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Settee 457
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa 459
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed 186
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Museum Bench 334
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Ottoman 184
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee 446
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee Corner 451
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa 441
Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa Corner 454
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat 188
Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats 193
Tuxedo Ganging Plate 504
U-Chair Lounge Chair 176
U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters 178
U-Settee 180
U-Sofa 182
Venice Cushion 68
Wilkes Modular Sofa Group 425
Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table 508
Wireframe™ Chair 165
Wireframe™ Ottoman 167
Wireframe™ Sofa 494
Wood Base Club Chair 226
Wood Base Ottoman 229
Wood Base Settee 498
Wood Base Sofa 501

HermanMiller Collection Storage

Domino Credenza page(s) 661, 660, 657, 656, 654, 652
Domino Sideboard 663, 662, 659, 658, 655, 653
Eames® Storage Unit 631
H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide 690
H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide 664
H-Frame Credenza Stone Top 699
H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide 681
H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide 671
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 16.5 x 18 633
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 24 634
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 635
Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase 636
Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table 640
Nelson® Thin Edge Buffet 646
Nelson® Thin Edge Chest 642
Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet 644
Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser 648
Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer 637
Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer 638
Silverware Drawer Insert 700
Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide 720
Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top 745
Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide 713
Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top 738
Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide 706
Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top 731
Sled Base Mobile Credenza 756
Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top 767
Sled Base Mobile Pedestal 751
Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top 762
Sled Base Pedestal 701
Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top 726

Steelwood Shelving System 650

Index by Product Number

411	Eames® Walnut Stool	page(s) 286
412		
413		
473	Eames® Sofa Compact	481
2003	U-Chair Lounge Chair	176
2004	U-Chair Lounge Chair with Casters	178
2006	U-Settee	180
2007	U-Sofa	182
5291.	Nelson™ Cane Bench	567
5451L	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	568
5451.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	864
5451S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	568
5451W		
5452L		
5452.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	864
5452S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	568
5452W		
5453L		
5453.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	864
5453S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	568
5453W		
5454L		
5454.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	864
5454S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	568
5454W		
5455L		
5455.	Nelson™ Pedestal Table Outdoor	864
5455S	Nelson™ Pedestal Table	568
5455W		
5569.	Nelson™ Coconut Lounge Chair	129
5670	Nelson™ Marshmallow Sofa	484
66332	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	497
ACL1A	Claw Table	578
ACL2A	Claw Occasional Table, Square	579
AFCA	Reframe Occasional Table	613
AFCW		
AFRA		
AFRW		
AFSA		
AFSW		
AJN2B	ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile	412
AJN2B	ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile	413
AJN3B	ColourForm Bench, Not Quilted, Single Textile	412
AJN3B	ColourForm Bench, Quilted, Single Textile	413
AJN04	ColourForm Ottoman, Not Quilted, Single Textile	399
AJN04	ColourForm Ottoman, Quilted, Single Textile	400
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Not Quilted, Single Textile	401
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Single Textile	403
AJN10	ColourForm Chaise, Quilted, Two Textiles	405
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Not Quilted, Single Textile	396
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Single Textile	397
AJN10	ColourForm Club Chair, Quilted, Two Textiles	398
AJN10	ColourForm Corner, Not Quilted, Single Textile	410
AJN10	ColourForm Corner, Quilted, Single Textile	411
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Not Quilted, Single Textile	390
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Single Textile	392
AJN10	ColourForm Sofa, Quilted, Two Textiles	394
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Not Quilted, Single Textile	407
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Single Textile	408
AJN10	ColourForm Tete-a-Tete, Quilted, Two Textiles	409
AJNG	ColourForm Ganging Kit	414
AL1C0	Bolster Ottoman	386
AL1C1	Bolster Chaise	387
AL1C1	Bolster Club Chair	382
AL1C1	Bolster Corner	383
AL1C1	Bolster Settee	384
AL1C1	Bolster Sofa	388
AL2C1	Module Lounge Seating Single Seat	436
AL2C2		
AL2C3	Module Lounge Seating Corner	438
AL2C4	Module Lounge Seating Ottoman	440
AL2C5	Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Single Seat	434
AL2C7	Module Lounge Seating with Privacy Back Corner	435
AL6C0	Bevel Ottoman	374
AL6C0	Bevel Rounded Ottoman	381
AL6C0	Bevel Single Seat	380
AL6C1	Bevel Chaise	375
AL6C1	Bevel Club Chair	370
AL6C1	Bevel Corner	371
AL6C1	Bevel Settee	372
AL6C1	Bevel Sofa	376
AL6C2	Bevel Curved Settee	378
AL6C3		
AL510	Lispenard Chair	368
AL510	Lispenard Ottoman	367
AL510	Lispenard Sectional	369
AL510	Lispenard Sofa	366
ALNHS	Layer Occasional Table, High Nesting	605
ALNLT	Layer Occasional Table, Low Nesting	607
ALYSA	Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	609
ALYSN	Layer Occasional Table, No Shelf	611
ALYSS	Layer Occasional Table, Stone Shelf	612
ALYSW	Layer Occasional Table, Wood Shelf	609
ASB1A	Saiba Table Wood Top	598

ASB1G	Saiba Table Glass Top	601
ASB1T	Saiba Table Thin Profile Top	603
ASB1W	Saiba Table Wood Top	598
AV3AL	Brabo Occasional Table	575
AV3AW		
AV3WL		
AV3WW		
AWB1Z	I-Beam Side Table	591
AWB2G	I-Beam Coffee Table	590
AWB2M		
AWH2G	H-Frame Coffee Table	588
AWH2G	H-Frame Side Table	586
AWH2S	H-Frame Coffee Table	588
AWH2S	H-Frame Side Table	586
AWH2W	H-Frame Coffee Table	588
AWH2W	H-Frame Side Table	586
AWR2-	Full Round Table	580
AXT3-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Tray	592
AXW2-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Square	594
AXW3-	Tuxedo Component Lounge Tables Rectangular	596
B-3-7	Nelson® Triple Bubble Lamp Fixture	821
BC1618	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 16.5 x 18	633
BC2400	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34 Bookcase	636
BC2424	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 24	634
BC2434	Nelson® Basic Cabinet Series 24 x 34	635
BELLX	Nelson® Bell Bubble Pendant	810
BG105	Burdick Group™ Beam	531
BG106		
BG107	Burdick Group™ Base Assembly	532
BG120	Burdick Group™ Rectangular Work Surface	534
BG121		
BG122	Burdick Group™ Round Work Surface	533
BG321	Burdick Group™ Rectangular Table	528
BG322		
BG331		
BG332		
BG335	Burdick Group™ Oval Table	529
BG336		
BG435		
BG436		
BK104	Wireframe™ Ottoman	167
BK110	Wireframe™ Chair	165
BK110	Wireframe™ Sofa	494
CCL60	Striad High Back Sofa	505
CCL70	Striad Low Back Sofa	415
CCL80	Striad Low Back Settee	417
CCL90	Striad Low Back Armless	419
CCL92	Striad Low Back Corner	421
CCL94	Striad Low Back Curve	423
CCL100	Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	202
CCL101	Striad High-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	204
CCL200	Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	206
CCL201	Striad Mid-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	208
CCL300	Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, 4-Star Base	210
CCL301	Striad Low-Back Lounge Chair, Wire Base	212
CCL400	Striad Ottoman, 4-Star Base	214
CCL401	Striad Ottoman, Wire Base	216
CCL500	Striad® Pedestal Table	572
CM101	Chadwick Module	428
CM102		
CM103		
CM104	Chadwick Base Cover Kit	430
CM105	Chadwick Module	428
CM106		
CM107	Chadwick Power Entry	431
CM108	Chadwick Receptacle Kit	432
CM109	Chadwick Power Jumper	433
CTM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Metal Base	562
CTW1.	Eames® Rectangular Coffee Table	564
CTW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Coffee Table Wood Base	563
CY100.	Pencil Cup	787
CY101.	Tray	788
CY102.	Box	789
CY103.	Tissue Box	790
CY104.	Media Stand	791
CY105.	Paper Tray	792
DAF	Nelson™ Swag Leg Armchair	43
DAR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	29
DAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	35
DAW.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	29
DAW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	35
DAX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair	29
DAX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair	35
DCM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Metal Base	9
DCW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Dining Chair Wood Base	11
DF100.	AGL™ Table Group	520
DF900.	AGL™ Table Group Power Kit	524
DF901.	AGL™ Table Group Power Kit, Chicago version	526
DFAR.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	31
DFAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	38
DFAW.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	31
DFAW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	38
DFAX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Armchair	31
DFAX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Armchair	38

DFHBX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool	304
DFHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool	305
DFHCX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Stool	304
DFHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Stool	305
DFSR.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	18
DFSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	20
DFSS.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	18
DFSW.		
DFSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	20
DFSX.	Eames® Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	18
DFSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Fiberglass Side Chair	20
DKHBX.	Eames® Wire Stool	314
DKHCX.		
DKHQBX	Eames® Wire Stool Outdoor	843
DKHQCX		
DKQR.	Eames® Wire Chair Outdoor	842
DKQX.		
DKR.	Eames® Wire Chair	26
DKW.		
DKX.		
DOLLY.	Eames® Side Chair Stacking Base Dolly	25
DSHBX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Stool	308
DSHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool	309
DSHCX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Stool	308
DSHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Stool	309
DSR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	15
DSS.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSW.		
DSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	15
DSX.	Eames® Molded Plastic Side Chair	13
DSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Side Chair	15
DWHBX.	Eames® Molded Wood Stool	311
DWHBX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool	312
DWHCX.	Eames® Molded Wood Stool	311
DWHCX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Stool	312
DWSR.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	23
DWSR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	41
DWSW.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	23
DWSW.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	41
DWSX.	Eames® Molded Wood Side Chair	23
DWSX.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Wood Side Chair	41
EA306	Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair	5
EA308		
EA316	Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair	104
EA322		
EA323	Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman	106
EA334	Eames® Aluminum Group Management Chair	346
EA335		
EA337	Eames® Aluminum Group Executive Chair	344
EA406	Eames® Soft Pad Side Chair	7
EA408		
EA416	Eames® Soft Pad Lounge Chair	107
EA422		
EA423	Eames® Soft Pad Ottoman	109
EA434	Eames® Soft Pad Group Management Chair	350
EA435		
EA437	Eames® Soft Pad Group Executive Chair	348
EA506	Eames® Aluminum Group Side Chair Outdoor	841
EA508		
EA516	Eames® Aluminum Group Lounge Chair Outdoor	853
EA523	Eames® Aluminum Group Ottoman Outdoor	854
ECT30	Eames® Coffee Table	560
EDU10.	Eames® Desk Unit	515
EDU20.		
EDU21.		
EE501	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Girls	796
EE507	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Hand & Dove	797
EE513	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Stars	800
EE514	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Eyes	794
EE517	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Love Heart	799
EE529	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Four Leaf Clover	795
EE532	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Knot	798
EE535	Environmental Enrichment Panel, Black and White	793
ES106	Eames® Chaise	128
ES108	Eames® Sofa	482
ES110		
ES204	Eames® Executive Chair	353
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair	114
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman	110
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman, Ebony	112
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair and Ottoman White Ash	113
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair, Ebony	116
ES670	Eames® Lounge Chair White Ash	117
ES671	Eames® Ottoman	118
ES671	Eames® Ottoman, Ebony	119
ES671	Eames® Ottoman White Ash	120
ESU100	Eames® Storage Unit	631
ESU150		
ESU201		
ESU230		
ESU420		
ETRT.	Eames® Wire Base Elliptical Table	565
FSW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Folding Screen	776

H737S	Nelson® Lantern Bubble Pendant	813
H737T	Nelson® Lantern Tripod Lamp	831
H761C	Nelson® Ball Crisscross Bubble Pendant	817
H761L	Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant	809
H761L	Nelson® Ball Lotus Table Lamp	826
H761M	Nelson® Ball Bubble Pendant	809
H761S		
H761S	Nelson® Ball Wall Sconce	822
H761T	Nelson® Ball Tripod Lamp	829
H762C	Nelson® Cigar Crisscross Bubble Pendant	818
H762L	Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	811
H762L	Nelson® Cigar Lotus Floor Lamp	833
H762L	Nelson® Cigar Lotus Table Lamp	827
H762M	Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	811
H762S		
H762S	Nelson® Cigar Wall Sconce	823
H762T	Nelson® Cigar Tripod Lamp	830
H762X	Nelson® Cigar Bubble Pendant	811
H763C	Nelson® Saucer Crisscross Bubble Pendant	820
H763L	Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant	816
H763M		
H763S		
H763S	Nelson® Saucer Wall Sconce	825
H763X	Nelson® Saucer Bubble Pendant	816
H764M	Nelson® Roll Bubble Pendant	835
H766M	Nelson® Apple Bubble Pendant	808
H769L	Nelson® Angled Bubble Pendant	836
H769M		
H769S		
H770C	Nelson® Pear Crisscross Bubble Pendant	819
H770L	Nelson® Pear Lotus Floor Lamp	834
H770L	Nelson® Pear Lotus Table Lamp	828
H770M	Nelson® Pear Bubble Pendant	814
H770S		
H770S	Nelson® Pear Wall Sconce	824
H770T	Nelson® Pear Tripod Lamp	832
H771M	Nelson® Orbit Bubble Pendant	838
H771S		
HA-CC	Cu-Clock, 4-Pack	779
HA-CO	360° Container (5 drawer w/casters)	778
HA-CR	Steelwood Coat Stand	784
HA-DP	Dalmatian Puppy	783
HA-GT	Girard® Throw	777
HA-LE	Limited Edition Armin Hoffman	807
HA-LE	Limited Edition Sweet Corn Picnic Poster	806
HA-NE	Nelson Ads	803
HA-NP	Nelson Pop Art Individual	805
HA-NP	Nelson Pop Art Series	804
HA-PP	Puppy	781
HA-TH-	Trash Bin, 4-Pack	786
HA-TT	Transit Folding Trolley	785
HA-US	Umbrella Stand	780
HIA91	Eames® Hang-It-All®	775
HIABK		
HIAML		
HIAOU		
HIAPR		
HIAUL		
IN50	Noguchi® Table	570
IN52	Noguchi® Rudder Table	571
IWCM2	Domino Credenza	657
IWCM3	Domino Credenza	660
IWCM4	Domino Credenza	661
IWCS2	Domino Credenza	652
IWCS3	Domino Credenza	654
IWCS4	Domino Credenza	656
IWSM2	Domino Sideboard	659
IWSM3	Domino Sideboard	662
IWSM4	Domino Sideboard	663
IWSS2	Domino Sideboard	653
IWSS3	Domino Sideboard	655
IWSS4	Domino Sideboard	658
JA	Silverware Drawer Insert	700
JCH1-	H-Frame Credenza One Unit Wide	664
JCH1S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	699
JCH2-	H-Frame Credenza Two Units Wide	671
JCH2S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	699
JCH3-	H-Frame Credenza Three Units Wide	681
JCH3S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	699
JCH4-	H-Frame Credenza Four Units Wide	690
JCH4S	H-Frame Credenza Stone Top	699
JCS1-	Sled Base Pedestal	701
JCS1S	Sled Base Pedestal Stone Top	726
JCS2-	Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide	706
JCS2S	Sled Base Credenza Two Units Wide and Stone Top	731
JCS3-	Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide	713
JCS3S	Sled Base Credenza Three Units Wide and Stone Top	738
JCS4-	Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide	720
JCS4S	Sled Base Credenza Four Units Wide and Stone Top	745
JMS1-	Sled Base Mobile Pedestal	751
JMS1S	Sled Base Mobile Pedestal Stone Top	762
JMS2-	Sled Base Mobile Credenza	756
JMS2S	Sled Base Mobile Credenza Stone Top	767
LARF.	Eames® Low Wire Base, Arm Shell	33

LARP.		
LCM.	Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Metal Base	124
LCW.	Eames® Molded Plywood Lounge Chair Wood Base	126
LN10A	Betwixt Chair with Arms	46
LN10N	Betwixt Chair, Armless	48
LN20N	Betwixt Counter Stool	288
LN30N	Betwixt Bar Stool	290
LN40A	Betwixt Bench	327
LTRT.	Eames® Wire Base Low Table	566
LTRT.	Eames® Wire Base Low Table Outdoor	863
MAS18	Spot Stool	316
MAS24		
MAS30		
MG101	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	425
MG102		
MG103		
MG104		
MG105		
MG106		
MG123	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group with Table	508
MG124		
MG125		
MG126		
MGA00.	Air-Chair	846, 50
MGA01.	Air-Folding Chair	847, 52
MGA70.	Air-Table	859, 540
MGA90.	Air-Chair to Air-Chair Connector	51
MGB20.	Al Bombo® Stool	294
MGB21.	Bombo® Stool	296
MGB90.	Al Bombo® Kit	295
MGC00.	Folly	325
MGC90.	Folly Floor Kit	326
MGD00.	Deja-Vu Chair	852, 59
MGD20.	Deja-Vu Stool	858, 297
MGD70.	Deja-Vu Table	543
MGE00.	Chair_ One	849, 55
MGE00.	Chair_ One Stacking Base	848, 54
MGE20.	Stool_One	856, 300
MGE80.	Table_One Bistro	862, 556
MGE90.	Chair_One Cushion	57
MGE91.	Stool_One Cushion	302
MGF00.	Chair First	851, 53
MGF70.	Table First	555
MGG70.	Baguette Table	860, 541
MGG80.	Central Table	861, 542
MGG90.	Pizza Table	559
MGN00.	Spun Rotating Chair	855, 145
MGP10.	Paso Doble Chair Outdoor	845
MGQ70.	Officina Bistro Table	546
MGQ70.	Officina Console Table	548
MGQ70.	Officina Fratino Table	547
MGQ70.	Officina Pedestal Table	549
MGQ70.	Officina Table	544
MGS00.	Steelwood Chair	62
MGS00.	Steelwood Upholstered Chair	63
MGS20.	Steelwood Stool	299
MGS70.	Steelwood Table	551
MGS71.	Steelwood Extending Table	553
MGS72.	Steelwood Table System	552
MGS90.	Steelwood Shelving System	650
MGT70.	Tavolo XZ3 Table	557
MGTJ20	Tom & Jerry Stool	303
MGU90.	Venice Cushion	68
MGW70.	Striped Tavolo	554
MGX00.	Dressed First	58
MGY01.	Troy Upholstered Chair	66
MGY08.	Troy Plastic Chair	64
NC526	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer	637
NC529	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer	638
NC556	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 6 Drawer	637
NC559	Nelson™ Miniature Chest 9 Drawer	638
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Desk	516
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Rectangular	535
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Dining Table Round	536
NS585	Nelson™ Swag Leg Work Table	537
NX100.	Nelson™ X-Leg Table	538
PACCF.	Eames® Task Chair, Arm Shell	355
PACCP.		
PBC.	Nelson™ Platform Bench Cushion	330
PB.	Nelson™ Platform Bench	329
PROP1	Nelson® Propeller Bubble Pendant	815
PROP2		
PS16	Nelson™ Pedestal Stool	287
PSCCD.	Eames® Task Chair, Side Shell	357
PSCCF.		
PSCCP.		
PSCCR.		
PTA	Geiger Textile Pillow	801
PTB		
PTC		
PTD		
PWL14	Polygon Wire Table	620
PWL22		
PWL26		

PWM14		
PWM18		
PWM26		
PWS16		
PWS20		
PWS26		
PX501.	Single Power Unit/Housing	507
RAR.	Eames® Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base	121
RAR.	Eames® Upholstered Molded Plastic Armchair Rocker Base	122
SBEV-	Envelope® Chair	69
SBLAC	Landmark Low Arm Chair	77
SBLAF		
SBLLC	Landmark Chair	80
SBLLF		
SBN1H	Saiba Conference Chair	88
SBN1M		
SBN3H	Saiba Multitask Chair	362
SBN3M		
SBN5H	Saiba Lounge	218
SBN6	Saiba Ottoman	219
SBN7M	Saiba Guest Chair	220
SBR4N	Bumper Lounge Chair	146
SBR5N	Bumper Conference Chair	360
SBRA-	Rolled Arm Club Chair	163
SBRA-	Rolled Arm Sofa	491
SBRLN	Bumper Side Chair	71
SBSC-	Scissor Chair	169
SBSD-		
SBSU-	Sled Chair	171
SD205	Officina Chair	61
SD207	Officina Stool	298
SD210	Milà Upholstered Chair	94
SD220	Officina Low Chair	130
SD222	Officina Bench	324
SD223	Officina Armchair	131
SD224	Officina Sofa	496
SD225		
SD226	Officina Ottoman	132
SD227	Officina Loinrest Cushion	232
SEB1B	Crosshatch Stool	318
SEB1C		
SES1A	Crosshatch Lounge Chair	148
SES1W		
SES2A	Crosshatch Side Chair	90
SES2W		
SES3A	Crosshatch Ottoman	151
SES3W		
SES4A	Crosshatch Settee	154
SES4W		
SFA1P	Taper Chair	364
SFA1S		
SFA1T		
SFA2P		
SFA2S		
SFA2T		
SFT1A	Full Twist™ Guest Chair	73
SFT1M		
SFT1N		
SFT1W		
SH1AS	Portrait™ Side Chair	101
SH1AU		
SH1AW		
SH1NS		
SH1NU		
SH1NW		
SJAA	Reframe Mid-Back Lounge Chair	157
SJAW		
SJBA	Reframe High-Back Lounge Chair	159
SJBW		
SJCA	Reframe Wing-Back Lounge Chair	161
SJCW		
SK1	Rapport Corner	233
SK2A	Rapport Settee	235
SK2CL		
SK2CR		
SK2N		
SK3A	Rapport Sofa	238
SK3CL		
SK3CR		
SK3N		
SK4A	Rapport Ottoman	241
SK4B		
SK5	Rapport Large Pillow	243
SK6	Rapport Small Pillow	244
SNS1A	Nessel Chair	83
SNS1W		
SNS2A		
SNS2W		
SR1AN	Mantle Club Chair	245
SR1AP		
SR1NN		
SR1NP		
SR2AL	Mantle Settee	250
SR2AN		

SR2AP		
SR2AR		
SR2CL		
SR2CR		
SR2NN		
SR2NP		
SR3AL	Mantle Sofa	259
SR3AN		
SR3AP		
SR3AR		
SR3CL		
SR3CR		
SR3NN		
SR3NP		
SR4LW	Mantle Ottoman	268
SR4RW		
SR5	Mantle Ganging Plate	274
SR40W	Mantle Ottoman	268
SR41W		
SR42W		
SR43W		
ST1AN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	173
ST1AQ		
ST1BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Ottoman	184
ST1BQ		
ST1NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Club Chair	173
ST1NQ		
ST2AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	446
ST2AN		
ST2AQ		
ST2AR		
ST2BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Bench	332
ST2BQ		
ST2CL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee Corner	451
ST2CR		
ST2MN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Settee	457
ST2MQ		
ST2NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Settee	446
ST2NQ		
ST3AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	441
ST3AN		
ST3AQ		
ST3AR		
ST3BN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Museum Bench	334
ST3BQ		
ST3CL	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa Corner	454
ST3CR		
ST3DN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Daybed	186
ST3DQ		
ST3MN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Corner Sofa with Attached Sofa	459
ST3MQ		
ST3NN	Tuxedo Component Lounge™ Sofa	441
ST3NQ		
STGP	Tuxedo Ganging Plate	504
SVMP	Leeway™ Metal Frame Side Chair	95
SVMUA		
SVMUW		
SVMWA		
SVMWW		
SVSPB	Leeway™ Stool	321
SVSPC		
SVSUA		
SVSUW		
SVSWA		
SVSWW		
SVV4A	Brabo Lounge Chair	223
SVV4W		
SVV5A	Brabo Settee	485
SVV5W		
SVV6A	Brabo Sofa	488
SVV6W		
SVWUA	Leeway™ Wood Side Chair	98
SVWUW		
SVWWA		
SVWWW		
SX1AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - One Seat	188
SX1AR		
SX1NL		
SX1NR		
SX2AL	Tuxedo Component Lounge with Table - Two Seats	193
SX2AR		
SX2CL		
SX2CR		
SX2NL		
SX2NR		
SZ1AB	Tuxedo Classic Club Chair	199
SZ2AB	Tuxedo Classic Settee	461
SZ2AL		
SZ2AN		
SZ2AR		
SZ2CL	Tuxedo Classic Corner Settee	467
SZ2CR		

SZ2ZL		
SZ2ZR		
SZ3AB	Tuxedo Classic Sofa	471
SZ3AL		
SZ3AN		
SZ3AR		
SZ3CL	Tuxedo Classic Corner Sofa	477
SZ3CR		
SZ3ZL		
SZ3ZR		
TB100.	Distil Desk	517
TB200.	Distil Table	519
TE0204	Nelson® Thin Edge Double Dresser	648
TE1618	Nelson® Thin Edge Bedside Table	640
TE2100	Nelson® Thin Edge Chest	642
TE2167	Nelson® Thin Edge Buffet	646
TE3400	Nelson® Thin Edge Chest Cabinet	644
TT1AA	Wood Base Club Chair	226
TT1AW		
TT1BA	Wood Base Ottoman	229
TT1BW		
TT2AA	Wood Base Settee	498
TT2AW		
TT3AA	Wood Base Sofa	501
TT3AW		
TV275	Traffic Table	558
WA10A	Comma Chair with Arms	44
WA10N	Comma Chair, Armless	45
WA20N	Comma Counter Stool	293
WA30N	Comma Bar Stool	292
XXSD1	Stanley Chair	93
XXSD2	Mila Chair	844, 60
XXSD2	Traffic Armchair Leather	134
XXSD2	Traffic Armchair Upholstered	133
XXSD2	Traffic Armchair Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	135
XXSD2	Traffic Chaise Lounge Leather	143
XXSD2	Traffic Chaise Lounge Upholstered	142
XXSD2	Traffic One-Seater Bench Leather	338
XXSD2	Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered	336
XXSD2	Traffic One-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	337
XXSD2	Traffic Platform Leather	343
XXSD2	Traffic Platform Upholstered	342
XXSD2	Traffic Tablet in Acrylic Stone	144
XXSD2	Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Leather	141
XXSD2	Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered	139
XXSD2	Traffic Three-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	140
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Bench Leather	341
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered	339
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Bench Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	340
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Leather	138
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered	136
XXSD2	Traffic Two-Seater Sofa Upholstered (Suitable for Outdoor Use)	137
XXSD5	Costume Floor Connector	285
XXSD5	Costume Lumbar Cushion	279
XXSD5	Costume Module Connector	283
XXSD5	Costume Module Connector For Ottoman	284
XXSD5	Costume Ottoman	282
XXSD5	Costume Settee With Arms	280
XXSD5	Costume Single Unit - No Arms	275
XXSD5	Costume Single Unit - One Arm	277
XXSD5	Costume Single Unit - Two Arms	276
XXSD5	Costume Sofa With Arms	281
XXTV2	Traffic Low Side Table	626, 618
XXTV2	Traffic Low Side Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	627, 619
XXTV2	Traffic Low Square Table	624
XXTV2	Traffic Low Square Table, Black HPL Top	617
XXTV2	Traffic Low Square Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	625
XXTV2	Traffic Low Square Table, White HPL Top	616
XXTV2	Traffic Low Table	622
XXTV2	Traffic Low Table, Black HPL Top	615
XXTV2	Traffic Low Table, Suitable for Outdoor Use	623
XXTV2	Traffic Low Table, White HPL Top	614

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match program gives you the option of using veneer finishes that are not listed in the standard offering. The program allows Herman Miller to match a customer's existing recut or natural veneer, or create a new finish that is unique to an installation.

Specific information on approval, ordering, pricing, and warranty for the Stain-to-Match program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Herman Miller Options at:

(800) 654 3910

Stain-to-Match Process

1. Fill out the Options Stain-to-Match Request Form and send along with a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to the Herman Miller Options Applications Team at the address provided on the form. The form can be found on Omni.
2. Within 7-10 working days, Herman Miller Options will send a sample of the color-matched stain on Herman Miller veneer to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
3. If the sample meets the customer 's approval, sign the reverse side of the sample, scan and email the approval to:
   options@hermanmiller.com.
4. After the stain has been approved, a formal quotation with special number and pricing can be provided, or the product can be specified through the Vary Easy program, if available. Work with the Options team on final product needs and how to specify.
5. A purchase order can then be placed.

Stain-to-Match Warranty

Herman Miller warrants its products to be free from defects in craftsmanship from the date of delivery for the applicable warranty period. Herman Miller is responsible for the physical properties of the veneers available through the Stain-to-Match program, which include:

STA: Stain-to-Match on Recut Ash
STB: Stain-to-Match on Beech
STC: Stain-to-Match on Cherry
STD: Stain-to-Match on Oak
STK: Stain-to-Match on Reltech Anigre (Geiger)
STM: Stain-to-Match on Recut Mahogany
STP: Stain-to-Match on Maple
STU: Stain-to-Match on Walnut (Geiger)

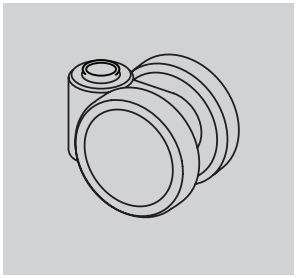
See your specification tool for product specific finish offering limitations.

Casters and Glides

⚠ WARNING ⚠

Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.

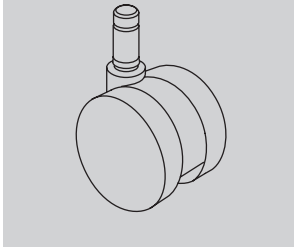
32 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl® Chairs

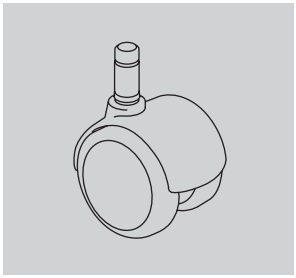
BB Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
New Aeron® Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Lino™ Chairs
Mirra® 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Verus™ Chairs

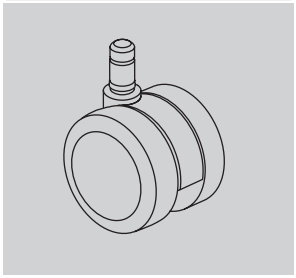
BSC Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

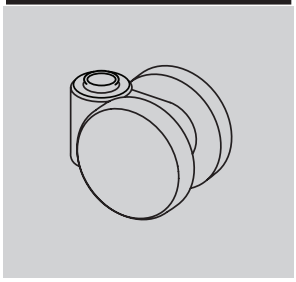
C9 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Keyn Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Setu® Chairs
Verus Chairs

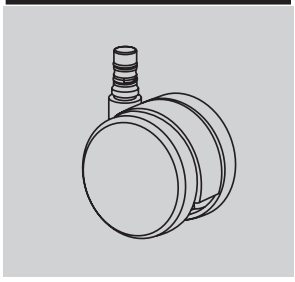
49 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl Chairs

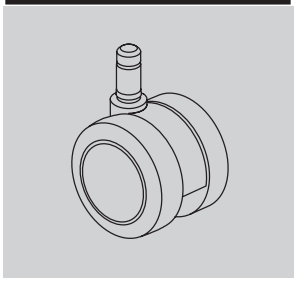
BKS Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black yoke; quiet roll technology; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Cosm™ Chairs

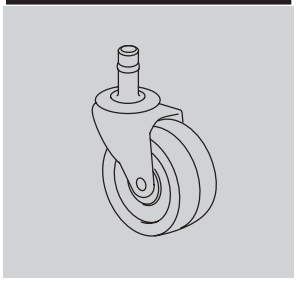
C7 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Verus Chairs

CA Caster



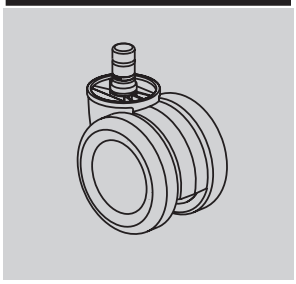
2-inch-diameter single-wheel caster; black rubber wheel with black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Co/Struc® System

Casters and Glides

continued

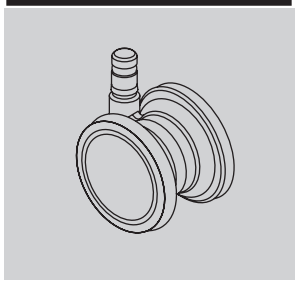
DC1 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs

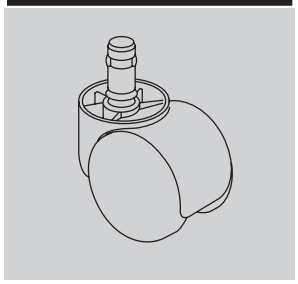
H9 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.

Applicable on:
Embody Chairs
Keyn Chairs

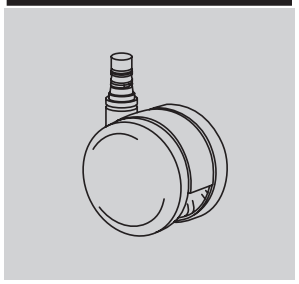
HW Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Limerick® Cart

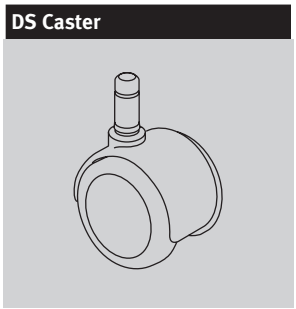
O2 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Cosm Chairs

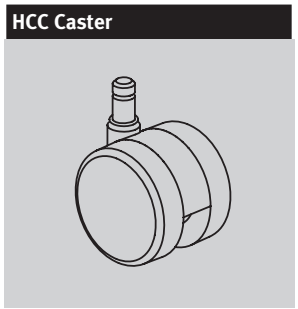
DS Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs

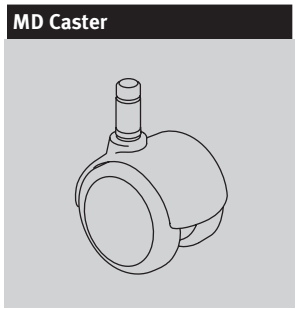
HCC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel low roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Setu Chairs

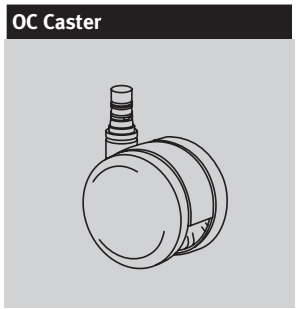
MD Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

OC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

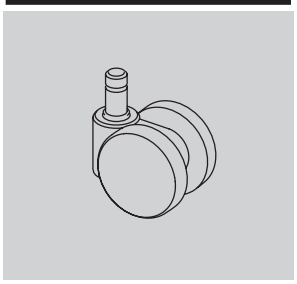
Applicable on:
Cosm Chairs
Keyn Chairs
Setu Chairs

SC8 Caster

2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Cosm Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Verus Chairs

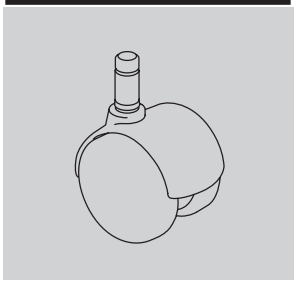
U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Verus Chairs

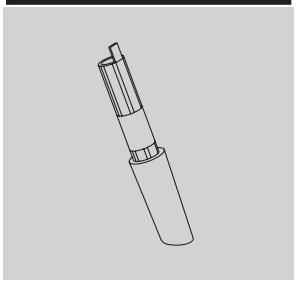
UD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with painted hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

16 Glide

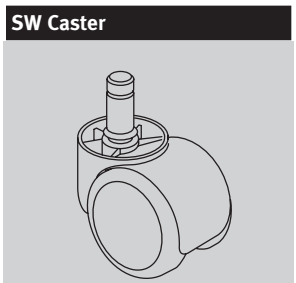


(Front glide shown)

2 1/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

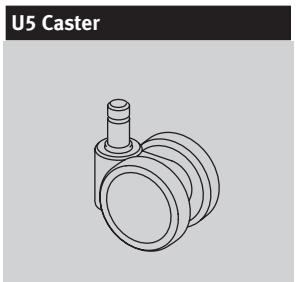
SW Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Limerick Cart

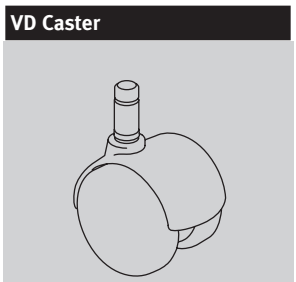
U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs
Verus Chairs

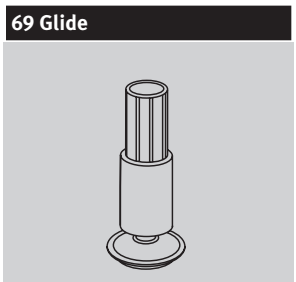
VD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

69 Glide



(Front glide shown)

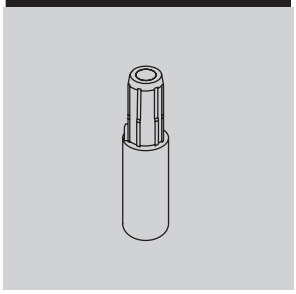
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

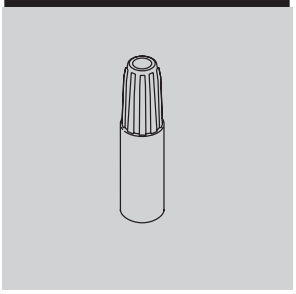
AGL Glide



2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

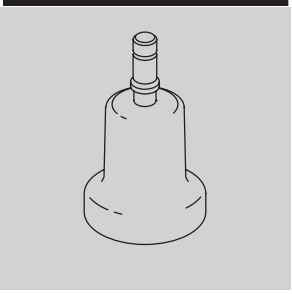
G4 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Verus Chairs

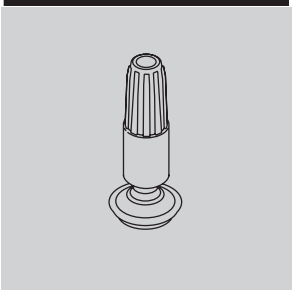
GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Cosm Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Lino Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Verus Chairs

GL Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

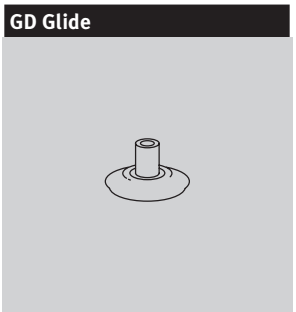
Applicable on:
Verus chairs

FSG Glide

2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

GD Glide



1 1/2-inch-diameter glide; 1/2 inch in height; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group
Eames Task Chairs

GG Glide

1/2-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs
Pronta Stacking Chairs

HG Glide

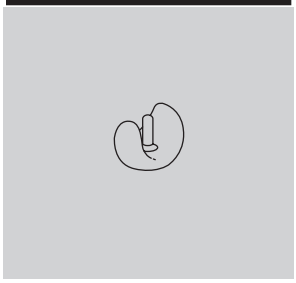
1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

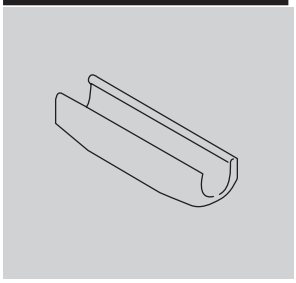
SB Glide



1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Equa 2 Chairs

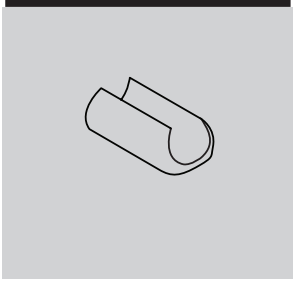
SG Glide (for Limerick)



1/2-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs
Pronta Stacking Chairs

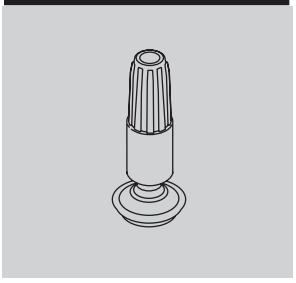
XS Glide



1/8-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

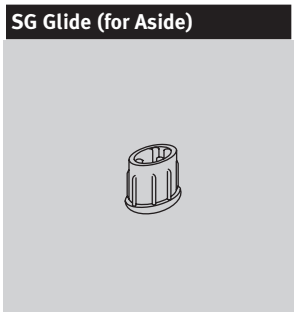
YX Glide



17/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

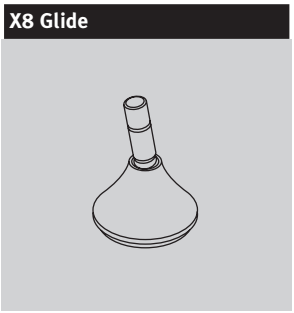
SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

X8 Glide



Glide; low profile; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

Y7 Glide

17/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
   Note: Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
2. Obtain the COM ID# in Omni. If the color you are ordering does not have a COM ID# assigned, click "Create ID".
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from Maharam, Camira, C.F. Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Luna Textiles, Momentum Textiles and Ultrafabrics. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at a total product cost based on the supplier's price published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile does not show as tested in Omni, submit a request. You will be required to select a specific color of the textile and feature of the product to test, i.e., seat, back, etc.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile. See below for exception notes.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors - Collection Seating".*

		Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 1																													
COM	Customer's Own Material [A]		1	1				1	1				1	1	13	1		1			1		1	1	1	1			1
3DE_ _	Dex		•	•							•		•		13						•			•	•				•
95_ _	Gem	•							•				•		13	•								•		•			•
1MN_ _	Monologue		•	•				•	•				•		13					•	•			•	•				•
4SC_ _	Scatter							•	•		•		•			•		•						•	•		•		•
235_ _	Tailored														13	•									•				•
1WS_ _	Whisper		•	•	•			•					•			•					•			•	•				•
Price Category 2																													
3AR_ _	Aristo		•	•							•		•		13					•	•			•	•		•		•
1DB_ _	Canon - Geiger Textile	•									•		•		13			•						•	•	•			•
92_ _	Crepe							•	•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•					•	•	•		•		•
3EP_ _	Epic		•	•							•				13						•						•		•
1DA_ _	Even - Geiger Textile	•									•		•		13			•							•	•			•
1MV_ _	Marvel [N]	•	•	•																•	•			•	•	•			•
1HA_ _	Medley		•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•			•
4ME_ _	Mellow			•							•		•		13			•						•	•				•
30_ _	Rhythm	•											•											•		•		•	•
1RV_ _	Rivet							•					•		13	•								•	•	•			
3SL_ _	Sequel [N]							•	•		•		•		13	•		•					•	•			16		•
4TE_ _	Terra		•	•					•		•		•		13			•		•	•			•	•				•
8R_ _	Twist	•						•	•		•		•		13	•								•					•
Price Category 3																													
3AC_ _	Ace [N]		•	•				•	•		•		•		13	•				•	•			•	•				•
70_ _	Bento								•						13														•
216_ _	Cambrai - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•			•				•		13	•				•	•					•	•		•
ZM2_ _	Meld - Maharam [A] *		•	•							•				13								•	•	•		•		•
198_ _	Pinpoint - Geiger Textile	•	•	•											13					•	•			•		•			•
180_ _	Saille - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•			•				•		13	5				•	•				•	•	•		•
22V_ _	String Plaid								•				•		13	•								•	•				•
Price Category 4																													
1GM_ _	Antico - Geiger Textile [N]		•	•				•	•		•		•		13	•		•		•	•			•	•				•
1AG_ _	Braid - Geiger Textile		•	•					•				•		13					•	•			•	•				•
54_ _	Cygnus™							7																					
3DM_ _	Daydream								•		•		•		13		•	•						•	•				•
1AE_ _	Derby - Geiger Textile	•	•	•																•	•					•			
214_ _	Ecohide Classic - Geiger Textile [N]	•						•							13	•										•			•
1AF_ _	Fringe - Geiger Textile	•	•	•											13					•	•				•	•			•
177_ _	Granno - Geiger Textile [N]	•						•							13											•			•
1AT_ _	Irregular Grid - Geiger Textile	•	•	•									•		13					•	•					•			•
1AL_ _	Kalista - Geiger Textile	•	•	•				•	•						13	•				•	•			•	•	•			•
1MH_ _	Micro Houndstooth - Geiger Textile	•	•	•																•	•					•			•
1GR_ _	Novello - Geiger Textile [N]							•			•					•	•	•						•	•				•
1AU_ _	Piccolo - Geiger Textile		•	•									•								•								•
197_ _	Ottoman - Geiger Textile	•	•	•				•					•		13					•	•			•		•	•		•
22P_ _	Strata								•						13									•					•
3SY_ _	Sync				•				•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•						•	•		•	•	•

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 5																												
1GA_ _ Bouclé - Geiger Textile	•	•	•				•					•		13					•	•			•		•	•	•	•
1AQ_ _ Button-Up - Geiger Textile	•	•	•				•					•		13	•					•			•	•	•			•
1DD_ _ Cheswick - Geiger Textile	•							•		•		•		13		•	•						•	•	•	•		•
1GV_ _ Claremont - Geiger Textile	•							•		•		•		13		•	•							•	•			•
3CY_ _ Cozy		•	•	•				•		•	•	•		13	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•		•
1AD_ _ Dapper - Geiger Textile	•	•	•											13					•	•				•	•			•
1JA_ _ Envie - Geiger Textile								•		•		•		13		•	•						•	•		•		•
168_ _ Essential Twill - Geiger Textile	•	•	•																•	•				•	•			•
1GE_ _ Harlow - Geiger Textile	•						•	•		•		•		13	•		•						•	•	•	•		•
193_ _ Herringbone - Geiger Textile														13														•
14A_ _ Hopsak	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•		13		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•
1DC_ _ Houndstooth Check - Geiger Textile	•									•		•				•	•								•	•		•
1GH_ _ Ingenue - Geiger Textile	•						•	•		•		•		13	•		•						•	•	•	•		
1AS_ _ Iota - Geiger Textile	•	•	•							•				13						•				•	•	•		•
195_ _ Iron Cloth - Geiger Textile																												
1DK_ _ Lona del Sol - Geiger Textile		•	•																•	•			•	•				•
1GL_ _ Lucio - Geiger Textile [N]							•	•		•		•		13	•		•							•				•
199_ _ Striae - Geiger Textile	•	•	•																•	•					•			•
3SU_ _ Summit [N]							•	•		•		•		13	•		•						•			•		•
1DE_ _ Tenon - Geiger Textile	•						•	•		•		•		13	•	•	•							•	•	•		•
1GN_ _ Vaquero - Geiger Textile [N]							•	•		•		•		13	•		•						•	•		•		•
174_ _ Vavare - Geiger Textile	•	•	•									•		13					•	•				•	•			•
1GJ _ _ Vionette - Geiger Textile	•							•		•		•		13		•	•						•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 6																												
165_ _ Classic Velvet - Geiger Textile		•	•											13					•	•				•				
1AM_ _ Gridwork - Geiger Textile	•	•	•									•		13						•				•	•			•
1DM_ _ Matiz - Geiger Textile		•	•							•		•		13		•	•		•	•			•	•		•		•
72_ _ Outdoor Weave						•																						
1GF_ _ Overture - Geiger Textile	•						•	•		•		•		13	•		•						•	•	•	•		•
170_ _ Pick-Stitch Plaid - Geiger Textile	•	•	•										•						•	•	•				•	•		
1AJ _ _ Sommar - Geiger Textile	•	•	•				•	•				•		13	•				•	•			•	•	•			•
200_ _ Tattersall Reverse - Geiger Textile	•	•	•					•				•		13					•	•			•	•	•			•
1DJ _ _ Toluca Ikat - Geiger Textile		•	•							•						•	•		•	•			•					•

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile. See below for exception notes.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

		Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Soft Pad Chairs	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Marshmallow Sofa	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 7																													
COL	Customer's Own Leather [A]								1	1	1	1			1	1		1	1		1	1	1	1		1			1
1GR_ _	Amenia - Geiger Textile	•									•		•		13		•	•						•	•	•	•		•
1AX_ _	Bellano - Geiger Textile	•	•	•					•		•		•	•	13	•					•			•	•	•	•		•
172_ _	Capri - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•		13			•		•	•				•	•	•		•
1GW_ _	Dorset - Geiger Textile	•							•		•		•		13		•	•							•	•	•		
220_ _	Double Beam Redux - Geiger Textile	•	•	•				•	•				•		13	•				•	•				•	•	•		•
1GC_ _	Epinglé - Geiger Textile		•	•				•					•	•	13					•	•								•
1GU_ _	Graphton - Geiger Textile	•							•		•		•		13		•	•						•	•	•			•
171_ _	Milaner - Geiger Textile	•	•	•					•	•				•	13					•	•				•	•	•		•
1AN_ _	Pantile - Geiger Textile	•	•	•									•		13						•					•			•
1AV_ _	Panno di Dolce - Geiger Textile	•	•	•							•		•	•	13	•				•	•			•	•	•	•		•
1JC_ _	Pristina - Geiger Textile										•		•		13		•	•							•		•	•	•
1JD_ _	Renata - Geiger Textile										•		•			•	•	•							•		•		•
1AW_ _	Resca - Geiger Textile	•	•	•					•		•		•		13	•					•			•	•	•	•		•
163_ _	Sateen Weave - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•										13					•	•					•			•
224_ _	True Herringbone - Geiger Textile	•	•	•										•	13					•	•				•	•			•
169_ _	Twill Plaid - Geiger Textile	•	•	•									•		13					•	•			•	•	•			•
217_ _	Vesture - Geiger Textile	•	•	•																•	•					•	•		
162_ _	Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile	•																								•			•
202_ _	Wool Satin - Geiger Textile	•											•	•	13									•		•			•
166_ _	Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•			•		•		•		13					•	•			•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 8																													
1GS_ _	Allusion - Geiger Textile		•	•																•	•								•
187_ _	Basketweave - Geiger Textile	•																								•	•		•
1GT_ _	Foot Hills - Geiger Textile	•									•		•				•	•						•	•	•			•
1SE_ _	Semplice Leather - Geiger Textile [N]							•			•		•			•		•									•		
161_ _	Staple - Geiger Textile																												•
1GK_ _	Starlet - Geiger Textile		•	•							•		•		13		•	•		•	•				•		•		•
1AY_ _	Striscia - Geiger Textile										•		•		13									•	•				•
Price Category 9																													
185_ _	Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile		•	•																	•			•					
223_ _	Corded Stripe - Geiger Textile		•	•																	•								•
21_ _	Leather [N]	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•
Price Category 10																													
5-5_ _	Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile (5-6_ _) [N]	•	•	•				•	•	•			•	•		•				•	•			•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 11																													
175_ _	Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•					•	•				•							•		•		•	•	•		•

1 *Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*

5 *Not available in Saille* 18005 *White on Eames Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans.*

7 *Available only on Eames Aluminum Group Chair EA334, EA335.*

13 *Fabric is railroaded.*

16 *Not available on Striad Chair cushions.*

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile. See below for exception notes.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors - Collection Seating".*

		Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Taper™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category 1																							
COM	Customer's Own Material [A]	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3DE_ _	Dex	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				•		•	•	•		•		•	•
95_ _	Gem			•	•				•		•	•											
1MN_ _	Monologue	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
4SC_ _	Scatter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
235_ _	Tailored	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•		
1WS_ _	Whisper	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
Price Category 2																							
3AR_ _	Aristo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
1DB_ _	Canon - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
92_ _	Crepe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
3EP_ _	Epic	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•		•	•
1DA_ _	Even - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1MV_ _	Marvel [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	•	•
1HA_ _	Medley	•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•		•	•		•		•	•	
4ME_ _	Mellow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•				•	•		
3A_ _	Moiré																						
30_ _	Rhythm			•	•				•										•				
1RV_ _	Rivet	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•
3SL_ _	Sequel [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•
4TE_ _	Terra	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•		•
8R_ _	Twist			•	•				•	•	•	•								•		•	
Price Category 3																							
3AC_ _	Ace [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•			•	•	•	•	•
70_ _	Bento	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•						
216_ _	Cambrai - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ZM2_ _	Meld - Maharam [A] *	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
198_ _	Pinpoint - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•		•	•	•							•	•			•			•
180_ _	Saille - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
22V_ _	String Plaid	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
Price Category 4																							
1GM_ _	Antico - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7Y_ _	Bingo [A][N]																						
1AG_ _	Braid - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•					•	
54_ _	Cygnus™																						
3DM_ _	Daydream	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
1AE_ _	Derby - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•	•	•				•		•				•	•	•	
214_ _	Ecohide Classic - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•			•		•						•		•				•	•		•
1AF_ _	Fringe - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•						•				•		•	
177_ _	Granno - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1AT_ _	Irregular Grid - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•	•	•						•				•			
1AL_ _	Kalista - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1MH_ _	Micro Houndstooth - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
1GR_ _	Novello - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
1AU_ _	Piccolo - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
197_ _	Ottoman - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8Y_ _	Spools																						
22P_ _	Strata	•	•			•	•	•						•		•	•				•	•	•
3SY_ _	Sync	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

continued

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Taper™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category 5																						
1GA_ _ Bouclé - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
1AQ_ _ Button-Up - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
1DD_ _ Cheswick - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1GV_ _ Claremont - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•			•	•	•	•	•
3CY_ _ Cozy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
1AD_ _ Dapper - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•			•	•	•	•
1JA_ _ Envie - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
168_ _ Essential Twill - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1GE_ _ Harlow - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
193_ _ Herringbone - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•										•			
14A_ _ Hopsak			•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	
1DC_ _ Houndstooth Check - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
1GH_ _ Ingenue - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
1AS_ _ Iota - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
195_ _ Iron Cloth - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•								•							
1DK_ _ Lona del Sol - Geiger Textile	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
1GL_ _ Lucio - Geiger Textile [N]	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•		•		•	•	•	•
199_ _ Striae - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•		•					•		•	•			•	•		•
3SU_ _ Summit [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
1DE_ _ Tenon - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
1GN_ _ Vaquero - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
174_ _ Vavare - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
1GJ _ _ Vionette - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 6																						
165_ _ Classic Velvet - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•						•		•						•	
1AM_ _ Gridwork - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•		•	•						•				•			•
1DM_ _ Matiz - Geiger Textile	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
72_ _ Outdoor Weave																						
1GF_ _ Overture - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
170_ _ Pick-Stitch Plaid - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•	•							•				•	•		•
1AJ _ _ Sommar - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	•	•
200_ _ Tattersall Reverse - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•	•					•		•	•			•			
1DJ _ _ Toluca Ikat - Geiger Textile	•		•	•	•	•	•	•							•				•			

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile. See below for exception notes.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

		Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Taper™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Non-quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating—Quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category 7																							
COL	Customer's Own Leather [A]	1																	1				
1GX_ _	Amenia - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1AX_ _	Bellano - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
172_ _	Capri - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1GW_ _	Dorset - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
220_ _	Double Beam Redux - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	•	•	
1GC_ _	Epinglé - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
1GU_ _	Graphton - Geiger Textile	•		•			•	•	•							•				•				
171_ _	Milaner - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
1AN_ _	Pantile - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
1AV_ _	Panno di Dolce - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1JC_ _	Pristina - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
1JD_ _	Renata - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1AW_ _	Resca - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•		•		•				•
163_ _	Sateen Weave - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			•	•
224_ _	True Herringbone - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•			•				
169_ _	Twill Plaid - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•	•							•	•			•				•
217_ _	Vesture - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•		
162_ _	Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•	•					•		•	•			•	•	•		
202_ _	Wool Satin - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•		•		
166_ _	Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 8																								
1GS_ _	Allusion - Geiger Textile	•		•			•	•						•		•				•		•		
187_ _	Basketweave - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
1GT_ _	Foot Hills - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•	•							•				•				
1SE_ _	Semplice Leather - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
161_ _	Staple - Geiger Textile	•	•	•			•	•						•		•			•			•	•	
1GK_ _	Starlet - Geiger Textile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
1AY_ _	Striscia - Geiger Textile	•		•		•	•	•		•						•				•				•
Price Category 9																								
185_ _	Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile			•		•	•	•								•	•							
223_ _	Corded Stripe - Geiger Textile	•		•	•	•	•	•								•				•				
21_ _	Leather [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Price Category 10																								
5-5_ _	Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile (5-6_ _) [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	9	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 11																								
175_ _	Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•

1 *Refer to Price Book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*

9 *Not available in Bristol Leather 5-597 Pure on Saiba Chair.*

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material	
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A	

Dex	
54" wide	
50% recycled polyester	
50% polyester	
3DE01	Frost
3DE02	Silver Pine
3DE03	Stone
3DE04	Shale
3DE05	Charcoal

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Monologue	
54" wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
1MN01	Linen
1MN02	Alabaster
1MN03	Truffle
1MN04	Folkstone
1MN05	Silver Pine
1MN06	Slate
1MN07	Seed
1MN08	Yellow Oxide
1MN09	Persimmon
1MN10	Tundra
1MN11	Meadow
1MN12	Blue Sky
1MN13	Blue Spruce
1MN14	Deep Sea

Scatter	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 26% ocean bound plastic	
4SC01	Alpine
4SC02	Fog
4SC03	Shale
4SC04	Persimmon
4SC05	Red Violet
4SC06	Lime Zest
4SC07	Olive
4SC08	Glacier
4SC09	Blue Sky
4SC10	Lagoon
4SC11	Slate Grey
4SC12	Blue Black

Tailored	
54" wide	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
23501	Studio White
23502	Sugar
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

Price Category 2

Whisper	
54" wide	
73% recycled polyester	
27% polyester	
with 11.3% ocean bound plastic	
1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS08	Adobe
1WS09	Strawberry
1WS10	Blush
1WS11	Eggplant
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry
1WS16	Glacier
1WS17	Grey
1WS18	Canyon

Aristo	
54" wide	
88% recycled polyester	
12% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
3AR01	Forest Moss
3AR02	Light Brindle
3AR03	Mink
3AR04	Copper
3AR05	Adobe
3AR06	Cherry
3AR07	Lilac
3AR08	Green Apple
3AR09	Surf
3AR10	Waterfall
3AR11	Cadet
3AR12	Tin
3AR13	Pewter
3AR14	Grey Brindle
3AR15	Grey Black

Canon - Geiger Textile	
55" wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1DB01	Pearl Gray
1DB02	Dune
1DB03	Flax
1DB04	Bluestone
1DB05	Pewter
1DB06	Tourmaline
1DB07	Adriatic
1DB08	Red Hot
1DB09	Swiss Red
1DB10	Steel
1DB11	Umber
1DB12	Black

Price category 2 continued on next page

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 43.6% ocean bound plastic	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9249	Stone
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9265	Mineral
9266	Persimmon
9267	Juniper
9268	Glacier
9269	Cascade
9270	Navy

Epic	
54” wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
Acrylic backing	
3EP01	Alabaster
3EP02	Smoke
3EP03	Falcon
3EP04	Citrus Spring
3EP05	Copper
3EP06	Urban Orange
3EP07	Poppy
3EP08	Wild Plum
3EP09	Sugar Plum
3EP10	Clover
3EP11	Loden
3EP12	Everglade
3EP13	Mist
3EP14	Peacock
3EP15	Cadet
3EP16	Indigo
3EP17	Spring Wood
3EP18	Grey Brindle
3EP19	Seed
3EP20	Carbon Dark

Even - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1DA01	Silver Ore
1DA02	Blue Gray
1DA03	Zinc
1DA04	Kale
1DA05	Denim
1DA06	Lapis
1DA07	Poppy
1DA08	Sangria
1DA09	Smoke
1DA10	Black

Marvel	
54” wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
antimicrobial, antibacterial	
finish	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Mellow	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester,	
with 16% ocean bound plastic	
4ME01	Mineral
4ME02	Pewter
4ME03	Wisteria
4ME04	Olive
4ME05	Glacier
4ME06	Oceanside
4ME07	Charcoal

Rhythm	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin
3009	Poppy
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

Rivet	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Price category 2 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Sequel	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
100% polyester knit backing	
Resilience® finish	
3SL01	White
3SL02	Pebble
3SL03	Mushroom
3SL04	Stone
3SL05	Chestnut
3SL06	Rattan
3SL07	Black Cherry
3SL08	Tundra
3SL09	Seal
3SL10	Blue Fog
3SL11	Folkstone
3SL12	Shale
3SL13	Slate Grey
3SL14	Charcoal
3SL15	Carbon Dark
3SL28	Navy

Terra	
54” wide	
100% post-consumer recycled biodegradable polyester *	
4TE01	Spring Wood
4TE02	Zinc
4TE03	Pine Cone
4TE04	Charcoal

* 1% biodegradation in 1,278 days under ASTM D5511 conditions. No evidence of further degradation.

Twist	
54” wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Price Category 3

Ace	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester knit backing	
Stain resistant finish	
3AC01	Summer White
3AC02	White Ash
3AC03	Rye
3AC04	Metal
3AC05	Clay
3AC06	Chestnut
3AC07	Citrus
3AC08	Camelback
3AC09	Chipotle
3AC10	Claret
3AC11	Slate Purple
3AC12	Artichoke
3AC13	Sepia Dark
3AC14	Aloe
3AC15	Flint
3AC16	Blue Sky
3AC17	Oceanside
3AC18	Midnight
3AC19	Spring Wood
3AC20	Frost
3AC21	Lead
3AC22	Black

Bento	
54” wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001	Frost
7002	Linen
7003	Khaki
7004	Truffle
7005	Grey Black
7006	Pumpkin
7007	Cranberry
7008	Everglade
7009	Cobalt

Cambrai - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
Antimicrobial stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
21601	Natural
21602	Khaki
21603	Hemp
21604	Pumice
21605	Lavarock
21606	Carbon
21607	Ink

Meld – Maharam	
54” wide	
68% post-consumer recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
ZM201/466387-201	Vast
ZM202/466387-202	Panda *
ZM203/466387-203	Skyline *
ZM204/466387-204	Knight *
ZM205/466387-205	Quill *
ZM206/466387-206	Pipe
ZM207/466387-207	Grate *
ZM208/466387-208	Gloss
ZM209/466387-209	Bulb
ZM210/466387-210	Bride
ZM211/466387-211	Stark
ZM212/466387-212	Seashell
ZM213/466387-213	Antler
ZM214/466387-214	Crater *
ZM215/466387-215	Perennial
ZM216/466387-216	Mulberry
ZM217/466387-217	Fuchsia *
ZM218/466387-218	Amethyst *
ZM219/466387-219	Merlot
ZM220/466387-220	Magma *
ZM221/466387-221	Rooster
ZM222/466387-222	Heat *

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

Price category 3 continued on next page

Price Category 3
continued

Meld *continued*	
ZM223/466387-223	Clementine
ZM224/466387-224	Fox
ZM225/466387-225	Kiss *
ZM226/466387-226	Bare
ZM227/466387-227	Blonde
ZM228/466387-228	Mimosa
ZM229/466387-229	Comet *
ZM230/466387-230	Honeydew
ZM231/466387-231	Wild *
ZM232/466387-232	Vine
ZM233/466387-233	Seed
ZM234/466387-234	Kale *
ZM235/466387-235	Waterfall *
ZM236/466387-236	Nordic *
ZM237/466387-237	Reef *
ZM238/466387-238	Wave
ZM239/466387-239	Isle
ZM240/466387-240	Creek
ZM241/466387-241	Mariner *
ZM242/466387-242	Globe
ZM243/466387-243	Spa

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

Pinpoint - Geiger Textile	
57” wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
19810	Cream
19811	Camel
19820	Luggage
19830	Red
19831	Wine
19832	Cordovan
19850	Navy
19870	Trench Dark
19880	Charcoal
19881	Grey

Saille - Geiger Textile	
57” wide	
69% cotton	
31% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
18001	Coal
18002	Shale
18003	Haze
18004	Stone
18005	White *
18006	Beach
18007	Sand
18008	Blush
18009	Brick
18010	Fog
18011	Celadon
18012	Poolside
18013	Summer Sky
18014	Lake
18015	Midnight Blue

* Color not available on Eames® Soft Pad Group Chairs/Ottomans.

String Plaid	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22V01	Warm White on Khaki
22V02	Mint on Yellow Green
22V03	Mist on Blue Grey
22V04	Sky Blue on Red
22V05	Lime on Magenta
22V06	Bright Green on Green
22V07	Aqua Blue on Cerulean
22V08	Ivory on Black

Price Category 4

Antico - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester/cotton backing	
Stain resistant finish	
1GM01	Cream
1GM02	Bone
1GM03	Raw Sienna
1GM04	Desert
1GM05	Ash Gray
1GM06	Hunter
1GM07	Earthen
1GM08	Dark Shale

Braid - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
100% polyester	
1AG01	Pearl
1AG02	Dark Sand
1AG03	City Night
1AG04	Shadow
1AG05	Midnight Blue

Cygnus™	
For Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
5401	Black
5402	Zinc
5403	Quartz

Price category 4 continued on next page

Price Category 4
continued

Daydream	
54” wide	
48% wool	
41% recycled polyester	
9% nylon	
2% polyester	
3DM01	Rye Grass
3DM02	Silver Birch
3DM03	Pewter
3DM04	Graphite
3DM05	Black
3DM06	Lemongrass
3DM07	Permission
3DM08	Juniper
3DM09	Sea Grass
3DM10	Nightfall

Derby - Geiger Textile	
57” wide	
50% polyester	
34% post-industrial recycled polyester	
32% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
1AE01	Antique White
1AE02	Blush
1AE03	Ivory
1AE04	Light Gray
1AE05	Ore
1AE06	Coffee Bean
1AE07	Onyx
1AE08	Cadet Blue
1AE09	Marine
1AE10	Steel Blue
1AE11	Teal
1AE12	Persimmon
1AE13	Cinnabar
1AE14	Dark Scarlet

Ecohide Classic - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
21401	Ivory
21402	Limestone
21403	Stone
21404	Slate
21405	Black
21415	Navy
21416	Grey
21417	Java
21420	Mink
21421	Caramel
21422	Ecru

Fringe - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
74% recycled polyester	
20% nylon	
6% polyester	
1AF01	Buckskin
1AF02	Ash Blonde
1AF03	Silver Bay
1AF04	Perfect Taupe
1AF05	Morning Sky
1AF06	Lapis
1AF07	Indigo
1AF08	Paprika
1AF09	Deep Red
1AF10	Dark Sienna
1AF11	French Press
1AF12	Black Bay

Granno - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester/cotton backing	
Stain resistant finish	
17702	Cream
17703	Warm Sand
17704	Ecru
17705	Cement
17707	Cargo Gray
17708	Smoke
17709	Black
17710	Navy
17711	Claret
17712	Java
17713	Cognac
17790	Platinum
17785	Sea Mist
17780	Abite
17791	Light Silver

Irregular Grid - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
85% polyester	
14% rayon	
1% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1AT01	Fog
1AT02	Stone
1AT03	Trench
1AT04	Gray Blue
1AT05	Flint

Kalista - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
71% post-industrial recycled cotton	
18% post-industrial recycled polyester	
11% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1AL01	Cotton
1AL02	Natural
1AL03	Titanium
1AL04	Pewter
1AL05	Starry Night
1AL06	Red Hot
1AL07	Sun Kissed
1AL08	Dune
1AL09	Beach Glass
1AL10	Bluestone
1AL11	Seaside
1AL12	Night Sky

Micro Houndstooth - Geiger Textile	
57” wide	
50% polyester	
33% post-consumer recycled polyester	
17% post-industrial recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
1MH01	Silver Ore
1MH02	Oatmeal
1MH03	Coffee Bean
1MH04	Charcoal
1MH05	Dark Night
1MH06	Onyx
1MH07	Gray Blue
1MH08	Federal
1MH09	Gray Green
1MH10	Blaze
1MH11	Gothic Red

Price category 4 continued on next page

Price Category 4
continued

Novello - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% polycarbonate polyurethane	
Stain resistant finish	
Polyester backing	
1GR01	Pure
1GR02	Stone
1GR03	Umber
1GR04	Midnight Blue
1GR05	Grebe
1GR06	Black

Ottoman - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
GreenShield	
19710	Cream
19711	Camel
19712	Vicuna
19713	Stone
19719	Aqua
19720	Citron
19721	Luggage
19728	Ruby
19729	Currant
19730	Red
19731	Blaze
19732	Persimmon
19748	Titanium
19749	Pewter
19750	Oxford
19751	Cadet Dark
19752	Blue
19760	Willow
19761	Napa
19767	Sterling
19768	Flint
19769	Slate
19770	Trench
19771	Java
19777	Deep Sea
19778	Navy
19779	Metal
19780	Black

Piccolo - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
39% wool, 36% nylon, 13% rayon	
12% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1AU01	Grey Blue
1AU02	City Night
1AU03	Trench
1AU04	Sangria
1AU05	Cerise
1AU06	Navy
1AU07	Lake
1AU08	Wine
1AU09	Charcoal
1AU10	Midnight Blue

Strata	
54” wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P11	Mulberry
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou

Sync	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
3SY01	Pine Cone
3SY02	Citron
3SY03	Canyon
3SY04	Truffle
3SY05	Wild Berry
3SY06	Everglade
3SY07	Glacier
3SY08	Nightfall
3SY09	Dark Mineral
3SY10	Slate Grey
3SY11	Dark Carbon
3SY12	Black

Price Category 5

Bouclé - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
GreenShield	
1GA10	Creme
1GA11	Dune
1GA12	Camel
1GA20	Luggage
1GA21	Copper
1GA30	Wine
1GA31	Red Dark
1GA50	Navy
1GA60	Willow
1GA61	Fir
1GA70	Umber
1GA71	Java
1GA80	Stone
1GA81	Graphite
1GA82	Black

Button-Up - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
58% post-consumer recycled cotton	
18% rayon	
15% polyester	
9% acrylic	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1AQ01	Monochrome
1AQ02	Pale Blue
1AQ03	Brick
1AQ04	Prairie
1AQ05	Tourmaline
1AQ06	Shadow
1AQ07	Cool Navy
1AQ08	Poolside
1AQ09	Lake

Cheswick - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
55% acrylic	
45% polyester	
1DD01	Blanc
1DD02	Sterling
1DD03	Charcoal
1DD04	Royal
1DD05	Garnet
1DD06	Rosa
1DD07	Copper
1DD08	Sand Dune
1DD09	Coffee
1DD10	Silver Ore
1DD11	Ink
1DD12	Pine
1DD13	Ginger
1DD14	Orange
1DD15	Red

Claremont - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
67% cotton	
31% polyester	
2% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
1GV01	Cotton
1GV02	Fog
1GV03	Haze
1GV04	Gray Quartz
1GV05	Coffee
1GV06	Jade
1GV07	Gray Violet
1GV08	Goldenrod
1GV09	Wine
1GV10	Adriatic
1GV11	Charcoal
1GV12	Dark Denim

Price category 5 continued on next page

Price Category 5
continued

Cozy	
54” wide	
100% wool	
3CY01	Heathered Warm Grey
3CY02	Heathered Rye Grass
3CY03	Heathered Cool Grey
3CY04	Heathered Blue Grey
3CY05	Heathered Black
3CY06	Heathered Persimmon
3CY07	Heathered Loden
3CY08	Heathered Jade
3CY09	Heathered Lagoon
3CY10	Heathered Twilight

Dapper - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
55% recycled polyester	
28% nylon	
17% rayon	
1AD01	Brick
1AD02	Pale Slate Blue
1AD03	Vessel
1AD04	Coffee
1AD05	Mountainside
1AD06	Cerise
1AD07	Dark Night

Envie - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
70% post-consumer recycled polyester	
30% polyester	
GreenShield Zero Finish	
1JA01	Moonlight
1JA02	Light Gray
1JA03	Lemon
1JA04	Mustard
1JA05	Orange
1JA06	Swiss Red
1JA07	Plum
1JA08	Navy
1JA09	Cobalt
1JA10	Deep Cerulean Blue
1JA11	Black Green
1JA12	Celadon
1JA13	Sterling
1JA14	Anthracite

Essential Twill - Geiger Textile	
53” wide	
70% post-consumer recycled polyester	
27% wool	
3% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
16801	Cream
16802	Fog
16803	Orange
16804	Natier Blue
16805	Blue
16806	Forest
16807	Smoke
16808	Shale

Harlow - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
37% viscose	
26% cotton	
17% acrylic	
13% linen	
7% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1GE01	Andro
1GE02	Linota
1GE03	Norland
1GE04	Valour
1GE05	Arras
1GE06	Raja

Herringbone - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
50% nylon	
27% cotton	
23% polyester	
GreenShield	
19310	Copper
19330	Vermillion
19350	Oxford
19351	Cadet
19352	Navy
19360	Willow
19370	Trench Dark
19371	Umber
19380	Stone
19381	Flannel

Hopsak	
56” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Houndstooth Check - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
66% acrylic	
34% polyester	
1DC01	Platinum
1DC02	Charcoal
1DC03	Royal
1DC04	Garnet

Ingenue - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
28% wool	
26% viscose	
25% acrylic	
16% polyester	
5% cotton	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1GH01	Sand
1GH02	Fog
1GH03	Flannel
1GH04	Trench
1GH05	Vermillion
1GH06	Adriatic
1GH07	Umber
1GH08	Charcoal

Iota - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
72% post-consumer recycled polyester	
28% cotton	
GreenShield	
Acrylic backing	
1AS01	Pearl Gray
1AS02	Light Chestnut Brown
1AS03	Light Blue
1AS04	Light Gray
1AS05	Ferric Gray
1AS06	Deep Cerulean Blue
1AS07	Carrot
1AS08	Natural Native Umber
1AS09	Chestnut Brown
1AS10	Claret
1AS11	Ruby Red
1AS12	Forest
1AS13	Navy
1AS14	Plum
1AS15	Burnt Umber

Iron Cloth - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
61% nylon	
22% rayon	
17% cotton	
19510	Cream
19511	Stone
19512	Camel
19520	Citron
19530	Red
19531	Cordovan
19550	Sky
19551	Navy
19552	Cadet
19560	Leaf
19570	Trench
19571	Umber
19580	Black

Price category 5 continued on next page

Price Category 5
continued

Lona del Sol - Geiger Textile
54" wide
98% Sunbrella® solution dyed acrylic
2% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant

1DK01	Blanca
1DK02	Silver
1DK03	Zinc
1DK04	Hemp
1DK05	Allspice
1DK06	Annatto
1DK07	Sumac
1DK08	Azul
1DK09	Armada
1DK10	Deep Teal
1DK11	Sage
1DK12	Carbon

Lucio - Geiger Textile
54" wide
55% polycarbonate polyurethane
Rayon/polyester backing
Stain resistant finish

1GL01	Opal
1GL02	Nickel
1GL03	Zinc
1GL04	Bronze
1GL05	Onyx
1GL06	Aquatic

Striae - Geiger Textile
53" wide
62% polyester
38% nylon

19910	Neutral
19911	Camel Java
19992	Blue
19990	Charcoal Saddle
19991	Navy
19993	Java Copper
19994	Bright

Summit
54" wide
100% silicone
Polyester knit backing

3SU01	Bright White
3SU02	Oyster
3SU03	Zinc
3SU04	Sparrow
3SU05	Taupe
3SU06	Java
3SU07	Black
3SU08	Cherry
3SU09	Beachglass
3SU10	Midnight

Tenon - Geiger Textile
56" wide
63% acrylic
37% polyester

1DE01	Charcoal
1DE02	Royal
1DE03	Garnet

Vaquero - Geiger Textile
54" wide
100% polyurethane
Rayon/polyester backing

1GN01	Leche
1GN02	Pearl Gray
1GN03	Parchment
1GN04	Umber
1GN05	Chestnut Brown
1GN06	Sapphire
1GN07	Grebe
1GN08	Black

Vavare - Geiger Textile
54" wide
50% post-consumer recycled cotton
28% cotton
13% polyester
9% acrylic
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

17401	Pearl Gray
17402	Sandstone
17403	Monochrome
17404	Shadow
17405	Blue Earth
17406	Lakeside
17407	Midsummer
17408	Bittersweet

Vionette - Geiger Textile
55" wide
100% polyester

1GJ01	White Sand Mix
1GJ02	Desert Mix
1GJ03	Light Gray Mix
1GJ04	Pewter Mix
1GJ05	Cobalt Mix
1GJ06	Prussian Blue Mix
1GJ07	Chocolate Mix
1GJ08	Champagne
1GJ09	Morning Sky
1GJ10	Aquatic
1GJ11	Sapphire
1GJ12	Midnight Blue
1GJ13	Shadow
1GJ14	Java
1GJ15	Carbon
1GJ16	Black
1GJ17	Claret
1GJ18	Poppy

Price Category 6

Classic Velvet - Geiger Textile
55" wide
100% polyester
Polyester/cotton backing

16501	Opal
16502	Ice Blue
16503	Platinum
16504	Smoky Taupe
16505	Blaze
16506	Majestic Red
16507	Peridot
16508	Obsidian
16509	Truffle
16510	Sapphire

Gridwork - Geiger Textile
54" wide
100% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing

1AM01	Mustard
1AM02	Persimmon
1AM03	Willow
1AM04	Red
1AM05	Camel
1AM06	Natier Blue

Matiz - Geiger Textile
54" wide
100% Sunbrella® solution dyed acrylic
PFOA-Free stain resistant

1DM01	Crema
1DM02	Platinum
1DM03	Sky Blue
1DM04	Aluminum
1DM05	Wheat
1DM06	Sunflower
1DM07	Marigold
1DM08	Grenache
1DM09	Cobalt
1DM10	Sialia
1DM11	Talavera
1DM12	Pacific
1DM13	Caribbean
1DM14	Juniper
1DM15	Graphite

Price category 6 continued on next page

Price Category 6
continued

Outdoor Weave
For Eames® Aluminum Group Outdoor Chairs
50% elastomeric
50% polypropylene

7203	Lead
7205	Graphite

Overture - Geiger Textile
54” wide
36% cotton, 26% acrylic
16% rayon, 10% nylon
7% wool, 5% cotton linen
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish

1GF01	Fawn
1GF02	Fog
1GF03	Earthen
1GF04	Dusk

Pick-Stitch Plaid - Geiger Textile
54” wide
38% post-industrial recycled nylon
32% rayon
30% cotton
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

17001	Cotton
17002	Camel
17003	Red
17004	Blue
17005	Forest
17006	Bark
17007	Gray

Sommar - Geiger Textile
55” wide
62% cotton
24% polyester
14% acrylic
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish

1AJ01	Cloud
1AJ02	Natural
1AJ03	Light Silver
1AJ04	Oxford
1AJ05	Sweet Tea
1AJ06	Amber
1AJ07	Mocha Caramel
1AJ08	Dark Roast

Tattersall Reverse - Geiger Textile
54” wide
35% cotton
29% polyester
27% nylon
9% recycled polyester
GreenShield

20010	Saddle
20020	Willow
20030	Red
20050	Navy
20070	Trench
20071	Latte Umber
20080	Flannel Umber

Toluca Ikat - Geiger Textile
54” wide
65% Sunbrella® solution dyed acrylic
35% Sunbrella® solution dyed polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant

1DJ01	Sky
1DJ02	Gris
1DJ03	Playa
1DJ04	Pomegranate
1DJ05	Lila
1DJ06	Azul
1DJ07	Avocado
1DJ08	Obscura

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

Amenia - Geiger Textile
53” wide
67% wool
23% nylon
10% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

1GX01	Fog
1GX02	Dark Sand
1GX03	Steel
1GX04	Pewter
1GX05	Persimmon
1GX06	Sunflower
1GX07	Bittersweet
1GX08	Magenta
1GX09	Willow
1GX10	Forest
1GX11	Gray Blue

Bellano - Geiger Textile
55” wide
75% wool
10% linen
8% nylon
7% alpaca

1AX01	Pearl
1AX02	Fog
1AX03	Fawn
1AX04	Pumice
1AX05	Pewter
1AX06	Atlantic
1AX07	Black Green
1AX08	Adriatic
1AX09	Coffee
1AX10	Charcoal
1AX11	Umber
1AX12	Magenta
1AX13	Bittersweet
1AX14	Sunflower

Capri - Geiger Textile
55” wide
36% cotton
32% acrylic
24% rayon
8% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

17201	Snow
17202	Stone
17203	Trench
17204	Graphite
17205	Anthracite
17206	Light Silver
17207	Russet
17208	Chestnut Brown
17209	Sand
17210	Sterling
17211	Cobalt
17212	Ink

Dorset - Geiger Textile
52” wide
73% wool
18% nylon
9% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

1GW01	Fog
1GW02	Dark Sand
1GW03	Steel
1GW04	Pewter
1GW05	Persimmon
1GW06	Sunflower
1GW07	Bittersweet
1GW08	Magenta
1GW09	Willow
1GW10	Forest
1GW11	Gray Blue

Price category 7 continued on next page

Price Category 7
continued

Double Beam Redux - Geiger Textile	
52” wide	
52% rayon	
45% post-consumer recycled polyester	
3% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
22001	Oyster
22002	Mortar
22003	Pale Goldenrod
22004	Pewter
22005	Light Steel Blue
22006	Dark Denim
22007	Cocoa

Epinglé - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
57% acrylic, 43% polyester pile	
60% polyester, 40% acrylic	
1GC10	Ivory
1GC11	Dune
1GC12	Camel
1GC30	Red
1GC50	Navy
1GC70	Trench
1GC71	Java
1GC80	Charcoal
1GC81	Fog

Graphton - Geiger Textile	
52” wide	
61% wool	
21% cotton	
18% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
1GU01	Camel
1GU02	Meadow
1GU03	Loden
1GU04	Shale
1GU05	Sangria
1GU06	Obsidian
1GU07	Atlantic
1GU08	Bordeaux

Milaner - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
56% wool, 10% acrylic	
10% alpaca, 10% cotton	
8% nylon, 6% rayon	
17101	Linen
17102	Flax
17103	Bark
17104	Deep Navy
17105	Charcoal
17106	Medium Grey
17107	Ash
17108	Crimson

Panno di Dolce - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
65% wool	
20% nylon	
15% alpaca	
1AV01	Fog
1AV02	Dune
1AV03	Trench
1AV04	Flannel
1AV05	Charcoal
1AV06	Umber
1AV07	Deep Navy
1AV08	Graphite
1AV09	Orange
1AV10	Pink
1AV11	Deep Red
1AV12	Bright Green
1AV13	Cerulean Blue
1AV14	Deep Cerulean Blue

Pantile - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
54% cotton	
40% polyester	
6% acrylic	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
1AN01	Stone
1AN02	Trench
1AN03	Red
1AN04	Aqua Blue
1AN05	Sapphire
1AN06	Black

Pristina - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
37% wool	
25% viscose	
17% acrylic	
15% cotton	
6% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
1JC01	Dove
1JC02	Goldstone
1JC03	Daybreak
1JC04	Pumice
1JC05	Cappuccino
1JC06	Gunmetal
1JC07	Caspian
1JC08	Café Noir

Renata - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
46% acrylic	
24% cotton	
21% viscose	
9% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
1JD01	Monochrome
1JD02	Sepia
1JD03	Metal
1JD04	Smoky
1JD05	Raven
1JD06	Blue Earth

Resca - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
75% wool	
10% linen	
8% nylon	
7% alpaca	
1AW01	Fog
1AW02	Dune
1AW03	Trench
1AW04	Flannel
1AW05	Umber
1AW06	Bordeaux

Sateen Weave - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
92% wool, 8% nylon	
16301	Bright Red
16302	Cognac Brown
16303	Chestnut Brown
16304	Pale Native Umber
16305	Light Native Umber
16306	Sahara Sand Deep
16307	Light Blue
16308	Deep Cerulean Blue
16309	Light Veronese Green
16310	Black Green
16311	Deep Native Umber
16312	Chestnut Brown
16313	Natural Native Umber
16314	Navy

Price category 7 continued on next page

Price Category 7
continued

True Herringbone - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
49% rayon	
48% post-consumer recycled polyester	
3% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
22401	Olivine
22402	Camel
22403	Earthen
22404	Caribbean Sea
22405	Vermilion
22406	Denim
22407	Bordeaux
22408	Prussian Blue
22409	Dark Sienna

Twill Plaid - Geiger Textile	
53” wide	
70% post-consumer recycled polyester	
27% wool	
3% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
16901	Cream
16902	Fog
16903	Orange
16904	Natier Blue
16905	Blue
16906	Forest
16907	Smoke
16908	Shale

Vesture - Geiger Textile	
55” wide	
40% wool, 25% polyester	
20% silk, 15% nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
21701	Ashen
21702	Dark Blush
21703	Dusk
21704	Medium Gray
21705	Twilight

Wool Epinglé - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
100% wool	
16201	Swiss Red
16202	Orange
16203	Light Chestnut Brown
16204	Light Burnt Umber
16205	Pale Native Umber
16206	Pearl Grey
16207	Grey
16208	Natier Blue
16209	Deep Cerulean Blue
16210	Anthracite
16211	Natural Native Umber
16212	Chestnut Brown

Wool Satin - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
40% polyester, 33% wool	
27% cotton	
20270	Trench
20271	Umber
20280	Flannel
20281	Charcoal

Wool Tweed - Geiger Textile	
54” wide	
80% wool, 20% nylon	
16601	Trench
16602	Pewter
16603	Ruby
16604	Blue Gray
16605	Navy
16606	Umber
16607	Charcoal

Price Category 8

Allusion - Geiger Textile	
56” wide	
60% alpaca	
27% wool	
13% nylon	
Cotton backing	
1GS01	Moonlight
1GS02	Pearl Gray
1GS03	Platinum
1GS04	Smokey Taupe
1GS05	Camel
1GS06	Swiss Red
1GS07	Chestnut Brown
1GS08	Deep Cerulean
1GS09	Navy
1GS10	Black Green
1GS11	Sterling
1GS12	Anthracite

Basketweave - Geiger Textile	
53” wide	
60% cotton	
40% wool	
18710	Dune
18711	Saddle
18712	Camel Flannel
18770	Umber
18780	Stone
18781	Charcoal

Price category 8 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 8

continued

Foot Hills - Geiger Textile

56” wide
54% rayon
43% wool
3% nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

1GT01	Steel Stripe
1GT02	Loden Stripe
1GT03	Ingot Stripe
1GT04	Cobalt Stripe
1GT05	Blackberry Stripe
1GT06	Steel
1GT07	Loden
1GT08	Ingot
1GT09	Cobalt
1GT10	Blackberry

Semplice Leather - Geiger Textile

approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather

1SE01	Alabaster
1SE02	Stone
1SE03	Parchment
1SE04	Titanium
1SE05	Dark Brown
1SE06	Prussian Blue
1SE07	Charcoal
1SE08	Black

Staple - Geiger Textile

54” wide
100% wool

16101	Light Native Umber
16102	Medium Native Umber
16103	Pearl Grey
16104	Light Grey
16105	Ferric Grey
16106	Black Green
16107	Prussian Blue
16108	Navy
16109	Burnt Umber
16110	Chestnut Brown
16111	Ruby Red

Starlet - Geiger Textile

55” wide
47% cotton
33% viscose
16% polyester
4% linen
Resin backing

1GK01	Stone
1GK02	Lemon
1GK03	Sunset
1GK04	Celadon
1GK05	Dusk
1GK06	Navy
1GK07	Shale

Striscia - Geiger Textile

53” wide
73% wool
24% rayon
3% nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing

1AY01	Mojave
1AY02	Cheyenne
1AY03	Santa Fe
1AY04	Zion
1AY05	Portland
1AY06	Everglade
1AY07	Sierra
1AY08	Huron

Price Category 9

Alpaca Mohair - Geiger Textile

54” wide
63% alpaca
21% cotton, 16% polyester

18510	Dune
18511	Trench
18512	Vicuna
18570	Sepia
18571	Umber
18580	Fog
18581	Flannel
18582	Charcoal

Corded Stripe - Geiger Textile

54” wide
100% cotton

22301	Federal Taupe
22302	Cool Navy
22303	Swiss Red
22304	Deep Sea
22305	Blue Brown
22306	Red Madder

Leather

approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather

2101	Ivory
2109	Black
2110	Smoke
2111	Graphite
2112	Khaki
2113	Rattan
2114	Truffle
2115	Alpine
2116	Haze
2117	Sable Grey
2118	Dark Mineral
2119	Dark Carbon
2120	Cranberry
2121	Deep Sea

Price Category 10

Bristol Leather - Geiger Textile

approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather

5-507	Black
5-511	Putty
5-512	Grebe
5-514	Iona
5-519	Hunter
5-520	White
5-521	Ivory
5-522	Parchment
5-524	Espresso
5-534	Pearl
5-537	Caribbean
5-546	Pumice
5-547	Smoke
5-548	Charcoal
5-549	Dark Shale
5-556	Downtown Grey
5-557	City Night
5-558	Neutral
5-559	Ash Grey
5-563	Champagne
5-564	Chestnut Brown
5-565	Dark Sienna
5-566	Earthen
5-567	Desert
5-568	British Green
5-569	Wrought Iron
5-579	Paris Blue
5-583	Atlantic
5-589	Umber
5-591	Bone
5-592	Camel
5-594	Taupe
5-597	Pure *
5-598	Cream
5-599	Poppy
5-600	Midnight Blue
5-601	Deep Aubergine

* Color not available on Saiba Chair.

Price category 10 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 10

continued

Bristol Leather *continued*	
5-602	Merlot
5-603	Sangria
5-604	Swiss Red
5-605	Nordic Yellow
5-606	Sky Grey
5-608	Natural

Price Category 11

Tenera Leather - Geiger Textile	
approx. 55 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
17501	Cement
17502	Marzipan
17503	Sunglow
17504	Raw Sienna
17505	Maple
17506	Poppy
17507	Salsa
17508	Cranberry
17509	Burnt Sienna
17510	Dark Chocolate
17511	Black
17512	Carbon
17513	Sapphire

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

• *Available*

A *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames® Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Soft Pad Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category 1																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category 2																											
ZMA_ _Metaphor		•	•			1	•		1		•	1		1	1	1			•	•		•	1		•		•
8I1_ _ Muse						•	•					•		•								•	•				•
Price Category 3																											
ZM2_ _ Meld *		•	•						•			•					•					•	•		•		•
Price Category 4																											
ZLR_ _ Lariat [N]	•					•																		•			
Price Category 5																											
ZNC_ _ Nico		•	•				•		•		•	•				•			•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Price Category 6																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category 7																											
ZB3_ _ Beck		•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•		•	•		•	•	•
Price Category 8																											
ZLU_ _ Luce		•	•				•		•		•	•		•		•			•	•		•	•		•		•
Price Category 9																											
ZC0_ _ Campana		•	•						•		•	•			•	•			•	•		•	•		•		•
ZGE_ _ Gemma		•	•	•			•		•		•	•		•		•			•	•		•	•		•		•
ZJA_ _ Jasper		•	•						•		•	•			•	•			•	•		•	•				•
Price Category 10																											
ZGF_ _ Gemma Multi		•	•	•			•		•		•	•		•		•			•	•		•	•		•		•
ZGF_ _ Gemma Multi Reverse		•	•	•			•		•		•	•		•		•			•	•		•	•		•		•
ZP4_ _ Petra		•	•						•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•		•
Z22_ _ Superweave		•	•								•	•							•	•	•		•				•
Price Category 11																											
1NX_ _Prone Leather [N]		•	•			•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•	•		•
Price Category 12-13																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category 14																											
Z13_ _ Lanalux	•	•	•								•	•							•	•	•		•	•			•
Price Category A																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category B																											
VM_ _ Medium							•					•		•													
TI_ _ Messenger *	•					•	•		•	1		•		•		•								•	•		

continued on next page

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Maharam Textile Colors-Collection Seating" for 20-day colors.*

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

continued

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Soft Pad Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category C																											
Z27_ _ Manner	•			•		1	1		•		1	1		•	•	•						•	•	•			•
88Z_ _ Merit									•						•	•						•		•			
Z3_ _ Metric	•										•	•										•					•
ZML_ _Milestone						1	1				1	1	•	•								•	•				•
8EY_ _ Murmur																									•		•
Price Category D																											
8I8_ _ Bluff						•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•						•	•				•
ZMD_ _Mode	•				•	•	•				•	•		•		•	•		•		•		•	•			
Price Category E																											
ZAT_ _ Article [N]		•	•			•	•				•	•	•	•						•			•				•
896_ _ Dwell																												•
ZMB_ _Micro							•				•	•	•										•					•
ZR2_ _ Roster									•		•				•	•						•						•
Price Category F																											
82T_ _ Apt [N]						•	•		•		•					•												•
871_ _ Brindle																												•
V9M_ Chime [N]												•	•										•					•
87Z_ _ Conduit																												•
VS_ _ Crush							•				•	•	•										•					•
74M_ _ Instill [N]						•																						•
89N_ _ Keen									•		•	•			•	•							•		•			•
V9G_ _Ledger [N]						•	•				•	•	•	•									•					•
ZLL_ _ Loop									•		•	•			•	•							•					•
82A_ _ Multiply																												•
8LW_ _ Pepper									•		•	•			•	•						•	•					•
ZPC_ _ Pitch [N]							•				•	•	•										•					•
Z29_ _ Plait																												
ZRA_ _ Runner Standard												•	•										•					•
V9B_ Scuba [N]						•	•				•	•	•	•									•					•
Z31_ _ Sequence																												
Z33_ _ Strum [N]											•	•	•										•					•

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

continued

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Soft Pad Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category G																											
ZBU_ _ Bushel by Lisa Scull									•		•	•			•	•							•				•
8GI_ _ Chassis by Lisa Scull									•		•	•			•	•						•	•				•
ZCU_ _Circuit												•	•										•				•
ZC2_ _ Compound [N]												•	•										•				•
ZCZ_ _ Crew												•	•										•				•
ZDP_ _Disperse												•	•										•				•
ZFC_ _ Fluent Crypton												•	•										•				•
8AR_ _ Gild						•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•						•	•				
ZMM_ _Mimic [N]						1	1				1	1	•	•									•				•
ZPR_ _Pare					•																	•			•		•
82N_ _ Quay									•		•	•			•	•						•	•		•		•
ZRF_ _ Runner												•	•										•				•
ZSD_ _Sudden [N]							•				•	•	•										•				•
ZUR_ _Urban												•	•										•				•
8DW_ _Waver									•		•	•			•	•						•	•				•
Price Category H																											
ZAC_ _Abacus							1				1	1	•										•				•
ZAN_ _Anagram												•	•										•				•
ZT_ _ Circles							•					•															•
ZS_ _ Crosspatch							•					•															•
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern							•				•	•										•					•
ZMC_ _Mechanism											•	•	•														•
ZMG_ _Mister											•	•	•										•				•
ZQT_ _Octave												•	•										•				•
ZQF_ _Offset												•	•										•				•
ZRT_ _Regatta							•				•	•	•										•				•
ZRU_ _Rule											•	•	•										•				•
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern							•				•	•										•					•

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

continued

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Soft Pad Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category I																											
ZCW_ _Colorwheel											•																•
7CW_ _Cursive																						•					•
ZGN_ _Garden											•	•	•	•									•				•
ZSY_ _Study												•										•	•				•
ZT5_ _Tracery					•																						
ZVS_ _Vases												•											•				•
ZVY_ _Vineyard											•	•	•										•				•
ZVG_ _Voyage											•												•				•
Price Category J																											
ZCL_ _Coach Cloth							•				•	•	•										•				•
ZDD_ _Design 9297							•				•	•	•										•				•
ZFK_ _Fluted Silk																											•
V19_ _Mikado												•															•
ZTG_ _Tangram																											•
ZTB_ _Transport												•	•														•
ZWR_ _Wool Rib												•	•														•
Price Category K																											
V12_ _Checker									•	•	•	•			•	•	•						•				•
V13_ _Checker Split											•	•										•	•				•
ZDB_ _Dingbats											•	•	•										•				•
V14_ _Double Triangles											•	•	•									•	•				•
V15_ _Facets											•	•										•	•				•
ZQP_ _Optik												•	•										•				•
ZQR_ _Orakelblume						•	•				•	•	•	•									•				•
ZPS_ _Painted Stripe												•	•										•				•
V20_ _Pavement	•										•	•											•	•			•
ZUN_ _Unisol											•	•	•										•				•

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

continued

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Soft Pad Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category L																											
ZBN_ _Blumen											•	•	•										•				•
ZEP_ _ Exaggerated Plaid												•	•														•
ZGM_ _Geometri												•	•										•				•
V16_ _Jacobs Coat											•	•						1				•	•				•
V17_ _Millerstripe											•	•										•					•
ZMW_ _Monk's Wool																											•
V11_ _Palio	•											•											•	•			
ZPW_ _Pebble Wool											•	•											•				•
ZPM_ _Pebble Wool Multi											•	•	•										•				•
V21_ _Quatrefoil	•											•											•	•			•
ZRS_ _Repeat Classic Stripe												•	•										•				•
ZRR_ _Repeat Dot Ring											•	•	•										•				•
ZSP_ _Stripes											•	•	•										•				•
ZTS_ _The Story of My Life						•						•	•	•									•				•
V22_ _Toostripe											•	•										•					•
Price Category M																											
V18_ _Names	•											•											•	•			•
ZQN_ _Ottoman Stripe											•	•	•										•				•
T11_ _Pressed Plaid											•	•											•				
T12_ _Wool Striae											•	•											•				
Price Category N																											
ZAE_ _Alpaca Epinglé							•				•	•	•	•									•				•
ZAV_ _Alpaca Velvet																											•
ZBP_ _Bespoke Stripe												•	•										•				•
ZKP_ _Herringbone Stripe											•	•	•										•				•
ZPT_ _Point											•												•				•
ZWV_ _Wool Velvet																						•					•
Price Category O																											
ZBS_ _Bavaria Stripe												•	•														•
Price Category P																											
ZBR_ _Big Stripe																											•
ZBJ_ _ Brushed Merino																											
ZES_ _Epinglé Stripe																											•
ZLY_ _ Layers Garden											•	•	•														•
ZLP_ _ Layers Park											•	•	•										•				•
ZLV_ _ Layers Vineyard Large																											•
ZLS_ _ Layers Vineyard Small							•				•	•	•	•									•				•
ZMS_ _Mohair Supreme								1														•					•

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, HermanMiller

continued

	Betwixt Seating	Bevel Sofa Group	Bolster Sofa Group	Chadwick Modular Seating	ColourForm Sofa Group	Eames Aluminum Group Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Executive Chairs	Eames Lounge Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic/Wood Chairs Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Molded Fiberglass/Plastic Chairs Upholstered	Eames Molded Plywood Chair Upholstered	Eames Sofa Compact	Eames Sofa, 2 and 3 Seat	Eames Soft Pad Chairs/Ottomans	Eames Task Chair	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat Pad	Eames Wire Seating Upholstered Seat and Back	Girard Color Wheel Ottoman	Lispenard Sofa Group	Module Lounge Seating	Nelson™ Daybed Cushion/Bolsters	Nelson Pedestal Stool	Nelson Platform Bench Cushion	Portrait™ Chair	Striad Lounge Seating	Wilkes Modular Sofa Group	Wireframe™ Sofa Group
Price Category Q																											
ZAB_ _A Band Apart												•	•										•				•
ZBA_ _Brushed Camel							•				•	•	•									•	•				•
ZDS_ _Deconstructed Rose																											
ZMV_ _Massive Paisley											•	•	•										•				•
ZTF_ _ The Firm											•	•	•										•				•
Price Category R																											
ZBB_ _Borders												•	•														•
ZCA_ _Compartment																											
ZSV_ _Stow Leather [N]						•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•						•		•		•
Price Category S																											
ZBV_ _Bavaria												•	•														•
Price Category T																											
ZKR_ _Hours																											•
Price Category U																											
ZLD_ _Layers Garden Double																											•
ZLB_ _Layers Park Double																											•
Price Category V-W																											
No fabrics available at this time.																											
Price Category X																											
ZED_ _Eden												•										•	•				•
ZFG_ _Foliage												•											•				•
Price Category Y																											
ZND_ _Industry												•										•	•				•
Price Category Z																											
ZAG_ _Agency												•	•										•				•
Leather Price Category 10M																											
ZPA_ _Pace Leather [N]		•	•			•	•	4			•		•	•		•	•			•			•				

1 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Maharam Textile Colors - Collection Seating" for color offering.*

4 *Not available on White Ash Edition or Ebony Edition of Eames Lounge Chair/Ottoman.*

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

• *Available*

[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category 1																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category 2																						
ZMA_ _ Metaphor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•			•	•		
8I1_ _ Muse	•	•		•	•		•	•					•	•	•	•				•		
Price Category 3																						
ZM2_ _ Meld *	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
Price Category 4																						
ZLR_ _ Lariat [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•		
Price Category 5																						
ZNC_ _Nico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 6																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category 7																						
ZB3_ _Beck	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 8																						
ZLU_ _Luce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Price Category 9																						
ZC0_ _Campana	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
ZGE_ _Gemma	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
ZJA_ _ Jasper	•	•	•			•	•	•							•					•		
Price Category 10																						
ZGF_ _Gemma Multi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
ZGF_ _Gemma Multi Reverse	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
ZP4_ _Petra	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		
Z22_ _Superweave	•	•	•			•	•						•		•				•	•	•	
Price Category 11																						
1NX_ _Prone Leather [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Price Category 12-13																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category 14																						
Z13_ _Lanalux	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•		•				•	•	•	
Price Category A																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category B																						
VM_ _ Medium																						
TI_ _ Messenger *								•														

continued on next page

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time. Refer to "Maharam Textile Colors-Collection Seating" for 20-day colors.*

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

continued

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category C																						
Z27_ _ Manner	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•	
88Z_ _ Merit		•	•	•			•		•				•	•	•				•	•	•	
Z3_ _ Metric	•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•		•	•	•		•	•		
ZML_ _Milestone	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
8EY_ _ Murmur	•	•	•		•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•			•	•		•
Price Category D																						
8I8_ _ Bluff	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•		•	•	•		•
ZMD_ _Mode	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Price Category E																						
ZAT_ _ Article [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
896_ _ Dwell	•		•		•	•	•	•					•	•	•					•		
ZMB_ _Micro	•	•	•		•	•	•				•		•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZR2_ _ Roster	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•					•		
Price Category F																						
82T_ _ Apt [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•	•	•			•		•		•
871_ _ Brindle			•		•	•	•	•					•		•				•	•		
V9M_ Chime [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•	•	
87Z_ _ Conduit	•		•		•	•	•	•					•		•					•		•
VS_ _ Crush	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•		
74M_ _Instill [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•		•	•	•		•
89N_ _ Keen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•
V9G_ _Ledger [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•				•		•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZLL_ _ Loop	•		•	•	•	•	•	•							•							
82A_ _ Multiply	•		•		•	•	•	•							•					•		
8LW_ _Pepper	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	•		•
ZPC_ _ Pitch [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
Z29_ _ Plait	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZRA_ _ Runner Standard	•		•			•	•								•	•			•	•		
V9B_ Scuba [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
Z31_ _ Sequence	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•				•		
Z33_ _ Strum [N]	•	•	•			•	•		•				•		•				•	•		

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

continued

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category G																						
ZBU_ _ Bushel by Lisa Scull	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•					•		
8GI_ _ Chassis by Lisa Scull	•		•	•		•	•	•							•							
ZCU_ _Circuit	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
ZC2_ _ Compound [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZCZ_ _ Crew	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•		
ZDP_ _Disperse	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•		•		•	•			•	•		
ZFC_ _ Fluent Crypton	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
8AR_ _Gild	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•		•
ZMM_ _Mimic [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZPR_ _Pare	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•			•	•		•
82N_ _Quay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•				•		
ZRF_ _ Runner	•		•			•	•								•	•			•	•		
ZSD_ _Sudden [N]	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•						
ZUR_ _Urban	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•				•		
8DW_ _Waver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•		•	•			•	•		
Price Category H																						
ZAC_ _Abacus	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZAN_ _Anagram	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•				•		
ZT_ _ Circles																						
ZS_ _ Crosspatch																						
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern																			3	3		
ZMC_ _Mechanism	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•						
ZMG_ _Mister	•		•		•	•	•		•						•					•		
ZQT_ _Octave	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•			•	•		
ZQF_ _Offset	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•			•	•		
ZRT_ _Regatta	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
ZRU_ _Rule	•		•			•	•								•				•	•		
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern																			3	3		

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

continued

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category I																						
ZCW_ _Colorwheel	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
7CW_ _Cursive	•		•		•	•	•								•					•		
ZGN_ _Garden	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZSY_ _Study	•	•				•	•								•					•		
ZVS_ _Vases	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
ZVY_ _Vineyard	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZVG_ _Voyage	•		•			•	•						•		•	•			•	•	•	
Price Category J																						
ZCL_ _ Coach Cloth	•	•	•			•	•		•				•		•				•	•		
ZDD_ _Design 9297	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZFK_ _ Fluted Silk																						
V19_ _Mikado																						
ZTG_ _Tangram	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
ZTB_ _Transport	•		•			•	•						•		•	•				•		
ZWR_ _Wool Rib	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•				•		
Price Category K																						
V12_ _Checker	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•	
V13_ _Checker Split	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•	
ZDB_ _Dingbats	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
V14_ _Double Triangles	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
V15_ _Facets	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZQP_ _Optik	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
ZQR_ _Orakelblume	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZPS_ _Painted Stripe	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
V20_ _Pavement			•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•						
ZUN_ _Unisol	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•				•		

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

continued

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category L																						
ZBN_ _Blumen	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZEP_ _ Exaggerated Plaid	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•						
ZGM_ _Geometri	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
V16_ _Jacobs Coat	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•						
V17_ _Millerstripe	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•				•		
ZMW_ _Monk's Wool																						
V11_ _Palio				•				•														
ZPW_ _Pebble Wool																						
ZPM_ _Pebble Wool Multi																						
V21_ _Quatrefoil			•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•			3	3		
ZRS_ _Repeat Classic Stripe	•		•			•	•								•	•				•		
ZRR_ _Repeat Dot Ring	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZSP_ _Stripes	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
ZTS_ _The Story of My Life	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
V22_ _Toostripe	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
Price Category M																						
V18_ _Names			•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•			•	•	•	
ZQN_ _Ottoman Stripe	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
T11_ _Pressed Plaid					•	•	•								•	•			•	•		
T12_ _Wool Striae					•	•	•								•							
Price Category N																						
ZAE_ _Alpaca Epinglé	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•		
ZAV_ _Alpaca Velvet	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•						
ZBP_ _Bespoke Stripe	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
ZKP_ _Herringbone Stripe	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
ZPT_ _Point	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•						
ZWV_ _Wool Velvet	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•		
Price Category O																						
ZBS_ _Bavaria Stripe	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
Price Category P																						
ZBR_ _Big Stripe	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
ZBJ_ _ Brushed Merino	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•		
ZES_ _Epinglé Stripe	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•						
ZLY_ _ Layers Garden	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZLP_ _ Layers Park	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZLV_ _ Layers Vineyard Large	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•	
ZLS_ _ Layers Vineyard Small	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZMS_ _Mohair Supreme	•		•			•	•								•					•	•	

continued on next page

Maharam® Application Chart — Collection Seating, Geiger

continued

	Brabo™ Lounge Seating	Bumper™ Seating	Crosshatch™ Lounge Seating	Crosshatch Side Chair	Envelope™ Chair	Full Twist™ Chair	Landmark™ Chair	Leeway™ Seating	Nessel™ Chair	Reframe™ Lounge Seating High-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Mid-Back Chair	Reframe Lounge Seating Wing-Back Chair	Rolled Arm™ Sofa Group	Saiba™ Seating	Scissor™ Chair	Sled™ Chair	Mantle Lounge Seating	Taper™ Chair	Tuxedo Component Lounge™/Tuxedo Classic Seating Quilted	Tuxedo Component Lounge/Tuxedo Classic Seating Non-quilted	U-Series Lounge Seating	Wood Base™ Lounge Seating
Price Category Q																						
ZAB_ _A Band Apart	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•			•	•		
ZBA_ _Brushed Camel	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•			•	•	•	
ZDS_ _Deconstructed Rose			•		•	•																
ZMV_ _Massive Paisley	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•		
ZTF_ _ The Firm	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•	
Price Category R																						
ZBB_ _Borders	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•			•	•		
ZCA_ _Compartment	•	•	•		•	•	•								•				•	•		
ZSV_ _Stow Leather [N]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category S																						
ZBV_ _Bavaria	•	•	•		•	•	•		•						•	•			•	•	•	
Price Category T																						
ZKR_ _Hours	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•						
Price Category U																						
ZLD_ _Layers Garden Double	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•						
ZLB_ _Layers Park Double	•	•	•		•	•	•						•		•	•						
Price Category V-W																						
No fabrics available at this time.																						
Price Category X																						
ZED_ _Eden	•	•				•	•								•					•	•	
ZFG_ _Foliage	•	•				•	•						•		•	•				•	•	
Price Category Y																						
ZND_ _Industry	•	•				•	•								•					•	•	
Price Category Z																						
ZAG_ _Agency	•	•	•		•	•	•								•	•			•	•		
Leather Price Category 10M																						
ZPA_ _Pace Leather [N]																	•					

1 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Maharam Textile Colors - Collection Seating" for color offering.*

3 *Available on Tuxedo Classic Seating products only.*

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

Price Category 1

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 2

Metaphor – Maharam
54” wide
100% polyester
Acrylic backing
ZMA01/466553-001 Afterfeather *
ZMA02/466553-002 Moonflower
ZMA03/466553-003 Handcraft
ZMA04/466553-004 Crossroad
ZMA05/466553-005 Chondrite
ZMA06/466553-006 Detective
ZMA07/466553-007 Steamship
ZMA08/466553-008 Electricity
ZMA09/466553-009 Takeoff
ZMA10/466553-010 Parachute
ZMA11/466553-011 Blueshift
ZMA12/466553-012 Dockyard
ZMA13/466553-013 Bathe
ZMA14/466553-014 Icebound
ZMA15/466553-015 Thermosphere
ZMA16/466553-016 Aboard
ZMA17/466553-017 Agateware
ZMA18/466553-018 Homeland
ZMA19/466553-019 Rockfall
ZMA20/466553-020 Undergrowth
ZMA21/466553-021 Gremolata
ZMA22/466553-022 Patina
ZMA23/466553-023 Sylvan
ZMA24/466553-024 Outfield
ZMA25/466553-025 Windbreak
ZMA26/466553-026 Saguaro

Metaphor *continued*
ZMA27/466553-027 Barnwood
ZMA28/466553-028 Cookshop
ZMA29/466553-029 Amandine
ZMA30/466553-030 Bodhran
ZMA31/466553-031 Centerstage
ZMA32/466553-032 Focaccia
ZMA33/466553-033 Bumblebee
ZMA34/466553-034 Microbrew
ZMA35/466553-035 Sauna
ZMA36/466553-036 Gazebo
ZMA37/466553-037 Pirouette
ZMA38/466553-038 Heartbeat
ZMA39/466553-039 Shino
ZMA40/466553-040 Sunrise
ZMA41/466553-041 Florist
ZMA42/466553-042 Beadwork
ZMA43/466553-043 Framboise
ZMA44/466553-044 Wisteria
ZMA45/466553-045 Warrior

* Colors not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Soft Pad, Sofa Compact, Molded Fiberglass/ Plastic Chairs, Task Chair, Wire Chairs, Nelson Platform Bench Cushion, Swoop Plywood Lounge Chair.

Muse – Maharam
54” wide
100% post-consumer recycled polyester
8I101/466487-001 Crescendo
8I102/466487-002 Resonate
8I103/466487-003 Runway
8I104/466487-004 Ascend
8I105/466487-005 Veil
8I106/466487-006 Refresh
8I107/466487-007 Clear
8I108/466487-008 Fantasy
8I109/466487-009 Miso
8I110/466487-010 Compass
8I111/466487-011 Bergamot
8I112/466487-012 Grasshopper
8I113/466487-013 Goal
8I114/466487-014 Mistletoe
8I115/466487-015 Seaglass
8I116/466487-016 Frigid
8I117/466487-017 Riverbend
8I118/466487-018 Noble
8I119/466487-019 Pulsar
8I120/466487-020 Velella
8I121/466487-021 Sailboat
8I122/466487-022 Sparse
8I123/466487-023 Vase
8I124/466487-024 Haven
8I125/466487-025 Mead
8I126/466487-026 Neat
8I127/466487-027 Jovial
8I128/466487-028 Theater
8I129/466487-029 Poinsettia
8I130/466487-030 Celebrate
8I131/466487-031 Spectacle

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 3

Meld – Maharam
54” wide
68% post-consumer recycled polyester
32% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
ZM201/466387-201 Vast
ZM202/466387-202 Panda **
ZM203/466387-203 Skyline *
ZM204/466387-204 Knight **
ZM205/466387-205 Quill **
ZM206/466387-206 Pipe
ZM207/466387-207 Grate *
ZM208/466387-208 Gloss
ZM209/466387-209 Bulb
ZM210/466387-210 Bride
ZM211/466387-211 Stark
ZM212/466387-212 Seashell
ZM213/466387-213 Antler
ZM214/466387-214 Crater *
ZM215/466387-215 Perennial
ZM216/466387-216 Mulberry
ZM217/466387-217 Fuchsia *
ZM218/466387-218 Amethyst *
ZM219/466387-219 Merlot
ZM220/466387-220 Magma *
ZM221/466387-221 Rooster
ZM222/466387-222 Heat *
ZM223/466387-223 Clementine
ZM224/466387-224 Fox
ZM225/466387-225 Kiss *
ZM226/466387-226 Bare
ZM227/466387-227 Blonde
ZM228/466387-228 Mimosa
ZM229/466387-229 Comet *
ZM230/466387-230 Honeydew
ZM231/466387-231 Wild *
ZM232/466387-232 Vine
ZM233/466387-233 Seed
ZM234/466387-234 Kale *
ZM235/466387-235 Waterfall *
ZM236/466387-236 Nordic *
ZM237/466387-237 Reef *
ZM238/466387-238 Wave
ZM239/466387-239 Isle **

Meld *continued*
ZM240/466387-240 Creek
ZM241/466387-241 Mariner *
ZM242/466387-242 Globe
ZM243/466387-243 Spa

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

** Colors available on 10-day lead time.

Price Category 4

Lariat – Maharam
54” wide
100% vinyl
ZLR01/440401-001 001
ZLR02/440401-002 002
ZLR03/440401-003 003
ZLR04/440401-004 004
ZLR06/440401-006 006
ZLR07/440401-007 007
ZLR08/440401-008 008
ZLR10/440401-010 010
ZLR11/440401-011 011
ZLR12/440401-012 012
ZLR13/440401-013 013
ZLR14/440401-014 014
ZLR15/440401-015 015
ZLR16/440401-016 016
ZLR18/440401-018 018
ZLR20/440401-020 020
ZLR21/440401-021 021
ZLR23/440401-023 023
ZLR24/440401-024 024
ZLR25/440401-025 025
ZLR26/440401-026 026
ZLR27/440401-027 027
ZLR28/440401-028 028
ZLR29/440401-029 029
ZLR30/440401-030 030
ZLR31/440401-031 031
ZLR32/440401-032 032
ZLR33/440401-033 033
ZLR34/440401-034 034
ZLR35/440401-035 035
ZLR36/440401-036 036
ZLR37/440401-037 037
ZLR38/440401-038 038

Price Category 5

Nico - Maharam
54” wide
63% wool
21% polyester
16% solution-dyed nylon
ZNC01/466564-001 Alcazar
ZNC02/466564-002 Ironclad
ZNC03/466564-003 Tune
ZNC04/466564-004 Bridegroom
ZNC05/466564-005 Diode
ZNC06/466564-006 Jest
ZNC07/466564-007 Sanctuary
ZNC08/466564-008 Aquarius
ZNC09/466564-009 Houseboat
ZNC10/466564-010 Olympian
ZNC11/466564-011 Tennis
ZNC12/466564-012 Dressage
ZNC13/466564-013 Zing
ZNC14/466564-014 Bitterroot
ZNC15/466564-015 Gemini
ZNC16/466564-016 Posh
ZNC17/466564-017 Sizzle
ZNC18/466564-018 Cheerful
ZNC19/466564-019 Watermelon
ZNC20/466564-020 Toucan
ZNC21/466564-021 Rosin
ZNC22/466564-022 Jousting
ZNC23/466564-023 Jojoba
ZNC24/466564-024 Dromedary
ZNC25/466564-025 Toasty
ZNC26/466564-026 Casaba
ZNC27/466564-027 Greenhouse
ZNC28/466564-028 Sibyl
ZNC29/466564-029 Spearmint
ZNC30/466564-030 Pothos
ZNC31/466564-031 Calathea
ZNC32/466564-032 Landscape
ZNC33/466564-033 Espalier
ZNC34/466564-034 Gecko
ZNC35/466564-035 Meditation

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 6

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 7

Beck – Maharam	
55” wide	
78% wool	
22% nylon	
ZB301/466571-001	Overshadow
ZB302/466571-002	Molecule
ZB303/466571-003	Zeitgeist
ZB304/466571-004	Blacksmith
ZB305/466571-005	Cornerstone
ZB306/466571-006	Chainmail
ZB307/466571-007	Buckram
ZB308/466571-008	Callisto
ZB309/466571-009	Interlude
ZB310/466571-010	Letterpress
ZB311/466571-011	Memoir
ZB312/466571-012	Litmus
ZB313/466571-013	Stoic
ZB314/466571-014	Inkpad
ZB315/466571-015	Praxis
ZB316/466571-016	Astute
ZB317/466571-017	Percolate
ZB318/466571-018	Halocline
ZB319/466571-019	Semblance
ZB320/466571-020	Loch
ZB321/466571-021	Lido
ZB322/466571-022	Underwater
ZB323/466571-023	Tetrapod
ZB324/466571-024	Nymph
ZB325/466571-025	Appalachian
ZB326/466571-026	Menthol
ZB327/466571-027	Woodruff
ZB328/466571-028	Malachite
ZB329/466571-029	Botanist
ZB330/466571-030	Woodlet
ZB331/466571-031	Katydid
ZB332/466571-032	Exuberant
ZB333/466571-033	Retrospect

Beck *continued*		
ZB334/466571-034	Lambic	
ZB335/466571-035	Argil	
ZB336/466571-036	Brushstroke	
ZB337/466571-037	Candescent	
ZB338/466571-038	Reedbuck	
ZB339/466571-039	Clayware	
ZB340/466571-040	Curio	
ZB341/466571-041	Whimsy	
ZB342/466571-042	Effervescent	
ZB343/466571-043	Lingonberry	
ZB344/466571-044	Resplendent	
ZB345/466571-045	Hollyhock	
ZB346/466571-046	Filigree	
ZB347/466571-047	Plutonic	
ZB348/466571-048	Foundry	
ZB349/466571-049	Patisserie	
ZB390	Gold	007/032/033 *
ZB391	Russet	036/040/039 *
ZB392	Indigo	008/013/014 *
ZB393	Forest	006/031/028 *

* Colors available only on Girard Color Wheel Ottoman.

Price Category 8

Luce - Maharam	
59” wide	
75% post-consumer recycled wool	
20% polyester	
5% nylon	
ZLU01/466566-001	Brioche
ZLU02/466566-002	Blanched
ZLU03/466566-003	Relic
ZLU04/466566-004	Sinter
ZLU05/466566-005	Scoria
ZLU06/466566-006	Austere
ZLU07/466566-007	Pigment
ZLU08/466566-008	Alkali
ZLU09/466566-009	Tidal
ZLU10/466566-010	Imbue
ZLU11/466566-011	Reservoir
ZLU12/466566-012	Brine
ZLU13/466566-013	Undertone
ZLU14/466566-014	Prelude
ZLU15/466566-015	Submerge
ZLU16/466566-016	Cypress
ZLU17/466566-017	Awash
ZLU18/466566-018	Adriatic
ZLU19/466566-019	Province
ZLU20/466566-020	Virescent
ZLU21/466566-021	Nettle
ZLU22/466566-022	Agrarian
ZLU23/466566-023	Serpentine
ZLU24/466566-024	Laurel
ZLU25/466566-025	Clarion
ZLU26/466566-026	Gooseberry
ZLU27/466566-027	Swelter
ZLU28/466566-028	Etruscan
ZLU29/466566-029	Coulis
ZLU30/466566-030	Rubescent
ZLU31/466566-031	Akoya
ZLU32/466566-032	Radiant
ZLU33/466566-033	Regent
ZLU34/466566-034	Spectral
ZLU35/466566-035	Thistle

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 9

Campana – Maharam	
59” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZC001/466571-001	Viverine
ZC002/466571-002	Lithograph
ZC003/466571-003	Moonscape
ZC004/466571-004	Brevity
ZC005/466571-005	Linear
ZC006/466571-006	Hinterland
ZC007/466571-007	Mural
ZC008/466571-008	Sloe
ZC009/466571-009	Interstellar
ZC010/466571-010	Mythology
ZC011/466571-011	Scintillate
ZC012/466571-012	Succession
ZC013/466571-013	Visceral
ZC014/466571-014	Hemisphere
ZC015/466571-015	Troposhpere
ZC016/466571-016	Skye
ZC017/466571-017	Seaward
ZC018/466571-018	Nemorous
ZC019/466571-019	Allegory
ZC020/466571-020	Olivine
ZC021/466571-021	Reptilian
ZC022/466571-022	Basil
ZC023/466571-023	Fanleaf
ZC024/466571-024	Beachgrass
ZC025/466571-025	Hayfield
ZC026/466571-026	Freesia
ZC027/466571-027	Rhodium
ZC028/466571-028	Undercoat
ZC029/466571-029	Airbrush
ZC030/466571-030	Shellfish
ZC031/466571-031	Mojave
ZC032/466571-032	Renaissance
ZC033/466571-033	Decoupage
ZC034/466571-034	Outback
ZC035/466571-035	Millipede

Gemma – Maharam	
55” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZGE01/466568-001	Crinoline
ZGE02/466568-002	Angelic
ZGE03/466568-003	Savory
ZGE04/466568-004	Honeycomb
ZGE05/466568-005	Gilded
ZGE06/466568-006	Paddleboat
ZGE07/466568-007	Stagecoach
ZGE08/466568-008	Waterbuck
ZGE09/466568-009	Earnest
ZGE10/466568-010	Auric
ZGE11/466568-011	Carmine
ZGE12/466568-012	Serape
ZGE13/466568-013	Ferric
ZGE14/466568-014	Canyon
ZGE15/466568-015	Alembic
ZGE16/466568-016	Patio
ZGE17/466568-017	Sorrel
ZGE18/466568-018	Root
ZGE19/466568-019	Mansion
ZGE20/466568-020	Buff
ZGE21/466568-021	Starch
ZGE22/466568-022	Dawn
ZGE23/466568-023	Countryside
ZGE24/466568-024	Dewy
ZGE25/466568-025	Reliquary
ZGE26/466568-026	Deluge
ZGE27/466568-027	Overlay
ZGE28/466568-028	Electron
ZGE29/466568-029	Sheath
ZGE30/466568-030	Quietude
ZGE31/466568-031	Jargon
ZGE32/466568-032	Powder
ZGE33/466568-033	Tide
ZGE34/466568-034	Outwash
ZGE35/466568-035	Enamored
ZGE36/466568-036	Smitten
ZGE37/466568-037	Revere
ZGE38/466568-038	Mangosteen
ZGE39/466568-039	Allium
ZGE40/466568-040	Immense
ZGE41/466568-041	Chamber

Gemma *continued*	
ZGE42/466568-042	Cosmos
ZGE43/466568-043	Inkling
ZGE44/466568-044	Rainwater
ZGE45/466568-045	Shade
ZGE46/466568-046	Pendant
ZGE47/466568-047	Axial
ZGE48/466568-048	Fervent
ZGE49/466568-049	Legacy
ZGE50/466568-050	Caliber
ZGE51/466568-051	Temple
ZGE52/466568-052	Evenfall

Jasper - Maharam	
53” wide	
55% wool	
27% solution-dyed nylon	
18% cotton	
ZJA01/466563-001	Thrill
ZJA02/466563-002	Anise
ZJA03/466563-003	Grapefruit
ZJA04/466563-004	Lifeguard
ZJA05/466563-005	Heartfelt
ZJA06/466563-006	Corsage
ZJA07/466563-007	Earthenware
ZJA08/466563-008	Bear
ZJA09/466563-009	Firelight
ZJA10/466563-010	Dreamcatcher
ZJA11/466563-011	Bobcat
ZJA12/466563-012	Glacial
ZJA13/466563-013	Vaporize
ZJA14/466563-014	Trapdoor
ZJA15/466563-015	Halcyon
ZJA16/466563-016	Observatory
ZJA17/466563-017	Steamboat
ZJA18/466563-018	Aquathlon
ZJA19/466563-019	Cloudless
ZJA20/466563-020	Briny
ZJA21/466563-021	Magical
ZJA22/466563-022	Picnic
ZJA23/466563-023	Herbage
ZJA24/466563-024	Pasture
ZJA25/466563-025	Courtyard
ZJA26/466563-026	Leapfrog

Price Category 10

Gemma Multi – Maharam	
55” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZGF01/466569-001	Andromeda
ZGF02/466569-002	Dappled
ZGF03/466569-003	Lyra
ZGF04/466569-004	Flaunt
ZGF05/466569-005	Celluloid
ZGF06/466569-006	Hydrozoa
ZGF07/466569-007	Firefly
ZGF08/466569-008	Pisces
ZGF09/466569-009	Strath
ZGF10/466569-010	Erosion
ZGF11/466569-011	Cabaret
ZGF12/466569-012	Candytuft
ZGF13/466569-013	Juice
ZGF14/466569-014	Fairground
ZGF15/466569-015	Copperplate
ZGF16/466569-016	Sunbird
ZGF17/466569-017	Cinematic
ZGF18/466569-018	Clairvoyant
ZGF19/466569-019	Crocus
ZGF20/466569-020	Memoir
ZGF21/466569-021	Roulette
ZGF22/466569-022	Voltaic
ZGF23/466569-023	Compote
ZGF24/466569-024	Lambent
ZGF25/466569-025	Twister
ZGF26/466569-026	Chronicle
ZGF27/466569-027	Sidereal
ZGF28/466569-028	Tanzanite
ZGF29/466569-029	Crystalize
ZGF30/466569-030	Chromium
ZGF31/466569-031	Pallium
ZGF32/466569-032	Spectre
ZGF33/466569-033	Courgette
ZGF34/466569-034	Viper
ZGF35/466569-035	Sunlit
ZGF36/466569-036	Heavenly
ZGF37/466569-037	Vernal
ZGF38/466569-038	Cress
ZGF39/466569-039	Limn
ZGF40/466569-040	Horseradish

Price category 10 continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category 10
continued

Gemma Multi *continued*	
ZGF41/466569-041	Shandy
ZGF42/466569-042	Granary
ZGF43/466569-043	Percolate
ZGF44/466569-044	Motor
ZGF45/466569-045	Unicorn
ZGF46/466569-046	Lobster
ZGF47/466569-047	Rhododendron
ZGF48/466569-048	Taffy
ZGF49/466569-049	Rishi
ZGF50/466569-050	Backcountry
ZGF51/466569-051	Buckthorn
ZGF52/466569-052	Coniferous
ZGF53/466569-053	Delphic
ZGF54/466569-054	Hieroglyph
ZGF55/466569-055	Eiderdown
ZGF56/466569-056	Sandbar
ZGF57/466569-057	Tanager

Gemma Multi Reverse – Maharam	
55” wide	
85% wool	
15% nylon	
ZGF58/466569-101	Andromeda Reverse
ZGF59/466569-102	Dappled Reverse
ZGF60/466569-103	Lyra Reverse
ZGF61/466569-104	Flaunt Reverse
ZGF62/466569-105	Celluloid Reverse
ZGF63/466569-106	Hydrozoa Reverse
ZGF64/466569-107	Firefly Reverse
ZGF65/466569-108	Pisces Reverse
ZGF66/466569-109	Strath Reverse
ZGF67/466569-110	Erosion Reverse

Gemma Multi Reverse *continued*	
ZGF68/466569-111	Cabaret Reverse
ZGF69/466569-112	Candytuft Reverse
ZGF70/466569-113	Juice Reverse
ZGF71/466569-114	Fairground Reverse
ZGF72/466569-115	Copperplate Reverse
ZGF73/466569-116	Sunbird Reverse
ZGF74/466569-117	Cinematic Reverse
ZGF75/466569-118	Clairvoyant Reverse
ZGF76/466569-119	Crocus Reverse
ZGF77/466569-120	Memoir Reverse
ZGF78/466569-121	Roulette Reverse
ZGF79/466569-122	Voltaic Reverse
ZGF80/466569-123	Compote Reverse
ZGF81/466569-124	Lambent Reverse
ZGF82/466569-125	Twister Reverse
ZGF83/466569-126	Chronicle Reverse
ZGF84/466569-127	Sidereal Reverse
ZGF85/466569-128	Tanzanite Reverse
ZGF86/466569-129	Crystalize Reverse
ZGF87/466569-130	Chromium Reverse
ZGF88/466569-131	Pallium Reverse
ZGF89/466569-132	Spectre Reverse

Gemma Multi Reverse *continued*	
ZGF90/466569-133	Courgette Reverse
ZGF91/466569-134	Viper Reverse
ZGF92/466569-135	Sunlit Reverse
ZGF93/466569-136	Heavenly Reverse
ZGF94/466569-137	Vernal Reverse
ZGF95/466569-138	Cress Reverse
ZGF96/466569-139	Limn Reverse
ZGF97/466569-140	Horseradish Reverse
ZGF98/466569-141	Shandy Reverse
ZGF99/466569-142	Granary Reverse
ZGFA0/466569-143	Percolate Reverse
ZGFA1/466569-144	Motor Reverse
ZGFA2/466569-145	Unicorn Reverse
ZGFA3/466569-146	Lobster Reverse
ZGFA4/466569-147	Rhododendron Reverse
ZGFA5/466569-148	Taffy Reverse
ZGFA6/466569-149	Rishi Reverse
ZGFA7/466569-150	Backcountry Reverse
ZGFA8/466569-151	Buckthorn Reverse
ZGFA9/466569-152	Coniferous Reverse
ZGFB0/466569-153	Delphic Reverse
ZGFB1/466569-154	Hieroglyph Reverse

Gemma Multi Reverse	
ZGFB2/466569-155	Eiderdown Reverse
ZGFB3/466569-157	Tanager Reverse

Petra - Maharam	
55” wide	
70% wool	
19% linen	
11% nylon	
ZP401/466580-001	Hieroglyph
ZP402/466580-002	Interior
ZP403/466580-003	Samovar
ZP404/466580-004	Calcite
ZP405/466580-005	Silversmith
ZP406/466580-006	Rivet
ZP407/466580-007	Carpolite
ZP408/466580-008	Bonbon
ZP409/466580-009	Dreamy
ZP410/466580-010	Bejewel
ZP411/466580-011	Sashimi
ZP412/466580-012	Spirula
ZP413/466580-013	Chalet
ZP414/466580-014	Reindeer
ZP415/466580-015	Nostalgia
ZP416/466580-016	Trove
ZP417/466580-017	Narcissus
ZP418/466580-018	Yurt
ZP419/466580-019	Congee
ZP420/466580-020	Genepy
ZP421/466580-021	Herbaceous
ZP422/466580-022	Paddock
ZP423/466580-023	Precious
ZP424/466580-024	Biome
ZP425/466580-025	Tinted
ZP426/466580-026	Pelagic
ZP427/466580-027	Bluebill
ZP428/466580-028	Chicory
ZP429/466580-029	Eaglet
ZP430/466580-030	Permafrost
ZP431/466580-031	Atlantic
ZP432/466580-032	Airstream
ZP433/466580-033	Debonair

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price category 10 continued on next page

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category 10

continued

Superweave - Maharam	
54” wide	
75% polyester	
25% cotton	
Z2203/466241-005	Sienna
Z2204/466241-002	Ochre
Z2207/466241-004	Marine
Z2208/466241-003	Olive
Z2220/466241-001	Orange and Pink

Price Category 11

Prone Leather - Maharam	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
protective top coat	
1NX01/700020-001	Lotus
1NX02/700020-002	Timbre
1NX03/700020-003	Essence
1NX04/700020-004	Script
1NX05/700020-005	Gambit
1NX06/700020-006	Obsidian
1NX07/700020-007	Sail
1NX08/700020-008	Airspace
1NX09/700020-009	Vine
1NX10/700020-010	Yarrow
1NX11/700020-011	Tatami
1NX12/700020-012	Burla
1NX13/700020-013	Balsa
1NX14/700020-014	Shore
1NX15/700020-015	Bricolage
1NX16/700020-016	Meander
1NX17/700020-017	Ledge
1NX18/700020-018	Sumac
1NX19/700020-019	Mantra
1NX20/700020-020	Java
1NX21/700020-021	Lute
1NX22/700020-022	Glow
1NX23/700020-023	Hickory

Price Category 12-13

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 14

Lanalux - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
Z1375/466240-005	Black/White
Z1378/466240-006	Olive/Black
Z1380/466240-001	Natural
Z1383/466240-002	Umber
Z1384/466240-007	Natural/Black
Z1386/466240-003	Orange
Z1387/466240-004	Crimson

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam
54” wide
100% polyester
VM01/463490-001 Raven
VM02/463490-002 Smoke
VM03/463490-003 Alloy
VM04/463490-004 Flax
VM07/463490-007 Espresso
VM08/463490-008 Pecan
VM12/463490-012 Pumpkin
VM14/463490-014 Laser
VM16/463490-016 Port
VM22/463490-022 Marina
VM29/463490-029 Pistachio
VM32/463490-032 Prospect
VM36/463490-036 Delight
VM39/463490-039 Nautical
VM40/463490-040 Pool
VM44/463490-044 Washed
VM45/463490-045 Sculpture
VM46/463490-046 Thatched
VM47/463490-047 Hike
VM48/463490-048 Tangle
VM49/463490-049 Pacific
VM50/463490-050 Cosmic
VM51/463490-051 Cascade
VM52/463490-052 Blackberry
VM53/463490-053 Nasturtium

Messenger – Maharam
54” wide
78% post-industrial recycled polyester
15% polyester, 7% nylon
TI07/458640-007 Shadow
TI08/458640-008 Bayou *
TI24/458640-024 Poppy
TI25/458640-025 Mao
TI29/458640-029 Onyx *
TI31/458640-031 Cloud *
TI38/458640-038 Depth *
TI40/458640-040 Nile *
TI41/458640-041 Azure *
TI45/458640-045 Cactus *

Messenger *continued*
TI46/458640-046 Ice * **
TI48/458640-048 Neon
TI50/458640-050 Hydrangea
TI53/458640-053 Tangelo
TI54/458640-054 Lumine *
TI58/458640-058 Snow **
TI60/458640-060 Peridot
TI61/458640-061 Capri *
TI62/458640-062 Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063 Squall
TI66/458640-066 Cassis
TI67/458640-067 Aster
TI69/458640-069 Cherry
TI70/458640-070 Vibrant
TI71/458640-071 Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072 Maize
TI76/458640-076 Fossil
TI77/458640-077 Ash
TI78/458640-078 Tusk
TI79/458640-079 Oyster **
TI81/458640-081 Husk
TI84/458640-084 Robust
TI85/458640-085 Beyond
TI86/458640-086 Voyage *
TI87/458640-087 Everglade
TI89/458640-089 Blanch
TI90/458640-090 Longspur
TI91/458640-091 Vireo
TI92/458640-092 Dipper
TI93/458640-093 Gale
TI94/458640-094 Hunter
TI95/458640-095 Lime
TI96/458640-096 Apple
TI97/458640-097 Krill
TI98/458640-098 Catalyst

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

** Colors not available on Eames Molded Fiberglass and Molded Plastic Side Chairs.

Price Category C

Manner - Maharam
54” wide
65% post-industrial recycled polyester
35% post-consumer recycled polyester
Z2701/466177-001 Magic
Z2702/466177-002 Carob
Z2703/466177-003 Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004 Flint
Z2705/466177-005 Hush *
Z2706/466177-006 Nuance
Z2711/466177-011 Ember
Z2712/466177-012 Wagon
Z2713/466177-013 Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014 Peel
Z2716/466177-016 Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017 Harvest
Z2720/466177-020 Parakeet
Z2722/466177-022 Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023 Cottage
Z2724/466177-024 Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025 Vivid
Z2726/466177-026 Basin
Z2727/466177-027 Schooner
Z2728/466177-028 Slope
Z2729/466177-029 Silverpoint
Z2730/466177-030 Lattice
Z2731/466177-031 Smoky
Z2732/466177-032 Magnetic
Z2733/466177-033 Woad
Z2734/466177-034 Resolute
Z2735/466177-035 Cruise
Z2736/466177-036 Atmospheric
Z2737/466177-037 Cloudburst
Z2738/466177-038 Tidewater
Z2739/466177-039 Firth
Z2740/466177-040 Oceanside
Z2741/466177-041 Grandeur
Z2742/466177-042 Comfort
Z2743/466177-043 Dill
Z2744/466177-044 Poplar
Z2745/466177-045 Citronella
Z2746/466177-046 Passerine

Price category C continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category C
continued

Manner *continued*	
Z2747/466177-047	Southwest
Z2748/466177-048	Roseate
Z2749/466177-049	Charisma
Z2750/466177-050	Siltstone
Z2751/466177-051	Kimono
Z2752/466177-052	Valiant
Z2753/466177-053	Baroness

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Merit - Maharam	
54” wide 76% post-industrial recycled polyester 24% polyester PFOA-Free stain resistant	
88Z01/466444-001	Trickle
88Z02/466444-002	Beluga
88Z03/466444-003	Gunmetal
88Z04/466444-004	Blackout
88Z05/466444-005	Superior
88Z06/466444-006	Ocean
88Z07/466444-007	Highborn
88Z08/466444-008	Immersed
88Z09/466444-009	Rainfall
88Z10/466444-010	Blizzard
88Z11/466444-011	Poolside
88Z12/466444-012	Steel
88Z13/466444-013	Zircon
88Z14/466444-014	Ripple
88Z15/466444-015	Aegean
88Z16/466444-016	Armada
88Z17/466444-017	Hedera
88Z18/466444-018	Rainforest
88Z19/466444-019	Gator
88Z20/466444-020	Vineyard
88Z21/466444-021	Pine
88Z22/466444-022	Kiwi
88Z23/466444-023	Kookaburra

Merit *continued*	
88Z24/466444-024	Bellini
88Z25/466444-025	Sunflower
88Z26/466444-026	Sandstorm
88Z27/466444-027	Mudder
88Z28/466444-028	Lynx
88Z29/466444-029	Farro
88Z30/466444-030	Manila
88Z31/466444-031	Starfish
88Z32/466444-032	Brass
88Z33/466444-033	Arrow
88Z34/466444-034	Gelato
88Z35/466444-035	Nectarine
88Z36/466444-036	Macaron
88Z37/466444-037	Alert
88Z38/466444-038	Goji
88Z39/466444-039	Cabernet
88Z40/466444-040	Eggplant
88Z41/466444-041	Hawk
88Z42/466444-042	Stag
88Z43/466444-043	Overcast

Metric – Maharam	
54” wide 51% post-industrial recycled polyester 49% polyester	
Z302/466014-002	Fog
Z303/466014-003	Fleece
Z312/466014-012	Cardinal
Z313/466014-013	Lava
Z318/466014-018	Pollen
Z320/466014-020	Alligator
Z323/466014-023	Tar
Z324/466014-024	Anchor
Z326/466014-026	Admiral
Z327/466014-027	Seaport
Z328/466014-028	Scuba
Z329/466014-029	Skate
Z330/466014-030	Hopscotch
Z331/466014-031	Film
Z332/466014-032	Whale
Z333/466014-033	Downpour
Z334/466014-034	Midday

Metric *continued*	
Z335/466014-035	Talisman
Z336/466014-036	Hedgerow
Z337/466014-037	Snorkel
Z338/466014-038	Highway
Z339/466014-039	Canary
Z340/466014-040	Sunny
Z341/466014-041	Aztec
Z342/466014-042	Fruit
Z343/466014-043	Galah
Z344/466014-044	Kiln
Z345/466014-045	Moth

Milestone – Maharam	
54” wide 78% post-industrial recycled polyester 15% polyester 7% nylon	
ZML22/403901-022	Pewter
ZML25/403901-025	Charcoal
ZML26/403901-026	Ebony
ZML31/403901-031	Ground
ZML46/403901-046	Tortoise
ZML47/403901-047	Rush
ZML54/403901-054	Linger
ZML55/403901-055	Embrace
ZML57/403901-057	Coffee
ZML58/403901-058	Bison
ZML61/403901-061	Tiger Lily
ZML69/403901-069	Lychee *
ZML71/403901-071	Daffodil
ZML72/403901-072	Ecru
ZML78/403901-078	Spruce
ZML79/403901-079	Fountain
ZML80/403901-080	Mykonos

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Murmur - Maharam	
55” wide 100% polyester PFOA-Free stain resistant	
8EY01/466446-001	Gust
8EY02/466446-002	Harmonica
8EY03/466446-003	Canopy
8EY04/466446-004	Dim
8EY05/466446-005	Peppercorn
8EY06/466446-006	Cauldron
8EY07/466446-007	Conquer
8EY08/466446-008	Rapids
8EY09/466446-009	Seawater
8EY10/466446-010	Baby
8EY11/466446-011	Elderberry
8EY12/466446-012	Iceberg
8EY13/466446-013	Tallgrass
8EY14/466446-014	Underground
8EY15/466446-015	Biome
8EY16/466446-016	Cask
8EY17/466446-017	Argan
8EY18/466446-018	Sundown
8EY19/466446-019	Ignite
8EY20/466446-020	Sultry
8EY21/466446-021	Sangria

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category D

Bluff - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Ink-resistant protective top coat	
Polyester backing	
8I801/466489-001	Loom
8I802/466489-002	Helm
8I803/466489-003	Cruller
8I804/466489-004	Folklore
8I805/466489-005	Beguile
8I806/466489-006	Sherpa
8I807/466489-007	Teleport
8I808/466489-008	Annex
8I809/466489-009	Lorimer
8I810/466489-010	Cinema
8I811/466489-011	Zip
8I812/466489-012	Coach
8I813/466489-013	Supernova
8I814/466489-014	Pirate
8I815/466489-015	Academy
8I816/466489-016	Disco
8I817/466489-017	Equator
8I818/466489-018	Brink
8I819/466489-019	Scene
8I820/466489-020	Petrichor
8I821/466489-021	Exotic
8I822/466489-022	Fauna
8I823/466489-023	Calabash
8I824/466489-024	Fuscous
8I825/466489-025	Wildling
8I826/466489-026	Blitz
8I827/466489-027	Allspice
8I828/466489-028	Lumos
8I829/466489-029	Pilot
8I830/466489-030	Jukebox
8I831/466489-031	Dugout
8I832/466489-032	Claret
8I833/466489-033	Flamenco

Mode – Maharam	
54” wide	
80% post-consumer recycled polyester	
20% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMD01/466337-001	Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002	Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003	Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004	Machine
ZMD05/466337-005	Talus
ZMD06/466337-006	Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007	Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008	Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009	Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010	Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011	Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012	Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013	Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014	Henge
ZMD15/466337-015	Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016	Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017	Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018	Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019	Rust
ZMD20/466337-020	Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021	Blush
ZMD22/466337-022	Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023	Alder
ZMD24/466337-024	Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025	Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026	Petal
ZMD27/466337-027	Valley
ZMD28/466337-028	Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029	Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030	Toile
ZMD31/466337-031	Paradise
ZMD32/466337-032	Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033	Denim
ZMD34/466337-034	Crush
ZMD35/466337-035	Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036	Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037	Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038	Celtic
ZMD39/466337-039	Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040	Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041	Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042	Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043	Lichen

Price Category E

Article – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZAT08/458600-008	Marina
ZAT13/458600-013	Flume
ZAT14/458600-014	Storm
ZAT15/458600-015	Toast
ZAT19/458600-019	Fleece
ZAT22/458600-022	Stone
ZAT26/458600-026	Mercury
ZAT29/458600-029	Bluegrass
ZAT31/458600-031	Truffle
ZAT32/458600-032	Gravel
ZAT33/458600-033	Value
ZAT34/458600-034	Tint
ZAT35/458600-035	Snowflake
ZAT36/458600-036	Chalice
ZAT37/458600-037	Trail
ZAT38/458600-038	Pyramid
ZAT39/458600-039	Desert
ZAT40/458600-040	Lei
ZAT41/458600-041	Rouge
ZAT42/458600-042	Karma
ZAT43/458600-043	Opal
ZAT44/458600-044	Periwinkle
ZAT45/458600-045	Vampire
ZAT46/458600-046	Surf
ZAT47/458600-047	Plumage

Dwell - Maharam	
54” wide	
68% post-industrial	
recycled polyester	
32% post-consumer	
recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Latex backing	
89601/466419-001	Sesame
89602/466419-002	Summit
89603/466419-003	Freeze
89604/466419-004	Poolside
89605/466419-005	Teal
89606/466419-006	Mojito
89607/466419-007	Lizard
89608/466419-008	Thunder
89609/466419-009	Foil
89611/466419-011	Firecracker

Micro – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZMB01/466099-001	Muslin
ZMB04/466099-004	Basalt
ZMB06/466099-006	Phantom
ZMB07/466099-007	Depth
ZMB08/466099-008	Cottage
ZMB09/466099-009	Hunter
ZMB11/466099-011	Tomatillo
ZMB12/466099-012	Brew
ZMB13/466099-013	Zest
ZMB14/466099-014	Tang
ZMB15/466099-015	Risk

Roster - Maharam	
54” wide	
68% post-consumer	
recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
ZR201/466445-001	Jacana
ZR202/466445-002	Wythe
ZR203/466445-003	Grosgrain
ZR204/466445-004	Ceremony
ZR205/466445-005	Breton
ZR206/466445-006	Frigate

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category F

Apt – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane/silicone	
Ink-resistant protective top coat	
Polyester backing	
82T12/466392-012	Iris
82T13/466392-013	Nocturnal
82T14/466392-014	Fluid
82T15/466392-015	Eden
82T16/466392-016	Galactic
82T17/466392-017	Shoreline
82T18/466392-018	Jade
82T19/466392-019	Garden
82T20/466392-020	Botanic
82T21/466392-021	Chartreuse
82T23/466392-023	Lyric
82T24/466392-024	Turmeric
82T25/466392-025	Bengal
82T26/466392-026	Core
82T27/466392-027	Mantle
82T28/466392-028	Sorbet
82T32/466392-032	Oak
82T33/466392-033	Castle
82T34/466392-034	Follow
82T35/466392-035	Elixir
82T36/466392-036	Charm
82T37/466392-037	Descend
82T38/466392-009	Sketch
82T39/466392-010	Glacier
82T40/466392-031	Fortress
82T41/466392-030	Lotus
82T42/466392-001	Coconut
82T43/466392-011	Cobblestone
82T44/466392-029	Bloom
82T45/466392-022	Crepe
82T46/466392-006	Hickory
82T47/466392-007	Constellation
82T48/466392-008	Labyrinth
82T49/466392-002	Vibe
82T50/466392-003	Stampede
82T51/466392-004	Lumber
82T52/466392-005	Gingerbread

Brindle - Maharam	
58” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
87101/466418-001	Calico
87102/466418-002	Mauve
87103/466418-003	Torch
87104/466418-004	Burnt
87105/466418-005	Barn
87106/466418-006	Pharaoh
87107/466418-007	Sandbur
87108/466418-008	Jungle
87109/466418-009	Inland
87110/466418-009	Seagrass
87111/466418-009	Watercolor
87112/466418-009	Aquarium
87113/466418-009	Drill

Chime - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
V9M3/465350-003	Morel
V9MB/465350-011	Tranquil
V9MJ/465350-020	Slate
V9MV/465350-031	Verve
V9MW/465350-032	Understory

Conduit - Maharam	
58” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
87Z01/466428-001	Space
87Z02/466428-002	Syrup
87Z03/466428-003	Nimbus
87Z04/466428-004	Greystone
87Z05/466428-005	Fawn
87Z06/466428-006	Ghost
87Z07/466428-007	Caribbean
87Z08/466428-008	Canal
87Z09/466428-009	Bonfire

Crush – Maharam	
54” wide	
41% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
41% solution-dyed nylon	
15% polyester	
3% polyolefin	
VS08/464780-008	008
VS17/464780-017	017
VS20/464780-020	020

Instill – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Ink-resistant protective top coat	
Polyester backing	
74M01/466351-001	Page
74M02/466351-002	Limestone
74M03/466351-003	Bobwhite
74M04/466351-004	Loafer
74M05/466351-005	Moor
74M06/466351-006	Barley
74M07/466351-007	Shaker
74M08/466351-008	Doe
74M09/466351-009	Ride
74M10/466351-010	Squire
74M11/466351-011	Tannin
74M12/466351-012	Vitis
74M13/466351-013	Sonar
74M14/466351-014	Quail
74M15/466351-015	Brittanic
74M16/466351-016	Narwhal
74M17/466351-017	Synth
74M18/466351-018	Stowaway
74M19/466351-019	Koala
74M20/466351-020	Dorsal
74M21/466351-021	Stealth

Keen - Maharam	
54” wide	
61% polyester	
39% polyolefin	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
89N01/466433-001	Gaur
89N02/466433-002	Lock
89N03/466433-003	Elk
89N04/466433-004	Oatmeal
89N05/466433-005	Lakefront
89N06/466433-006	Argent
89N07/466433-007	Coyote
89N08/466433-008	Eventide
89N09/466433-009	Canal
89N10/466433-010	Rosemary
89N11/466433-011	Herb
89N12/466433-012	Ruby
89N13/466433-013	Loganberry

Ledger – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
V9G1/463770-001	001
V9G2/463770-002	002
V9G3/463770-003	003
V9G4/463770-004	004
V9GG/463770-017	017
V9GQ/463770-025	025
V9GS/463770-026	026
V9GU/463770-028	028
V9GV/463770-029	029
V9GW/463770-030	030
V9GX/463770-031	031
V9GY/463770-032	032
V9G13/463770-037	037
V9G17/463770-041	041
V9G18/463770-042	042
V9G19/463770-043	043
V9G20/463770-044	044
V9G21/463770-045	045
V9G22/463770-046	046

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Loop - Maharam	
57” wide	
48% post-industrial recycled polyester	
26% polyester	
26% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic Backing	
ZLL01/466469-001	Opossum
ZLL02/466469-002	Foundation
ZLL03/466469-003	Naval
ZLL04/466469-004	Buoyant
ZLL05/466469-005	Mockingbird
ZLL06/466469-006	Dynasty
ZLL07/466469-007	Zori
ZLL08/466469-008	Wildfire
ZLL09/466469-009	Floral
ZLL10/466469-010	Penguin

Multiply - Maharam	
58” wide	
57% post-consumer recycled polyester	
43% post-industrial recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic Backing	
82A01/466341-001	Winter
82A02/466341-002	Encore
82A03/466341-003	Swing
82A04/466341-004	Contrast
82A05/466341-005	Sterling
82A06/466341-006	Daze
82A07/466341-007	Sway
82A08/466341-008	Sailor
82A09/466341-009	Mystique
82A10/466341-010	Deep
82A11/466341-011	Craft
82A12/466341-012	Town
82A13/466341-013	Limit
82A14/466341-014	Tamale

Pitch - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZPC01/466186-001	Alpine
ZPC02/466186-002	Cottonseed
ZPC04/466186-004	Pollen
ZPC05/466186-005	Citron
ZPC07/466186-007	Apple
ZPC09/466186-009	Chive
ZPC10/466186-010	Ridge
ZPC11/466186-011	Voyage
ZPC12/466186-012	Turquoise
ZPC14/466186-014	Inlet
ZPC15/466186-015	Captain
ZPC16/466186-016	Aura
ZPC17/466186-017	Coastal
ZPC18/466186-018	Fog
ZPC19/466186-019	Coal
ZPC21/466186-021	Mulberry
ZPC22/466186-022	Brick
ZPC24/466186-024	Flame
ZPC26/466186-026	Tumbleweed
ZPC27/466186-027	Tawny
ZPC28/466186-028	Derby
ZPC29/466186-029	Subtle
ZPC30/466186-030	Buff

Pepper - Maharam	
58” wide	
49% polyester	
41% post-industrial recycled polyester	
10% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
Acrylic Backing	
8LW01/466486-001	Dojo
8LW02/466486-002	Marengo
8LW03/466486-003	Harlequin
8LW04/466486-004	Pavlova
8LW05/466486-005	Sedona
8LW06/466486-006	Achiote
8LW07/466486-007	Essence
8LW08/466486-008	Genome
8LW09/466486-009	Myriad
8LW10/466486-010	Terrarium

Plait - Maharam	
58” wide	
53% post-industrial recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
15% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Z2901/466052-001	Cobblestone
Z2905/466052-005	Sequoia
Z2908/466052-008	Reef
Z2909/466052-009	Stormy
Z2910/466052-010	Dapper

Runner Standard - Maharam	
58” wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRA07/466167-007	Bluff
ZRA09/466167-009	Grove
ZRA10/466167-010	Starboard
ZRA12/466167-012	Carousel

Scuba - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
V9B1/464930-001	Vanilla
V9B5/464930-005	Chinchilla
V9B6/464930-006	Mahogany
V9B7/464930-007	Jet
V9B8/464930-008	Charcoal
V9B9/464930-009	Dolphin
V9BA/464930-010	Drizzle
V9BC/464930-012	Conifer
V9BD/464930-013	Bottle
V9BF/464930-015	Tourmaline
V9BG/464930-016	Sapphire
V9BH/464930-017	Electric
V9BL/464930-020	Cabernet
V9BM/464930-021	Brick
V9BN/464930-022	Coral
V9BP/464930-023	Autumn

Sequence - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3101/466179-001	Driftwood
Z3104/466179-004	Alfresco
Z3105/466179-005	Plunge
Z3106/466179-006	Starboard
Z3107/466179-007	Veranda
Z3109/466179-009	Flare

Strum - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3311/466122-011	Wheat
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

Bushel by Lisa Scull - Maharam
54" wide
45% solution-dyed nylon
45% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon
9% polyester
1% polyolefin
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing

ZBU01/466490-001 Enchant
ZBU02/466490-002 Flurry
ZBU03/466490-003 Oxygen
ZBU04/466490-004 Vortex
ZBU05/466490-005 Loon
ZBU06/466490-006 Maverick
ZBU07/466490-007 Hadron
ZBU08/466490-008 Spirulina
ZBU09/466490-009 Environ
ZBU10/466490-010 Rotunda
ZBU11/466490-011 Caraway

Chassis - Maharam
54" wide
50% solution-dyed nylon
50% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing

8GI01/466458-001 Locomotive
8GI02/466458-002 Owl
8GI03/466458-003 Minuet
8GI04/466458-004 Galax
8GI05/466458-005 Stratus
8GI06/466458-006 Cape
8GI07/466458-007 Cirrus
8GI08/466458-008 Inlet
8GI09/466458-009 Petrol
8GI10/466458-010 Peppermint
8GI11/466458-011 Hemic

Circuit - Maharam
54" wide
38% rayon
34% post-industrial recycled polyester
28% post-consumer recycled polyester

ZCU07/466089-007 Radar

Compound - Maharam
54" wide
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial

ZC201/466196-001 Quartz
ZC203/466196-003 Weathered
ZC204/466196-004 Cliff
ZC205/466196-005 Espresso
ZC206/466196-006 Smolder
ZC207/466196-007 Blaze
ZC208/466196-008 Mandarin
ZC209/466196-009 Maple
ZC210/466196-010 Perennial
ZC211/466196-011 Mountainside
ZC212/466196-012 Tundra
ZC213/466196-013 Manatee
ZC214/466196-014 Marine
ZC215/466196-015 Twilight
ZC216/466196-016 Shelter
ZC217/466196-017 Vessel
ZC218/466196-018 Smoke
ZC219/466196-019 Fog

Crew - Maharam
54" wide
100% polyester

ZCZ03/466149-003 Dock
ZCZ04/466149-004 Topiary
ZCZ06/466149-006 Cork
ZCZ07/466149-007 Cinnamon
ZCZ09/466149-009 Soak
ZCZ10/466149-010 Jam

Disperse - Maharam
53" wide
100% post-consumer recycled polyester

ZDP02/466017-002 Sky
ZDP03/466017-003 Chalk
ZDP05/466017-005 Lime
ZDP06/466017-006 Mediterranean
ZDP07/466017-007 Cornflower
ZDP09/466017-009 Ember
ZDP10/466017-010 Carnelian
ZDP13/466017-013 Midnight

Fluent Crypton - Maharam
54" wide
52% polyester
31% post-industrial recycled polyester
17% post-consumer recycled polyester

ZFC01/466073-001 Lynx
ZFC09/466073-009 Mulch
ZFC12/466073-012 Bayou
ZFC13/466073-013 Bottle
ZFC14/466073-014 Cadet
ZFC18/466073-018 Patch
ZFC21/466073-021 Bedrock
ZFC22/466073-022 Turf
ZFC23/466073-023 Cobalt
ZFC24/466073-024 Steady

Gild - Maharam
54" wide
100% non-phthalate vinyl
Ink-resistant protective top coat
Polyester backing

8AR01/466432-005 Grapevine
8AR02/466432-009 Frosting
8AR03/466432-007 Smokey
8AR04/466432-003 Skylight
8AR05/466432-011 Sandstone
8AR06/466432-004 Hurricane
8AR07/466432-002 Wreath
8AR08/466432-001 Rainforest
8AR09/466432-012 Fudge
8AR10/466432-010 Lantern
8AR11/466432-006 Planet
8AR12/466432-008 Reflection

Mimic - Maharam
54" wide
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial

ZMM01/466136-001 Cloud *
ZMM02/466136-002 Enamel
ZMM03/466136-003 Almond
ZMM04/466136-004 Cement
ZMM05/466136-005 Clay
ZMM06/466136-006 Suntan
ZMM07/466136-007 Totem
ZMM08/466136-008 Castanet
ZMM09/466136-009 Panther
ZMM10/466136-010 Umbra
ZMM11/466136-011 Ultramarine
ZMM15/466136-015 Chutney
ZMM16/466136-016 Laser

* Color not available on Eames Aluminum Group, Executive Chairs, Upholstered Molded Plywood Chairs, and Sofa Compact.

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Pare – Maharam
54” wide
52% wool
26% polyester
22% nylon
PFOA-free stain resistant finish
ZPR01/466359-001 Polaris
ZPR02/466359-002 Mountain
ZPR03/466359-003 Mineral
ZPR04/466359-004 Fresco
ZPR06/466359-006 Wink
ZPR07/466359-007 Concord
ZPR08/466359-008 Strawberry
ZPR09/466359-009 Solar
ZPR10/466359-010 Amulet
ZPR11/466359-011 Zest
ZPR12/466359-012 Elmwood
ZPR13/466359-013 Thyme
ZPR14/466359-014 Frost
ZPR16/466359-016 Denim
ZPR17/466359-017 Blueberry

Quay – Maharam
54” wide
73% post-industrial recycled cotton
18% polyester
9% solution-dyed polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
82N03/466390-003 Chapelle
82N06/466390-006 Swan
82N07/466390-007 Granite
82N10/466390-010 Seafoam
82N12/466390-012 Parrot
82N13/466390-013 Persian
82N15/466390-015 Cerulean
82N17/466390-017 Cascade
82N20/466390-020 Spectrum
82N23/466390-023 Leaf
82N25/466390-025 Oxford
82N30/466390-030 Cardinal
82N32/466390-032 Abode

Runner - Maharam
54” wide
57% post-industrial recycled polyester
43% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZRF01/466108-001 Bluff
ZRF03/466108-003 Grove
ZRF04/466108-004 Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005 Plot
ZRF06/466108-006 Carousel

Sudden – Maharam
54” wide
100% polyurethane
ZSD02/463000-002 002
ZSD03/463000-003 003
ZSD05/463000-005 005
ZSD06/463000-006 006
ZSD07/463000-007 007
ZSD08/463000-008 008
ZSD09/463000-009 009
ZSD10/463000-010 010
ZSD11/463000-011 011
ZSD13/463000-013 013
ZSD15/463000-015 015
ZSD16/463000-016 016
ZSD17/463000-017 017
ZSD18/463000-018 018
ZSD19/463000-019 019
ZSD20/463000-020 020
ZSD24/463000-024 024
ZSD27/463000-027 027
ZSD29/463000-029 029
ZSD30/463000-030 030
ZSD36/463000-036 036

Urban - Maharam
54” wide
90% polyester
10% rayon
ZUR05/466079-005 Hearth
ZUR06/466079-006 Pool

Waver - Maharam
54” wide
50% solution-dyed nylon
50% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Acrylic backing
8DW01/466459-001 Mingle
8DW02/466459-002 Numinous
8DW03/466459-003 Gale
8DW04/466459-004 Dual
8DW05/466459-005 Azure
8DW06/466459-006 Wash
8DW07/466459-007 Magpie
8DW08/466459-008 Steller
8DW09/466459-009 Peony
8DW10/466459-010 Kermes
8DW11/466459-011 Oar

Price Category H

Abacus - Maharam
54” wide
54% post-industrial recycled polyester
46% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZAC03/466118-003 Cellar
ZAC04/466118-004 Restore
ZAC05/466118-005 Sprig
ZAC07/466118-007 Festive
ZAC09/466118-009 Silhouette

Anagram - Maharam
54” wide
42% cotton
32% polyester
26% nylon
ZAN01/466067-001 Quarry
ZAN02/466067-002 Hush
ZAN03/466067-003 Electric
ZAN04/466067-004 Range
ZAN05/466067-005 Settle

Circles — Maharam
55” wide
70% cotton
30% polyester
ZT01/458310-001 Khaki
ZT02/458310-002 Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003 Document
ZT04/458310-004 Engine

Crosspatch — Maharam
54” wide
75% rayon
25% polyester
ZS01/458920-001 Song

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category H

continued

Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Mechanism – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
ZMC01/465952-001	Mercury
ZMC10/465952-010	Pearl
ZMC11/465952-011	Bronze
ZMC13/465952-013	Titanium
ZMC15/465952-015	Tangerine
ZMC17/465952-017	Sprout

Mister – Maharam	
54” wide	
67% solution-dyed acrylic	
33% solution-dyed polyester	
ZMG01/466178-001	Breeze
ZMG03/466178-003	Cricket
ZMG04/466178-004	Enliven
ZMG05/466178-005	Notice
ZMG06/466178-006	Azurite

Offset – Maharam	
54” wide	
40% cotton	
36% nylon	
24% wool	
ZQF01/465951-001	Passage
ZQF02/465951-002	Fieldstone
ZQF03/465951-003	Coast
ZQF04/465951-004	Esplanade
ZQF05/465951-005	Oasis
ZQF06/465951-006	Spice
ZQF07/465951-007	Bloom

Regatta – Maharam	
54” wide	
65% solution-dyed acrylic	
35% solution-dyed polyester	
ZRT01/466189-001	Drift
ZRT02/466189-002	Parasol
ZRT04/466189-004	Swell

Rule – Maharam	
54” wide	
67% solution-dyed acrylic	
33% solution-dyed polyester	
ZRU02/466190-002	Sail
ZRU03/466190-003	Refresh
ZRU04/466190-004	Spring
ZRU07/466190-007	Dock
ZRU08/466190-008	Nightsky

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

Price Category I

Colorwheel – Maharam	
54” wide	
62% cotton	
38% solution-dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
ZCW02/466163-002	Pumice
ZCW03/466163-003	Viridian
ZCW06/466163-006	Charcoal
ZCW07/466163-007	Carbon

Cursive – Maharam	
54” wide	
67% solution-dyed acrylic	
33% solution-dyed polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
7CW01/466335-001	Fast
7CW03/466335-003	Beachcomb
7CW05/466335-005	Swift
7CW07/466335-007	Inkwell
7CW08/466335-008	Rubber

Garden – Maharam	
54” wide	
39% solution-dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
31% rayon	
30% cotton	
ZGN03/466134-003	Pumice/Cay
ZGN04/466134-004	Fir/Moss
ZGN06/466134-006	Iron/Mineral
ZGN07/466134-007	Raven/ Graphite

Study - Maharam	
54” wide	
73% solution-dyed acrylic	
27% solution-dyed polyester	
ZSY01/466269-001	001
ZSY02/466269-002	002
ZSY03/466269-003	003
ZSY04/466269-004	004
ZSY05/466269-005	005

Tracery – Maharam	
52” wide	
34% solution-dyed nylon	
26% wool	
21% polyester	
19% cotton	
acrylic backing	
PFOA-free stain resistant finish	
ZT501/466372-001	Birch
ZT502/466372-002	Sterling
ZT503/466372-003	Flint
ZT504/466372-004	Indigo
ZT505/466372-005	Arctic
ZT506/466372-006	Kelp
ZT507/466372-007	Melon
ZT508/466372-008	Poppy
ZT509/466372-009	Copper
ZT510/466372-010	Papaya
ZT511/466372-011	Sepia

Vases – Maharam	
54” wide	
62% cotton	
38% solution dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
ZVS01/466164-001	Berry
ZVS02/466164-002	Citrus
ZVS03/466164-003	Sprout
ZVS04/466164-004	Goldenrod

Vineyard – Maharam	
54” wide	
39% solution-dyed	
post-industrial recycled nylon	
31% rayon	
30% cotton	
ZVY01/466133-001	Taro
ZVY02/466133-002	Arbor
ZVY03/466133-003	Cay
ZVY08/466133-008	Pitch

Price category I continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category I
continued

Voyage – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
ZVG25/456801-025	Briar
ZVG26/456801-026	Harvest
ZVG27/456801-027	Currant
ZVG28/456801-028	Twilight
ZVG34/456801-034	Thicket
ZVG36/456801-036	Chinchilla
ZVG37/456801-037	Parcel

Price Category J

Coach Cloth – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% wool	
ZCL08/458950-008	Dusk
ZCL09/458950-009	Mars
ZCL15/458950-015	Savile
ZCL19/458950-019	Graphite
ZCL20/458950-020	Bittersweet

Design 9297 – Maharam	
55” wide	
51% cotton	
45% rayon	
4% polyester	
ZDD03/465230-003	Lake
ZDD04/465230-004	Ocher
ZDD05/465230-005	Scarlet
ZDD06/465230-006	Magenta
ZDD07/465230-007	Peacock
ZDD08/465230-008	Umbra

Fluted Silk – Maharam	
54” wide	
85% silk	
8% cotton	
7% acrylic	
ZFK02/465982-002	Tarnish
ZFK04/465982-004	Virtue
ZFK05/465982-005	Calm
ZFK06/465982-006	Flaxen
ZFK08/465982-008	Merry
ZFK10/465982-010	Noticed
ZFK11/465982-011	Moody
ZFK12/465982-012	Constant
ZFK13/465982-013	Seed
ZFK14/465982-014	Eternal
ZFK15/465982-015	Honor
ZFK16/465982-016	Winkle
ZFK17/465982-017	Cranach
ZFK19/465982-019	Faint
ZFK20/465982-020	Discreet

Mikado – Maharam	
54” wide	
79% cotton	
21% polyester	
V1901/459330-001	Umber
V1902/459330-002	Orange
V1903/459330-003	Ultramarine
V1904/459330-004	Pink
V1905/459330-005	Sepia

Tangram – Maharam	
54” wide	
68% polyester	
32% cotton	
ZTG01/466084-001	Tusk
ZTG03/466084-003	Lead
ZTG04/466084-004	Resin

Transport – Maharam	
56” wide	
48% rayon	
32% polyester	
20% linen	
ZTB01/466176-001	Breaker
ZTB02/466176-002	Grain
ZTB05/466176-005	Avenue

Wool Rib – Maharam	
53” wide	
38% cotton	
29% acrylic	
19% wool	
7% alpaca	
7% nylon	
ZWR03/466198-003	Turquoise
ZWR05/466198-005	Vermilion
ZWR06/466198-006	Magenta

Price Category K

Checker – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1201/459830-001	Emerald Light/ Ivory
V1204/459830-004	Ultramarine/ Emerald
V1206/459830-007	Sienna Dark/ Khaki
V1207/459830-008	Black/White
V1209/459830-009	Ultramarine/ Turquoise
V1210/459830-010	Blue Gray/ Emerald
V1211/459830-011	Olive/Pink
V1212/459830-012	Magenta/ Orange
V1213/459830-013	Crimson/ Orange

Checker Split – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1301/460290-01	Black/White

Dingbats – Maharam	
54” wide	
74% cotton	
26% nylon	
ZDB03/465994-003	Indigo
ZDB04/465994-004	Earth

Double Triangles – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1401/459840-001	Black/White

Facets – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
V1501/459850-001	Black/White

Price category K continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category K

continued

Optik – Maharam	
55” wide	
76% cotton	
24% polyester	
ZQP01/459960-001	Sun Yellow/ Orange
ZQP06/459960-006	White/Black

Orakelblume – Maharam	
55” wide	
59% cotton	
41% rayon	
ZQR02/463900-002	Bark
ZQR03/463900-003	Mineral
ZQR04/463900-004	Document
ZQR06/463900-006	Loden
ZQR07/463900-007	Danube

Painted Stripe – Maharam	
55” wide	
75% cotton	
25% polyester	
ZPS01/465998-001	Rosin
ZPS02/465998-002	Tempera
ZPS04/465998-004	Variance

Pavement – Maharam	
54” wide	
51% rayon	
49% cotton	
V2002/459740-002	Birch
V2003/459740-003	Grey
V2004/459740-004	Blue
V2005/459740-005	Rust
V2007/459740-007	Loden
V2008/459740-008	Copper
V2009/459740-009	Brown

Unisol – Maharam	
55” wide	
61% rayon	
21% polyester	
18% cotton	
ZUN01/461160-001	Black/ White

Price Category L

Blumen – Maharam	
55” wide	
53% cotton	
47% rayon	
ZBN02/462870-002	Mustard
ZBN03/462870-003	Robin
ZBN05/462870-005	Espresso

Exaggerated Plaid – Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
ZEP01/466039-001	Glen
ZEP02/466039-002	Brae
ZEP03/466039-003	Firth

Geometri – Maharam	
55” wide	
77% cotton	
23% polyester	
ZGM01/459970-001	Sun Yellow/ Orange
ZGM02/459970-002	Red/ Carmine
ZGM03/459970-003	Lilac/Blue
ZGM04/459970-004	White/ Black

Jacobs Coat – Maharam	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
V1601/462270-001	Multicolored Bright *
V1602/462270-002	Multicolored Neutral

* Color available on Girard Color Wheel Ottoman.

Millerstripe – Maharam	
54” wide	
92% wool	
8% rayon	
V1701/462250-001	Multicolored Bright
V1702/462250-002	Multicolored Neutral

Monk’s Wool – Maharam	
54” wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZMW01/457301-001	Tusk
ZMW03/457301-003	Slate
ZMW05/457301-005	Cherokee

Palio – Maharam	
55” wide	
61% cotton	
39% solution dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
V1101/466107-001	Earth
V1102/466107-002	Sky
V1103/466107-003	Sun
V1104/466107-004	Multi

Pebble Wool – Maharam	
54” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZPW01/457401-001	Birch
ZPW10/457401-010	Cottage
ZPW13/457401-013	Eggshell
ZPW14/457401-014	Whisper
ZPW15/457401-015	Ceramic
ZPW16/457401-016	Seamist
ZPW17/457401-017	Armory
ZPW18/457401-018	Glaze
ZPW19/457401-019	Cordial

Pebble Wool Multi – Maharam	
54” wide	
97% wool	
3% nylon	
ZPM01/461200-001	Fawn
ZPM02/461200-002	Slate
ZPM05/461200-005	Moss
ZPM06/461200-006	Tabasco

Quatrefoil – Maharam	
54” wide	
75% cotton	
25% nylon	
V2101/459350-001	Silver
V2102/459350-002	Pink
V2103/459350-003	Crimson
V2104/459350-004	Emerald
V2105/459350-005	Violet

Repeat Classic Stripe – Maharam	
55” wide	
47% cotton	
27% rayon	
26% polyester	
ZRS01/462170-001	Inca
ZRS02/462170-002	Pistachio
ZRS03/462170-003	Poppy
ZRS04/462170-004	Cadet
ZRS05/462170-005	Peacock

Repeat Dot Ring – Maharam	
55” wide	
75% cotton	
25% polyester	
ZRR01/462150-001	Gold
ZRR04/462150-004	Pink
ZRR05/462150-005	Coral
ZRR07/462150-007	Gold Reverse
ZRR10/462150-010	Pink Reverse
ZRR11/462150-011	Coral Reverse

Price category L continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category L

continued

Stripes - Maharam	
56” wide 92% wool 8% nylon	
ZSP01/463980-001	001
ZSP02/463980-002	002
ZSP03/463980-003	003
ZSP04/463980-004	004
ZSP05/463980-005	005
ZSP06/463980-006	006
ZSP07/463980-007	007
ZSP08/463980-008	008
ZSP09/463980-009	009
ZSP10/463980-010	010

The Story of My Life – Maharam	
54” wide 83% rayon 17% polyester	
ZTS02/464670-002	Hay
ZTS03/464670-003	Abyss
ZTS04/464670-004	Venetian

Toostripe – Maharam	
54” wide 92% wool 8% nylon	
V2201/462260-001	Orange Dark/ Crimson Dark
V2202/462260-002	Black/ Raw Umber
V2203/462260-003	Ochre Dark/ Sienna

Price Category M

Names – Maharam	
55” wide 73% cotton 27% polyester	
V1801/462510-001	Crimson On White
V1802/462510-002	Ultramarine On White
V1803/462510-003	Black On White

Ottoman Stripe – Maharam	
58” wide 92% wool 8% nylon	
ZQN01/466142-001	Brass
ZQN02/466142-002	Cocoa
ZQN03/466142-003	Dusk
ZQN04/466142-004	Pistachio
ZQN05/466142-005	Apricot

Pressed Plaid – Maharam	
54” wide 100% wool	
T1101/466181-001	001
T1102/466181-002	002
T1103/466181-003	003
T1104/466181-004	004
T1105/466181-005	005
T1106/466181-006	006

Wool Striae – Maharam	
54” wide 100% wool	
T1201/466184-001	001
T1202/466184-002	002
T1203/466184-003	003
T1204/466184-004	004
T1205/466184-005	005
T1206/466184-006	006
T1207/466184-007	007

Price Category N

Alpaca Epinglé - Maharam	
55” wide 100% alpaca	
ZAE01/465902-001	Vellum
ZAE02/465902-002	Slate
ZAE06/465902-006	Graphite
ZAE07/465902-007	Beignet

Alpaca Velvet - Maharam	
54” wide 100% alpaca	
ZAV01/465901-001	Alpine
ZAV06/465901-006	Charcoal
ZAV07/465901-007	Pewter
ZAV08/465901-008	Squash
ZAV09/465901-009	Wallaby
ZAV10/465901-010	Brunia

Bespoke Stripe - Maharam	
56” wide 100% wool	
ZBP01/463540-001	Navy
ZBP02/463540-002	Tobacco
ZBP03/463540-003	Chocolate
ZBP04/463540-004	Charcoal
ZBP05/463540-005	Black
ZBP06/463540-006	Pewter

Herringbone Stripe - Maharam	
57” wide 100% wool	
ZKP01/465945-001	Granite
ZKP02/465945-002	Espresso
ZKP03/465945-003	Graphite
ZKP04/465945-004	Indigo
ZKP05/465945-005	Raven

Point – Maharam	
53” wide 97% rayon 3% nylon	
ZPT01/466090-001	Ivory and Ember
ZPT02/466090-002	Black and Coral
ZPT03/466090-003	Slate and Khaki
ZPT04/466090-004	Black and Cobalt
ZPT05/466090-005	Black and Khaki
ZPT06/466090-006	Slate and Mandarin
ZPT07/466090-007	Slate and Black
ZPT08/466090-008	Brick and Greige
ZPT09/466090-009	Gold and Black
ZPT10/466090-010	Greige and Peat
ZPT11/466090-011	Peat and Mandarin
ZPT12/466090-012	Crimson
ZPT13/466090-013	Mandarin
ZPT14/466090-014	Citrus
ZPT15/466090-015	Grass
ZPT16/466090-016	Cyan
ZPT17/466090-017	Cobalt

Wool Velvet - Maharam	
54” wide 100% wool	
ZWV01/466120-001	Plush
ZWV02/466120-002	Subdue
ZWV03/466120-003	Flagstone
ZWV04/466120-004	Nori
ZWV06/466120-006	Bridle
ZWV07/466120-007	Covert
ZWV08/466120-008	Gateway

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category O

Bavaria Stripe – Maharam
55” wide
77% polyester
23% cotton
ZBS02/466161-002 Unique

Price Category P

Big Stripe – Maharam	
55” wide	
92% wool	
8% nylon	
ZBR01/466174-001	Peacock
ZBR02/466174-002	Spring
ZBR03/466174-003	Umber
ZBR04/466174-004	Poppy
ZBR05/466174-005	Cobalt

Brushed Merino – Maharam	
54” wide	
90% merino wool	
10% cashmere	
ZBJ01/465983-001	Non
ZBJ02/465983-002	Feather
ZBJ03/465983-003	Doe
ZBJ04/465983-004	Wither
ZBJ05/465983-005	Nook
ZBJ06/465983-006	Senf
ZBJ07/465983-007	Cheshire
ZBJ08/465983-008	Cadmium
ZBJ09/465983-009	Hewn
ZBJ11/465983-011	Ardenne
ZBJ12/465983-012	Dandy

Epinglé Stripe - Maharam	
50” wide	
100% cotton	
ZES01/466007-001	Caramel
ZES02/466007-002	Lead
ZES03/466007-003	Violet
ZES04/466007-004	Mahogany
ZES05/466007-005	Olive

Layers Garden – Maharam	
52” wide	
96% wool	
3% nylon	
1% polyester	
ZLY01/465916-001	Ivy/Bronze
ZLY02/465916-002	Putty/ Turquoise
ZLY03/465916-003	Pewter/ White
ZLY04/465916-004	Chocolate/ Lilac
ZLY05/465916-005	Peat/Copper

Layers Park – Maharam	
52” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% polyester	
ZLP01/465918-001	Ash/Snow
ZLP02/465918-002	Mineral/Sky
ZLP03/465918-003	Poppy/ Melon
ZLP04/465918-004	Indigo/ White
ZLP05/465918-005	Earth/Cobalt

Layers Vineyard Large – Maharam	
52” wide	
95% wool	
3% nylon	
2% polyester	
ZLV01/465921-001	Ivory/Onyx
ZLV02/465921-002	Slate/Azure
ZLV03/465921-003	Loden/Sky
ZLV04/465921-004	Taupe/ Crimson
ZLV05/465921-005	Black/ Mahogany

Layers Vineyard Small – Maharam	
52” wide	
92% wool	
5% polyester	
3% nylon	
ZLS01/465920-001	Ochre/White
ZLS02/465920-002	Scarlet/ Peony
ZLS03/465920-003	Taupe/Violet
ZLS04/465920-004	Jade/ Turquoise
ZLS05/465920-005	Ginger/Rose

Mohair Supreme - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% mohair	
ZMS02/451801-072	Stonehenge
ZMS06/451801-112	Slate *
ZMS07/451801-113	Rich Chocolate *
ZMS09/451801-126	Cayenne
ZMS10/451801-127	Cognac
ZMS12/451801-129	Peat *
ZMS15/451801-133	Abyss
ZMS16/451801-134	Intrigue
ZMS18/451801-136	Lupine *
ZMS28/451801-146	League
ZMS29/451801-147	Armory *
ZMS32/451801-150	Capiz
ZMS33/451801-151	Underneath
ZMS34/451801-152	Crescent
ZMS35/451801-153	National
ZMS36/451801-154	Rooftop
ZMS37/451801-155	Skewer
ZMS38/451801-156	Party
ZMS39/451801-157	Keepsake
ZMS40/451801-158	Travel
ZMS41/451801-159	Estate
ZMS42/451801-160	Grassland

* Colors available on Eames Lounge Chair and Ottoman.

Price category P continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category P
continued

Mohair Supreme *continued*	
ZMS43/451801-161	Limoncello
ZMS44/451801-162	Mango
ZMS45/451801-163	Doll
ZMS46/451801-164	Carousel
ZMS47/451801-165	Palette
ZMS48/451801-166	Brandy
ZMS49/451801-167	Aristocrat
ZMS50/451801-168	Soulmate
ZMS51/451801-169	Rosette

* Colors available on Eames Lounge Chair and Ottoman.

Price Category Q

A Band Apart – Maharam
56” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZAB01/466000-001 Unique

Aftermath – Maharam
55” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZAM01/466169-001 Unique

Brushed Camel – Maharam	
58” wide	
100% baby camel hair	
ZBA01/465977-001	Albino
ZBA02/465977-002	Natural

Deconstructed Rose – Maharam
55” wide
65% polyester
32% cotton
3% rayon
ZDS01/466086-001 Golden
ZDS02/466086-002 Vivid
ZDS03/466086-003 Earthen

Massive Paisley – Maharam
57” wide
76% polyester
24% cotton
ZMV01/465915-001 Ash
ZMV03/465915-003 Cardinal
ZMV06/465915-006 Night

The Firm – Maharam
56” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZTF03/465999-003 Unique

Price Category R

Borders – Maharam	
53” wide	
98% wool	
2% polyester	
ZBB01/466082-001	Natural
ZBB02/466082-002	Greige
ZBB03/466082-003	Charcoal
ZBB04/466082-004	Walnut

Compartment – Maharam	
50” wide	
100% cotton	
ZCA01/466154-001	001
ZCA02/466154-002	002
ZCA03/466154-003	003

Stow Leather - Maharam	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide	
100% leather	
protective top coat	
ZSV01/700014-001	Opera
ZSV02/700014-002	Japonica
ZSV03/700014-003	Masquerade
ZSV04/700014-004	Laguna
ZSV05/700014-005	Jettison
ZSV06/700014-006	Razor
ZSV07/700014-007	Holiday
ZSV08/700014-008	Patchouli
ZSV09/700014-009	Macrame
ZSV10/700014-010	Grace
ZSV11/700014-011	Seraphim
ZSV12/700014-012	Ricotta
ZSV13/700014-013	Neroli
ZSV14/700014-014	Sultana
ZSV15/700014-015	Sundance
ZSV16/700014-016	Quince
ZSV17/700014-017	Babka
ZSV18/700014-018	Maitake
ZSV19/700014-019	Mercer
ZSV20/700014-020	Gaucho

Stow Leather *continued*	
ZSV21/700014-021	Chia
ZSV22/700014-022	Vanguard
ZSV23/700014-023	Zone
ZSV24/700014-024	Zeppelin
ZSV25/700014-025	Clandestine
ZSV26/700014-026	Raven
ZSV27/700014-027	Cabana
ZSV28/700014-028	Rime
ZSV29/700014-029	Forsythia
ZSV30/700014-030	Panthera
ZSV31/700014-031	Dune
ZSV32/700014-032	Madera
ZSV33/700014-033	Russet
ZSV34/700014-034	Gala
ZSV35/700014-035	Heron

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category S

Bavaria – Maharam
55” wide
73% polyester
27% cotton
ZBV01/466162-001 Unique

Price Category T

Hours – Maharam
56” wide
95% wool
3% nylon
2% rayon
ZKR01/466092-001 Day
ZKR02/466092-002 Night

Price Category U

Layers Garden Double – Maharam
52” wide
96% wool
3% nylon
1% polyester
ZLD01/465917-001 Ash/ Quartz/ Grass
ZLD02/465917-002 Earth/ Chocolate/ Coral
ZLD03/465917-003 Black/ Navy/ Cobalt

Layers Park Double – Maharam
52” wide
96% wool
3% nylon
1% polyester
ZLB01/465919-001 Mineral/ Taupe/ Lemon
ZLB02/465919-002 Sienna/ Ginger/ Rose
ZLB03/465919-003 Black/ Peat/ Copper

Price Category V-W

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam Textile Colors — Collection Seating

continued

Price Category X

Eden – Maharam
56” wide
83% polyester
17% cotton
ZED01/466258-001 001
ZED02/466258-002 002
ZED03/466258-003 003
ZED04/466258-004 004
ZED05/466258-005 005

Foliage – Maharam
56” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZFG02/466257-002 002
ZFG04/466257-004 004
ZFG05/466257-005 005

Price Category Y

Industry – Maharam
55” wide
80% polyester
20% cotton
ZND01/466255-001 001

Price Category Z

Agency – Maharam
55” wide
75% polyester
25% cotton
ZAG02/466001-002 002
ZAG04/466001-004 004
ZAG05/466001-005 005
ZAG06/466001-006 006
ZAG07/466001-007 007
ZAG08/466001-008 008

Leather Price Category 10M

Pace Leather – Maharam
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather
ZPA01/700011-001 Whisper
ZPA02/700011-002 Shy
ZPA03/700011-003 Granite
ZPA04/700011-004 Misty
ZPA05/700011-005 Studio
ZPA06/700011-006 Throne
ZPA07/700011-007 Proper
ZPA08/700011-008 Huron
ZPA09/700011-009 Darkroom
ZPA10/700011-010 Bark
ZPA11/700011-011 Raspberry
ZPA12/700011-012 Sangria
ZPA13/700011-013 Admiral
ZPA14/700011-014 Juniper
ZPA15/700011-015 Regal
ZPA16/700011-016 Vapor
ZPA17/700011-017 Valley
ZPA18/700011-018 Bushel
ZPA19/700011-019 Heirloom
ZPA20/700011-020 Palomino
ZPA21/700011-021 Bamboo
ZPA22/700011-022 Saffron
ZPA23/700011-023 Tearose
ZPA24/700011-024 Canyon
ZPA25/700011-025 Bistro
ZPA26/700011-026 Toffee
ZPA27/700011-027 Rodeo
ZPA28/700011-028 Mudslide
ZPA29/700011-029 Greige
ZPA30/700011-030 Reflection
ZPA31/700011-031 Pure
ZPA32/700011-032 Desert
ZPA33/700011-033 Griffin
ZPA34/700011-034 Urbane
ZPA35/700011-035 Woodrose

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A].
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2021 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

Distribution Rights

Working together since 1956, Herman Miller and Vitra are the authentic sources of designs by Charles and Ray Eames, Alexander Girard, and George Nelson. All the designs shown in this book are protected by law. Herman Miller has obtained all rights to make and sell these designs. Also, Herman Miller holds exclusive worldwide manufacturing and distribution rights for these products with the following exceptions:

Charles and Ray Eames, George Nelson, and Alexander Girard—Worldwide distribution rights for furniture in all areas except Europe and the Middle East. For those areas, please contact Vitra.

Isamu Noguchi—Worldwide distribution rights for the Noguchi Rudder Table. Distribution rights for the Noguchi Table in North America and Central America only. For all other areas, please contact Vitra.

Magis—Exclusive distribution rights in the US and Canada. For all other areas, please contact Magis.

® HermanMiller, , 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Cosm, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Lino, Live Unframed, Living Office, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Motia, Nelson, Pellicle, Perspectives, Plex, PostureFit, PostureFit SL, Prospects, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Tu, Ubi, Verus, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Commend, Compass, Connect, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Headway, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Intent, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Live Platform, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Mora, Multiscrim, Nevi, OE1 Workspace Collection, Overlay, Pari, Pixelated Support, Pronta Stacking Chairs by Herman Miller, Prospect, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Thrive, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Vista and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

AAP™ is a trademark of Extron Electronics.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Danzer® is a registered trademark of Danzer Holding AG.

Decora® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

Extron® is a registered trademark of RGB Systems, Inc.

FENIX NTM® is a registered trademark of Arpa Industriale S.p.A.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Forest Stewardship Council® is a registered trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. (FSC). We are FSC® certified (FSC® C102895).

FSC® is a registered trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. (FSC).

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® and Mac mini® are registered trademarks of Apple Inc.

Leviton® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Logitech G® is a registered trademark of Logitech International S.A.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis S.p.A.

MicrobeCare™ is a trademark of Parasol Medical LLC.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

Sunbrella® is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.

Valor™ and Whisk™ are among the trademarks owned by Nemschoff, Inc.